Annual Catalogue

of

St. Augustine's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

A Normal School and Collegiate Institute.

1899--1900.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

http://archive.org/details/annualcatalogueo18991914

A General View of the Grounds.

Annual Catalogue

OF

St. Augustine's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

A Normal School and Collegiate Institute.

FOR COLORED STUDENTS OF BOTH SEXES.

Thirty-third Session, 1899—1900.

Printing Office,
St. Augustine's School.
1900.

Calendar, 1900—1901.

1900.

September 27, Thursday,	Fall Term begins; Examination of applicants.
November 29,	Thanksgiving Day.
December 24,	Christmas Vacation begins.

1901

January 2,	Studies resumed.
January 20—February 1,	Examinations.
February 4, Monday,	Spring Term begins.
February 20,	Ash-Wednesday.
April 5,	Good-Friday.
April 7,	Easter Day.
April 8,	Easter Monday.
May 20,—24,	Examinations.
May 29,	Annual Meeting of Trustees.
May 30,	Commencement.

Visitors.

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Dallas.

Rt. Rev. T. U. DUDLEY, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Kentucky.

Rt. Rev. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, S. T. D., LL. D., Bishop of Mississippi.

Rt. Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Rt. Rev. EDWIN G. WEED, D. D., Bishop of Florida.

Rt. Rev. JAMES S. JOHNSTON, D.D., Bishop of Western Texas.

Rt. Rev. DAVIS SESSUMS, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana.

Rt. Rev. C. K. NELSON, D. D., Bishop of Georgia.

Rt. Rev. G. H. KINSOLVING, D. D., Bishop of Texas.

Rt. Rev. WILLIAM C. GRAY, D. D., Bishop of Southern Florida.

Rt. Rev. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS F. GAILOR, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

Rt. Rev. JUNIUS M. HORNER, D. D., Bishop of Asheville.

Rt. REV. WM. MONTGOMERY BROWN, D. D., Bishop of Arkansas.

Board of Trustees.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rt. Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D. D.	Washington, D.C.
Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D D.	Asheville, N. C.
Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle	Henderson, N. C.
Rev. Joseph N. Blanchard, D. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins	Philadelphia, Pa.
J. W. Hinsdale	Raleigh, N. C.
W. L. London	Pittsboro, N. C.
W. L. Wall	Durham, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Clement M. March	New York, N. Y.
Samuel F. Houston	Philadelphia, Pa.

Attorney.

R. H. BATTLE, LL. D., Raleigh, N. C.

FACULTY.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College)

Principal.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY (St. Augustine's)

Vice-Principal.

MRS. H. B. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)

Matron and Teacher of Cooking.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

FRANK M. KENNEDY, A. B. (Maryville College)

Latin, Natural Science and Pedagogy.

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University)

Greek and Mathematics.

MISS GRACE MOSELEY,

English and Political Economy.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY.

MISS SUSIE V. JOHNSON, (Virginia Normal and Collegiate Institute.)

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

FLOYD WRIGHT.

MRS. F. M. KENNEDY, A. B. (Knoxville College,)

FACULTY, 1899--1900.

MRS. FLOYD WRIGHT,

Kindergarten.

Sewing and Dressmaking.

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN,

Lecturer on Physiology and Hygiene.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY,

Vocal Music.

Piano and Organ.

MRS. FRANCIS E. MOSELEY,

Librarian.

HUBERT A. ROYSTER, M. D.,

Attending Physician.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,

Assistant to the Principal.

St. Agnes Hospital and Training School for Nurses.

FACULTY AND CONSULTING STAFF.

DR. A. W. KNOX,
Surgical Nursing.

DR. JAMES McKEE,
Obstetrical Nursing.

DR. W. I. ROYSTER,
Medical Nursing.

DR. R. H. LEWIS,
Ophthalmology.

DR. KEMP P. BATTLE, JR.,
Physiology.

DR. A. W. GOODWIN,
Anatomy.

DR. HUBERT A. ROYSTER,
Attending Physician.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Superintendent.

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN,
Directress of Nurses.

GRADUATES.

J. ISABELLE GROVES.
ELIZA L. RAYNER.
EULA L. ROGERS.
NANCY J. GANTLING.
JULIA A. LATTA.

PUPIL NURSES.

SENIOR.

MAMIE I. GANTT.

LOUISA RAMSEY.

JUNIOR.

ELIZABETH ROYSTER,

VIRGINIA HACKNEY.

Industrial Department.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY, *Superintendent.*

FLOYD WRIGHT, *Farm and Garden.*

GEORGE W. HAYS, *Bricklaying and Masonry.*

JOHN M. POLLARD, *Printing.*

PUPIL TEACHERS.

ARTEMISIA BOWDEN.....Primary.
REBECCA N. RAY..... "
ELEANOR H. FORD..... "
SUSAN M. RHONE..... "
MARGARET C. TUCKER..... "
JOHN S. SIMMONS.....Night School.
HEBERT J. ERWIN..... " "

Graduates, 1900.

COLLEGIATE COURSE.

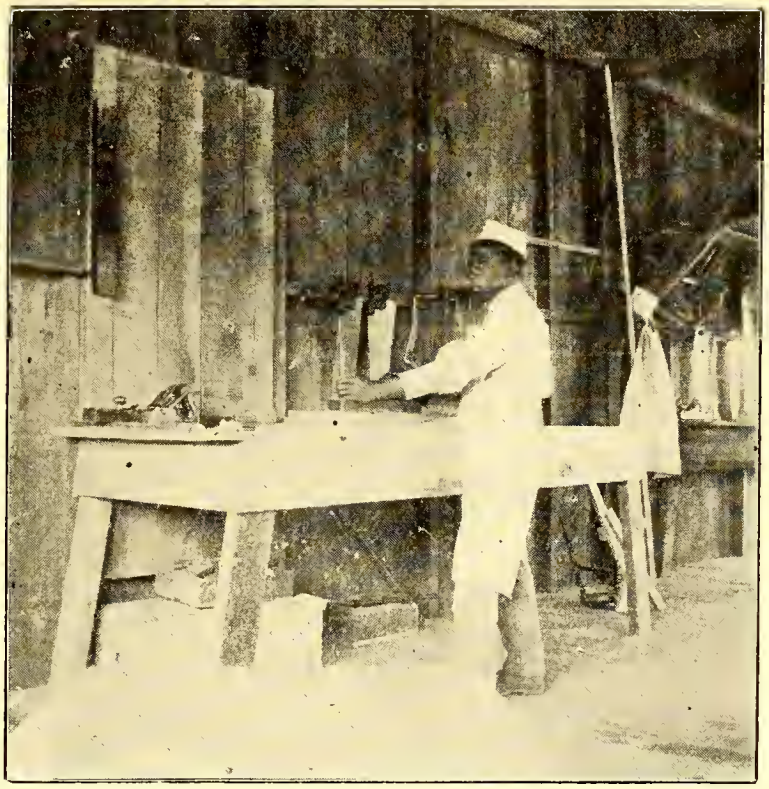
D. LEROY FERGUSON. WM. T. WALLACE.
THEODORE POLLARD. REBECCA N. RAY.

NORMAL COURSE.

ARTEMISIA BOWDEN. MARGARET C. TUCKER.

PRIZES.

Cooking. *Senior Class*.....Eleanor L. White.
" *Junior Class*.....Georgia Lander
" *First Year*..... { Willie O. Powell. Della Washington.
Sewiug, *Third Year*.....Maud R. Logan.
" *Second Year*.....Georgia Lander.



The Carpenter Shop.

A Class in Brick-laying.

PRIZES 1899-1900.

Sewing *First Year*..... .....Daisy E. Glass.

Music, ...Ada Jackson.

" .....Myrtle J. Hill.

" ....Sarah Delany.

Reliability.....Eleanor L. White.

" .....Maud R. Logan.

" .....Della Washington.

GRADUATES IN COOKING.

Mrs. Estelle G. Cooper.
Cora R. Ellington.
Sarah P. Gaines.
Mary M. Harris.
Mary L. Herritage.
Harriet B. Holly.
Elizabeth T. McInnis.
Vashti Seward.
Eleanor L. White.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

Collegiate Department.

Seniors.

Ray, Rebecca N.	Durham, N. C.
Ferguson, D. Leroy	Zanesville, Ohio.
Pollard, Theodore	Raleigh, N. C.
Wallace, William T.	Lawrenceville, Va.

Middle Class.

Grice, Samuel W.	Plantersville, S.C.
Perry, W. Augustine . . .	Tarboro, N. C.
Pollard, John M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Sinkler, Gustavus A. . . .	Charleston, S. C.

Junior Collegiate and Third Year Normal.

Bowden, Artemisia	Brunswick, Ga.
Ford, Eleanor H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Catharine C.	Tarboro, N. C.
Rhone, Susan M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Tucker, Margaret C.	"
Bowden, Edward E. G. . .	Brunswick, Ga.
Williams, J. Garfield . . .	Raleigh, N. C.

Total, 15

Second Year Normal.

Cox, Anna Belle	Goldsboro, N. C.
Gaines, Sarah P.	Henderson, Ken.
Hunter, Ida E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Jefferys, Minnie S.	"
Logan, Maud R.	Yak, Va.

Rix, Daisy E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Helen H.	"
Cox, James	Raleigh, N. C.
Durham, Lucian H.	Bynum, N. C.
Erwin, Herbert J.	Morganton, N. C.
Fonville, Cornelius H. . . .	Wilmington, N. C.
Gill, John D.	Wyatt, N. C.
Goodman, Abram	Norfolk, Va.
Graves, Lemuel E.	W. Raleigh, N. C.
Reid, James McD.	Concord, N. C.
Simmons, John S.	Norwich, Conn.
Styron, Nathan H.	Newbern, N. C.
Thornton, Frank I.	W. Raleigh, N. C.

FIRST YEAR NORMAL.

Cooper, Estelle G.	Windsor, N. C.
Curtis, Mary A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Ellington, Cora R.	"
Flagg, Minnie B.	"
Grant, Etta E.	Lawrence, N. C.
Harris, Mary M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Myrtle J.	San Antonio, Tex.
Jackson, Mary Ada	Fayetteville, N. C.
Jordan, Martha A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lander, Georgia	Lincolnton, N. C.
Liggon, Nellie A.	Method, N. C.
Sanford, Margaret E. . . .	San Antonio, Tex.
Thompson, Mary E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Thompson, Joanna L. . . .	"
Thompson, Hannah R. . . .	"
Washington, Della I. . . .	Asheville, N. C.

Wilson, A. Beulah	Goldsboro, N. C.
White, Eleanor L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Barlow, Prince	Tarboro, N. C.
Boger, Campbell C.	Concord, N. C.
Curtis, Lafayette W. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Dann, David	"
Dugger, William H. . . .	"
Epps, James A.	Richmond, Va.
Herritage, John W.	Edenton, N. C.
Hinton, Clarence M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Martin, Walter	Charleston, S. C.
Mason, Albert F.	Method, N. C.
Noble, Floyd G.	Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Isaac W.	Plantersville, S. C.
Williams, J. Andrew . . .	Palatka, Fla.

Total, 31.

Preparatory Department.

Third Year Preparatory.

Best, Harriet A.	Branchville, Va.
Brown, Katharine M.	New Haven, Conn.
Eaton, Sarah P.	Raleigh, N. C.
Glass, Daisy Eva	Hopkinsville, Ky.
Grant, Emma E.	Lawrence, N. C.
Hawkins, Mary B.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lewter, Roxanna	Bartow, Fla.
McInnis, Elizabeth T. . . .	Jacksonville, Fla.
Myatt, Eunice E.	Hackensack, N. J.
Potter, Marion I. C.	Boston, Mass.
Robbins, Mabel E.	"

Perry, Mabel	Raleigh, N. C.
Tucker, Harriet B.	"
Whitley, Mary H.	Newbern, N. C.
Brown, Harris H.	Asheville, N. C.
Bowden, John M.	Brunswick, Ga.
Hinton, Sterling P.	Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, John B.	"
Jones, Jacob Jr.	Newberry, S. C.
McSwain, Walter A. . . .	Gilbert, N. C.
Green, Julius C.	Warrrenton, N. C.
Pollard, Louis F.	Raleigh, N .C.
Perkinson, Isaac J.	"
Satterwhite, James K. . . .	Satterwhite, N. C.
Tyson, John W.	Troy, N. C.
Winstead, James T.	Elm City, N. C.
Young, Plummer B.	Littleton, N. C.
Young, P. H. F.	Spartanburg, S. C.
	Total, 28.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY.

Harris, Althea	Henderson, N. C.
Hayes, Violet	Raleigh, N. C.
Herritage, Mary L.	Edenton, N. C.
Hill, Floretta	Warsaw, N. C.
Jackson, Cora B.	Akron, Ohio.
Jordan, Lovie	Raleigh, N. C.
Lane, Orleans	Asheville, N. C.
Little, Evangeline S. A. . .	Selma, N. C.
Cromartin, Katherine J. . .	Goldsboro, N. C.
Freeman, Ada	Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Elizabeth	"

McCauly, Ethel G.	Raleigh, N. C.
Outlaw, Jimmie C.	Quitsna, N. C.
Petty, Josephine B.	Asheville, N. C.
Stancill, Anna T.	Satterwhite, N. C.
Stokes, Josephine E. . . .	Washington, D. C.
Caldwell, Alphonso	Raleigh, N. C.
Christmas, Windsor	"
Delany, Lemuel T. . . .	"
Edwards, Peter A.	"
Fogg, Louis B.	"
Hannon, Major	Weldon, N. C.
Hogan, Garland L.	Method, N. C.
Homer, Frederick	Asheville, N. C.
Mallett, Charles L.	Raleigh, N. C.
O'Kelly, Wendell P.	Method, N. C.
Pollard, Ernest M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Robert	Method, N. C.
Thomas, Henry J.	Bennettsville, S. C.
Winn, Lemuel	Mt. Olive, N. C.
Utley, Dosia	Raleigh, N. C.
Weaver, Margaret L. . . .	"
Williams, Mary S.	"
	Total, 33.

First Year Preparatory.

Bryant, Julia	Raleigh, N. C.
Cook, Lovie	"
Christmas, Minnie D. . . .	"
Davis, Anna	"
Edwards, Lucinda	"

Hodgeson, Daisy W.	Augusta, Ga.
Hodges, Mary A.	Warsaw, N. C.
Hunter, Georgia	Raleigh, N. C.
Lane, Elizabeth	"
Littlejohn, Mary	"
Marshall, Emma E.	Maribell, N. C.
Marshall, Rydia A.	"
Powell, Wilhelmina A. . .	Southern Pines, N.C.
Saulter, Charlotte	Raleigh, N. C.
Spears, Georgia	Concord, N. C.
Seward, E. Vashti . . .	New Brookland, S. C.
Williams, Mary A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lane, John C.	"

Total, 18.

Primary Department.

3rd & 4th Reader classes.

Bunn, Victoria	Goldsboro, N. C.
Chavis, Ethel	Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Victoria	"
Holland, Lula	"
King, Eliza	"
Mitchell, Lessie	"
Mitchell, Della A. B. . . .	"
Noble, Hazel	"
Noble, Eugene	"
Olmstead, Gertrude	"
Williams, Daisy	St. Nicholas, Fla.
Hinton, Perry	Raleigh, N. C.

Hinton, Oliver	"
Smith, Edward	Raleigh, N. C.
Sturdivant, Eugene . . .	"
	Total, 15.

SECOND READER.

Crenshaw, Helen	Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Elizabeth	"
Delany, Sarah	"
Dunn, Geneva	"
Hargrove, Louisa	"
Hawkins, Harriet	"
Hunter, Harriet Belle . . .	"
McCloud, Rena	"
Neil, Julia Hagar	"
Smith, Emma	"
Syms, Bessie	"
Thomas, Lula	"
Walker, Allie	"
White, Sarah H.	"
Webb, Andrew J.	"
Alston, Ishmael	"
Buffalo, William	"
Weaver, Levi	"
Williams, Ernest	"
	Total, 19.

FIRST READER.

Olmstead, Josie	"
Rogers, Goldie	"
Primus, Maggie	"
Rogers, Azalia	"

Sturdivant, Mary A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Lucy	"
Delany, Julia E.	"
Mason, Clara	"
Olmstead, Minnie	"
Buffalo, Jessie	"
Smith, Claude	"
	Total, 11.

PRIMER CLASS.

Smith, Rachel	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Richard	"
Dann, Almon	"
Dunn, Frank	"
Harris, Curtis	"
Hargrove, Hubert	"
Hargrove, Edward	"
Hill, John	"
Hinton, Harvey	"
Lewis, Ernest	"
Powell, John	"
Smith, Walter J.	"
Webb, Stephen	"
	Total, 13.
	Total, Primary 58.

Night School.

FIRST YEAR.

Bryant, Dollie	Raleigh, N. C.
Holly, Harriet B.	Newbern, N. C.
Hunter, Aurelia	Raleigh, N. C.

Jeffries, Frances I.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Iola	,,
Durham, Dewitt	Bynum, N. C.
Durham, Nathan	"
Laster, Joseph C.	Goff, N. C.
Robinson, William H. . . .	Lincolnton, N. C.

SECOND YEAR.

Deurin, Emma	Mill Brook, N. C.
Alexander, Dexter	Concord, N. C.
Brown, Edward	Raleigh, N. C.
Curtis, William A.	"
Harris, Thomas	"
Higgs, Hugh	"
Jeffries, Alexander	"
McDowell, Walter	Louisburg, N. C.
Powell, Garfield	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, George	"
Perry, Joseph	"
Pegram, James	Method, N. C.
Smith, William H.	"
Webb, Daniel	"
White, Harvey	"
White, A. Thomas	"

FIRST YEAR.

Bryant, Katie	Raleigh, N. C.
Curtis, Minnie	"
*Slocum, Effie	"
Logan, Daisy	"
Winfield, Victoria	Branchville, Va.
Billingsley, Walter . . .	Southern Pines, N. C.

*Deceased.

Hinton, John	Raleigh, N. C.
Liggon, Samuel	"
McCoy, Hubert	"
Primus, Allen	"
Scott, John	"
Singleton, Illinois	Louisburg, N. C.
Taylor, Joseph	Raleigh, N. C.
Webb, Andrew J.	"
Webb, William	"
Webb, John	"
	Total, 41.

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE		15
Senior Year	4	
Middle Year	4	
Junior Year	7	
NORMAL		51
Second Year	18	
First Year	33	
PREPARATORY		79
Third Year	28	
Second Year	33	
First Year	18	
PRIMARY		58
NIGHT SCHOOL		42
KINDERGARTEN		68
TRAINING SCHOOL for NURSES		13
Total		325

Expelled, 2
Suspended, 4

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

Collegiate.

Senior Year.

Chemistry.
Trigonometry.
Psychology, 1 Term.
Astronomy, 1 Term.
Virgil, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*
Iliad, three books, and Greek Prose—*Pearson.*
English, Shakespeare, Milton and 19th Century Poets.

Middle Year.

Geometry.
Political Economy.
Cæsar, two books.
Cicero, four Orations—*Allen & Greenough.*
Anabasis, four books—*Harper & Wallace.*
English Literature and Composition.

Junior Year.

Botany.
Algebra completed—*Wells' Essentials.*
Cæsar, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*
Greek.
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
English Literature and Composition.
Required reading:

Evangeline—*Longfellow.*
Enoch Ar en—*Tennyson.*
Lady of the Lake—*Scott.*
Christmas Carol—*Dickens.*
Kenilworth—*Scott.*

COURSE OF STUDY 1900-1901.

Normal.

Senior Year.

Botany—*Gray.*

Algebra completed—*Wells' Essentials.*

General History—*Thalheimer.*

American Literature—*Painter.*

English Literature—*Shaw.*

Psychology—*Hill.*

Pedagogy—*White.*

Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and U. S. History.

Actual Teaching.

Middle Year.

Physics—*Houston.*

Algebra, to involution—*Robinson.*

Latin—*Tuell and Fowler.*

English History—*Lancaster.*

Civil Government—*Young.*

English Composition and Rhetoric—*Hart's Revised.*

Pedagogy and School Management.

Actual Teaching and Observation.

Junior Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete.*

Grammar—*Maxwell.*

Physiology—*Steele.*

Physical Geography—*Maury.*

North Carolina History.

English Composition, "Our Language."

Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature."

Book-keeping.

Preparatory.

THIRD YEAR.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's.*
Geography—*Maury.*
United States History—*Barnes' Brief.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons.*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature."
English Composition, "Our Language."

Cooking.

First year—Plain cooking; including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
Second Year—Pudding, cakes, etc.
Third Year—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

Sewing.

First Year—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year—Plain dressmaking.
Fourth Year—Advanced dressmaking.

Printing.

Book and job printing; composition, proof-reading, press work and binding.

Wood-working.

Use of tools, house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring, sash work, etc.

Bricklaying.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

General.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.

Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.

Vocal Music throughout the course.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

HISTORY. The School was incorporated in 1867 began its work in 1868 and is thus in the thirty-fourth year of its history. During this time, it has had four Principals, the Revd. J. B. Smith, D. D., the Revd. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., the Revd. R. B. Sutton, D. D. and the present Principal.

THE PURPOSE of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course, to so train our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

THE SITUATION of the School is one mile east of the Capitol in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained, with good air, and water from our own, pure spring.

THE BUILDINGS include the Lyman Building, for recitations and lodging-rooms of the young men; the Smith Building for the girls; a stone Chapel with open-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, font, altar and baptistry of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary; the Benson Library of stone, containing a reading-room and a well selected collection of books; a brick Laundry; St Agnes Hospital

with room for twenty patients and ten nurses; an Industrial building and the Principal's house.

THE COURSE OF STUDY includes:

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT Latin, Greek, Natural Sciences, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. Attention will be given to actual teaching. Students will be required to be proficient in teaching before receiving diplomas in the Normal Course.

In the PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

The Primary Department will be considered a model school and will be taught by students in the higher departments under the direction of the teacher of Pedagogy.

The Kindergarten is for children of the neighborhood.

Instruction will be given to the girls in light gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood-working or bricklaying. These are required courses.

ADMISSION. Application for admission must be made on a blank form furnished by the Principal,

and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter the Preparatory Department, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

DISCIPLINE. Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of all students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may at any time be asked to leave the School, even without flagrant offence. ALL WORK MUST BE DONE WHEN ASSIGNED.

It is important that students should enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is using.

There are two terms, of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examination for a general term average, and these term averages are taken together for a general average of the year.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to visit outside

the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden. Daily morning and evening prayer are said in the Chapel. On Sundays the boarding students attend religious services and Sunday School in the afternoon. All students are required to be present in the Chapel 8.30 A. M. on School days for devotional exercises and the catechetical lecture.. Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday School instruction Book.

The interests of the young men are on the School grounds, and not in the city, which they are not expected to visit except for grave considerations. They are never to leave the School grounds except by permission of the officer in charge.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT. The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. The teachers take great pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness. Instruction is given to the girls in sewing, dressmaking and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction is given by the attending

and resident physicians and the staff of lecturers The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their eighteen months course of instruction. There is a probationary period of one month. They must buy their own books and uniform dresses but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted, they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and give evidence of having completed a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty years old. Applications should be addressed to Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Superintendent.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES meet on Friday evening of each week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While its appointments are in charge of its members, they are carefully enforced by the Faculty. Students who are not members of the Societies are required to observe study-hour at the time of the meetings.

RHETORICALS. The last period on Friday is spent in Rhetorical exercises by students of the various classes.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day of the School year. Scripture instruction is given after Morning Prayer. Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and the constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the

life of all. The students form part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering, which is placed on God's altar, to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

TABLE. The students meet for meals in the large beautiful dining-room, adorned with pictures. An earnest effort is made to provide wholesome food. A large brick oven recently erected, will increase the facilities for providing well-made bread.

DRESS. In order to discourage extravagance in dress, every girl in the Boarding Department will be required to wear the uniform of the School, consisting of a dark navy-blue dress. In order that all shall be alike, material should be purchased at the School. Samples of uniform goods will be sent to any applicant. Wraps must be either dark blue or black material, and simply made. Sailor hats must be worn—dark blue or black in winter, or white in summer—and must have a simple ribbon band. No feathers, flowers or velvet are to be worn. Gloves, if worn, are to be black. Dresses for closing exercises must be plain white lawn, made high in the neck. Parents will please discourage the bringing to School of any jewelry. Girls dressing in mourning will wear only black. In all cases the Matron will decide as to the propriety of the dress.

EVERY GIRL IS REQUIRED TO HAVE AN UMBRELLA WATER-PROOF, OVER-SHOES, THREE SHEETS, TWO PILLOW CASES, BLANKETS AND TOWELS, WITH HER

NAME MARKED PLAINLY. Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

The young men ought to have overalls or suitable clothing for out-door work.

TERMS AND PAYMENTS. Students are charged $6 a month and render 35 hours of work each month. Payment must be made in advance on entering School and on THE FIRST DAY OF EACH CALENDAR MONTH. If money is not paid by the tenth of each month students will cease to attend recitations, and work until money is paid. There are eight months in the School session.

Students may pay $45 instead of $48 a year on two conditions: first, that they enter on the first day of the session and remain through the entire School year and second, that they pay $20 on entering School and $25 on the 1st of January. If compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded.

On entering School students should have $3 or $4 with which to purchase books.

The School will provide a physician in case of illness for a charge of 25 cents for each visit.

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $1 a month for tuition.

Students entering before the first of each calendar month will pay for a proportional part of the month. The students arrange for their own washing. There is no deduction for absence or holidays.

Each student will provide a bed-spread, three sheets, two pillow-cases and blankets. The beds are all single, two feet six inches wide.

One Dollar a month will be charged foı piano lessons, and 50 cents a month for the use of the instrument.

The Principal's office hours for receiving money is at 1 P.M. for the day students and 4.30 P.M. for the boarding students.

Daily Routine.

6 A. M.	Rising Bell.
6.50	Inspection.
7	Breakfast.
7.30—8.15	Study Hour.
8.20	Morning Prayer.
8.40—9.20	First Recitation.
9.20—10	Second Recitation.
10—11.30	Study Hour. / Industrial Training.
11.30—12.15	Third Recitation.
12.20	Dinner.
1—1.40	Fourth Recitation.
1.40—2.20	Fifth Recitation.
2.20—3.40	Industrial Training. / Work.
4.40—5.40	Recreation.
5.45	Evening Prayer.
6.15	Supper.
7.30—9.30	Study.
10	Lights Out.

School Prayer.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefit of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightfully using the means Thou hast placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. AMEN.

Executive Committee.

RT. REV. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, D. D.
REV. J. H. M. POLLARD.
REV. I. McK. PITTENGER, D. D.
W. L. WALL.
R. H. LEWIS, M. D.

Terms.

Payable in advance.
$6. a month cash.
35 hours a month in work.
Music, $1.50 a month.
Day students, $1. a month.

The Principal's House.

St. Agnes Hospital.

Graduates.

Previous to 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michæl and All Angels Church, Charlotte, N. C.

S. G. Atkins, Principal, Slater Academy, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Rev. Henry B. Delany, Vice-Principal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Mary Iredell (Lane).

Nanny Logan (Delany), Matron, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, St. Matthias' Church Asheville, N. C.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

Mary Pettiford (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Memphis, Tenn.

George H. Williams, Teacher.

1886.

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph N. Quarles, St. Simon's Ch. Peake, S. C.

1890.

J. C. White, Principal, Warsaw, N. C.

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin) Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Katie R. Truman, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

1892.

Classical.

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Port Tobacco, Md.
Alfred J. Griffin, Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Selma, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Luvinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.
Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893.

Classical.

Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, Statesville, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894.

Classical.

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.

1895.

Normal.

Louisa B. Ellison, Teacher, Newberry, S. C.

1896.

Classical.

Louisa E. Bridgers, Teacher, Tarboro, N. C.

Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Parish School, Brunwsick, Ga.

Theodore F. Williams, Teacher, Oberlin, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.

Wiley J. Latham, Janitor U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.

C. Estelle Norwood, Wilmington, N. C.

M. Ellen Noyes, Teacher, Wilmington, N. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Simon's Mills, Ga.

Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.

Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Physician.

1897.

Classical.

Margaret B. Gregory, Teacher, Industrial School, Bordentown, N. J.

Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C.

Normal.

John B. Elliot, Teacher, Mt. Olive, N. C.

Lovie A. Williams, Teacher.

Connie S. Young, Teacher, High Point, N. C.

1898.

Classical.

Thaddeus P. Martin, Student of Medicine, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Simon's Mills, Ga.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray.

Maria L. Robinson.

1899.

Classical.

Everard W. Daniel, General Theological Seminary, New York.

Milton M. Weston, King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

Albert E. Day, King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Richard L. Hutchins, Howard University, Washington ,D. C.

1900.

Classical.

Theodore Pollard.

D. Leroy Ferguson.

Rebecca N. Ray.

William T. Wallace.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden.

Margaret C. Tucker.

CATALOGUE

of

St. Augustine's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

A Normal School and Collegiate Institute.

1900—1901.

Printing Office
St. Augustine's School
1901.

GENERAL VIEW OF THE GROUNDS.

Annual Catalogue

of

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,

RALEIGH, N. C.

A Normal School and Collegiate Institute.

FOR COLORED STUDENTS OF BOTH SEXES.

Thirty-fourth Session, 1900—1901.

Printing Office
St. Augustine's School.
1901.

Calendar, 1901—1902.

1901.

September 26, Thursday,	Fall Term begins; Examination of applicants.
November 28, Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day.
December 24, Tuesday,	Christmas Vacation begins.

1902.

January 2, Thursday,	Studies resumed.
January 27–31,	Examinations.
February 3, Monday,	Spring Term begins.
February 12,	Ash-Wednesday.
March 28,	Good-Friday.
March 30,	Easter-Day.
March 31,	Easter Monday.
May 19—23,	Examinations.
May 27, Tuesday,	Annual Meeting of Trustees.
May 28, Wednesday,	Commencement.

Visitors.

Rt. Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Dallas.

Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Kentucky.

Rt. Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, S. T. D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi.

Rt. Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D. D., Bishop of Florida.

Rt. Rev. James S. Johnston, D. D., Bishop of Western Texas.

Rt. Rev. Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana.

Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.

Rt. Rev. G. H. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas.

Rt. Rev. William C. Gray, D. D., Bishop of Southern Florida.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Montgomery Brown, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas.

Rt. Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, D. D., L.L. D., Bishop of Alabama.

Board of Trustees.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rt. Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.	Washington, D. C.
Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.	Asheville, N. C.
Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle	Henderson, N. C.
Rev. Joseph N. Blanchard, D. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
John W. Hinsdale	Raleigh, N. C.
William L. London	Pittsboro, N. C.
W. L. Wall	Durham, N. C.
Richard H. Lewis, M. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel F. Houston	Philadelphia, Pa.

Attorney,

R. H. BATTLE, LL. D., Raleigh, N. C.

FACULTY.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College)
Principal.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY (St. Augustine's)
Vice-Principal.

MRS. H. B. DELANY. (St. Augustine's)
Matron and Teacher of Cooking.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

FRANK M. KENNEDY, A. B. (Maryville College)
Latin, Natural Science and Pedagogy.

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics.

MISS GRACE MOSELEY.
English and Political Economy.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY.

MISS SUSIE V. JOHNSON, (Virginia Normal and Collegiate Institute.)

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

FLOYD WRIGHT.

MISS A. LAWRENCE BIRNIE.

MRS. FLOYD WRIGHT,
Kindergarten.

Sewing and Dressmaking.

WILLIAM T. WALLACE,
Carpentry.

SAMUEL T. TUCKER,
Printing.

CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.
Lecturer on Physiology and Hygiene.

Rev. HENRY B. DELANY,
Vocal Music.

MRS. E. A JOHNSON,
Piano and Organ.

MRS. FRANCES E. MOSELEY,
Librarian.

HUBERT A. ROYSTER, M. D.,
Attending Physician.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Assistant to the Principal.

St. Agnes Hospital and Training School for Nurses.

FACULTY AND CONSULTING STAFF.

DR. A. W. KNOX,
Surgical Nursing.

DR. JAMES McKEE,
Obstetrical Nursing.

DR. W. I. ROYSTER,
Medical Nursing.

DR. R. H. LEWIS,
Ophthalmology.

DR. KEMP P. BATTLE, JR.,
Physiology.

DR. A. W. GOODWIN,
Anatomy.

DR. HUBERT A. ROYSTER,
Attending Physician.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Superintendent.

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN,
Materia Medica.
Directress of Nurses.

GRADUATE.

MARY I. GANTT.

PUPIL NURSES

SENIOR.

ELIZABETH ROYSTER,
VIRGINIA E. HACKNEY,
ANNA L. RUTHERFORD.

JUNIOR.

FANNIE S. SWANIGAN,
LEONORA HARGRAVE.

SUB-JUNIOR.

AGNES E. WHITE.
KATIE HOWE.

Industrial Department.

REV. H. B. DELANY, *Superintendent.*

FLOYD WRIGHT, *Farm and Garden.*

WILLIAM T. WALLACE, *Carpentry.*

SAMUEL T. TUCKER, *Printing.*

Graduates, 1901.

COLLEGIATE COURSE.

SAMUEL WITTMORE GRICE, JOHN MAGNUS POLLARD.

NORMAL COURSE.

ELEANOR HAYWOOD FORD, SADIE PETICE GAINES,

SUSAN MARIA RHONE

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

Collegiate Department.

Seniors.

Grice, Samuel W.	Plantersville, S. C.
Pollard, John M.	Raleigh, N. C.

Middle Class.

Perry, C. Cornelia	Tarborough, N. C.
Bowden, Edward G.	Brunswick, Ga.
Perry, W. Augustine	Tarborough, N. C.
Sinkler, Gustavus A.	Charleston, S. C.

Junior Collegiate and Third Year Normal.

Ford, Eleanor H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Gaines, Sarah P.	Henderson, Ky.
Rhone, Susan M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Elizabeth C.	Raleigh, N. C.
Erwin, Herbert J.	Morganton, N. C.
Graves, Lemuel	Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, John S.	Norwich, Conn.
Styron, Nathan H.	Newbern, N. C.

Total, 14

Second Year Normal.

Bowden, Mary T.	Brunswick, Ga.
Hill, Myrtle J.	San Antonio, Tex.
Jackson, M. Ada	Fayetteville, N. C.
Liggon, Nellie A.	Method, N. C.

Washington, Della I. . . .	Asheville, N. C.
White, Eleanor L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Dugger, Wm Henry	Raleigh, N. C.
Durham, Lucian H.	Bynum, N. C.
Fonville, Cornelius N. . . .	Wilmington, N. C.
Goodman, Abram	Norfolk, Va.
Hinton, Clarence M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Martin, Walter H.	Charleston, S. C.
Mason, Albert F.	Method, N. C.
Noble, Floyd G.	Raleigh, N. C.

Total, 14

FIRST YEAR NORMAL.

Brown, Katherine M. . . .	New Haven, Conn.
Cox, Anna B.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Curtis, Mary A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Grant, Etta E.	Lawrence, N. C.
Harris, Mary M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Jordan, Martha A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lander, Georgia A.	Lincolnton, N. C.
McInnis, Elizabeth T. . . .	Jacksonville, Fla.
Roach, Caroline B.	Vanceboro, N. C.
Sanford, Margaret E.	San Antonio, Tex.
Tinnen, M. Della B.	Pittsboro, N. C.
Bowden, John M.	Brunswick, Ga.
Dann, David	Raleigh, N. C.
Herritage, John W.	Edenton, N. C.
Hinton, Sterling	Raleigh, N. C.
Holt, James E.	Mebane, N. C.
Jones, Jacob Jr.	Newberry, S. C.

Pollard, Louis F.	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, John. T.	Passaic, N. J.
	Total, 19

Preparatory Department.

Third Year.

Debnam, Anna	Method, N. C.
Eaton, Julia A	Tarborough, N. C.
Evans, Adaline Mabel . . .	Fayetteville, N. C.
Freeman, Bertha V.	Charlotte, N. C.
Glass, Daisy Eva	Hopkinsville, N. C.
Harris, Althea	Henderson, N. C.
Henderson, Lucille	Lexington, Ky.
Herritage, Mary L.	Edenton, N. C.
Henry, Kathleen C.	Columbia, S. C.
Hill, Elza J.	Louisburg, N. C.
Hunter, Aurelia	Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Cora B.	Akron, O.
Lewter, Roxana	Bartow, Fla.
McNeill, Theresa	Fayetteville, N. C.
Mc Neil, Nettie	Fayetteville, N. C.
Mitchell, Diana H.	Wedgefield, S. C.
Tucker, Harriet B	Raleigh, N. C.
Utley, Theodosia V.	Raleigh, N. C.
Whitley, Mary E.	Newbern, N. C.
Weaver, Margaret L. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Bowens, Thomas L. - - - -	Jenkinsville, S. C.
Foster, Thomas J.	Wakefield, N. C.
Green, Julius C.	Warrenton, N. C.

Hall, John B.	Raleigh, N. C.
High, Marcus	Raleigh, N. C.
Love, Marion	Raleigh, N. C.
Lakin, Benj. D	Jenkinsville, S. C.
Leak, Murdoc	Noise, N. C.
Newton, Wm. M.	Tarborough, N. C.
O'Kelly, Wendell P.	Method, N. C.
Pollard, Ernest	Raleigh, N. C.
Ramsaur, Zed	Lincolnton, N. C.
Satterwhite, Jas. K.	Satterwhite, N. C.
Simmons, Geo. U.	Augusta, Ga.
Thomas, Henry J.	Bennettsville, N.C.
	Total, 33

SECOND YEAR.

Avery, Margaret	Morganton, N. C.
Bryant, Dolly	Raleigh, N. C.
Christmas, Minnie D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Durein, Emma F.	Millbrook, N. C.
Edwards, Lucinda I.	Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Elizabeth L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Gilliam, Georgia L.	Windsor, N. C.
Goins, Rebecca C.	Manly, N. C.
Grady, Mary J.	S'thern Pines, N.C.
Higgs, Marion T.	Raleigh, N. C.
Happoldt, Ivy M.	Morganton, N. C.
Hodgson, Daisy W.	Augusta, Ga.
Harris, Sarah P.	Raleigh, N. C.
Jeffries, Fannie I.	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Lovie A.	Moreh'd City, N.C.
Kelly, Burnetta E.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Lane, Bessie J.	Raleigh, N. C.

Lee, Mary E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Mc.Cullers, Esther A. . . .	Holly Springs, N.C.
Powell, Wilhelmina A. . . .	S'thern Pines, N.C.
Petty, Josephine B.	Asheville, N. C.
Ragin, Diana L.	Wedgefield, S. C.
Saulter, Charlotte E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Spears, Georgia A.	Concord, N. C.
Stancill, Anna T.	Satterwhite, N. C.
Turner, Emma M	Raleigh, N. C.
Terrell, Mary J.	Shotwell , N. C.
Avery, W. Russell	Morganton, N C.
Avery, Clyde H.	Washington, D. C.
Barnes, William F.	Croom, Md.
Christmas, Windsor	Raleigh, N. C.
Covell, Henry H.	Corona, N. Y.
Curtis, Wm. A	Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Lemuel T.	" "
Fogg Louis B.	" "
Goins, Charles W	Manly, N. C.
Herron, Edward E. . . , .	Goldsboro, N. C.
Hoke, Lander	Lincolnton, N. C.
King, Arthur H.	Rocky Mount, N.C.
Mallette, Charles L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Mann, Ferdinand M. Jr. . .	Darien, Ga.
Murphy, George W. . . .	Morganton, N. C.
Noble, Eugene A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Noble, F. Hazel	" "
Ramey, Oliver	S'thern Pines, N.C.
Westfield, Irving	Tryon, N. C.
White, A. Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.
White, Harvey W.	Concord, N. C.
	Total, 48

Primary Department.

First Grade,

Alston, Matilda,	Raleigh, N. C.
Alston, Ora	" "
Ball, Nannie	" "
Buffalo, Bessie	" "
Cameron, Tamar.	S'thern Pines, N.C.
Davis, Lula	Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Julia E.	" "
Hargrove, Lucy	" "
Hinton, Clara	" "
Lewis, Roxana	" "
Massenburg, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Mason, Clara	" "
Pearson, Florence	" "
Primus, Flora.	" "
Ruffin, Nina	" "
Sewell, Addie	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Rebecca	" "
Brown, Richard	" "
Buffalo, Jesse	" "
Davis, John	" "
Davis, Lewyn	Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, John	" "
Lyon, John	" "
Weaver, William.	" "

Total 24

SECOND GRADE,

Delany, Bessie	Raleigh, N. C.
Hawkins, Harriet	" "
McLeod, Rena	" "
Primus, Maggie	" "
Smith, Rachael	" "
Smith, Bessie	Raleigh, N. C.
Sturdivant, Hattie	" "
Walker, Allie	" "
White, Sarah	" "
Alston, Frank	Raleigh, N. C.
Buffalo, William	" "
Gunter, James	" "
Hinton, Hardie	" "
Mallette, Hubert	Raleigh, N. C.
Noble, Harvey	" "
Weaver, Levi	" "
	Total 16

THIRD GRADE,

Delany, Sarah L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Robinson, Gertrude	" "
Hinton, Perry	" "
Jones, John	" "
Powell, John	" "
Robinson, Clarence	Raleigh, N. C.
Wiggins, Lovie	" "
Williams, Thomas	" "
Wofford, Chadwell	Tryon, N. C.
Wofford, Henry L.	" "
Austin, Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Oscar	" "

Kittrell, Eddie	Raleigh, N, C,
Liggon, Samuel	" "
McDowell, Hezekiah	Tryon, N. C.
McDowell, Walter	Louisburg, N. C.
Neal, Robert	Mapleville, N. C.
Noble, Earl	Raleigh, N. C.
Singleton, Illinois	Louisburg, N. C.
Smith, Eddie	Raleigh, N. C.
Stancill, Eugene	Satterwhite, N. C.
Sturdivant, Eugene	Raleigh, N. C.
	Total 22

FOURTH GRADE

Baker, Katie	Dudley, N. C.
Bray, Tessie	Atlanta, Ga.
Best, Ora	Princeton, N. C.
Bryant, Katherine	Raleigh, N. C.
Ford, Celia	Plantersville, S. C.
Harris, Dulcinea	McCullars, N. C.
Hinton, Olivia	Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Victoria	" "
Lindsey, Rosa	Atlanta, Ga.
McCoy, Christine	Raleigh, N. C.
Olmstead, Gertrude	" "
Physic, Amanda	Kinston, N. C.
Smith, Rebecca	
Terrell, Laney	Wake Forest, N.C.
Turner, Emma J.	Holly Spr'gs, N.C.
Whitley, Ellen Anna	Princeton, N. C.
Williams, Mary	Greenwood, S. C.
Winfield, Victoria	Branchville, Va.
	Total 18

Industrial Department.

Baker, Katrina M.	Dudley, N. C.
Best, Orah L.	Princeton, N. C.
Bray, Tessie L.	Atlanta, Ga.
Bryant, Dolly	Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Katherine	Raleigh, N. C.
Goins, Rebecca C.	Manly, N. C.
Jeffries, Fannie I.	" "
Kelly, Burnetta E.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Rosa, Lindsey	Atlanta, Ga.
Terrall, Laney	WakeForest, N. C.
Whitley, Ellen Anna	Princeton, N. C.
Williams, Mary	Greenwood, S. C.
Alston, Isaac Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.
Dann, David	" "
Day, Thomas Edward	Asheville, N. C.
Goins, Charles W.	Manly, N. C.
Herron, Edward F.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Homer, Frederic	Asheville, N. C.
Jones, John	Falls of Neus, N.C.
Liggon, Samuel A.	Six Forks, N. C.
McDowell, Hezekiah	Tryon, N. C.
McDowell, Walter	Louisburg, N. C.
Neal, Robert T.	Mapleville, N. C.
Ramsaur, Zed F.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Singleton, Illinois	Louisburg, N. C.
Stancill, Eugene T.	Satterwhite, N. C.
White, Harvey W.	Concord. N. C.
Williams, Thomas	Raleigh, N.C.
Wofford, Chadwell	Tryon, N. C.
Wofford, Henry J. L.	Tryon, N. C.
	Total 30

Summary.

COLLEGIATE		14
Senior Year	2	
Middle Year	4	
Junior Year	8	
NORMAL		33
Second Year	14	
First Year	19	
PREPARATORY		83
Third Year	35	
Second Year	48	
PRIMARY		80
INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT		30
KINDERGARTEN		47
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		8
Total		295

Suspended	3
Named Twice	30

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

Collegiate.

Senior Year.

Chemistry—*Steele.*
Trigonometry—*Wells' Essentials.*
Psychology, 1 Term—*Hill.*
Astronomy, 1 Term—*Young.*
Virgil, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*
Iliad, three books, and Greek Prose—*Pearson.*
English, Shakespeare, Milton and 19th Century Poets.

Middle Year.

Geometry—*Wentworth.*
Political Economy—*Walker.*
Cæsar, two books.
Cicero, four Orations—*Allen & Greenough.*
Anabasis ,four books—*Harper & Wallace.*
English Literature and Composition.
Botany.

Junior Year.

Algebra completed—*Wells' Essentials.*
Cæsar, four books *Allen & Greenough.*
Greek.
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
English Literature and Composition.
Required Reading:
Evangeline—*Longfellow.*
Enoch Arden—*Tennyson.*
Lady of the Lake—*Scott.*
Christmas Carol—*Dickens.*
Kenilworth—*Scott*

Normal.

Senior Year.

Botany—*Gray*.

Algebra completed—*Wells' Essentiats*.

General History—*Thatheimer*.

American Literature—*Painter*.

English Literature—*Shaw*.

Psychology—*White*.

Pedagogy—*White*

Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and U. S. History.

Actual Teaching.

Middle Year.

Physics—*Houston*.

Algebra, to involution—*Robinson*.

Latin—*Tuetz and Fowler*.

English History—*Lancaster*.

Civil Government—*Young*

English Comosition and Rhetoric.

Pedagogy and School Management.

Actual Teaching and Observation.

Junior Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, frompage 267*.

Grammar—*Maxwell, from page 170 to end*.

Physiology—*Steete*.

Physical Geography—*Maury*.

North Carolina History.

English Composition, "Our Language."

Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature." *Grade 7*.

Book-keeping.

Preparatory.

THIRD YEAR.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 75 to 267.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's, to page 170.*
Geography—*Maury, page 83 to end.*
United States History—*Barnes' Brief.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, Part III to end.*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature."
English Composition, "Our Language." *Grade 6.*

Cooking.

First year—Plain cooking; including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
Second Year—Pudding, cakes, etc.
Third Year—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

Sewing.

First Year—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year—Plain dressmaking.

Printing.

Book and job printing; composition, proof-reading, press work and binding.

Wood-working.

Use of tools, house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring, sash work, etc.

Bricklaying.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

General.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal Music throughout the course.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

HISTORY The School was incorporated in 1867 began its work in 1868 and is thus in the thirty-fifth year of its history. During this time, it has had four Principals, the Revd. J. B. Smith, D. D., the Revd. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., the Revd. R. B. Sutton, D. D. and the present Principal.

THE PURPOSE of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course, to train our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

THE SITUATION of the School is one mile east of the capitol in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained, with good air, and water from our own, pure spring.

THE BUILDINGS include the Lyman Building, for recitations and lodging-rooms of the young men; the Smith Building for the girls; a stone Chapel with open-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, font, altar, and baptistry of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary; the Benson Library of stone, containing a reading-room and a well selected collection of books; a brick Laundry; St. Agnes Hospital

with room for twenty patients and eight nurses; an Industrial building and the Principal's house.

THE COURSE OF STUDY includes:

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Sciences, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. Attention is given to actual teaching. Students will be required to be proficient in teaching before receiving diplomas in the Normal Course.

In the PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT. A number of students will be received who will work all day and go to School at night. They need pay no money for board or tuition. A credit of from $2 to $4 a month may be allowed for very faithful work, to be applied on the next year's schooling.

The Primary Department will be considered a model school and will be taught by students in the higher departments under the direction of the teacher of pedagogy.

The Kindergarten is for children of the neighborhood.

Instruction will be given to the girls in light gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood-working or bricklaying. These are required courses.

ADMISSION. Application for admission must be made on a blank form furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter the Preparatory Department, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

DISCIPLINE. Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of all students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may at any time be ask to leave the School, even without flagrant offence. ALL WORK MUST BE DONE WHEN ASSIGNED.

It is important that students should enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is using.

There are two terms, of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the exam-

ination for a general term average, and these term averages are taken together for a general average of the year.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to visit outside the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden. Daily Morning and Evening Prayer are said in the chapel. On Sundays the boarding students attend religious services and Sunday School in the afternoon. All students are required to be present in the Chapel 8:20 A. M. on School days for devotional exercises and the catechetical lecture. Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday School instruction Book.

The interests of the young men are on the school grounds, and not in the city, which they are not expected to visit except for grave considerations. They are never to leave the School grounds except by permission of the officer in charge.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT. The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. The teachers take great pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness Instruction is given to the girls in sewing, dressmaking and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough

instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up and daily and regular lesson are given by thoroughly competent teachers.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and also in masonry if the class is large enough.

Work must be done when assigned by the School. Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction is given by the attending and resident physicians and the staff of lecturers. The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of instruction of two years. There is a probationary period of three months. They must buy their own books but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted, they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and give evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Superintendent.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES meet on Friday evening of each week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While its appointments are in charge of its members, they are carefully enforced by the Faculty. Students who are not members of the Societies are required to observe study-hour at the time of the meetings.

RHETORICALS. The last period on Friday is spent in Rhetorical exercises by students of the various classes.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day of the School year. Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and the constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all. The students form part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

TABLE. The students meet for meals in the large beautiful dining-room, adorned with pictures. An earnest effort is made to provide wholesome food. A large brick oven recently erected, will increase the facilities for providing well-made bread.

DRESS. In order to discourage extravagance in dress, every girl in the Boarding Department will be required to wear the uniform of the School, consisting of a dark navy-blue dress. In order that all shall be alike, material should be purchased at the School. Samples of uniform goods will be sent to any applicant. Wraps must be either dark blue or black material, and simply made. Sailor hats must be worn—dark blue or black in winter, or white in summer—and must have a simple ribbon band No feathers, flowers, or velvet are to be worn. Gloves, if worn, are to be black. Dresses for closing exercises must be plain white lawn, made high in the neck. Parents will please discourage the bringing to School of any jewelry.

Girls dressing in mourning will wear only black. In all cases the Matron will decide as to the propriety of dress.

EVERY GIRL IS REQUIRED TO HAVE AN UMBRELLA, WATER-PROOF, OVER-SHOES, THREE SHEETS, TWO PILLOWS CASES, BLANKETS AND TOWELS, WITH HER NAME MARKED PLAINLY. Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

The young men ought to have overalls or suitable clothing for out-door work.

TERMS AND PAYMENTS. Students are charged $6 a month and render 35 hours of work each month. Payment must be made in advance on entering School and ON THE FIRST DAY OF EACH CALENDAR MONTH. If money is not paid by the 10th of each month students will cease to attend recitations, and work until money is paid. There are eight months in the School session.

Students may pay $45 instesad of $48 a year on two conditions: first, that they enter on the first day of the session and remain through the entire School year and second, that they pay $20 on entering School and $25 on the 1st of January. If compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded.

On entering School students should have $3 or $4 with which to purchase books.

The School will provide a physician in case of illness for a charge of 25 cents for each visit.

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $1 a month for tuition.

Students entering before the first of each calendar month will pay for a proportional part of the month. The students arrange for their own washing. There is no deduction for absence or holidays.

Each student will provide a bed-spread, three sheets, two pillow-cases and blankets. The beds are all single, two feet six inches wide

One Dollar a month will be charged for piano lessons, and 50 cents a month for the use of the instrument.

The Principal's office hours for receiving money is at 1 P. M. for the day students and 4:30 P. M. for the boarding students.

DAILY ROUTINE.

6 00 A. M.	Rising Bell.
6 50	Inspection.
7 00	Breakfast.
7 30—8 15	Study Hour.
8 20	Morning Prayer.
8 40—9 20	First Recitation.
9 20—10	Second Recitation.
10—10 40	Third Recitation.
10 40—11	Recess.
11—11 40	Fourth Recitation.
11 40—12 20 P.M.	Fifth Recitation.
12 20—1 00	Sixth Recitation.
1 00—2 00	Dinner.
2 00—3 20	Industrial Training or Work.
3 20—4 20	
4 20—5 45	Recreation.
5 45	Evening Prayer.
6 15	Supper.
7 30—9 30	Study.
10	Lights Out.

School Prayer.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefit of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou hast placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. AMEN.

Executive Committee.

RT. REV. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, D. D.

REV. J. H. M. POLLARD.

REV. I. MCK. PITTENGER, D. D.

MR. W. L. WALL.

R. H. LEWIS, M. D.

Terms Payable in Advance.

$6.00 A MONTH CASH.

35 HOURS A MONTH IN WORK.

MUSIC, $1.50 A MONTH.

DAY STUDENTS, $1.00.

THE CHAPEL.

Graduates,

PREVIOUS TO 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michæl and All Angels Church, Charlotte, N. C.

S G. Atkins, Principal, Slater Academy, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Rev. Henry B. Delany, Vice-Principal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Mary Iredell (Lane).

Nanny Logan (Delany), Matron, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, St. Matthias Church Asheville, N. C.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

Mary Pettiford (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D. District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H. Williams, Teacher, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph N. Quarles, St. Simon's Ch Peake, S.C.

1890.

J.C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin) Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Katie R. Truman, Teacher, Graded School Durham, N. C.

1892

Classical.

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Bedford City, Va.
Alfred J. Griffin, Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.
Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893.

Classical.

Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, Statesville, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Philips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894

Classical

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Charlotte N. C.

1895

Normal

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Newberry, S. C.

1896

Classical

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), Teacher, Tarboro, N. C.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Parish School, Brunswick, Ga.
Theodore F. Williams, Teacher, Oberlin, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor U S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.

C. Estelle Norwood, Wilmington, N. C.

M. Ellen Noyes, Teacher, Wilmington N.C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Simon's Mills, Ga.

Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.

Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Physician.

1897

Classical.

Margaret B. Gregory, Teacher, Industrial School, Bordentown, N. J.

Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N.C.

Normal

John B. Elliot, Techer, Mt. Olive, N. C.

Lovie A. Williams, Matron, New Brookland, S. C.

Connie S. Young, Teacher, High Point, N. C.

1898.

Classical

Thaddeus P. Martin, Student of Medicine, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Simon's Mills, Ga.

Normal

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

Maria L. Robinson, Stenographer, Bennett College, Greensboro, N. C.

1899

Classical

Everard W. Daniel, General Theological Seminary, New York.

Milton M. Weston, King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N .C.

Albert E. Day, King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Richard L. Hutchins, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

1900.

Classical.

Theodore Pollard, Teacher, Parish School, Warrerton, N. C.

D. Leroy Ferguson, King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

William T. Wallace, Teacher of Carpentry, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, N. C.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901.

Classical.

Samuel W. Grice.

John M. Pollard.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford.

Sarah P. Gaines.

Susan M. Rhone.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

1901-1902

Printing Office
St. Augustine's School
1902

GENERAL VIEW OF THE GROUNDS

Annual Catalogue

of

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,

RALEIGH, N. C.

A Normal School and Collegiate Institute,
With Industrial Departments.

FOR COLORED STUDENTS OF BOTH SEXES.

Thirty-fifth Session, 1901—1902.

PRINTING OFFICE
ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL
1902

Calendar, 1902—1903

1902

September 25, Thursday,	Fall Term begins; Examination of applicants.
November 27, Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day.
December 25, Thursday,	Christmas Day.

1903

January 1, Thursday,	Emancipation Day.
January 26—30,	Examinations.
February 2, Monday,	Spring Term begins.
February 25,	Ash-Wednesday.
April 10,	Good Friday.
April 12,	Easter-Day.
April 13,	Easter Monday.
May 18—22,	Examinations.
May 26, Tuesday,	Annual Meeting of Trustees.
May 27, Wednesday,	Commencement.

Visitors.

Rt. Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Dallas.

Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D, LL. D., Bishop of Kentucky.

Rt. Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, S. T. D., LL.D. Bishop of Mississippi.

Rt. Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D. D., Bishop of Florida.

Rt. Rev. James S. Johnston, D. D,, Bishop of Western Texas.

Rt Rev. Davis Sessúms, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana.

Rt Rev. C. K. Nelson, D. D., Bishop of Georgia

Rt. Rev. G. H. Kinsolving, D. D., Bishop of Texas.

Rt. Rev. William C. Gray, D. D., Bishop of Southern Florida.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, D. D., Bishop of Asheville.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Montgomery Brown, D. D., Bishop of Arkansas.

Rt. Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Alabama.

Board of Trustees.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rt. Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D. D.	Washington, D.C.
Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.	Asheville, N. C.
Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle . .	Henderson, N. C.
Rev. Joseph N. Blanchard, D.D.	New York City.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev J. H. M. Pollard .	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
John W. Hinsdale . .	Raleigh, N. C.
William L. London . .	Pittsboro, N. C.
W. L. Wall . . .	Durham, N. C.
Richard H. Lewis, M. D. .	Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel Frederic Houston .	Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Williamson . .	Raleigh, N. C.

Attorney

R. H. BATTLE, L. L. D., Raleigh, N. C.

FACULTY.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College)

Principal.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY (St. Augustine's)

Vice-Principal.

MRS. H. B. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)

Matron and Teacher of Cooking.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

FRANK M. KENNEDY, A. B. (Maryville College)

Latin, Natural Science and Pedagogy.

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University)

Greek and Mathematics

MISS ELIZABETH W. HYDE,

English and Political Economy.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY B. DELANY.

MISS LULA ALLAN.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

FLOYD WRIGHT.

MISS A. LAWRENCE BIRNIE.

FACULTY, 1901--1902.

MRS. FLOYD WRIGHT,

Kindergarten.

MISS SOPHIA M. PARKER,

Sewing and Dressmaking.

WILLIAM T. WALLACE,
(St. Augustine's)

Carpentry.

BENJAMIN H. ROBINSON,
(Hampton Institute)

Printing.

CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.

Lecturer on Physiology and Hygiene.

Rev. HENRY B. DELANY,

Vocal Music.

MRS. E. A. JOHNSON,

Piano and Organ.

MRS. FRANCES E. MOSELEY,

Librarian.

HUBERT A. ROYSTER, M. D.
CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.

Attending Physicians.

MRS A. B. HUNTER,

Assistant to the Principal.

St. Agnes Hospital.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent.*

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician.*

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-charge.*

Consulting Staff.

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery.*

DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine.*

DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye.*

DR. K. P. BATTLE JR., *Diseases of Ear, Nose, and Throat.*

DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Medicine.*

DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*

St. Agnes Hospital Training School for Nurses.

DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses.*

Lecture Staff.

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Gynecology.*

DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Anatomy.*

DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Surgery and Obstetrics.*

DR. K. P. BATTLE, *Physiology.*

DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Materia Medica.*

Graduate.

VIRGINIA E. HACKNEY.

Pupil Nurses.

SENIOR.

FANNIE S. SWANIGAN.

JUNIOR.

AGNES E. WHITE.

KATIE HOWE.

SUB-JUNIOR.

META B. HOKE.

GERTRUDE M. E. SAULTER.

ALICE E. WILLIAMS.

ANNA W. DOSHER.

CARRIE E. B. TEETER.

Industrial Department.

REV. H. B. DELANY, *Superintendent.*

WILLIAM T. WALLACE, *Carpentry.*

BENJAMIN H. ROBINSON, *Printing.*

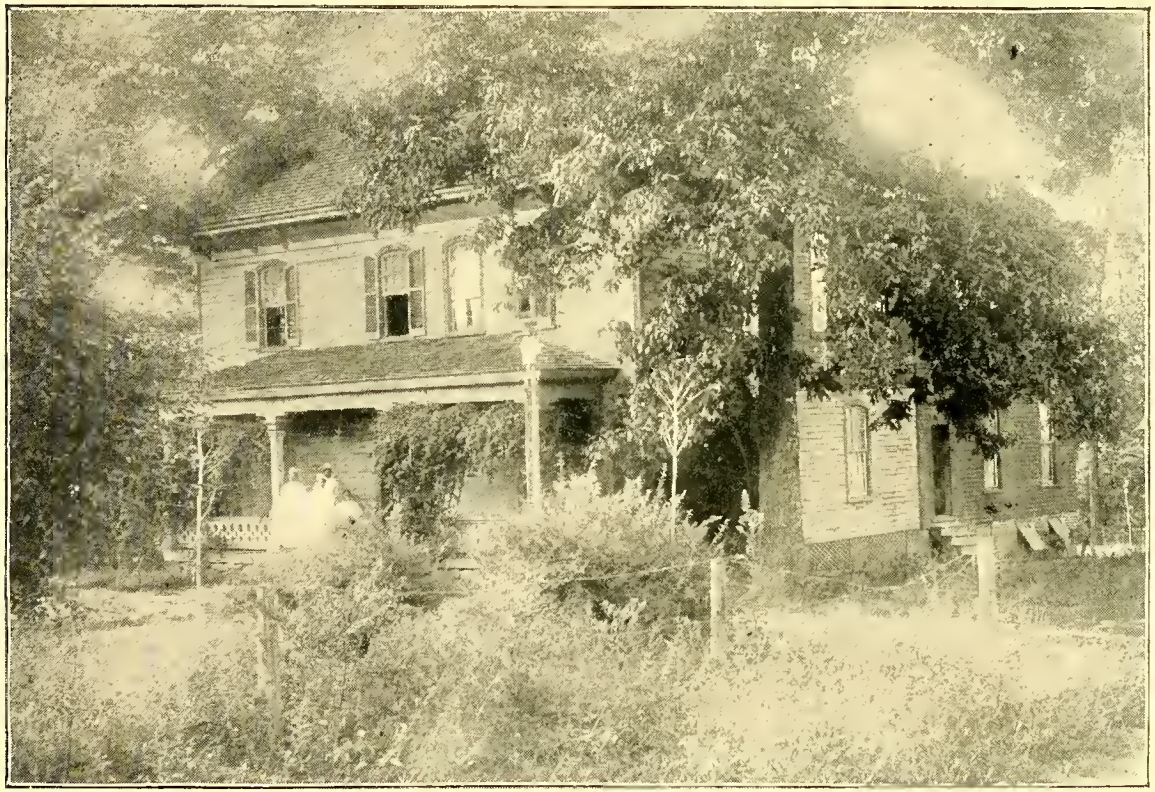
GEORGE W. HAYES, *Masonry.*

WM. MASSENBURG, *Farming.*

DAILY ROUTINE.

---

5 30 A. M.	RISING BELL; INDUSTRIAL
6 15	BREAKFAST BELL; INDUSTRIAL
6 00	RISING BELL
6 50	INSPECTION
7 00	BREAKFAST
7 30—8 15	STUDY HOUR
8 20	MORNING PRAYER
8 40—9 20	FIRST RECITATION
9 20—10	SECOND RECITATION
10—10 40	THIRD RECITATION
10 40—11	RECESS
11—11 40	FOURTH RECITATION
11 40—12 20 P. M.	FIFTH RECITATION
12 20—1 00	SIXTH RECITATION
1 10—1 45	DINNER
2 00—3 20	INDUSTRIAL TRAINING or
3 20—4 20	WORK
4 20—5 45	RECREATION
5 45	EVENING PRAYER
6 15	SUPPER
7 30—9 30	STUDY
10	LIGHTS OUT



ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

Collegiate Department

Seniors

Perry, C. Cornelia . . .	Tarborough, N.C.
Bowden, Edward G. . . .	Brunswick, Ga.
Perry, Wm. Augustine . .	Tarborough, N.C.

Middle Class

Erwin, Herbert J. . . .	Morganton, N. C.
Graves, Lemuel E. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, John S. . . .	Norwich, Conn.

Junior Collegiate and Third Year Normal

Bowden, Mary T. . . .	Brunswick, Ga.
Hill, Myrtle J.	San Antonio, Tex.
Jackson, M. Ada . . .	Fayetteville, N.C.
Lorick, Margaret P. . . .	Asheville, N. C.
Lowe, Alma C. . . .	Cairo, Ill.
Washington, Della I. . . .	Asheville, N. C.
White, Eleanor L. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Burton, Robert S. . . .	Rock Hill, S. C.
Durham, Lucien . . .	Bynum, N. C.
Styron, Nathan H. . . .	New Bern, N. C.

Total, 16

Second Year Normal

Brown, Katharine M. . .	NewHaven,Conn
Curtis, Mary A. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Mary M. . . .	" "
Jordan, Martha . . .	" "

Lander, Georgia	Lincolnton, N. C.
Mc Innis, Elizabeth T.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Roach, Caroline B.	Vanceboro, N. C.
Sanford, Margaret E.	San Antonio, Tex.
Tinnen, Mary Della	Pittsboro, N. C.
Bowden, John M.	Brunswick, Ga.
Holt, James E.	Mebane, N. C.
Herritage, John W.	Edenton, N. C.
Jones, Jacob	Newberry, S. C.
Pollard, Louis F.	Raleigh, N. C.
Plaskett, George M.	New York City
Smith, Sterling	Fitzhugh, Va.
Williams, John T.	Passaic, N. J.

Total, 17

FIRST YEAR NORMAL

Glass, D. Eva	Hopkinsville, Ky.
Gwynn, Cecil B.	Greensboro, N.C.
Hunter, Aurelia B.	Raleigh, N. C.
Reid, Sarah C.	Charlotte, N. C.
Weaver, Margaret	Raleigh, N. C.
Whittaker, G. Elmira	Gold Rock, N.C.
Dann, David	Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Julius C.	Warrenton, N. C.
Johnson, Robert J.	Hartford, Conn.
Pollard, Ernest	Raleigh, N. C.
Ramsaur, Zed. F.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Satterwhite, James K.	Satterwhite, N.C.
Thompson, George W.	Spartanburg, S.C.

Total, 13

Preparatory Department

Third Year

Bess, Harriet A.	Branchville, Va.
Bunn, Victoria S.	Goldsboro, N.C.
Burgess, Anna T.	Warrenton, N. C.
Evans, Mabel A.	Fayetteville, N.C.
Glass, Martha May	Hopkinsville ,Ky.
Goins, Rebecca C.	Manly, N. C.
Henderson, Lucile S.	Lexington, Ky.
Henry, Kathleen C.	Columbia, S. C.
Hill, Elza J.	Louisburg, N. C.
Jeffries, Francis I.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lewter, Roxanna A.	Bartow, Fla.
Mc Neill, Theresa W.	Fayetteville,N. C.
Mitchell, Diana H.	Wedgefield, S. C.
Parker, Margaret J.	Beaufort, N. C.
Powell, Wilhelmina M.	S'thernPinesN.C.
Royster, Lucy J.	Raleigh, N. C.
Speight, Ada	Gainesville, Fla.
Speight, Helen L.	" "
Stancill, Anna T.	Satterwhite,N. C.
Utley, Theodoshia E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Barnes, William F.	Baltimore, Md.
Christmas, Windsor	Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Lemuel T.	" "
Murphy, George W.	Morganton, N. C.
Noble, A. Eugene	Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, George U.	Augusta, Ga.
Swett, Robert	Wilmington,N.C.

Westfield, E. Irving . .	Tryon, N. C.
Williams, Clarence P. T. . .	Baltimore, Md.
	Total, 29

SECOND YEAR

Avery, W. Russell . . .	Morganton, N. C.
Branch, Edward G. . .	Murfr'sboro, N.C.
Covell, Henry H. . . .	Corona, N. Y.
Curtis, William A. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Dent, Benjamin J. . . .	WakeForest, N.C.
Hoke, Lander . . .	Lincolnton, N. C.
Hoke, James H.	" "
Hoke, Kelley S. . . .	" "
Jones, Oscar D.	Morehead, N. C.
Jones, Harry F. . . .	Weldon, N. C.
Lay, George R.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Murray, Samuel . . .	Rock Hill, S C.
Mann, Ferdinand M. . . .	Darien, Ga.
Martin, R. J. Thomas . .	Newberry, S. C.
Massey, Charles . . .	Charlotte, N. C.
Noble, J. Earl . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Noble, F. Hazel . . .	" "
Rains, J. Pettigrew . .	Apex, N. C.
Anderson, Rosalie L. . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Dolly	" "
Bryant, Katherine R. . .	" "
Brooks, Bertha W. . .	" "
Christmas, Minnie D. . .	" "
Daniel, Alberta D. . . .	Newberry, S. C.
Edwards, Mildred . . .	Rock Hill, S. C.

Ford, Celia C.	Plantersville, S.C.
Goins, Agnes E.	Manly, N. C.
Goins, Recca A.	" "
Grady, Mary J.	S'thernPinesN.C.
Harris, Sarah P. E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Higgs, Marion S.	" "
Hinton, Victoria	" "
Hodgeson, Daisy W.	Augusta, Ga.
Jones, Elizabeth	Lenoir, N. C.
Jones, Lovey A.	Morehead, N. C.
Lane, Elizabeth J.	Raleigh, N. C.
Leach, Lula G.	Banks, N. C.
Lindsey, Rosa	Atlanta, Ga.
Mc Cauley, Rachel H. G.	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Emma	" "
Petty, Josephine B.	Asheville, N. C.
Spears, Georgia A.	Concord, N. C.
Seward, Vashti E.	N.Brookland,S.C.
Winfield, Victoria B.	Branchville, Va.
Williams, Mary E.	Raleigh, N. C.
	Total, 45

Primary Department

Alston, Anna M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Alston, Margaret	" "
Alston, Ora	" "
Baldwin, Esther	Summit, N. J.
Ball, Nannie	Raleigh, N. C.
Cameron, Tamar J.	S'thernPinesN.C.

Cook, Caroline	Raleigh, N. C.
Curtis, Florence	" "
Curtis, Jennie	" "
Crenshaw, Maud	" "
Crenshaw, Helen	" "
Delany, Elizabeth	" "
Delany, Julia E.	" "
Delany, Sarah L.	" "
Dunn, Bertha	" "
Dunn, Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
Dent, Emma	" "
Freeman, Mildred	" "
Gorham, Retta	" "
Harris, Ada	" "
Hawkins, Harriet T.	" "
Hines, Jessie	" "
Holden, Clara	" "
Holden, Lettie	" "
Hopkins, Bertice L.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Lane, Anna	Raleigh, N. C.
Lang, Estelle	" "
Lee, Mary	Lynchburg, Va.
May, Julia	Raleigh, N. C.
Massenburg, Mary Eula	" "
Massenburg, Jane Belle	" "
Mc Coy, Christine	" "
Mc Coy, Mary	" "
Mc Cloud, Laurina	" "
Mc Cullom, Josephine,	" "
Mial, Emma	" "

Morgan, Sarah	Raleigh, N. C.
Olmstead, Gertrude	" "
Olmstead, Josephine L.	" "
Olmstead, Mary	" "
Powell, Elizabeth	" "
Powell, Julia R.	" "
Primus, Flora	" "
Primus, Magnolia	" "
Ruffin, Clara	" "
Sewell, Addie	" "
Sledge, Martha	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Emma J.	" "
Smith, Mary E.	" "
Smith, Rachel	" "
Syms, Anna B.	" "
Syms, Elizabeth	" "
Sturdivant, Amy	" "
Sturdivant, Grace	" "
Sturdivant, Mary	" "
Sturdivant, Harriet B.	Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Imogen	" "
Washington, Susan	" "
Webb, Cornelia	" "
Webb, Sarah H.	" "
White, Sarah H.	" "
Yancy, Mary	" "
Alston, Jonathan	Raleigh, N. C.
Alston, Paul H.	" "
Brown, Richard	" "
Curtis, Garland	" "

Davis, Banker A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, John H.	" "
Davis, Lewin R.	" "
Delany, Henry	" "
Delany, Lucius	" "
Dent, William	Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Almon	" "
Edwards, John	" "
Gilmer, Walter	Concord, N. C.
Gunter, James	Raleigh, N C.
Harkaday, Aaron	" "
Harris, Curtis B.	" "
Harris, Robert L.	" "
Hayes, Glascow	" "
Hill, John	" "
Hinton, George	" "
Hinton, Hardy	" "
Hinton, Perry	" "
Hinton, Silvester	" "
Hinton, William T.	Raleigh, N. C.
Hodge, William H.	" "
Holden, William A.	" "
Holloway, Walter	" "
Horton, Gustavus	" "
Jones, Rufus	" "
Jordan, William	" "
Lane, William H.	" "
Leach, Charles	" "
Lewis, Ernest	Raleigh, N. C.
Lyons, John	" "

Massenburg, Frank	Raleigh, N. C.
Massenburg, John	" "
May, Arthur	" "
Meyers, Lollie	" "
Mc Coy, Hubert	" "
Mial, Alonzo	" "
Mial, Oscar	" "
Mc Donald, Clarence	" "
Mc Donald, William	Raleigh, N. C.
Mc Cullom, Hezekiah	" "
Mc Cullom, James	" "
Mc Cullom, John	" "
Mc Cullom, Sandy	" "
Noble, Harvey	" "
Powell, Cicero	" "
Revis, William O.	" "
Revis, Solomon	" "
Sledge, Nathan	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Claude,	" "
Smith, Howard.	" "
Smith, Paul M.	" "
Sturdivant, Eugene	" "
Taylor, Isaac	" "
Taylor, William H.	" "
Walker, John	" "
Weaver, William	" "
Webb, Henry	Raleigh, N. C.
Webb, Stephen	" "
Winbush, William	" "
Whitehurst, Samuel	" "

Total, 126

Industrial Department

(Night School)

Division I

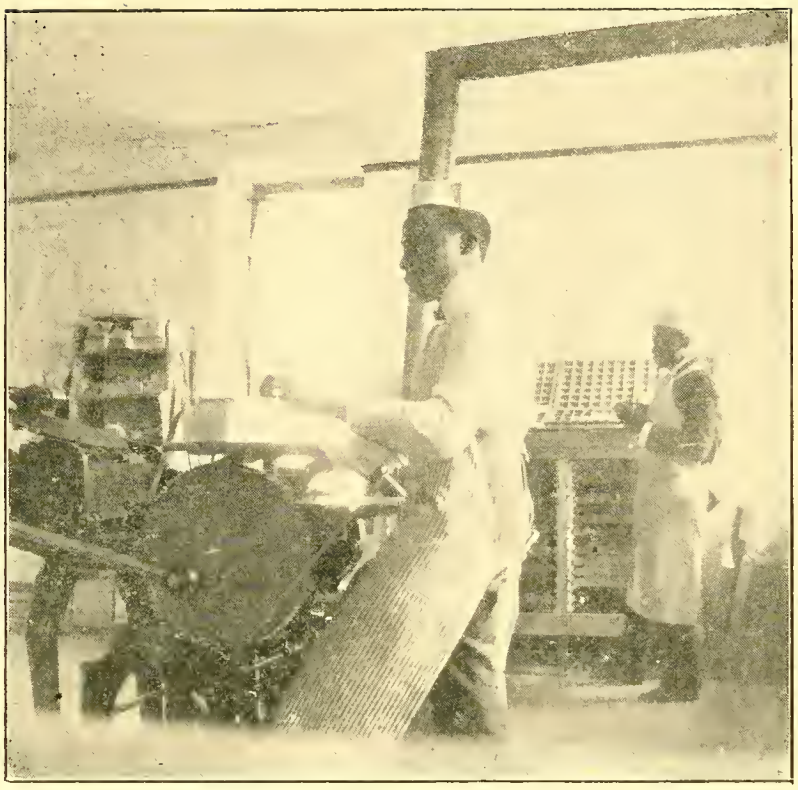
Brooks, Minerva T.	Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Mary M.	" "
Jackson, Cora	Akron, Ohio
Paul, Edna	Walkerton, S. C.
Watson, Mary	Lockville, N. C.
Watson, I. Mary	Aiken, S. C.
Lenoir, Wilson M.	Waynesville, N.C.

Division II

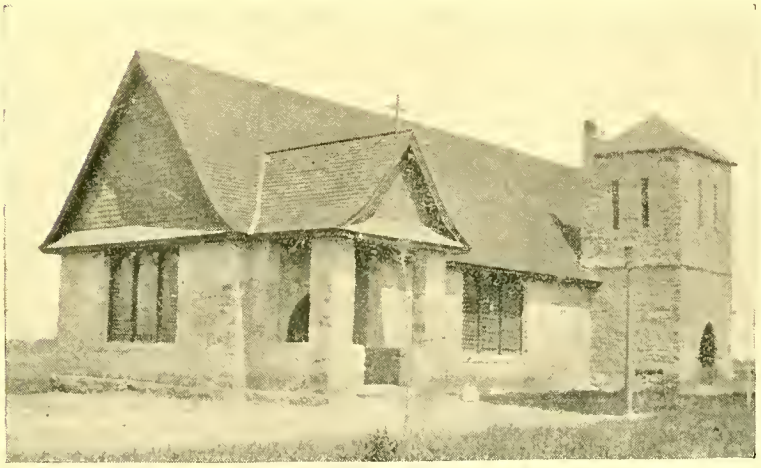
Baker, Katherine M.	Dudley, N. C.
Cox, Nina	" "
Day, Martha N.	Chapel Hill, N.C.
Pickett, Alice E.	Beaufort, N. C.
Bryant, William	Fremont, N. C.
Glover, Mc Clunie	Spartanburg, S.C.
Neal, Robert T.	Mapleville, N. C.
Mc Dowell, Hezekiah	Tryon, N. C.
Mc Dowell, Walter	Louisburg, N. C.
White, A. Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.

Division III

Bridges, Lula	Louisburg, N. C.
Epps, Louisa	Weldon, N. C.
Jones, Mary	Lincolnton, N. C.
Logwood, Emma J.	Marion, Va.
Pope, Mary B.	Weldon, N. C.
Walker, Allie	Raleigh, N. C.



PRINTING OFFICE



SCHOOL CHAPEL

Carrington, Charles	Method, N. C.
Davis, Alexander	Louisburg, N. C.
Douglas, William	S'thernPinesN.C.
Hays, Jacob	Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, James	" "
Higgs, Hugh C.	" "
Jones, Frederick	Fremont, N. C.
King, John B.	Louisburg, N. C.
Malone, Marcus	" "
Mitchell, Augustus	Blackwood, N. C.
Norris, James A.	Spartanburg, S.C.
Nichols, James H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Singleton, Illinois	Louisburg, N. C.
Taylor, Joseph	Raleigh, N. C.
Wofford, Henry J.	Tryon, N. C.
Williams, Richard B.	Clinton, S. C.
	Total, 39

Kindergarten

Atwater, Fairlily
Atwater, Effie
Cook, Caroline
Curtis, Florence H.
Curtis, Jennie M.
Gunter, Eliza
Holden, Clara
Holden, Letty
Hinton, Grace
Hooker, Nody
Hooker, Lucy
Lewis, Clara
Lewis, Josephine
Massenburg, Jane
Mallett, Clarice
Olmstead, Mary
Olmstead, Pauline
Syms, Annabell
Sturdivant, Grace
Washington, Susan
Yancy, Mary

Alston, Jonathan
Atwater, Astor
Collon, Hezekiah
Collon, James
Crenshaw, David
Curtis, Garland
Curtis, Morris
Delany, Henry
Delany, Lucius
Delany, Manross
Hooker, Norman
Kennedy, Harold
May, Arthur
May, Frank
Mc Donnell, William
Mc Donnell, Clarence
Macklin, Iffy
Olmstead, William
Sledge, Nathan
Sledge, Virgil
Smith, Howard
Smith, Paul M.
Sturdivant, Olmstead
Walker, Ermajean
Walker, Arniejohn

Total, 46

Music

(Additional)

Mrs. C. H. Boyer	Raleigh,	N. C.
Mrs. Mc Cauley	"	"
Julia Leach	"	"
Maud Young	"	"
Sarah Watts	"	"

Total, 5

Summary.

COLLEGIATE		16
Senior Year	3	
Middle Year	3	
Junior Year	10	
NORMAL		30
Second Year	17	
First Year	13	
PREPARATORY		74
Third Year	29	
Second Year	45	
PRIMARY		126
INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT		39
KINDERGARTEN		46
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		9
		340
Named Twice		15
Total		325

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

Collegiate.

Senior Year.

Chemistry—*Steele.*

Trigonometry—*Wells' Essentials.*

Psychology, 1 Term—*Hill.*

Astronomy, 1 Term—*Young.*

Virgil, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*

Iliad, three books, and Greek Prose—*Pearson.*

English, Shakespeare, Milton and 19th Century Poets.

Middle Year.

Geometry—*Wentworth.*

Political Economy—*Walker.*

Cæsar, two books.

Cicero, four Orations—*Allen & Greenough.*

Anabasis, four books—*Harper & Wallace.*

English Literature and Composition.

Botany.

Junior Year.

Algebra completed—*Wells' Essentials.*

Cæsar, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*

Greek.

General History—*Thalheimer.*

American Literature—*Painter.*

English Literature and Composition.

Required Reading:

Evangeline—*Longfellow.*

Enoch Arden—*Tennyson.*

Lady of the Lake—*Scott.*

Christmas Carol—*Dickens.*

Kenilworth—*Scott.*

Normal.

Senior Year.

Botany—*Gray.*

Algebra completed—*Wells' Essentials.*

General History—*Thalheimer.*

American Literature—*Painter.*

English Literature—*Shaw.*

Psychology—*White.*

Pedagogy—*White.*

Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and U. S. History.

Actual Teaching.

Middle Year.

Physics—*Houston.*

Algebra, to involution—*Robinson.*

Latin—*Tuell and Fowler.*

English History—*Lancaster.*

Civil Government—*Young.*

English Compostion and Rhetoric.

Pedagogy and School Management.

Actual Teaching and Observation.

Junior Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 267.*

Grammar—*Maxwell, from page 170 to end.*

Physiology—*Steele.*

Physical Geography—*Maury.*

North Carolina History.

English Composition, "Our Language."

Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature" *Grade 7.*

Book-keeping.

Preparatory.

THIRD YEAR.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 75 to 267*
Grammar—*Maxwell's, to page 170.*
Geography—*Maury, page 83 to end.*
United States History—*Barnes' Brief.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons. Part III to end.*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature."
English Composition, "Our Language." *Grade 6.*

Cooking.

First year—Plain cooking; including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
Second Year—Puddings, cakes, etc.
Third Year—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

Sewing.

First Year—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year—Plain dressmaking.

Printing.

Book and job printing; composition, proof-reading, press work and binding.

Wood-working.

Use of tools, house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring, sash work, etc.

Bricklaying.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

General.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal Music throughout the course.

School Prayer

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefit of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Executive Committee

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D.
Rev. John H. M. Pollard.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.
Mr. W. L. Wall.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.

Terms Payable in Advance

$6.00 a Month Cash.
35 Hours a Month in Work.
Music, $1.50 a Month.
Day Students, $1.00.

GENERAL INFORMATION

HISTORY The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868 and is thus in the thirty-sixth year of its history. During this time, it has had four Principals, the Revd. J. B. Smith, D. D., the Revd. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., the Revd. R. B. Sutton, D. D. and the present Principal, the Revd. A. B. Hunter.

THE PURPOSE of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course, to give industrial training and to so guide our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

THE SITUATION of the School is one mile east of the capitol in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained, with good air, and water from our own pure spring.

THE BUILDINGS include the Lyman Building, for recitations, and lodging-rooms of the young men; the Smith Building for the girls; a stone Chapel with open-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, pulpit, altar and baptistry of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary; the Benson Library of stone, containing a reading-room, and well selected collection of books, and Taylor Hall for commencement and other public occasions; a brick Laundry; St. Agnes Hospital with room for resident physician, twenty patients and eight nurses; an Industrial building and the Principal's house.

THE COURSE OF STUDY includes:

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Sciences, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. Attention is given to actual teaching. Students will be required to be proficient in teaching before receiving diplomas in the Normal Course.

In the PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

The Primary Department will be considered a model school and will be taught by students in the higher departments under the direction of a teacher.

The Kindergarten is for children of the neighborhood.

Instuction will be given to the girls in gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood-working or bricklaying. These are required courses.

ADMISSION. Application for admission must be made on a blank form furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter the Preparatory Department, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

DISCIPLINE. Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of all students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may at any time be asked to leave the School even without flagrant offence. ALL WORK MUST BE DONE WHEN ASSIGNED.

It is important that students should enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is using.

There are two terms, of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examination for a general term average, and these term averages are taken together for a general average of the year.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to visit outside the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden. Daily Morning and Evening Prayer are said in the Chapel. On Sundays the boarding students attend religious services and Sunday School in the afternoon. All students are required to be present in the Chapel at 8:20 A. M. on school days for devotional exercises and the

catechetical lecture. Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday School instruction Book.

The interests of the young men are on the school grounds, and not in the city, which they are not expected to visit except for grave considerations. They are never to leave the School grounds except by permission of the officer in charge.

Parents are earnestly requested not to send boxes containing eatables, except fruit. If sent they will be under the direct supervision of the Matron.

MANUAL WORK. The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. The teachers take great pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness. Instruction is given to the girls in sewing, dressmaking and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and masonry.

Work must be done when assigned by the School. Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the staff of lecturers. The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered

during their course of instruction of two years. There is a probationary period of three months. They must buy their own books but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted, they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and give evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They should be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Superintendent.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES meet on Friday evening of each week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While their appointments are in charge of their members, they are carefully enforced by the Faculty. Students who are not members of the Societies are required to observe study-honr at the time of the meetings.

RHETORICALS. The last period on Friday is spent in Rhetorical exercises by students of the various classes.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day of the school year. Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and the constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all. The students form part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

TABLE. The students meet for meals in the large beautiful dining-room, adorned with pictures. An earnest effort is made to provide wholesome food. A large brick oven recently erected, will increase the facilities for providing well-made bread.

DRESS. In order to discourage extravagance in dress

every girl in the Boarding Department will be required to wear the uniform of the school, consisting of a dark navy-blue woolen dress, the shade of sample here given, for best dresses. Percales or calicoes of the same shade are to be worn on week days. In order that all shall be alike, materials are to be purchased and the dresses made at the School. The cost of uniform dress will be about $7. Wraps must be either dark blue or black material, and simply made. Hats must be purchased at the school (for about 75c.) Gloves if worn, are to be black. Dresses for closing exercises must be plain white, made at the School. Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.50.

Girls will not be allowed to wear fancy hat pins, combs, belts or jewelry. If brought to the School, they must be placed in the care of the Matron.

Girls dressing in mourning will wear only black. In all cases the Matron will decide as to the propriety of dress. EVERY GIRL IS REQUIRED TO HAVE AN UMBRELLA, WATER-PROOF, OVER-SHOES, THREE SHEETS, TWO PILLOW CASES, BLANKETS AND TOWELS, WITH HER NAME MARKED PLAINLY. Girls will not be admitted to their classes until all these articles are provided. Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

The young men ought to have overalls or suitable clothing for out-door work.

TERMS AND PAYMENTS. Students are charged $6 a month and render 35 hours of work each month. Payment must be made in advance on entering School and on THE FIRST DAY OF EACH CALENDAR MONTH. April and May to be paid for on April 1. If money is

not paid, students may cease to attend recitations, and work until payment is made. There are eight months in the School session.

Students may pay $45 instead of $48 a year on two conditions: first, that they enter on the first day of the session and remain through the entire School year, and second, that they pay $20 on entering School and $25 on the 1st of January. If compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded.

On entering School students should have $3 or $4 with which to purchase books.

The School will provide a physician in case of illness for a charge of 25 cents for each visit.

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $1 a month for tuition.

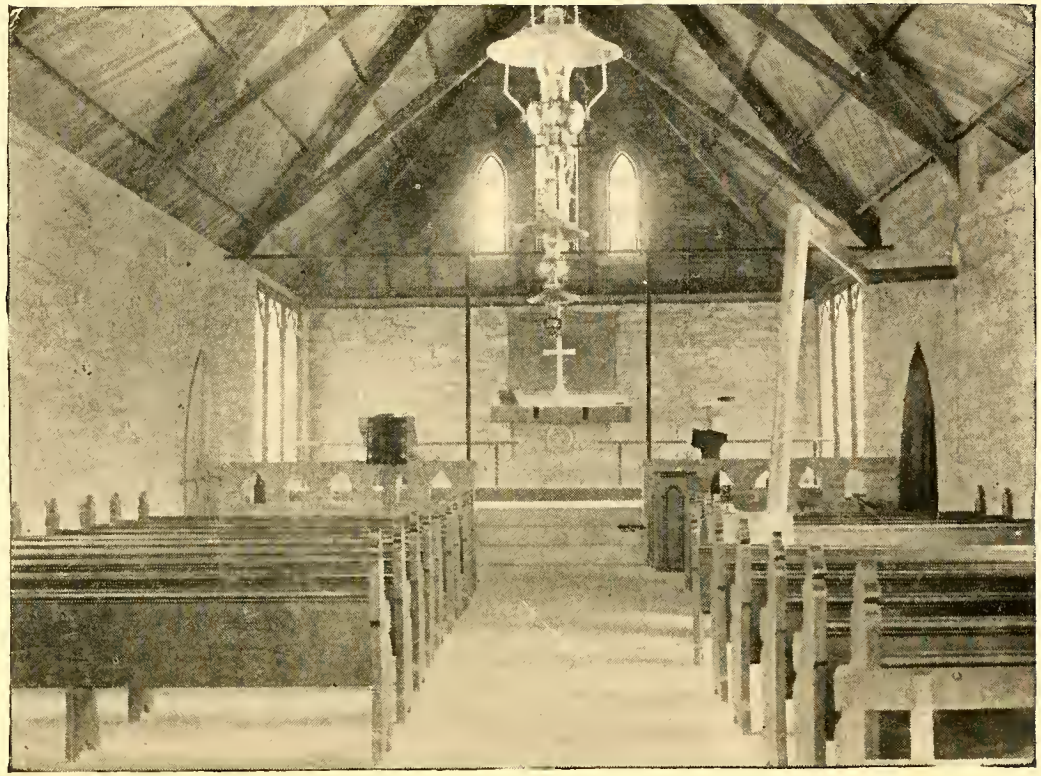
MUSIC. Piano lessons will be given for $1 a month for four lessons and $2 a month for eight lessons. 50 cents a month for use of piano for practicing. Payments strictly in advance. Private lessons in vocal music on the same terms.

Students entering before the first of each calendar month will pay for a proportional part of the month. The students arrange for their own washing. There is no deduction for absence or holidays.

Each student will provide a bed-spread, three sheets two pillow-cases and blankets. The beds are all single, two feet six inches wide.

The Principal's office hour for receiving money is at 1 P. M. for the day students and 4:30 P. M. for the boarding students.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT. A number of students will be received who can work their way through school. They will work during the day and go to



INTERIOR, SCHOOL CHAPEL

school at night. A credit of from $2 to $4 a month, according to faithfulness and efficiency will be allowed and this credit may be used in paying School charges or in the missionary store for clothing. The work is done in the laundry, on the farm or elsewhere as required. The credit is not transferable and will not be given in case of inefficient work.

TRADE SCHOOL. Young men will be received to learn the trade of carpenter, printer or bricklayer. They will work during the day and go to school at night. They need pay no money for board or tuition but will serve in the industrial department, with a credit of $2 to $4 a month according to faithfulness and efficiency, for six months before beginning their trade.

Applicants for admission to printing office should be able to spell, punctuate and capitalize and understand use of the sentence and paragraph.

The night school grade does not go higher than that of the third year preparatory department.

Graduates.

PREVIOUS TO 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michæl and All Angels Church, Charlotte, N. C.

S. G. Atkins, Principal, Slater Academy, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Rev. Henry B. Delany, Vice-Principal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Mary Iredell (Lane).

Nanny Logan (Delany), Matron, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, Rector, Jamaica, N. Y.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

Mary Pettiford (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D. District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H. Williams, Teacher, Fayettville, N. C.

1886.

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph N. Quarles, St. Simon's Church, Peake, S. C.

1890.

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin) Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Katie R. Truman, Teacher, Graded School, Durham N. C.

1892.

Classical.

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Montgomery, Ala.

Alfred J. Griffin, Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.

Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.

Anna R. Price (O'Kelley), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893.

Classical.

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, Statesville, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Philips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894.

Classical.

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.

1895.

Normal.

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Newberry, S. C.

1896

Classical.

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), Teacher, Tarboro, N. C.

Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Parish School, Brunswick, Ga.

Theodore F. Williams, Teacher, Oberlin, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.

Wiley J. Latham, Janitor U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.

C. Estelle Norwood, Wilmington, N. C.

M. Ellen Noyes, Teacher, Wilmington N. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Simon's Mills, Ga.

Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.

Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Physician, Denver, Col.

1897

Classical.

Margaret B. Gregory, Teacher, Industrial School, Bordentown, N. J.

Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C

Normal.

John B. Elliot, Teacher, Mt. Olive, N. C.

Lovie A. Williams, Teacher, Aiken, S. C.

Connie S. Young, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.

1898

Classical.

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D. Charleston, S. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Simon's Mills, Ga.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

Maria L. Robinson, Stenographer, Bennett College, Greensboro, N. C.

1899

Classical.

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Minnesota.

Milton M. Weston, King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

Albert E. Day, Brunswick, Ga.

Richard L. Hutchins, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

1900

Classical.

Theodore Pollard, Teacher, Parish School, Louisburg, N. C.

D. Leroy Ferguson, Divinity School, Cambridge, Mass.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

William T. Wallace, Teacher of Carpentry, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Teacher of Sewing, High Point Academy, N. C.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901

Classical.

Samuel W. Grice, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Teacher of Printing, Littleton, N. C.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford, Sentinel, Raleigh, N. C.

Sarah P. Gaines, Teacher, Henderson Ky.

Susan M. Rhone.

1902

Classical.

E. G. Edward Bowden.

C. Cornelia Perry.

W. Augustine Perry.

Normal.

Mary T. Bowden.

Myrtle J. Hill.

M. Ada Jackson.

Eleanor L. White.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

Maria L. Robinson, Stenographer, Bennett College, Greensboro, N. C.

1899

Classical.

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Minnesota.

Milton M. Weston, King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

Albert E. Day, Brunswick, Ga.

Richard L. Hutchins, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

1900

Classical.

Theodore Pollard, Teacher, Parish School, Louisburg, N. C.

D. Leroy Ferguson, Divinity School, Cambridge, Mass.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

William T. Wallace, Teacher of Carpentry, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Teacher of Sewing, High Point Academy, N. C.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901

Classical.

Samuel W. Grice, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Teacher of Printing, Littleton, N. C.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford, Sentinel, Raleigh, N. C.

Sarah P. Gaines, Teacher, Henderson Ky.

Susan M. Rhone.

1902

Classical.

E. G. Edward Bowden.

C. Cornelia Perry.

W. Angustine Perry.

Normal.

Mary T. Bowden.

Myrtle J. Hill.

M. Ada Jackson.

Eleanor L. White.

T. AUGUSTINE'S

SCHOOL.

1902—1903

THE SCHOOL GROUNDS.

Annual Catalogue

of

. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,

RALIGH, N. C.

. Normal School and Collegiate Institute,
With Industrial Departments.

FOR COLORED STUDENTS OF BOTH SEXES.

Thirty-sixth Session, 1902—1903.

PRINTING OFFICE
ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL
1903

Calendar, 1903—190

1903

September 24, Thursday,	Fall Term b ination o
November 26, Thursday,	Thanksgiv
December 25, Friday,	Christmas

1904

January 1, Friday,	Emancipat
January 25—29,	Examinati
February 1, Monday,	Spring Te
February 17,	Ash-Wedn
April 1,	Good Frid
April 3,	Easter-Da
April 4,	Easter Mo
May 16—20,	Examinati
May 24, Tuesday,	Annual Me tees.
May 25, Wednesday,	Commence

Visitors.

LEXANDER C. GARRETT, D. D., LL. D., p of Dallas.

'. U. DUDLEY, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of icky.

. A. WATSON, D. D., Bishop of East na.

WIN G. WEED, D. D., Bishop of Florida.

AMES S. JOHNSTON, D. D., Bishop of rn Texas.

VIS SESSUMS, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana

K. NELSON, D. D., Bishop of Georgia.

H. KINSOLVING, D. D., Bishop of Texas

ILLIAM C. GRAY, D. D., Bishop of South- orida.

LLISON CAPERS, D. D., Bishop of South na.

OMAS F. GAILOR, D. D., Bishop of Ten-

SEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Bishop th Carolina.

HUS M. HORNER, D. D., Bishop of Ashe-

M. MONTGOMERY BROWN, D. D., Bishop ansas.

M. BECKWITH, D. D., Bishop of Ala-

Board of Trustees.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.	Raleigh, N.
Rt. Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D. D.	Washington,
Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.	Asheville, N.
Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia, S.
Rev. J. E. Ingle . .	Henderson,
Rev. Joseph N. Blanchard, D.D.	New York C
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.	Raleigh, N.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard .	Raleigh, N.
Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D. D.	Philadelphia,
John W. Hinsdale . .	Raleigh, N.
William L. London . .	Pittsboro, N.
W. L. Wall . . .	Durham, N.
Richard H. Lewis, M. D. .	Raleigh, N.
Samuel Frederic Houston	Philadelphia,

Attorney,

R. H. BATTLE, LL. D., Raleigh. N. C.

Treasurer,

Rev. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.

FACULTY

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College)
Principal.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)
Vice-Principal.

MRS. H. B. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)
Matron and Teacher of Cooking.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

FRANK M. KENNEDY, A. B. (Maryville College)
Latin, Natural Science and Pedagogy.

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics.

MISS ELIZABETH M. HYDE,
English and Political Economy.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY.

MISS LULA ALLAN.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MISS EVA. D. BOWLES.

MISS A. LAWRENCE BIRNIE.

MISS LUCY W. COOPER.

MISS LAURA BURROUGHS,
Kindergarten.

MISS ELEANOR L. WHITE,
(St. Augustine's.)
Night School and Kindergarten.

FACULTY, 1902--1903.

MISS LAURA E. BEARD,
Sewing and Dressmaking.

WILLIAM T. WALLACE,
(St. Augustine's)
Carpentry.

JOHN M. POLLARD,
(St. Augustine's)
Printing.

CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.
Lecturer on Hygiene.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY,
Vocal Music.

MRS. E. A. JOHNSON,
Piano, Organ, and Vocal Music.

HUBERT A. ROYSTER, M. D.
CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.
Attending Physicians.

MISS FLORENCE G. RAYMOND,
Stenographer.

MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER,

District Visitor.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Assistant to the Principal.

St. Agnes Hospital.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent.*

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician.*

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-charge.*

Consulting Staff.

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery.*

DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine.*

DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye.*

DR. K P. BATTLE JR., *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.*

DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Medicine.*

DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*

St. Agnes Hospital Training School for Nurses.

DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses.*

Lecture Staff.

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Gynecology.*

DR. A. W, GOODWIN, *Anatomy.*

DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Surgery and Obstetrics.*

DR. K. P. BATTLE, *Physiology.*

DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Materia Medica.*

Graduates.

Francis S. Swanigan,
Agnes E. White,
Katherine Howe.

Pupil Nurses.

SENIORS,

Meta B Hoke,
Gertrude M. E. Saulter,
Alice E. Williams,
Anna W. Dosher,

JUNIORS,

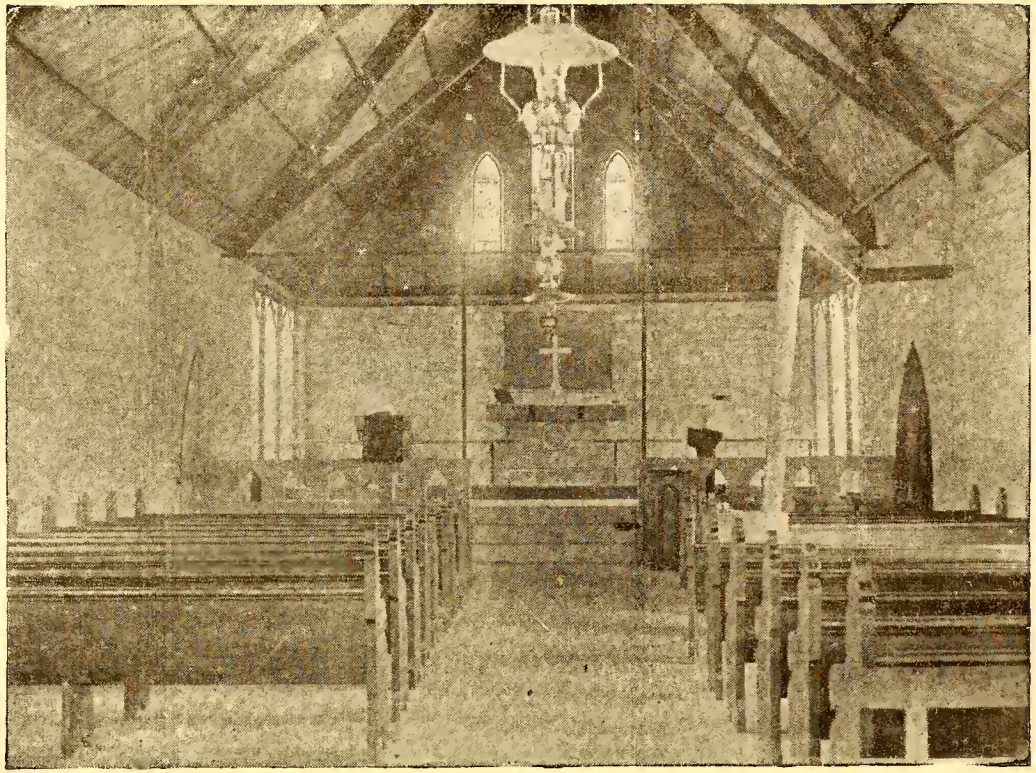
Hattie Alice Best,
Rhetta M. Heath,
Nina E. Peoples,
Daisy M. Jackson,
Mollie B. Williams.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Rev. H. B. Delany, *Superintendent.*
Wm. T. Wallace, *Carpentry.*
John M. Pollard, *Printing.*
George. W. Hayes, *Masonry.*
Wm. Massenburg, *Farming.*

DAILY ROUTINE.

5 30 A. M.	Rising Bell; Industrial
6 15	Breakfast Bell; Industrial
6 00	Rising Bell
6 50	Inspection
7 00	Breakfast
7 30—8 15	Study Hour
8 20	Morning Prayer
8 40—9 20	First Recitation
9 20—10	Second Recitaion
10—10 40	Third Recitation
10 40—11	Recess
11—11 40	Fourth Recitation
11 40 —12 20 P.M.	Fifth Recitation
12 20—1 00	Sixth Recitation
1 10—1 45	Dinner
2 00—3 20	Industrial Training or
3 20—4 20	Work
4 20—5 45	Recreation
5 45	Evening Prayer
6 15	Supper
7 30—9 30	Study
10	Lights Out



INTERIOR OF SCHOOL CHAPEL.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

Collegiate Department.

Seniors

Erwin, Herbert J.	Morganton, N. C.
Graves, Lemuel	Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, John S.	Norwich, Conn.

Middle Class

Bowden, Mary T.	Brunswick, Ga.
Washington, Della I.	Asheville, N. C.
Styron, Nathan H.	New Berne, N. C.

Junior Collegiate and Third Year Normal

Bowman, Eunice V.	High Point, N. C.
Brown, Katherine M.	New Haven, Conn.
Day, Lillian	Greensboro, N. C.
Lander, Georgia	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lorick, Margaret P.	Asheville, N. C.
McInnis, Elizabeth T.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Roach, Carrie B.	Vanceboro, N. C.
Sanford, Margaret E.	San Antonio, Tex.
Tinnen, M. Della	Charlotte, N. C.
Bowden, John M.	Brunswick, Ga.
Durham, Lucian H.	Bynum, N. C.
Gray, William E.	Savannah, Ga.
Herritage, John W.	Asheville, N. C.
Jones, Jacob R.	Newberry, S. C.
Plaskett, George M.	New York City.
Pollard, Louis F.	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Sterling W.	Fitzhugh, Va.
Williams, John T.	Passaic, N. J.

Total, 24

Second Year Normal.

Gwyn, Cecil B.	Greensboro, N. C.
Glass, Daisy Eva	Hopkinsville, Ky.
Howe, Lula T.	Washington, D. C.
Jordan, Martha A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Dann, David	Raleigh, N. C.
Elkins, Alfred J.	Savannah, Ga.
Green, Julius C.	Warrenton, N. C.
Hinton, Clarence	Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Sterling	" "
Johnson, Robert J.	Hartford, Conn.
Pollard, Ernest M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Ramsaur, Zed F.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Satterwhite, James K.	Satterwhite, N. C.
Thompson, George W.	Spartanburg, S. C.
Walker, Isaac W.	Plantersville, S. C.
	Total 15

First Year Normal.

Burgess, Anna T.	Warrenton, N. C.
Campbell, Bettie M.	Richmond, Va.
Glass, Martha May	Hopkinsville, Ky.
Hill, Caroline L.	Fayetteville, N. C.
Hill, Elza J.	Louisburg, N. C.
Jackson, Susan W.	Summerville, S. C.
James, Susan N.	Tarboro, N. C.
Kennedy, Anna	Maryville, Tenn.
Lewter, Roxanna A.	Bartow, Fla.
Paul, Edna	Walterboro, S. C.
Powell, Wilhelmina	Southern Pines, N. C.

Ray, Maud W.	Spartanburg, S. C.
Speight, Ada	Gainesville, Fla.
Speight, Helen L.	Gainesville, Fla.
Thompson, Hannah	Raleigh, N. C.
Barnes, William F.	Washington, D. C.
Bryant, Walter C.	Lawrence, N. C.
Delany, Lemuel T.	Raleigh, N.C.
Green, Solomon S.	Warrenton, N. C.
Moore, Julius A.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Simmons, George U.	New York City.
Westfield, Irving E.	Tryon, N. C.
	Total 22

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY.

Bess, Harriet A.	Branchville, N. C.
Christmas, Minnie D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Edwards, Mildred E.	Rock Hill, S. C.
Goins, Agnes E.	Manly, N. C.
Higgs, Marion T.	Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Sarah L.	" "
Henry, Kathleen F.	Columbia, S. C.
Hodgson, Daisy	Augusta, Ga.
Jeffries, Fanny I.	Raleigh, N.C.
McNeill, Theresa	Fayetteville, N. C.
McCauley, Rachel H. G.	Raleigh, N. C.
Parker, Harriet	Columbia, S. C.
Stancill, Anna T.	Satterwhite, N. C.
Thorpe, Mary E.	Tarboro, N. C.
Wimberley, Frances.	Tarboro, N. C.
Watson, Ida M.	Aiken, S. C.

Avery, Russell W.	Morganton, N. C.
Curtis, William A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Fogg, Louis B.	Raleigh, N. C.
Hoke, James H.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Hoke, Lander	" "
Hayley, Paul F.	Warrenton, N. C.
Mann, Ferdinand M.	Darien, Ga.
Noble, Eugene A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Edward	Raleigh, N.C .
Wimberley, Frank H.	Tarboro, N. C.
Yeargan, Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.
	Total 27

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY.

Anderson, Rosalie L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Katie R.	" " "
Bryant, Dolly	" " "
Brown, Gertrude O.	Kinston, N. C.
Baker, Katrina L.	Dudley, N. C.
Baker, Adeline S.	" " "
Chavis, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Cox, Nina I.	Fremont, N. C.
Delany, Sarah S.	Raleigh, N. C.
Daniels, Esther S	New York City
Epps, Louisa	Weldon, N. C.
Ford, Celia C.	Plantersville, S. C.
Grady, Mary J.	Southern Pines, N. C.
Hopkins. Bertice L.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Hinton, Victoria	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Mary	Lincolnton, N. C.
Jones, Lucille	Louisburg, N. C.

Jenkins, Katharine	Weldon, N. C.
Logwood, Emma J.	Marion, Va.
McKoy, Christina	Raleigh, N. C.
O'Kelley, Marion E.	" "
Pierce, Marion E.	" "
Perry, Emma J.	" "
Petty, Josephine B.	Asheville, N. C.
Pope, Mary B.	Weldon, N. C.
Spears, Georgia A.	Concord, N. C.
Seward, Ellen V.	N. Brookland, S. C.
Sharp, Bertha	Greensboro, N. C.
Taylor, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Avery, Thomas	Morganton, N. C.
Bryant, William H.	Fremont, N. C.
Branch, Edward G.	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Dent, Benjamin J.	Raleigh, N. C.
Green, John J.	Warrenton, N. C.
Hooper, Richard,	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Hoke, Ephraim U.	Lincolnton, N.C.
Hunter, Moses P.	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Oscar D.	Morehead, N. C.
Lay, George R.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Mitchell, Augustus	Blackwell, N. C.
Noble, Earle J.	Raleigh, N. C.
Noble, Hazel F.	" "
Powell, Benjamin	So. Pines, N. C.
Stokes, Elma	Wilson, N C.
Spencer, John P.	Charleston, S. C.

Simmons, William L.	Brunswick, Ga.
Taylor, Henry H.	Warrenton, N. C.
Whitehurst, Samuel	Raleigh, N. C.
White, A. Thomas	" "

Primary School.

Baldwin, Esther	Summit, N. J.
Braeme, Ella	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Louisa	" "
Bryant, Mary	" "
Buffalo, Bessie	" "
Cameron, Tamar	" "
Cook, Caroline	" "
Crenshaw, Helen	" "
Delany, Annie Elizabeth	" "
Delany, Julia Emery	" "
Dunn, Anna Belle	" "
Forest, Phoebe	Washington, D. C.
Freeman, Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Mildred	" "
Gorham, Rhetta	" "
Green, Beulah	" "
Harris, Ada	" "
Hawkins, Harriet	" "
Hayes, Anna	" "
Hinton, Amy	" "
Hinton, Elizabeth	" "
Hinton, Eva	" "

Hinton, Mamie . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Holden, Clara . . .	" "
Hunter, Harriet B. . .	" "
Jones, Ella . . .	" "
Lewis, Josephine . .	" "
Lewis, Roxie . . .	" "
Lee, Mary E. . . .	Lynchburg, Va.
Long, Anna . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Long, Estella . . .	" "
Long, Sophronia . .	" "
Massenburg, Mary Eula .	" "
May, Pearl E. . . .	" "
McCullom, Josephine . .	" "
McKoy, Lucy . . .	" "
McKoy, Mary . . .	" "
Miles, Larine . . .	" "
Morgan, Sadie . . .	" "
Neill, Hagar J. . . .	" "
Olmstead, Josephine . .	" "
Olmstead, Mary D. . .	" "
Powell, Julia . . .	" "
Perry, Ida . . .	" "
Perry, Jennie . . .	" "
Rogers, Mary . . .	" "
Syms, Elizabeth . . .	" "
Smith, Daisy . . .	" "
Smith, Emma . . .	" "
Smith, Rachel . .	" "

Sledge, Mattie B.	Raleigh,	N. C.
Sturdivant, Grace	"	"
Taylor, Ethel McKee	"	"
Temple, Ada	"	"
Washington, Susie	"	"
Watson, Ellen	"	"
Weaver, Ethel	"	"
White, Sarah H.	"	"
Wilson, Ella	"	"
Young, Mary Maud	"	"
Buffalo, Jesse	"	"
Chavis, Walker	"	"
Davis, Banker A.	"	"
Davis, John	"	"
Davis, Lewin R.	"	"
Farrington, George.	"	"
Gardner, Stephen A.	Brunswick,	Ga.
Gunter, James	Raleigh,	N. C.
Hall, Lumel	"	"
Hargrove, Edward	"	"
Hargrove, Hubert	"	"
Harkaday, Aaron	"	"
Harris, Curtis B.	"	"
Harris, Robert	"	"
Hill, John E.	"	"
Hinton, Charles	"	"
Hinton, Charles	"	"
Hinton, Silvester	"	"

Hinton, William	"	"
Hinton, William	"	"
Hinton, William	Raleigh,	N. C.
Hodge, William Howard	"	"
Holden, William A.	"	"
Holloway, Alonzo	"	"
Holloway, Ernest	"	"
Holloway, Walter	"	"
Jones, William	"	"
Jordan, William	"	"
Mallett, Hubert May	"	"
Mallett, William F.	"	"
Major, Charles	"	"
McCullom, Harrison	"	"
McCullom, John	"	"
McCullom, Hezekiah	"	"
McCullom, James	"	"
McDonald, Clarence	"	"
Massenburg, George	"	"
Miller, Roscoe Conkling	"	"
Morgan, Hubert	"	"
Nandergriff, Arthur	"	"
Nichols, William	"	"
Noble, Harvey	"	"
Perry, Julian	Columbia	S. C.
Revis, Edwin	Raleigh,	N. C.
Revis, Solomon	"	"
Revis, William Otis	"	"

Scott, Arthur	Raleigh, N. C.
Sledge, Lonnie	" "
Sledge, Nathan	" "
Smith, Claude	" "
Smith, Howard	" "
Taylor, Charles	" "
Taylor, William H.	" "
Watson, Roy	" "
Weaver, William	" "

Industrial Department

(Night School)

DIVISION I.

Bolden, Selma	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Brooks, Minnie	Raleigh, N. C.
Chandler, Ida	Gunts, Va.
Davis, Mary	Winsboro, S. C.
Eaton, Ellen	Littleton, N. C.
Faulcon, Eliza	" "
Freeman, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Gaines, Nannie	Pinehurst, N. C.
Hinton, Maggie	Raleigh, N. C.
Macklin, Tempie	Raleigh, N. C.
Marsh, Effie	Wadesboro, N. C.
Primus, Maggie	Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Lillian	Monroe, N. C.
Telfair, Mary	Louisburg, N. C.
Wilder, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Wilkins, Ida	" "

DIVISION II

Bell, Edward	Louisburg, N. C.
Billingby, Walter	Anson, N. C.
Blount, James	Louisburg, N.C.
Branch, Caswell	Wilson, N. C.
Carrington, Charles	Method, N. C.
Chavis, Walter	Raleigh, N.C.
Neal, Robert	Louisburg, N. C.
McDowell, Walter	Louisburg, N. C.
Jones, Frederick	Fremont, N. C.
Hinton, Frank	Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Herman	" "
Higgs, Hugh.	" "
Hayes, Jacob	" "
Harris, James	Louisburg, N. C.
Hagans, Troy	Fremont, N. C.
Foster, Edward	Louisburg, N. C.
Newsome, Edward	Fremont, N. C.
Robinson, Clarence	Raleigh, N. C.
Singleton, Illinois	Louisburg, N. C.
Taylor, Joseph	Raleigh, N. C.
Thompson, John	Raleigh, N. C.
Winstead, John	Wilson, N. C.
Wofford, Henry L.	Tryon, N. C.

KINDERGARTEN.

Ball, Fanny	Braam, Joseph
Boyer, Hattie	Buffalo, Otis

Braam, Ella
Buffalo, Leanora
Gunter, Eliza
Hayes, Carrol
Hinton, Ethel,
Holden, Lettie
Hunter, Grace
Lewis, Josie
Lewis, Clara
Leak, Martha
Mallett, Clarissa
Miles, Callie
Powell, Elizabeth
Smith, Louisa
Temple, Monnie
Thomas, Louise
Washington, Susie
Williams, Mamie
Williams, Grace
Yancy, Mary

Crenshaw, David
Curtis, Maurice
Delany, Manross
Delany, Lucius
Faison, Robert
Green, Willie
Hall, Thomas
Holloway, Hazel
Hinton, Earl
Kennedy, Harold
May, Frank
May, Arthur
May, James
Miles, Lulus
Miles, Chap
Morgan, Willie
Revis, Joseph
Rogers, Elmer
Straught, Arthur
Sturdivent, Olmstead
Sledge, Virgil
Washington, Wm. D.
Yancy, James

Total, 48

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL.

Summary.

COLLEGIATE		24
Senior Year	3	
Middle Year	3	
Junior Year	18	
NORMAL		37
Second Year	15	
First Year	22	
PREPARATORY		76
Third Year	27	
Second Year	49	
PRIMARY		115
INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT		39
KINDERGARTEN		48
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		11
TOTAL		350

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

Collegiate.

Senior Year.

Chemistry—*Steele*.
Trigonometry—*Wells' Essentials*.
Psychology, 1 Term—*Hill*.
Astronomy, 1 Term—*Young*.
Virgil, four books—*Allen & Greenough*.
Iliad, three books, and Greek prose—*Pearson*.
English, Shakespeare. Milton and 19th Century Poets.

Middle Year.

Geometry—*Wentworth*.
Political Economy—*Walker*.
Cæsar, two books.
Cicero, four Orations—*Allen & Greenongh*
Anabasis, four books—*Harper & Wallace*.
English Literature and Composition.
Botany.

Junior Year.

Algebra completed—*Wells' Essentials*
Cæsar, four books—*Allen & Greenogh*
Greek.
General History—*Thalheimer*.
American Literature—*Painter*.
English Literature and Composition.
Required Reading:
Evangeline—*Longfellow*.
Enoch Arden--*Tennyson*.
Lady of the Lake--*Scott*.
Christmas Carol--*Dickens*.
Kenilworth--*Scott*.

Normal.

Senior Year.

Botany—*Gray.*
Algebra—*Wells' Essentials.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
English Literature—*Shaw.*
Psychology—*White.*
Pedagogy—*White.*
Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and U. S. History.
Actual Teaching,

Middle Year.

Physics—*Houston.*
Algebra, to involution—*Robinson.*
Latin—*Tuell and Fowler.*
English History—*Lancester.*
Civil Government—*Young.*
English Composition and Rhetoric.—*Lockwood*
Pedagogy and School Management.
Actual Teaching and Observation.

Junior Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 267.*
Grammar—*Maxwell, from page 170 to end.*
Physiology—*Steele.*
Physical Geography—*Maury.*
North Carolina History.
English Composition, "Lessons in English" *Lockwood.*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature" *Grade 7.*
Book-keeping.

Preparatory.

Third Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 175 to 267.*

Grammar—*Maxwell's, to page 170.*

Geography—*Maury's page 83 to end.*

United States History--*Barnes' Brief.*

Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, Part 111 to end.*

Reading, - -"Stepping Stones to Literature." *No. 5.*

Composition,--"Our Language." *Grade 6.*

Writing—*Nos 5 aud 6.*

Second Year.

Arithmetic--*White's Complete—to Percentage.*

Grammar—*Maxwell's Introductory Lessons in English.*

Geography—*Maury's Manual—to page 83.*

Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons—to part 111.*

Reading *"Stepping Stones to Literature"* *No. 5.*

Composition *ur" Language."*

Writing *Nos. 3 and 4.*

First Year.

Arithmetic *White's Intermediate completed, from Common* [*Fractions.*

Language Lessons *Maxwell's 1st. Book in English from par* [*11, completed.*

Geography *Maury's Elementry from page 57 to end.*

Spelling *Reed's Word Lessons to part 11.*

Reading *"Stepping Stones to Literature," No. 4.*

Composition

Writing *Nos. 1 and 2.*

AFTERNOON SCHOOL.

THIRD GRADE.

Arithmetic *White's Intermediate to Common Fractions.*

Language Lessons *Maxwell's 1st. Book in English Language* [*part 11.*

Geography *Maury's Elementary to page 57.*

Spelling *Reed's Word Lessons beginning*

Reading *"Stepping Stones to Literature" No. 4.*

Composition and Writing.

FIRST and SECOND GRADES.

Beginning with reading chart, number work; extend through primary arithmetic and third reader.

Cooking.

First year—Plain cooking; including bread, meats, vegeta
Second Year—Puddings, cakes, etc. (bles and soups.
Third Year—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

Sewing.

First Year—The various stitches for plain sewing.

Second Year—Cutting and making undergarments.

Third Year—Plain dressmaking,

Printing.

Book and job printing: composition, proof-reading, press work and binding.

Wood-working.

Use of tools, house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring, sash work, etc.

Bricklaying.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches, and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

General

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal Mnsic throughout the course.

School Prayer.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefit of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Executive Committee.

RT. REV. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, D. D.
REV. JOHN H. M. POLLARD.
REV. I. MCK. PITTENGER, D. D.
MR. W. L. WALL
R. H. LEWIS, M. D.

Terms Payable in Advance.

$6.00 A MONTH CASH.
35 HOURS A MONTH IN WORK.
MUSIC, $2 00 A MONTH-
DAY STUDENTS, $1.00.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

HISTORY. The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868 and is thus in the thirty-sixth year of its history. During this time, it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D. and the present Principal, the Rev. A. B. Hunter.

THE PURPOSE of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course, to give industrial training and to so guide our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

THE SITUATION of the School is one mile east of the capitol in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained, with good air, and water from our own pure spring.

THE BUILDINGS include the Lyman Building, for recitations, and lodging-rooms of the young men; the Smith Building for the girls; a stone Chapel with open-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, pulpit, altar and baptistry of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary; the Benson Library of stone, containing a reading-room, and well selected collection of books, and Taylor Hall for commencement and other public occasions; a brick Laundry; St. Agnes Hospital with room for resident physician, twenty patients and twelve nurses; an Industrial building and the Principal's house.

THE COURSE OF STUDY includes:

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Sciences, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. Attention is given to actual teaching. Students will be required to be proficient in teaching before receiving diplomas in the Normal Course.

In the PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

The Primary Department will be considered a model school and will be taught by students in the higher departments under the direction of a teacher.

The Kindergarten is for children of the neighborhood.

Instruction will be given to the girls in gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood-working or bricklaying. These are required courses.

ADMISSION. A pplication for admission must be made on a blank form furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter the Preparatory Department, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write, and spell well.

CLASS IN COOKING.

DISCIPLINE. Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of all students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may at any time be asked to leave the School even without flagrant offence. ALL WORK MUST BE DONE WHEN ASSIGNED.

It is important that students should enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is using.

There are two terms, of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examination for a general term average, and these term averages are taken together for a general average of the year.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to leave the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden. Daily Morning and Evening Prayer are said in the Chapel. On Sundays the boarding students attend religious services and Sunday School in the afternoon. All

students are required to be present in the Chapel at 8:20 A M. on school days for devotional exercises and the catechetical lecture. Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday School instruction Book.

The interests of the young men are on the school grounds, and not in the city, which they are not expected to visit except for grave considerations. They are never to leave the School grounds except by permission of the officer in charge.

Parents are earnestly requested not to send boxes containing eatables, except fruit. If sent they will be under the direct supervision of the Matron.

MANUAL WORK. The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. The teachers take great pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness. Instruction is given to the girls in sewing, dressmaking and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and masonry.

Work must be done when assigned by the School, Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the staff of lecturers, The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of instruction of two years. There is a probationary period of three months. They must buy their own books but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted, they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Superintendent.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES meet on Friday evening of each week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While its appointments are in charge of its members, they are carefully enforced by the faculty dents who are not members of the Societies are required to observe study-hour at the time of the meetings.

RHETORICALS. The last period on Friday is spent in Rhetorical exercises by the students of various classes. Monthly rhetoricals in Taylor Hall.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day of the school year. Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and the constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all, The students form part of a

congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity

TABLE. The students meet for meals in the large beautiful dining-room, adorned with pictures. An earnest effort is made to provide wholesome food. A large brick oven recently erected, will increase the facilities for providing well-made bread.

DRESS. In order to discourage extravagance in dress every girl in the Boarding Department will be required to wear the uniform of the school, consisting of a dark navy-blue woolen dress, for best dresses. Percales or calicoes of the same shade are to be worn on week days. In order that all shall be alike, materials for all dresses are to be purchased and the dresses made at the School.

The cost of the uniform dress will be about $7. Wraps must be either dark blue or black material, and simply made. Hats must be purchased at the school (for about 75c,) Gloves if worn, are to be black. Dresses for closing exercises must be plain white, made at the School. Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.50.

Girls will not be allowed to wear fancy hat pins, combs, belts or jewelry. If brought to the School, they must be placed in the care of the Matron.

Girls dressing in mourning will wear only black. In all cases the Matron will decide as to the propriety of dress.

EVERY GIRL IS REQUIRED TO HAVE AN UMBRELLA, WATER-PROOF, OVER-SHOES, THREE SHEETS, A SPREAD TWO PILLOWS CASES, BLANKETS AND TOWELS, WITH HER NAME MARKED PLAINLY. Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

The young men ought to have overalls or suitable clothing for out-door work.

TERMS AND PAYMENTS. Students are charged $6 a month and render 35 hours of work each month. Payments must be made in advance on entering School and ON THE FIRST DAY OF EACH CALENDAR MONTH. April and May are to be paid for on April 1. If the money is not paid, students may cease to attend recitations, and work until payment is made. There are eight months in the School session.

Students may pay $45 instead of $48 a year on two-conditions: first, that they enter on the first day of the session and remain through the entire School year, and second, that they pay $20 on entering School and $25 on the 1st of January. If compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded.

On entering School students should have $3 or $4 with which to purchase books, and the girls about $12 for uniforms. The School will provide a physician in case of illness for a charge of 25 cents for each visit.

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $1 a month for tuition.

MUSIC. Piano lessons will be given for $2 a month for eight lessons. Payments strictly in advance. Private lessons in vocal music on the same terms.

Students entering before the first of each calendar month will pay for a proportional part of the month. The students arrange for their own washing. There is no deduction for absence or holidays.

Each student will provide a bed-spread, three sheets, two pillow-cases and blankets. The beds are all single, two feet six inches wide.

The Principal's office hours for receiving money is at 1 P. M. for the day students and 4:30 P. M. for the boarding students.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT. A number of students will be received who can work their way through school, They will work during the day and go to school at night, A credit of from $2 to $4 a month, according to faithfulness and efficiency will be allowed and this credit may be used in paying School charges or in t e missionary store for clothing, The work is done in the laundry, on the farm or elsewhere as required, The credit is not transferable and will not be given in case of inefficient work,

TRADE SCHOOL. Young men will be received to learn the trade of carpenter, printer or bricklayer. They will work during the day and go to school at night. They need pay no money for board or tuition but will serve in the industrial department, with a credit of $2 to $4 a month according to faithfulness and efficiency, for six months before beginning their trade.

Applicants for admission to the printing office should be able to spell, punctuate and capitalize and understand the use of the sentence and paragraph,

The night school grade does not go higher than that of the third year preparatory department.

Graduates.

PREVIOUS TO 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michæl and All Angels Church, Charlotte, N. C.

S. G. Atkins, Principal, Slater Academy, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Rev. Henry B. Delany, Vice Pricipal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased,

Mary Iredell (Lane).

Nanny Logan (Delany), Matron, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, Jamaica, N. Y.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church Tarboro, N. C.

Mary Pettiford (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D. District Secretary American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H. Williams, Teacher, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886,

Edward N. Jones,

Rev. Joseph N. Quarles, St. Simon's Church, Peake-S. C.

1890,

J. C. White, Principal, deceased

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Graded School, Morganton, N. C.

1892.

Classical.

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Montgomery, Ala.

Alfred J. Griffin, Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.

Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.

Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893

Classical.

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, Statesville, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894

Classical.

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.

1895

Normal.

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Newberry, S. C.

1896

Classical.

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), Teacher, Tarboro, N. C

Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Parish School, Brunswick Ga.

Theodore F. Williams, Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.

Wiley J. Latham, Janitor U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.

C. Estelle Norwood, Wilmington, N. C.

M Ellen Noyes, Teacher Graded School, Wilmington, N. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, Orlando, Fla.

Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.

Cornelius M. Howe, M. D. Physician, Denver, Col.

1897

Classical.

Margaret B. Gregory, Teacher, High School, Baltimore, M. D.

Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C.

Normal.

John B. Elliot, Teacher, Industrial Parish School, Waverly Mills, S. C.

Lovie A. Williams, Teacher, Aiken, S. C.

Connie S. Young, Teacher, Pittsboro, N. C.

1898

Classical.

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D. Freedman's Hospital Washington, D. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, Orlando, Fla.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

Maria L. Robinson, Stenographer, Bennett College, Greensboro, N. C.

1899

Classical.

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, St. Paul, Minn.

Milton M. Weston, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Albert E. Day, Atlanta, Ga.

Richard L. Hutchins, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

1900

Classical.

Theodore Pollard, Teacher, Parish School, Warrenton, N. C.

D. Leroy Ferguson, Divinity School, Cambridge, Mass.

Rebecca N. Ray Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

William T. Wallace, Teacher of Carpentry, St Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Teacher, San Antonio, Tex.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901

Clasical.

nuel W. Grice, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

in M. Pollard, Teacher, of Printing, St. Augus-e's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

eanor H. Ford Washington, D. C.

rah P. Gaines, Teacher, Henderson, Ky.

san M. Rhone, Teacher, Wake County, N. C.

1902

Classical.

G. Edward Bowden, Teacher, Littleton, N. C.

Cornelia Perry, Teacher, Tarboro, N. C.

. Augustine Perry, Hopkins Grammar School, New Haven, Conn.

Normal.

ary T. Bowden,

yrtle J. Hill, Teacher, San Antonio, Tex.

. Ada Jackson, Teacher, Summerville, S. C.

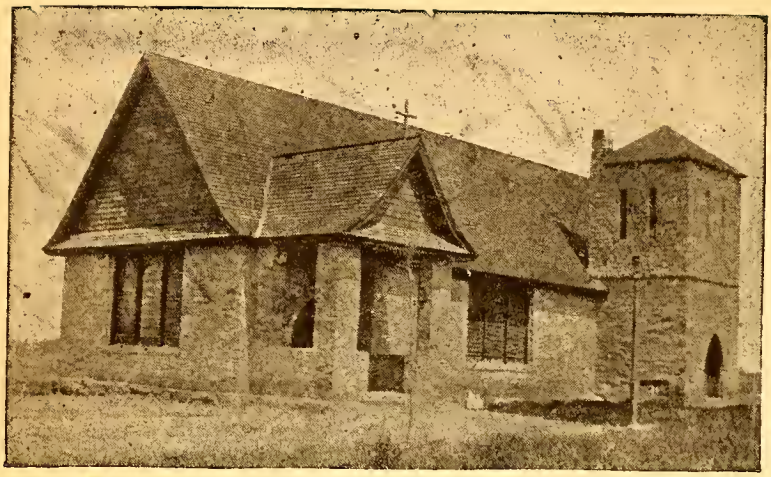
leanor L. White, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Raleigh is on the main line of the **Seaboard Air Line** between Richmond and Atlanta and is on a branch line of the **Southern Railway** between Greensboro and Goldsboro and is thus easily accessible from all parts of the **South**.

Mrs Hunter

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL.

1903 — 1904



EXTERIOR OF CHAPEL.

COMING FROM CHAPEL.

Annual Catalogue

of

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,

RALEIGH, N. C.

A Normal School and Collegiate Institute.
With Industrial Departments.

FOR COLORED STUDENTS OF BOTH SEXES.

Thirty-seventh Session, 1903—1904.

PRINTING OFFICE
ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL
1904

Calendar, 1904—1905

1904

September 29, Thursday,	Fall Term begins; Examination of applicants.
November 24, Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day.
December 25, Saturday,	Christmas Day.

1905

January 23—27,	Examinations.
January 30, Monday,	Spring Term begins
March 8,	Ash-Wednesday.
April 21,	Good Friday.
April 23,	Easter-Day.
April 24,	Easter Monday.
May 23,	Annual Meeting of Trustees.
May 24,	Commencement.

Visitors.

Rt. Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Dallas.

Rt. Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D. D., Bishop of Florida.

Rt. Rev. James S. Johnston, D. D., Bishop of Western Texas.

Rt. Rev. Davis Sessums, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana.

Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D. D., Bishop of Georgia.

Rt. Rev. G. H. Kinsolving, D. D., Bishop of Texas.

Rt. Rev. William C. Gray, D. D., Bishop of Southern Florida.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, D. D., Bishop of Asheville.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Montgomery Brown, D. D., Bishop of Arkansas.

Rt. Rev. C. M. Beckwith, D. D., Bishop of Alabama.

Board of Trustees.

Rt Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D. Chairman

Terms Expire 1906

Rt. Rev. J. M Horner, D. D.	Asheville, N. C
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard,	Raleigh, N. C.
W. L. London,	Pittsboro, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.	Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1905

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. F. W. Tomkins, D. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
John W. Hinsdale,	Raleigh, N. C.
W. L. Wall,	Durham, N. C.

Terms Expire 1904

Rt. Rev. H. Y. Satterlee,	Washington, D. C.
Rev. J. N. Blanchard, D. D.	Boston, Mass.
Rev. J. E. Ingle,	Henderson, N. C.
Samuel Frederic Houston,	Philadelphia, Pa.

Attorney,

R. H. BATTLE, LL. D., Raleigh, N. C.

Treasurer,

Rev. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committee.

Rt Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.
W. L. Wall
R. H. Lewis, M. D.

FACULTY.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B., (Amherst College)
Principal.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)
Vice-Principal.

MRS. JENNIE H. HONESTY, A. B., (Fisk University)
Matron.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

FRANK M. KENNEDY, A. B., (Maryville College)
Latin, Natural Science and Pedagogy.

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B., (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics.

S. B. JONES, A. B., (University of London)
English and Political Economy.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

BENJAMIN F. HARTWELL, B. S., (Atlanta University)

MISS EVA D. BOWLES

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MISS A. LAWRENCE BIRNIE

MISS KATE R. TRUMAN, (St. Augustine's

MISS MEDORA W. GOULD

MISS ELEANOR L. WHITE, (St. Augustine's)
Night School and Kindergarten.

FACULTY, 1903--1904.

MISS LAURA E. BEARD,
Sewing and Dressmaking.

WILLIAM T. WALLACE, (St. Augustine's)
Carpentry.

JOHN M. BOWDEN,
Printing.

CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.
Lecturer on Hygiene.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY,
Vocal Music.

MRS. E. A. JOHNSON,
Piano, Organ, and Vocal Music.

HUBERT A. ROYSTER, M. D.
CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.
Attending Physicians.

S. B. JONES
Stenographer.

MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER,
District Visitor.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Assistant to the Principal.

St. Agnes Hospital.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent.*

Staff

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-chief.*
DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Medicine.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*
DR. Wm. DeB. McNIDER, *Pathologist.*
DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician.*

Consulting Staff

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery.*
DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine.*
DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye.*
DR. K. P. BATTLE JR., *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.*
DR. JOSEPH GRAHAM, *Dissease of Children*

St. Agnes Hospital Training School for Nurses

DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses.*

Lecture Staff

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Gynecology.*
DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Anatomy.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Surgery and Obstetrics.*
DR. K. P. BATTLE, *Physiology.*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Materia Medica.*

Graduates

Meta B. Hoke,
Gertrude M. E. Saulter,
Alice E. Williams.

Pupil Nurses

SENIORS,

Rhetta M. Heath,
Daisy M. Jackson,
Nina E. Peoples,
Mollie B. Williams.

JUNIORS,

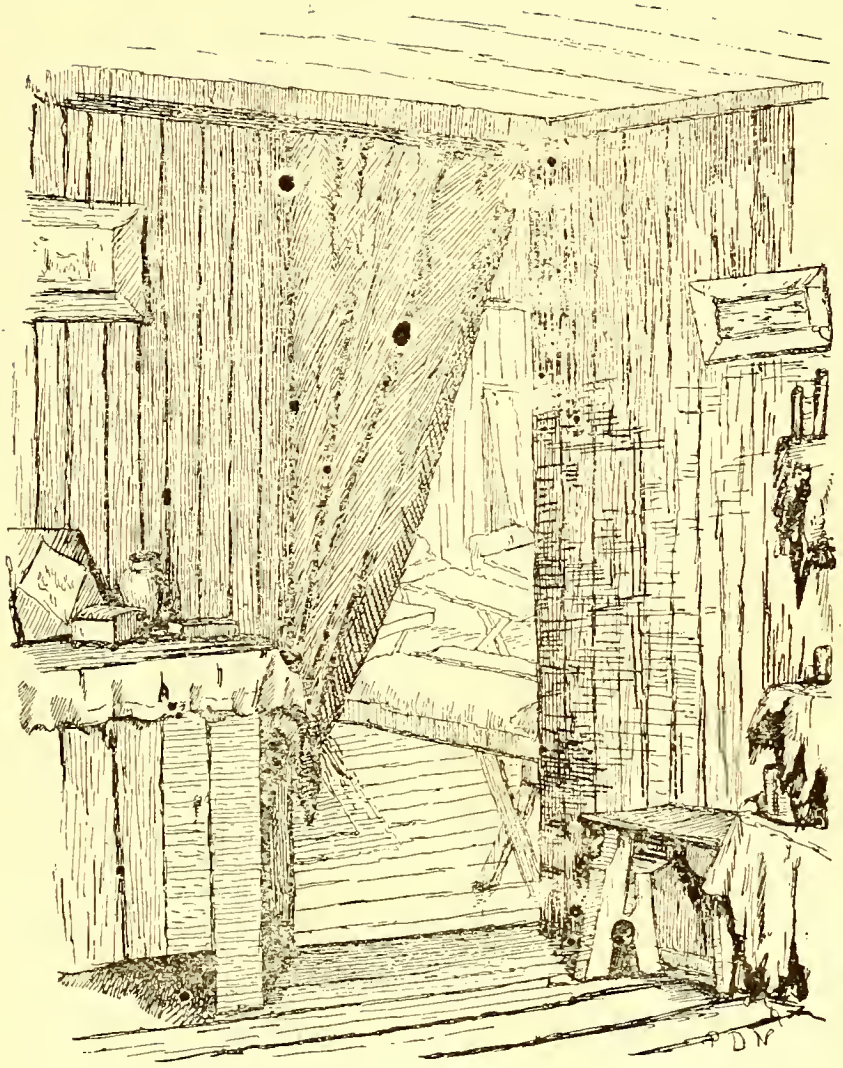
Elizabeth V. Skinner
Lulu D. Gassoway
Pattie Reeves
Mary T. McInnis
Alice L. Peppers
Victoria S. Bunn
Caroline M. Mabry

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Rev. H. B. Delany, *Superintendent.*
Wm. T. Wallace, *Carpentry.*
John M. Bowden, *Printing.*
Rev. H. B. Delany, *Masonry.*

DAILY ROUTINE.

5 30 A. M.	Rising Bell; Industrial
6 15	Breakfast Bell; Industrial
6 00	Rising Bell
6 50	Inspection
7 00	Breakfast
7 30—8 15	Study Hour
8 20	Morning Prayer
8 40—9 20	First Recitation
9 20—10	Second Recitation
10—10 40	Third Recitation
10 40—11	Recess
11—11 40	Fourth Recitation
11 40—12 20 p. M.	Fifth Recitation
12 20—1 00	Sixth Recitation
1 10—1 45	Dinner
2 00—3 20	Industrial Training or Work
3 20—4 20	
4 20—5 45	Recreation
5 45	Evening Prayer
6 15	Supper
7 30—9 30	Study
10	Lights Out



DORMITORY.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

Collegiate Department.

Seniors.

Bowden, Mary T.	Brunswick, Ga.
Washington, Della I.	Asheville, N. C.

Middle Class

Bowman, Eunice V.	High Point, N. C.
Lorick, Margaret P.	Asheville, N. C.
Bowden, John M.	Brunswick, Ga.
Herritage, John W.	Asheville, N. C.
Jones, Jacob	Newberry, S. C.
Plaskett, George M	New York City.
Pollard, Louis F.	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams John T.	Passaic, N. J.

Junior Collegiate & Third Year Normal.

Brown, Katherine M.	New Haven, Conn.
Glass, D. Eva	Hopkinsville, Ky.
Gwyn, Cecil B.	Greensboro, N. C.
Howe, Lulu T.	Washington, D. C.
Jordan Martha	Raleigh N. C.
Ray, Laura W.	Durham, N. C.
Dann, David	Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Robert J.	Hartford, Conn.
Pollard, Ernest M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Ramsaur, Zed F.	Lincolnton, N. C.

Satterwhite, James K.	Satterwhite, N. C.

TOTAL 21

SECOND YEAR NORMAL.

Burgess, Anna T.	Warrenton, N. C.
Curtis, Mary A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Glass, Martha M.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
Hill, Elza J.	Louisburg, N. C.
Jackson, Susan W.	Summerville, S. C.
Paul, Edna E.	NewBrookland,S.C.
Powell, Wilhelmina A.	S'thern Pines, N. C.
Speight, Ada R.	Gainesville, Fla.
Speight, Helen L.	" "
Sinkler, Ethel L.	Charleston, S. C.
Weaver, Margaret L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Lemuel T.	" "
Green, Solomon S.	Warrenton, N. C.
Love, Samuel H.	Waynesville, N. C.
Simmons, George U.	New York City.
Westfield, Irving E.	Tryon, N. C.

TOTAL 16

FIRST YEAR NORMAL

Bess, Harriet A.	Branchville, N. C.
Brooks, Minnie	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Lillian R. A.	Baltimore, Md.
Christmas, Minnie D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Campbell, Elizabeth M.	Richmond, Va.
Higgs, Marion T.	Raleigh, N. C.

James, Susan M.	Princeville, N. C.
Jeffreys, Frances I.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lewter, Roxanna A.	Bartow, Fla.
Mc Cauley, Rachel H. G.	Raleigh, N. C
Phillips, Adelaide L.	Richmond, Va.
Stancill, Anna T.	Satterwhite, N. C.
Wimberley, Frances	Tarboro, N. C.
Avery, Russell	Morganton, N. C.
Fogg, Louis B.	Raleigh, N. C.
Hoke, James H.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Hoke, Lander	Lincolnton, N. C.
Hayley, Paul F.	Warrenton, N C.
Smith, Edward W.	Raleigh, N. C.
Wimberley, Frank H.	Tarboro, N. C.
Yeargan, Thomas E.	Raleigh, N. C.

TOTAL 21

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY.

Daniel, Alberta B.	Newberry, N. C.
Daye, Martha N.	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Ellison, Amelia G.	Stateburg, S. C.
Evans, Effie L.	Fayettville, N. C.
Faulcon, Eliza F.	Littleton N. C.
Ford, Celia C.	Plantersville, S. C.
Harris, Sarah P.	Raleigh, N. C.
McNeill, Theresa W.	Fayetteville, N. C.
Ruffin, Lucille M.	Washington, D. C.
Ramsaur, Julia	Lincolnton, N, C,

Spears, Georgia A.	Concord, N. C.
Seward, E. Vashti	New Brookland, S. C.
Thorpe, Mary E.	Tarboro, N. C.
Terrell, Lemetta	Shotwell, N. C.
Taylor, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, John W.	Norfolk, Va.
Jones, Oscar D.	Morehead City, N. C.
Jones, Frederick	Fremont, N. C.
McGill, Thomas W.	Summerville, S. C.
Mann, Ferdinand M.	Darien, Ga.
Noble, J. Earl	Raleigh, N. C.
Noble, F. Hazel	" "
Simmons, William L.	Brunswick, Ga.
White, A. Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.

TOTAL 24

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY.

Anderson, Rosalie L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Katherine R.	" "
Delany, Sarah L.	" "
Eaton, Ellen	Littleton, N. C.
Epps, Louise	Weldon, N. C.
Gains, Nannie	Pinehurst, N. C.
*Goins, Rovenia	Manly, N. C.
Hinton, Victoria R.	Raleigh, N. C.
Horton Dorothy A.	" "
Johnson, Jessie	Richmond, Va.

*Deceased

Jones, Lucile A.	Louisburg, N. C.
Lindsey, Rosa	Atlanta, Ga.
McCoy, Christine	Raleigh, N. C.
O'Kelley, Marion E.	Method, N. C.
Phillips, Margaret G.	Sanford, N. C.
Perry, Emma D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Scruggs, Goldie P.	Bedford City, Va.
Taylor, Lillie V.	Monroe, N. C.
Telfair, Mamie	Louisburg, N. C.
Williams, Harriet L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Mary E.	" "
Yates, Lenora P.	" "
Avery, Thomas	Morganton, N. C.
Ballard, Thomas G.	Windsor, N. C.
Hagans, Troy L.	Fremont, N. C.
Hoke, Ephraim W.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Miller, Edward W.	Asheville, N. C.
Newsome, Edward E.	Fremont, N. C.
Speight, Oscar	Battleboro, N C.
Wall, Ernest	Wilmington, N. C.
Whitehurst, Samuel W.	Norfolk, Va.

TOTAL 31

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY

Blackley, Helen C.	Washington, D. C.
Brown, Gertrude O.	Kinston, N. C.
Chavis, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Cotton, Bettie	" "
Delany, Elizabeth A	" "

Forrest, Phoebe M. . .	Washington, D. C.
Hawkins, Harriet T. . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Holt, Lula C. . . .	Mebane, N. C.
Holt, Mabel A. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Lee, Mary E. . . .	Lynchburg, Va.
Mc Leod, Laurena . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Olmstead, Rosa G. . .	" "
Rogers, Alis P. . . .	Cary, N. C.
Rogers, Azalia E. . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Emma J. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Syms, Elizabeth . . .	" "
White, Sarah H. . . .	" "
Carrington, Charles . .	Method, N. C.
Foster, Walter . . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Fogg, Owen A, . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Green, John J. . . .	Warrenton, N. C.
Lane, Richard H. . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Julian C. . . .	Columbia, S. C.
Taylor, Henry H. . .	Warrenton, N. C.
Winstead, John R. . . .	Wilson, N. C.

TOTAL 25

Primary Department.

Ball, Fanny	Raleigh, N. C.
Hodge, Lottie L. . . .	" "
Holaway, Evalina . . .	" "
Holden, Letty . . .	" "

Jones, Carrie	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Ella	" "
Manuel, Daisy	" "
McKoy, Mary	" "
Miller, Luella	" "
Morgan, Sarah	" "
Morgan, Eliza	" "
Olmstead, Mamie	" "
Sledge, Martha	" "
Temple, Ada	" "
Washington, Susan	" "
Barber, Hubert	Raleigh, N, C,
Barbett, William	" "
Conney, James	" "
Delany, Harry	" "
Delany, Lucius	" "
Faison, Robert	" "
Harps, Charles	" "
Harps, John	" "
Holoway, Alonzo	" "
Holoway, Ernest	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, William	" "
May, Arthur	" "
McCullom, Hezekiah	" "
McCullom, James	" "
McCullom, Alex	" "
McDonald, Clarence	" "

May, Francis . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Merritt, Doctor . . .	" "
Morgan, William . . .	" "
Olmstead, William . . .	" "
Poe, Louis	" "
Revis, Solomon . . .	" "
Revis, Edward . . .	" "
Sledge, Nathaniel . . .	" "
Sledge, Virgil . . .	" "
Stantley, Williams . . .	" "
Vandergrift, Arthur . . .	" "
Watson, Roy . . .	" "
Weaver, David . . .	" "
Worlds, Thomas . .	" "

SECOND GRADE—First Division

Freeman, Mildred . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Ethel . . .	" "
Weaver, Ethel . . .	" "
Hargraves, Hubert , . .	" "
Hinton, Sylvester . .	Raleigh, N, C,
Hollaway, Walter . .	" "
Lewis, Ernest . . .	" "
Smith, Howard . . .	" "

Second Division

Adams, Esther . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Cook, Carry B.	" "
Collins, Blanche . . .	" "

Dunn, Mary . . .	Raleigh,	N. C.
Jones, Pearl . .	"	"
Leach, Ora . . .	"	"
Manley, Daisy . . .	"	"
Hodges, William , ,	"	"
Hodge, William D, , ,	"	"

THIRD GRADE—First Division

Hinton, Mamie . . .	Raleigh,	N. C.
Hockaday, Ella . . .	"	"
Jones, Henrietta . . .	"	"
Leach, Maud . . .	"	"
Ridley, Annie	"	"
Watson, Ellen . . .	"	"
Davis, Banker . . .	"	"
Davis, Lewen . . .	"	"
Harris Robert . . .	"	"
Hockaday, Aaron . .	"	"
Holden, Willie . . .	"	"
Hill, Johnnie . . .	"	"
Jordan Eddie . . .	"	"
Mials, Lonnie . . .	"	"
Mials, Earnest . . .	"	"
Smith, Claud . . .	"	"
Taylor, Willie . . .	"	"
Washington, Abbert , .	"	"

Second Division.

Bryant, Mary	Raleigh,	N. C.

Buffalo, Hattie L.	" "
Collins, Maud	Raleigh, N. C.
Gorham, Rhetta	" "
Hunter, Katie	" "
Lewis, Roxie	" "
McKoy, Lucy	" "
McCullom, John	" "

FOURTH GRADE—First division.

Delany, Julia	Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Ada S.	" "
Hayes, Annie	" "
McCauley, Lill'an D.	" "
McCullom, Josephine	" "
Ma Koy, Mary	" "
May, Pearl	" "
Mitchel, Blanche V.	Norfolk, Va.
Perry, Ida E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Jennie M.	" "
Rogers, Alice	" "
Slaughter, Henrietta A.	Vicksburg, Miss.
Wilson Olivia B.	Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, John H.	" "
Hall, Lumel R,	" "
Harris, Curtis B.	" "
Hayes, Glasco	" "
Hinton, Charles	" "
Hinton. Hardy	" "

Horton, Willie . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Jordan, Willie	" "
Weaver, Levi . . .	" "
Weaver, Willie J. . . .	" "

Second Division.

Cameron, Tamar . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Rachel . . .	" "
Washingoon, Fannie . .	" "
Wilson, Ella . . .	" "
Alston, Jonatham . . .	" "
Hinton, Willie . . .	" "
Major, Charlie	" "
Rogesr, Ulysses . . .	" "

TOTAL 119

Industrial Department

(Night School)

DIVISION I

Dean, Iona	Statesville, N. C.
Branch, Caswell . . .	Wilson, N. C.
Bonner, Henry . .	Washington, N. C.
Bullock, George . . .	Littleton, N. C.
Carr, Stephen . . .	Washington, N. C.
Hayes, Jacob . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Hoke, Kelley . . .	Lincolnton, N. C.
Jones, William . . .	Washington, . C.
Mc Dowell, Walter . .	Louisburg, N. C.

Nichols, James . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Singleton, Illinois . .	Louisburg, N. C.

DIVISION 2

Crenshaw, Helen . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Mary E. . . .	Winsboro, S. C.
Grandy, Eleanor . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Hunter, Harriet B. . .	" "
Kearney, Susan . . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Love, Ada J. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Major, Elizabeth . . .	" "
Macklin, Tempe U. . .	" "
Neill, Hagar J. , , ,	" "
Bell, Edward . . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Foster, Edward J. . . .	" "
Hinton, Frank . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, James . . .	" "
Robinson, Clarence . .	" "
Thompson, John J. . .	" "
Woffard, Henry . . .	Tryon, N. C.
Yarboro, Thomas . . .	Louisburg, N. C.

DIVISION 3

Stovall, Nanny . . .	Stapleton, N. Y.
Wilder, Mary . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Wilkins, Ida . . .	" "
Alston, Ishmael . .	" "

Buffalo, William . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Bell, Horace	Louisburg, N. C.
Chavis, Walter . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Herman . . .	" "
Hinton, Margaret . .	" "
Jones, Douglas . . .	Newberry, S. C.
Lane, Frank	Jasper, Fla.
Mc. Cullom, Harrison .	Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, John	" "

DIVISION 4

Adams Warren . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Cameron, Elicia . . .	S'thern Pines, N. C.
King, Elizabeth . . .	Louisburg, N C.
Wynne, Bennie . . .	Spartanburg, S. C.
Freeman, Mortimer . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Claudius . . .	" "
Harris, Joel . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Mc. Dowell, Humphrey . .	" "
Sheard, John . . .	Fremont, N. C.

TOTAL 49

Kindergarten

Barber, Mary	Buffalo, Otis
Boyer, Harriet S.	Brown, Manross
Br iam, Harrie'	Coll'ns, Paul
Gunter, Eliza R.	Crenshaw, David
Hayes, Carol	Dann, David

Hinton, Margaret
Lewis, Clara
Mallett, Clarice
Miles, Callie
Pearce, Edna T.
Scott, Marie
Smith, Louise
Washington, Susie
Williams, Grace
Williams, Mary
Williams, Lizzie
Yancy, Mary

Delany, Manross
Delany, Hubert
Hall, Thomas
Hinton, Eugene
Hayes, James
Jones, Amos
May, James
May, Frank
May, Edward
Miles, Lulus
Miles, Rufus
Revis, Joseph
Sledge, Virgil
Sledge, James
Sturdivant, Charles
Sturdivant, Olmstead
Washington, William
Yancy. James

TOTAL 40

Summary.

COLLEGIATE		21
Senior Year	2	
Middle Year	8	
Junior Year	11	
NORMAL		37
Second Year	16	
First Year	21	
PREPARATORY		80
Third Year	24	
Second Year	31	
First Year	25	
PRIMARY		119
INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT		49
KINDERGARTEN		40
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		14
TOTAL		360

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

Collegiate.

Senior Year.

Chemistry—*Steele.*
Solid Geometry--W. *ntworth*
Trigonometry—*Wells' Essentials.*
Astronomy, 1 term—*Young.*
Psychol(gy, 1 term—*Hill.*
Virgil, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*
Iliad, three books, and Greek prose—*Pearson.*
English, Shakespeare, Milton and 19th Century Poets.

Middle Year.

Algebra Completed—*Wells' Essentials.*
Plane Geometry—*Wentworth.*
Political Economy—*Walker.*
Cæsar, two books.
Cicero, four orations—*Allen & Greenough.*
Anabasis, four books—*Harper & Wallace.*
English Literature and Composition.
I otany.

Junior Year.

Algebra, to Quadratics—*Well's Essentials*
Cæsar, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*
Greek.
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Pai .ter .*
English Literature and Composition.
Required Reading:
Evangeline—*Longfellow.*
Enoch Arden--*Tennyson.*
Lady of the Lake--*Scott.*
Christmas Carol--*Dickens.*
Kenilworth--*Scott.*

Normal.

Third Year.

Botany—*Gray.*
Algebra—*Wells' Essentials.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
English Literature—*Shaw.*
Psychology—*White.*
Pedagogy—*White.*
Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and U. S History.
Actual Teaching.

Second Year

Physics—*Houston.*
Algebra, to involution—*Robinson.*
Latin—*Fuell and Fowler.*
English History—*Lancaestr.*
Civil Government—*Young.*
English Composition and Rhetoric—*Lockwood*
Pedagogy and School Management.
Actual Teaching and Observation.

First Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 267.*
Grammar—*Maxwell, from page 170 to end.*
Physiology—*Steele.*
Physical Geography—*Maury.*
North Carolina History.
English Composition, "Lessons in English"—*Lockwood*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature" *Grade 7.*
Book-keeping.

Preparatory.

Third Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 175 to 267.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's to page 170*
Geography—*Maury's page 83 to end.*
United States History—*Barnes' Brief.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons part III to end.*
Reading—*Stepping Stones to Literature Nos.* 5
Composition—"Our Language" *Grade 6.*
Writing—*Nos. 5 and 6.*

Second Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete to Percentage*
Grammar—*Maxwell's Introductory Lessons in English*
Geography *Maury's Manual to page 83*
Spelling *Reed's Word Lessons to part III.*
Reading *"Stepping Stones to Literature"*
Composition—*"Our Language"*
Writing—*Nos. 3 and 4*

First Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Intermediate completed from Common [Fractions.*
Language Lessons *Maxwell's 1st. Book in English from part II completed.*
Geography *Maury's Elementary from page 57 to end*
Spelling *Reed's Word Lessons to part II.*
Reading *"Stepppin Stones to Literature,"*
Composition.
Writing *Nos. 1 and 2*

Afternoon School.

THIRD GRADE

Arithmetic *White's Intermediate to Common Fractions*
Language Lessons *Maxwell's Ist. book in English Lan-*
(guage part II.
Geography *Maury's Elementary to page 57*
Spelling *Reed's Word Lessons.*
Reading *"Stepping Stones to Literature."*
Composition and Writing.

FIRST and SECOND GRADES.

Beginning with reading chart, number work; extend through primary arithmetic and third reader.

Cooking

First Year—Plain cooking; including bread, meats, vegeta-
Second Year—Puddings, cakes, (bles and soup.
Third Year—Salads. jellies, ices etc.

Sewing.

First Year—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year—Plain dressmaking.

Printing.

Book and job printing: composition, proof-reading, press work and binding,

Wood-wooking

Use of tools. house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring. sash work etc.

Bricklaying.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

General.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

School Prayer.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefit of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou hast placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

DAILY ROUTINE.

1904—1905

For Industrial Students.

5 30 A. M.	Rising Bell
6 15	Breakfast
7 00	Work
1 00 P. M.	Stop Work
2 00	Work
4 20	Stop Work
4 40—5 40	Study Hour
5 45	Evening Prayer
7 00—9 30	Night School

For Other Students.

6 00 A. M.	Rising Bell
6 50	Inspection
7 00	Breakfast
7 30—8 10	Study Hour
8 15	Morning Prayer
8 30—9 10	First Recitation Period
9 10—9 50	Second Period
9 50—10 30	Third "
10 30—11 10	Fourth "
11 10—11 30	Recess
11 30—12 10 P. M.	Fifth Period
12 10—12 45	Sixth "
12 45—1 15	Seventh "
1 25	Dinner
2 10—3 30	Industrial Training or
3 30—4 30	Work
4 30—5 45	Recreation
5 45	Evening Prayer
6 20	Supper
7 30—9 30	Study Hour
10 00	Lights Out

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

GENERAL INFORMATION.

HISTORY. The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868 and is thus in the thirty-seventh year of its history. During this time, it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D. and the present Principal, the Rev. A. B. Hunter.

THE PURPOSE of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course, to give industrial training and to so guide our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

THE SITUATION of the School is one mile east of the capitol in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high grounds, well drained, with good air, and water from our own pure spring.

THE BUILDINGS include the Lyman Building, for recitations, and lodging-rooms of the young men; the Smith Building for the girls; a stone Chapel with opened-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, pulpit, altar and baptistry of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary: the Benson Library of stone, containing a reading-room and well selected collection of books, and Taylor Hall for commencement and other public occasions; a brick Laundry; St. Agnes Hospital with room for resident physician, twenty three patients and twelve nurses; an Industrial building and the Principal's house.

THE COURSE OF STUDY includes:

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Sciences, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. Attention is given to actual teaching. Students will be required to be proficient in teaching before receiving diplomas in the Normal Course.

In the PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT, students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

The Primary Department will be considered a model school and will be taught by students in the higher departments under the direction of a teacher.

The Kindergarten is for children of the neighborhood.

Instruction will be given to the girls in gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood-working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There is also a class for basketry and chair-caning.

ADMISSION. Application for admission must be made on a blank form furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter the Preparatory Department, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to

read, write, and spell well.

DISCIPLINE. Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of all students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may at any time be asked to to leave the School even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned.

It is important that students should enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. A report is made for each student at the end of each month which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is using.

There are two terms, of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examination for a general term average, and these term averages are taken together for a general average of the year.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to leave the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden. Daily Morning and Evening Prayer are said in the Chapel. On Sundays the boarding students attend religious services and Sunday School in the afternoon. All students are re-

quired to be present in the Chapel on school days for devotional exercises. Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday instruction Book.

The interests of the young men are on the school grounds, and not in the city, which they are not expected to visit except for grave considerations. They are never to leave the School grounds except by permission of the officer in charge.

Parents are earnestly requested not to send boxes containing eatables, except fruit. If sent they will be under the direct supervision of the Matron.

Each student will provide a bed-spread, three sheets, two pillow-cases and blankets. The beds are all single, two feet six inches wide.

The Principal's office hour is at 1 15 P. M. for the day students and 4. 30 P. M. for the boarding students.

The school will provide a physician in case of illness for a charge of 25 cents for each visit.

MANUAL WORK. The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. The teachers take great pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness. Instruction is given to the girls in sewing, dressmaking, and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and masonry.

Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the staff of lecturers.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of instruction of two years. There is a probationary period of three months. They must buy their own books but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Superintendent.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES meet on Saturday evening of each week, and afford opportunity for drill and cultture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While its appointments are in charge of its members, they are carefully enforced by the faculty. Students who are not members of the Societies are required to keep study hour at the time of the meetings.

RHETORICALS. The last period on Friday is spent in Rhetorical exercises by the students of various classes. Monthly rhetoricals in Taylor Hall.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year. Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and the constant effort is made to pre-

waists may be worn in Sund
and specific occasions by ther
purchase them.

serve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all. The students part part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's alter to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

4.50

DRESS. Every girl in the Boarding Department will be required to wear the uniform of the school consisting of a dark navy-blue ~~wool~~ cotton dress, ~~with~~ white shirt waist for best. Cotton dresses *must* be worn on week days In order that all shall be alike *all* materials must be purchased and dresses made at the School. Hats also must be bought at the School. The cost of the uniform dress will be, for cotton dresses $1.50, white shirt waists 60 cts., winter hats 75 cts.

require 4 [illegible]

S Gymnastic suits are required and will cost $2.00.
dre erge ~~dresses~~ for those who wish them will cost $6.

ins Gloves if worn, are to be black. Dresses for closing exercises must be plain white or the blue uniform. Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.00.

Girls will not be allowed to wear fancy hat pins, combs, belts or jewelry. If brought to the School, they must be placed in the care of the Matron.

Girls dressing in mourning will wear only black. Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. White shirt waists may be worn only in the evenings and on Sundays, according to the direction of the Matron, who will decide *in all cases* as to the propriety of dress.

with [illegible] button

Girls needing new uniform must purchase at least one at the time of registration, and will not be allowed to enter classes until that is done. Ready-made cloth

All girls should have
[illegible] underwear and extra

ing will not be given out until paid for, and cash must be paid when any clothing is ordered.

On entering School the girls should have $3 or $4 with which to purchase books, and about $8 for cotton uniforms, gymnastic suits, winter hat, caps, sleeves and aprons which must be worn in all cooking classes.

Every Girl is required to have an umbrella, over-shoes, three sheets, a spread, two pillow cases, blankets and towels, with her name marked plainly on each.

All clothing will be inspected and cannot be used until marked.

The girls ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 27th.

Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

No borrowing of clothing or money will be tolerated.

TERMS. Students are charged $50 a year (including laundry) payable $25 on entering school and $25 on or before February 1 If money is not paid in this way, $7 a month can be paid. There are eight months in the School session. If compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded.

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $8 a year, payable $4 on entering and $4 on Feby. 1, or $1 50 a month.

MUSIC. Piano lessons will be charged $16 a year, payable $8 on entering and $8 on Feby. 1, or $2.50 a month.

As soon as students are ready arrangements will be

made for courses on the Piano, Organ, in Harmony and the History of Music.

INDUSTRIAL AND TRADE SCHOOL. Students will be received to work during the day and go to school at night They must pay $6 cash on entering to insure payments for books etc. They will work in the laundry, on the farm or at their trades. A credit of $1 a month will be given, which may be used in paying for clothing in the missionary store. The girls of the industrial department will receive sewing and cooking lessons. All the students of the department will attend school from 7 to 9.30 P. M. and have a study hour in the afternoon.

Girls will be received in the sewing department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking.

Young men will be received in the departments of printing, carpentry and bricklaying. They will be on probation for two months and then must agree to remain for ten months longer.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

SMALL BOYS. A special home for small boys is provided under the care of a competent matron. $45 a year is charged including laundry, payable $20 on entering and $25 on Feb. 1, or $7 a month.

Graduates.

PREVIOUS TO 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels Charlotte, N. C.

S. G Atkins, Principal, Slater Acadamy, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Rev. Henry B. Delany, Vice Principal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased,

Mary Iredell (Lane)

Nanny Logan (Delany) Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, Jamaica, N. Y.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

Mary Pettiford (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D. District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H. Williams, Teacher, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886

Edward N. Jones,

Rev. Joseph N. Quarles, St. Simon's Church, Peake S. C.

1890,

J. C. White, Principal, deceased

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

1892.

Classical.

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Montgomery, Ala.
Alfred J. Griffin, Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher Vicksburg, Miss.
Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893

Classical.

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, Statesville, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894

Classical.

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Morganton, N. C.

1895

Normal.

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Newberry, S. C.

1896

Classical.

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy) deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Theodore F. Williams, Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.

C. Estelle Norwood, Wilmington, N. C.

M. Ellen Noyes, Teacher, Graded School, Wilmington, N. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Mark's School Birmingham, Ala,

Dora J, Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.

Conelius M. Howe, M D Physician, Denver, Col-

1897.

Classical.

Margaret B. Gregory, Teacher, High School, Baltimore, Md.

Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C.

Normal.

John B. Elliot, Teacher, Industrial Parish School. Waverly Mills, S C.

Lovie A. Williams, Teacher, Aikin, S. C.

Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1898

Classical.

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Trenton, N. J.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

Maria L. Robinson, Stenographer, Bennett College, Greensboro, N. C.

1899

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, St. Paul, Minn.

Rev. Milton M. Weston, Deacon, Edenton, N. C.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Albert E, Day, Atlanta, Ga.

Richard L. Hutchins, Washington, D. C.

1900

Classical.

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.

Rev. D. Leroy Ferguso , Cincinnati, O.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

William T. Wallace, Teacher of Carpentry, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Tex.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher. Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901

Classical.

Samuel W. Grice, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Pet rsburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Teacher, Warrenton, N C.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford, Washington, D. C.

Sarah P. Gaines, Teacher, Henderson, Ky.

Susan M. Rhone, Teacher, Wake County, . C.

1902

Classical.

E. G. Edward Bowden, Teacher of Printing, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick. Ga.

C. Cornelia Perry, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

W. Augustine Perry, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Normal.

Mary T. Bowden,

Myrtle J. Hill, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Tex.

M. Ada Jackson, Teacher, Summerville, S. C.

Eleanor L. White, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

1903

Collegiate.

Herbert J. Erwin, Principal, Graded School, Morganton, N. C.

Lemuel E. Graves, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

John S. Simmons, Berkeley Divinity School, Middleton, Conn.

Normal

Lucian H. Durham, Bynum, N. C

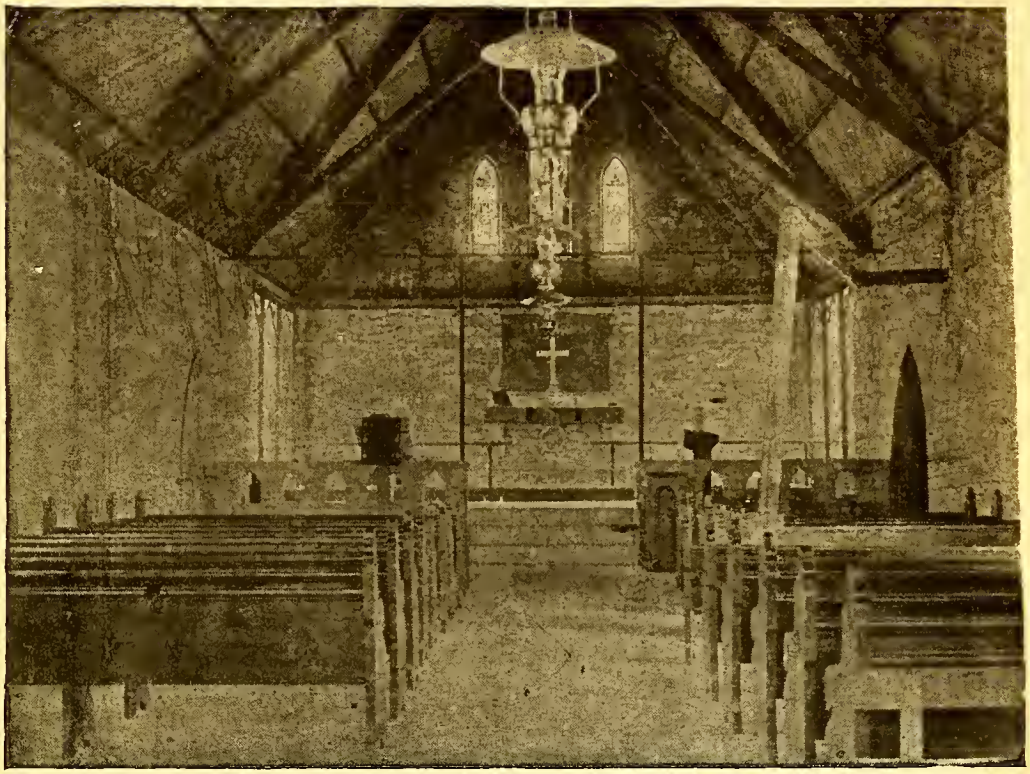
Georgia Lander, Teacher, Parish School, Lincolnton, N.C.

Caroline B. Roach, Vanceboro, N. C.

Margaret E. Sanford, San Antonio, Texas.

Raleigh is on the main line of the **Seaboard Air Line** between Richmond and Atlanta and is on a branch line of the **Southern Railway** between Greensboro and Goldsboro and is thus easily accessible from all parts of the **South.**

COLLEIGATE DEPARTMENT.



INTERIOR OF CHAPEL.

Complete File
June '87

THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

FOR THE YEAR 1904-1905

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

of

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

A Normal School and Collegiate Institute,

With Industrial Departments

FOR COLORED STUDENTS OF BOTH SEXES.

Thirty-Eighth Session, 1904--1905

PRINTING OFFICE
ST AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL
1905

Calendar 1905—1906

1905

September 28, Thursday,	Fall Term begins; Examination of applicants
November 30, Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day
December 25, Monday,	Christmas-day.

1906

January 1, Monday,	Emancipation-day.
January 22—26,	Examinations.
January 29, Monday,	Spring Term begins
February 28,	Ash-Wednesday.
April 13,	Good Friday
April 15,	Easter-day
April 16,	Easter Monday
May 21—25,	Examinations.
May 29, Tuesday	Annual Meeting of Trustees
May 30, Wednesday	Commencement.

Visitors

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D. D., LL. D. Bishop of Dallas.

Rt. Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Rt. Rev. EDWIN G WEED, D. D., Bishop of Florida.

Rt. Rev. JAMES S. JOHNSTON, D. D., Bishop of West Texas.

Rt. Rev. DAVIS SESSUMS, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana.

Rt. Rev. C. K. NELSON, D. D., Bishop of Georgia

Rt. Rev. G. H. KINSOLVING, D. D., Bishop of Texas

Rt. Rev. WILLIAM C. GRAY, D. D., Bishop of Southern Florida.

Rt. Rev. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS F. GAILOR, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

Rt. Rev. JUNIUS M. HORNER, D. D., Bishop of Asheville.

Rt. Rev. Wm. MONTGOMERY BROWN, D. D., Bishop of Arkansas.

Rt. Rev. C. M. BECKWITH, D. D., Bishop of Alabama.

Rt. Rev. T. D. BRATTON, D. D., Bishop of Mississippi.

Rt. Rev. ROBERT STRANGE, D. D., Coadjutor Bishop of East Carolina.

Rt. Rev. C. E. WOODCOCK, D. D., Bishop of Kentucky.

Board of Trustees

Terms Expire 1907

Rt. Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.	Washington, D. C.
Rev. J. N. Blanchard, D. D.	Boston, Mass.
Rev. J. E. Ingle	Henderson, N. C.
Samuel Frederic Houston,	Philadelphia, Pa.

Terms Expire 1906

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.	Asheville, N. C.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard	Raleigh, N. C.
W. L. London	Pittsboro, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.	Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1905

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. F. W. Tomkins, D. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
John W. Hinsdale,	Raleigh, N. C.
W. L. Wall,	Durham, N. C.

Attorney

R. H. BATTLE, LL. D., Raleigh, N. C.

Treasurer

REV. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committee.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.

Rev. J. H. M. Pollard

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.

W. L. Wall

R. H. Lewis, M. D.

FACULTY

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B., (Amherst College)
Principal

REV. HENRY B. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)
Vice Principal

MRS. JENNIE H. HONESTY, A. B , (Fisk University)
Matron

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University
Greek and Mathematics

S. B. JONES, A. B., (University of London)
English and Political Economy

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

THOS. L. McCOY, (Leland University)

MISS EVA D. BOWLES

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

MISS A. LAWRENCE BIRNIE

MISS KATE R. TRUMAN, (St. Augustine's)

MISS MEDORA W. GOULD

MISS ELEANOR L. WHITE, (St. Augustine's)
Night School and Kindergarten

A. H. JEFFREYS,
Afternoon and Night School

MRS. NANNIE J. DELANY,
Teacher of Cooking

MISS LAURA E. BEARD
Sewing and Dressmaking

J. W. HOLMES, B. S. (A. & M. College)
Carpentry

REV. HENRY B. DELANY,
Vocal Music

MRS. E. A. JOHNSON,
Piano, Organ, and Vocal Music

CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.
Attending Physician

MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER,
District Visitor

S. B. JONES,
Stenographer

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

REV. H. B. DELANY, *Superintendent.*
J. W. HOLMES, *Carpentry.*
JOHN M. BOWDEN, *Printing.*
REV. H. B. DELANY, *Masonry.*
MISS EFFIE M. HOLTZCLAU, *Laundry.*
MISS BIRDIE R. EARLY, *Poultry Raising.*

St. Agnes Hospital

MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent.*

Staff

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon in chief.*
DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Medicine.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*
DR. WM. DEB. McNIDER, *Pathologist.*
DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician*

Consulting Staff

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery.*
DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine.*
DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye.*
DR. K. P. BATTLE Jr., *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.*

St. Agnes Hospital Training School for Nurses

DR. C. P HAYDEN, *Superintendent.*
MISS C. B. EARLEY, *Head Nurse.*

Lecture Staff

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Gynecology.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Surgery and Obstetrics.*
DR. K. P. BATTLE, *Physiology,*
DR. C P. HAYDEN, *Materia Medica.*

Graduates

Rhetta M. Heath,
Nina E. Peoples,
Mollie B. Williams.

Pupil Nurses

SENIORS

Elizabeth V. Skinner,
Lulu D. Gassoway
Pattie L. Reeves
Mary T. McInnis
Alice L. Peppers
Victoria S. Bunn
Caroline M. Mabry

JUNIORS

Nannie G. Taylor
Lulu Holt
Mae E. Barksdale
Annie Bee

PROBATIONERS

Phoebe A. Washington
Narcissa E. Lee
Susie Holt

DAILY ROUTINE

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

5 30 A. M.	Rising Bell
6 15	Breakfast
7 00	Work
1 00	Stop Work
2 10	Work
4 20	Stop Work
4 40—5 40	Study Hour
5 45	Evening Prayer
7 00—9 30	Night School

FOR OTHER STUDENTS

6 00 A. M.	Rising Bell
6 50	Inspection
7 00	Breakfast
7 30—8 10	Study Hour
8 15	Morning Prayer
8 30—9 10	First Recitation Period
9 10—9 50	Second Period
9 50—10 30	Third "
10 30—11 10	Fourth "
11 10—11 30	Recess
11 30—12 10 P. M.	Fifth Period
12 10—12 45	Sixth "
12 45—1 15	Seventh "
1 25	Dinner
2 10—3 20	Industrial Training Or Work
3 20—4 30	
4 30—5 45	Recreation
5 45	Evening Prayer
6 20	Supper
7 30—9 30	Study Hour
10 00	Lights Out

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

Collegiate Department

Seniors

Bowman, Eunice V.	High Point, N. C.
Bowden, John M.	Brunswick, Ga.
Herritage, John W.	Asheville, N. C.
Jones, Jacob	Newberry, S. C.
Plaskett, George M.	New York City
Pollard, Louis F.	Raleigh, N. C.

Middle Class.

Howe, Lulu T.	Washington, D.C.
Gaston, William B.	Morganton, N. C.
Johnson, Robert J.	Hartford, Conn.
Pollard, Ernest M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Satterwhite, James K.	Satterwhite, N. C.

Special

Brown, Katherine M.	New Haven, Conn.

Junior Collegiate and Third Year Normal.

Burgess, Anna T.	Warrenton, N. C.
Coleman, Anna M.	Birmingham, Ala.
Curtis, Mary A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Glass, Martha M.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
Hill, Elza J.	Louisburg, N. C.
Jackson, Susan W.	Summerville, S C.
Jordan, Martha A	Raleigh, N. C.
Paul, Edna E.	New Brookland S.C.
Powell, Wilhelmina O.	Southern Pines, N.C.
Speight, Ada R.	Gainesville, Fla.
Speight, Helen L.	" "
Sinkler, Ethel L.	Charleston, S. C.
Truman, Julia C.	Durham, N. C.
Weaver, Margaret L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Lemuel T.	Raleigh, N. C.
Love, Samuel H.	Waynesville, N. C.

Mallett, Chas L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Ramsaur, Zed F.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Westfield, E Irving	Tryon, N. C.

Total 31

Collegiate Department

Second Year Normal.

Bess, Harriet A.	Branchville, Va.
Brooks, Minnie	Raleigh, N. C.
Campbell, Elizabeth M.	Richmond, Va.
Christmas, Minnie D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Higgs, Marion T.	" "
James, Susan M.	Princeville N. C.
Lewter, Roxanna A.	Bartow, Fla.
Ligon, Nellie A.	Method, N. C.
McCauley, Rachel H. G.	Raleigh, N. C.
Phillips, Adelaide L.	Richmond, Va.
Wimberly, Frances	Tarboro, N. C.

Wimberly, Frank H.	Tarboro, N. C,
Yeargan, Thomas E.	Raleigh, "

Total 13

FIRST YEAR NORMAL

Ellison, Amelia G.	Statesburg, S. C.
Faulcon, Eliza F.	Littleton, N. C.
Harris, Sarah P.	Raleigh, N. C.
Jeffreys, Fanny I.	" "
Peyton, Floria	Washington, N. C.
Thorpe, Mary E.	Tarboro, N. C.
Thompson, Hannah R.	Raleigh, N. C.
Avery, W. Russell.	Morganton, N. C.
Hudson, Joseph H.	" "
Hayley, Paul F.	Warrenton, N. C.
Hoke, Lander	Lincolnton, N. C.
Jones, Frederick	Goldsboro, N. C.
Jones, Oscar D.	Morehead, N. C.
Noble, Joseph Earl	Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, William L.	Brunswick, Ga.
White, A. Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.

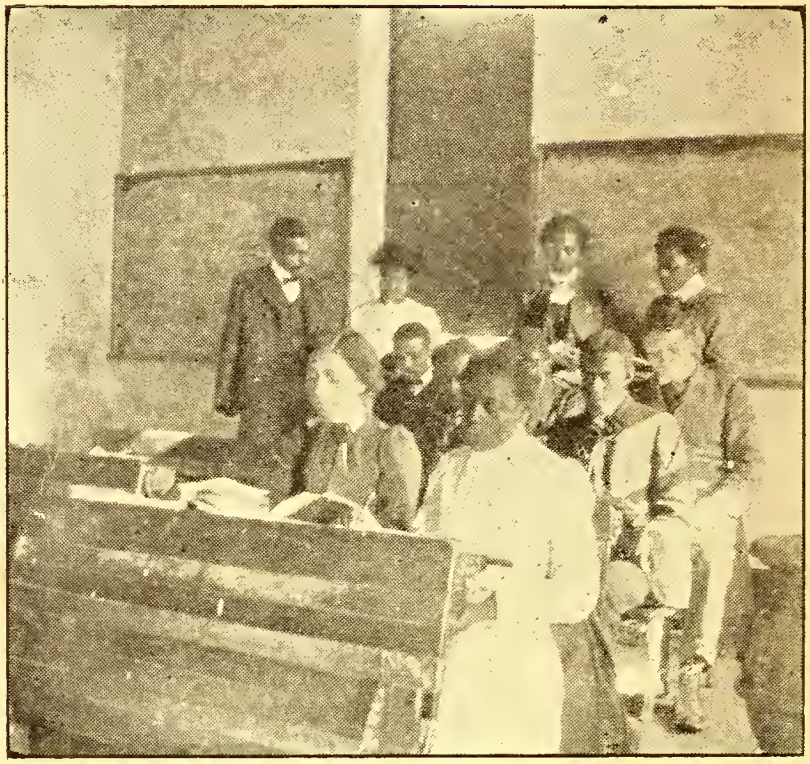
Total 16

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY

Daye, Martha N.	Chapel Hill, N.C.
Delany, Sarah L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Evans, Effie L	Fayetteville, N. C.
Ford, Celia C.	Plantersville, S. C.
Hinton, Victoria R.	Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Elizabeth.	Pocohontas, Va.
Jones, Lucile A.	Louisburg, N. C.
McCoy, Ida A.	Raleigh, N. C.
O'Kelly, Marion E.	Method, N. C.
Phillips, Margaret G.	Sanford, N. C.
Pope, Mary B.	Weldon, N. C.
Scruggs, Goldie P.	Bedford City, Va.
Spears, Georgia A.	Concord, N. C
Taylor, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Terrell, Loumetta.	Shotwell, N. C.

Bonner, Henry H. . .	Washington, N.C.
Carr, Stephen R. . . .	" "
McDonald, Josephus . .	New York City.
Noble, F. Hazel. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Phillips, William H. , .	" "
Simpkins, Julian A. . .	Aiken, S.C.
Tilley, Walter A. . , .	Stem, N. C.

Total 22



Normal Department

Second Year Preparatory

Allen, Rosa A. . . .	Windsor, N. C.
Anderson, Rosalie . .	Raleigh, "
Brown, Ada	Method, "
Brown, Gertrude O. . .	Kinston, "
Barber, Elizabeth . . .	Raleigh, "
Cox, Nina I. . . .	Fremont, "

Delany, A. Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
Glover, Bailey Belle	Palm Beach, Fla.
Harris, Aurelia L.	Littleton, N. C.
Hayley, Mary H.	Warrenton, N. C.
Hinton, Mattie	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Nellie L.	New York City.
Jones, Mary E.	Morehead, C'y N. C.
Johnson, Sarah J.	Littleton, N. C.
Johnson, Jessie D.	Richmond, Va.
Kearney, Susan	Louisburg, N. C.
Kirkland, Rosa	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Logwood, Emma J.	Marion, Va.
Macklin, Tempie W.	Raleigh, N. C.
McDonald, Annie V.	Windsor, N. C.
Scarlette, Ernestine R.	Brunswick, Ga.
Ruffin, Lucille M.	Washington, D. C.
Taylor, Minnie	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Williams, Harriet L.	Raleigh, N. C.
" Katie	" "
Yates, Leonora H.	" "
Armstrong, Joseph	Long Creek, N. C.
Ballard, Thomas G.	Quitnas, N. C.
Bullock, George H.	Warrenton N. C.
Carrington, Charles C.	Method N. C.
Dunston, Henry	Raleigh, N. C.
Green, J. Jordan	Warrenton, N. C.
Jones, Douglas.	Columbia, S. C.
Jones, Thomas	Morehead, C'y N.C.
Speight, W. Oscar	Battleboro, N. C.
Spruill, James	Salston N. C.
Thornton, James	W, Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, George H.	Fayetteville, N. C.

Total 38

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY

Blackley, Helen J.	Washington D. C.

Brown, Ada	Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Julia E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Eaton, Louise B. W.	Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Ada S.	Raleigh, N. C.
Hawkins, Harriet T.	Raleigh, N. C.
Hayes, Annie P.	" "
Hogan, Emeline	" "
McLeod, Laurena	" "
Rogers, Azalia E.	" "
Neale, Hagar J.	" "
Newsome, Mary E.	Fremont N. C.
Slaughter, Henrietta A.	Vicksburg, Miss.
Smith, Emma J.	Raleigh, N. C.
Syms, Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
White, Sarah H.	" "
Wilder, Mary L.	" "
Wilson, Olivia B.	" "
Bostick, Samuel M.	New York, N. Y.
Chavis, Walter J.	Raleigh, N C.
Crocker, Gaston M.	Fremont, N. C.
Davis, John H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Lumel R.	" "
Harris, Curtis B.	" "
Hoffman, Lionel G.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lane, William H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Mallette, Hubert	" "
Pollard, Edward A.	" "
Reaves, John H.	Pittsboro, N .C.
Reid, Barney W.	Fremont, N. C.
Sutlers, Earnest F.	Littleton, N. C.
Weaver, William J.	Raleigh, N. C.
Wofford, Henry L.	Tryon, N. C.

Total 33

Primary Department

FIRST GRADE

Barber, Mary Lee	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Carrie	,, ,,
Crenshaw, Viola	,, ,,
Collins, Blanche	" "
Gunter, Eliza	" "
Hobbs, Minnie	" "
Hodge, Lottie H.	" "
Hodge, Nancy	" "
Holden, Lettie	" "
Jones, Ella	,, ,,
Lewis, Clara	" "
Lewis, Josephine	" "
Leach, Elenora	" "
Manuel, Daisy	,, ,,
Marrow, Anna	,, ,,
Marrow, Jennie	,, ,,
Miller, Luella	" "
Olmstead, Mamie	" "
Rhodes, Mary	,, ,,
Smith, Gracie	" "
Smith, Louisa	,, ,,
Taylor, Mary	,, ,,
Williams, Annabel	" "
Williams, Mary	,, ,,
Wilson, Ella	,, ,,
Baker, Edward	,, ,,
Barbett, Willie	" "
Brown, Douglas	,, ,,
Crenshaw, Charles	,, ,,
Crenshaw, David	" "
Collins, Paul	" "
Delany, Harry	" "

Delany, Lucius	Raleigh,	N. C.
Holloway, Alonzo	,,	,,
Holloway, Ernest	"	"
Hinton, Eugene	"	"
Hinton, William	"	"
Jefferys, Antonio	,,	,,
Jones, Horace	"	"
Jones, Willie	"	"
May, Arthur	,,	,,
McDonald, Clarence	,,	,,
Morgan, William	"	"
Morgan, Otis	"	"
Miller, Fred	"	"
Morgan, Leonard	"	"
Olmstead, William	,,	,,
Revis, Solomon	"	"
Robinson, Hubert	,,	,,
Smith, Earl	,,	,,
Taylor, Charles	,,	,,
Watson, Roy	,,	,,

SECOND GRADE

Cook, Caroline	,,	,,
Crenshaw, Maud	,,	,,
Freeman, Mildred	,,	,,
Jones, Henrietta	,,	,,
Leach, Maud	,,	,,
Leach, Ora	,,	,,
May, Julia	,,	,,
Ridley, Annie	,,	,,
Morgan, Sarah	,,	,,
Hinton, Sylvester	,,	,,
Hodge, William	,,	,,
Hodge, David	,,	,,
Holloway, Walter	,,	,,

Morgan, Curtis	Raleigh, N. C.
McCullum, Hezekiah	,, ,,
Faison, Robert	,, ,,
McDonald, Clarence	" "
Smith, Howard	" "
Watson, Albert	" "
Weaver, David	" "

THIRD GRADE

Brown, Mary	Louisburg, N. C.
Bryant, Mary	" "
Buffalo, Hattie	" "
Crenshaw, Hattie	" "
Crenshaw, Lena	" "
Dunn, Bertha	" "
Diggs, Lydia	Southern Pines, N. C.
Holden, Claretta	Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Roxie	" "
McCoy, Lucy R.	" "
Miles, Emma	" "
Rogers, Mary J.	" "
Taylor, Ethel	" "
Weaver, Ethel	" "
Davis, Banker	" "
Davis, Lewin	" "
Givens, Geoffery B.	Charlotte, N. C.
McCoy, Antoine	Raleigh, N. C.
McCoy, Fleetwood	" "
McCullum, John L.	" "

FOURTH GRADE.

Cameron, Tamar	Raleigh, N. C.
Gorham, Rhetta M.	" "
Hinton, Mamie	" "
Horton, Maggie	" "

Hunter, Katie	Raleigh N. C.
Jeffreys, Rebecca	" "
Jones, Pearl	" "
Matthews, Julia	" "
May, Pearl	" "
Olmstead, Mamie	" "
Smith, Rachel	" "
Taylor, Elizabeth	" "
Washington, Fannie	" "
Watson, Ellen	" "
Hinton, Earl	,, ,,
Hinton, Hardy	,, ,,
Hinton, William	,, ,,
Holden, William	,, ,,
Jeffreys, Richard	,, ,,
Jordan, Edward	,, ,,
Matthews, Jesse	,, ,,
Miles, Crockett	,, ,,
Revis, Edward	,, ,,
Rogers, Ulysses	,, ,,
Smith, Claude	,, ,,
Smith, Vanuel	,, ,,
*Lane, Richard	" "

TOTAL 118

Industrial Department

(Night School)

DIVISION I

Freeman, William J. I.	Uniontown, Ala.
Jones, William R.	Newbern, N. C.
Singleton, I. W.	Louisburg, N. C.

*First Year Preparatory

McDowell, Walter B. . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Nichols, James H. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Whitehurst, Samuel W. .	Portsmouth, Va.

DIVISION 2

Davis, Mary E. . . .	Winsboro, S. C.
Floyd, Lillian E . . .	Bethel, N. C.
Life, Lulu A. . . .	St.Simon's Mills, Ga
Bell, Edward L. . . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Bond, Joseph C. . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Foster, Edward J. . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Hinton, Frank . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
McCombs, Lucius . .	Charlotte, N. C.
Revis, Alfred . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Shaw, Asbury . . .	Durham, N C.
Taylor, Edward R. . . .	" "
Thompson, John J. . .	Raleigh N. C.
Wyche, Robert W. , , ,	" "
Yarborough, Thomas . .	Louisburg, N. C.

DIVISION 3

Bullock, Rebecca . .	Satterwhite, N. C.
Cameron, Elicia, . . .	Southern Pines N.C.
Crenshaw, Helen . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Grandy, Eleanora . . .	" "
" Mary E. . .	" "
Hawkins, Anna . . .	Edenton, N.C.
Haywood, Janet D. . .	Raleigh, N. C.
Hunter, Harriet Belle . .	Raleigh, N. C.
King, Elzabeth . . .	Louisburg, N C.
Love, Ada , . . .	Raleigh, N. C.
McKnight, Lulu L. . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Stegall, Willie Ida . .	Louisburg, N. C.
Taylor, Jennie . .	Raleigh, N. C.

Wilder, Mildred	Method, N. C.
Wilkins, Ida	Raleigh, N. C.
Wynn, Bennett	Spartanburg, S. C.
Barber, Hubert	Raleigh, N. C.
Bell, Manuel	Louisburg, N. C.
Bell, Horace G.	" "
Blunt, James	Louisburg, N. C.
Booker, Charles	Method, N. C.
Brice, Henry	Raleigh, N. C.
Burriss, George W.	Lowrysville, S. C.
Bostic, Roman B.	Marcus, N. C.
Dunn, Carl	Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Frank	" "
Harris, Curtis	" "
Harris, Joel	Louisburg, N. C.
McCullum, Harrison	Raleigh, N. C.
McDowell, Humphrey	Louisburg, N. C.
Orr, Arthur	Lowrysville, S. C.
Perry, George	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Joseph	" "
Wilkins, Thos. A.	Inman, S. C.
White, Jr. Israel W.	Kinston, N. C.

TOTAL 55.

Kindergarten

Boyer, Clinton C.	Brown, Manross
Boyer, Harriet S.	Crenshaw, David
Brown, Mary	
Buffalo, Leonora	Crenshaw, Jesse
Crenshaw, Florina	Delany, Hubert
Crenshaw, Joanna	Delany, Manross
Curtis, Wilhelmina	Dunn, Claude
Gunter, Eliza	Hall, Thomas
Lewis, Clara L.	Horton, William
May, Eliza	Jones, James
May, Violet	Jones, Holley

Miles, Callie
Miles Kittie
Morgan, Emma
Pray, Flora
Revis, Sallie
Smith, Georgia
Smith, Louise
Watson, Maggie
Williams, Mamie
Williams, Lizzie
Williams, Josephine
Lane, Leonidas
May, Edward
May, James
Revis, Joseph
Robinson, Hubert
Rogers, Clarence
Sturdivant, Charles B.
Sturdivant, Olmstead
Yancy, James

Total 4

Summary

COLLEGIATE		31
Senior Year	6	
Middle Year	5	
Special	1	
Junior Year	19	
NORMAL		29
Second Year	13	
First Year	16	
PREPARATORY		94
Third Year	23	
Second Year	38	
First Year	33	
PRIMARY		118
INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT		55
KINDERGARTEN		41
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		17
	TOTAL.	385
NAMED TWICE		4
	Total	381

Course of Instruction.

COLLEGIATE.

Senior Year

Chemistry—*Cooley*
Solid Geometry—*Wentworth*
Trigonometry—*Wells' Essentials.*
Lessons in Astronomy, 1 term—*Young.*
Psychology, 1 term—*Hill.*
Virgil, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*
Iliad, three books, *Johnson.*
Greek Prose Composition,—*Pearson.*
English---
- Macaulay's Essay on Milton.
- Burke's Conciliation with America.
- Milton's Minor Poems.
- Shakespeare's Julius Caesar.
- Shakespeare's Macbeth.
- Addison 's Sir Roger de Coverley Papers.
- Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric
- English Composition

Middle Year

Algebra Completed—*Wells' Essentials.*
Plane Geometry—*Wentworth.*
Political Economy—*Ely-Wicker.*
Caesar, two books.—*Harkness & Forbes*
Cicero, four orations—*Allen & Greenough.*
Anabasis, four books—*Harper & Wallace.*

English---
Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner.
George Eliot's Silas Marner.
Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield.
Tennyson's Princess.
Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric
English Composition

Junior Year

Algebra, to Quadratics.—*Wells' Essentials.*
Caesar, two books—
Greek, First Greek Book,—*White.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
English Literature and Composition.
Botany—*Andrews.*
English—
Longfellow's Evangeline
Tennyson's Enoch Arden
Scott's Lady of the Lake
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal
Scott's Ivanhoe
English Composition
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric

NORMAL

Third Year

Ceasar, one book.
Botany——*Andrews.*
Algebra, to Quadratics.—*Wells' Essentials.*
General History---*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
Longfellow's Evangeline.
Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.

Scott's Ivanhoe.
English Composition.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.
Psychology—*White.*
Pedagogy—*White.*
Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and U. S. History.
Actual Teaching

Second Year.

Physics—*Houston.*
Algebra, to involution—*Robinson.*
English History.
Latin—*Tuell and Fowler.*
Civil Government—*Young.*
English Composition and Rhetoric—*Lockwood.*
Pedagogy and School Management.
Actual Teaching and Observation.

First Year

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 267.*
Grammar—*Maxwell from page 170 to end.*
Physiology—*Steele.*
Physical Geography—*Maury.*
North Carolina History
English Composition, "Lessons in English"—*Lockwood*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature" *Grade 7.*
Book-keeping.

PREPARATORY

Third Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete, from page 175 to 267.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's, to page 170.*
Geography—*Maury's, page 83 to end.*
United States History.
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, part III to end.*
Reading—*Stepping Stones to Literature No. 5.*
Composition—"Our Language," *Grade 6*
Writing—*Nos. 5 and 6.*

Second Year.

Arithmetic—*White's Complete to Percentage.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's Introductory lessons in English.*
Geography—*Maury's Manual to page 83.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons to part III.*
Reading—"*Stepping Stones to Literature.*"
Composition—"*Our Language.*"
Writing—*Nos. 3 and 4*

First Year

Arithmetic—*White's Intermediate Completed from Common Fractions.*
Language Lessons—*Maxwell's 1st Book in English from part II completed.*
Geography—*Maury's Elementary from page 57 to end.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons to part II.*
Reading—"*Stepping Stones to Literature.*"
Composition.
Writing—*Nos 1 and 2.*

Afternoon School.

Third Grade.

Arithmetic—*White's Intermediate to Common Fractions.*
Language Lessons—*Maxwell's 1st Book in English Language, part II.*
Geography—*Maury's Elementary to page 57.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons.*
Reading—"*Stepping Stones to Literature.*"

First and Second Grades.

Beginning with reading, chart, number work; extend through primary arithmetic and third reader.

Cooking.

First Year—Plain cooking, including bread, meats, vegetables and soup.

Second Year—Puddings, cakes.
Third Year—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

Sewing.

First Year—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year—Plain Dressmaking.

Printing.

Book and Job Printing: Composition, proof-reading press-work and binding.

Wood Working.

Use of tools, house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring sash work, etc.

Bricklaying.

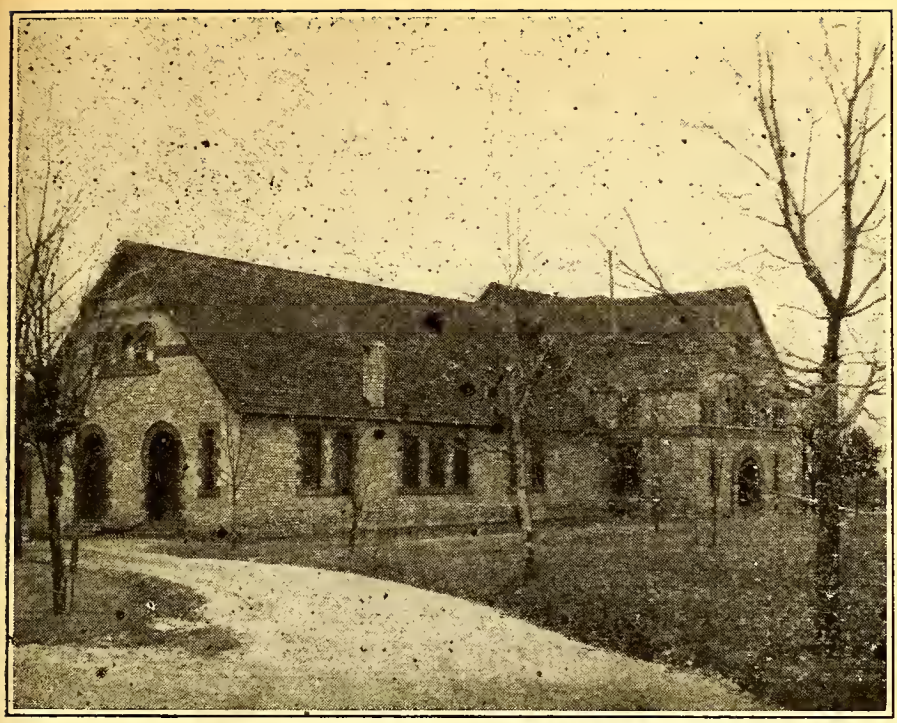
Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

General.

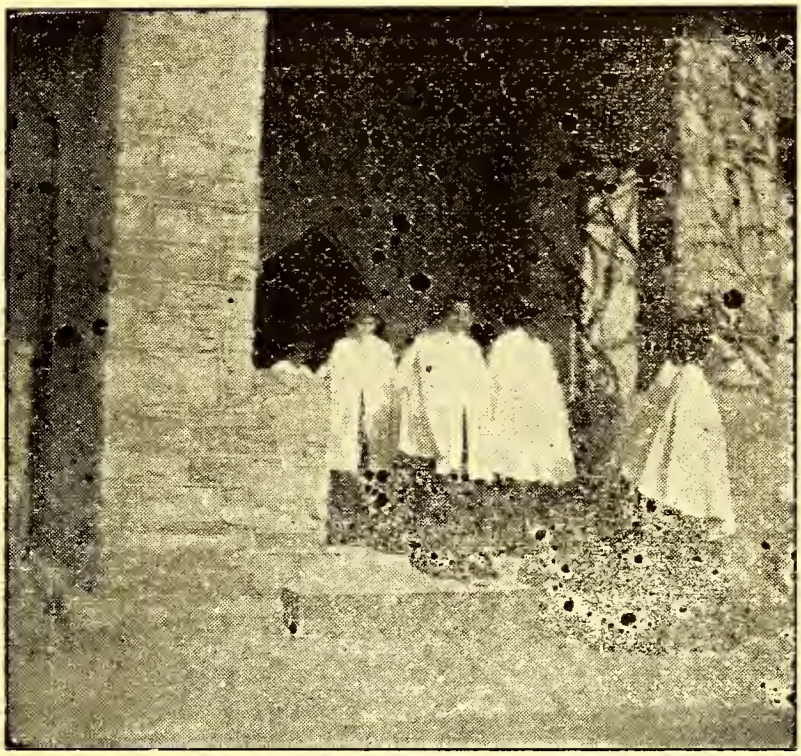
Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

School Prayer.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed in our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.



Taylor Hall and Benson Library.



Coming From Chapel.

General Information.

HISTORY. The School was incorporated in 1867 began its work in 1868 and is thus in the thirty-eighth year of its history. During this time, it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D D, the Rev. J E. C. Smedes, D D, the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., and the present Principal, the Rev. A. B. Hunter.

THE PURPOSE of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course, to give industrial training and to so guide our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

THE SITUATION of the School is one mile east of the capitol in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained; with good air, and water from our own pure spring.

THE BUILDINGS include the Lyman Building, for recitations, and lodging-rooms of the young men; the Smith Building for the girls; a stone Chapel with opened-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, pulpit, altar and baptistery of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary; the Benson Library of stone, contain-

ing a reading-room and well selected collection of books, and Taylor Hall for commencement and other public occasions; a brick Laundry; St. Agnes Hospital with room for resident physician, head nurse, twenty-two patients and twelve pupil nurses; an Industrial building; the Principal's house; a Home for small boys, two farm houses, a barn and a teacher's cottage.

THE COURSE OF STUDY INCLUDES:

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Sciences, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. Attention is given to actual teaching. Students will be required to be proficient in teaching before receiving diplomas in the Normal Course.

In the PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT, students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

The Primary Department will be considered a model school and will be taught by students in the higher departments under the direction of a teacher.

The Kindergarten is for children of the neighborhood.

Instruction will be given to the girls in gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood-working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There is also a class for basketry and chair-caning.

ADMISSION. Application for admission must be made on a Blank form furnished by the Principal, and

must be accompanied by certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter, the Preparatory Department, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

DISCIPLINE. Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School and a student may at any time be asked to leave the School even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned.

It is important that students should enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. A report is made for each student at the end of each month which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

There are two terms, of four months each with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examination for a general term average, and these term averages are taken together for a general average of the year.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to leave the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden. Daily Morning and Evening Prayer are said in the Chapel. On Sundays the boarding students attend religious services and Sunday School in the afternoon. All students are re-

quired to be present in the Chapel on school days for devotional exercises. Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday School Instruction Book.

The interests of the young men are on the school grounds and not in the city, which they are not expected to visit except for grave considerations. They are never to leave the School grounds except by permission of the officer in charge.

Parents are earnestly requested not to send boxes containing eatables, except fruit. If sent they will be under the direct supervision of the Matron.

Each student will provide a bed-spread, three sheets, two pillow-cases and blankets. The beds are all single, two feet six inches wide.

The Principal's office hour is 1.15 P. M. for the day students and 4. 30 P. M. for the boarding students.

The school will provide a physician in case of illness for a charge of 25 cents for each visit.

MANUAL WORK. The girls have the care of the household, and young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. The teachers take great pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness. Instruction in given to the girls in sewing, dressmaking, and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and masonry.

Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the staff of lecturers.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of instruction of two years. There is a probationary period of six months. They must buy their own books but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Dr. Catharine P. Hayden, Superintendent of Nurses.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES meet on Saturday evening of each week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While its appointments are in charge of its members, they are carefully enforced by the faculty. Students who are not members of the Societies are required to keep study hour at the time of the meetings.

RHETORICALS The last period on Friday is spent in rhetorical exercises by the students of various classes Monthly rhetoricals in Taylor Hall

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the School year. Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all. The students are part of a congregation of

Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

DRESS. Every girl in the Boarding Department wil be required to wear the uniform of the school, consisting of a dark navy-blue wool or cotton dress with white shirt waist for best. Cotton dresses *must* be worn on week days. In order that all shall be alike *all* materials should be purchased and dresses made at the School. Hats also should be bought at the School. The cost of the uniform will be, for cotton dresses $1.50, white shirt waists 60 cts., winter hats 75 cts. Gymnastic suits are required and will cost $2.00. Serge skirts for those who wish them will cost $3.50 Gloves if worn, are to be black. Dresses for closing exercises must be plain white or the blue uniform. Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.00.

Girls will not be allowed to wear fancy hat pins, combs, belts or jewelry. If brought to the School, they must be placed in the care of the Matron.

Girls dressing in mourning will wear only black. Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. The Matron will decide *in all cases* as to the propriety of dress. Girls needing new uniforms must purchase at least two at the time of registration, and will not be allowed to enter classes until that is done. Ready made clothing will not be given out until paid for, and cash must be paid when any clothing is ordered.

On entering School the girls should deposit $3 or $4 with Mr. Delany with which to purchase books, and about $8 with Mrs. Hunter for three cotton uniforms, gymnastic suit, winter hat, caps, sleeves and aprons which must be worn in all cooking classes.

Every Girl is required to have an umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, a spread,

blankets and towels, with her name marked plainly on each and on every article of clothing.

The girls ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 26th.

Keys for closet will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

TERMS. Students are charged $50 a year (including laundry) payable $25 on entering school and $25 on or before February 1. If paid in advance on the first of each month $7 a month will be charged but money for April and May must be paid April 1.

There are eight months in the School session. If compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded.

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $8 a year, payable $4 on entering and $4 on Feby. 1, or $1.50 a month.

MUSIC. Piano lessons will be charged $16 a year, payable $8 on entering and $8 on Feby. 1, or $2.50 a month in advance on the first day of each month.

As soon as students are ready, arrangements will be made for courses on the Piano, Organ, in Harmony and the History of Music.

INDUSTRIAL AND TRADE SCHOOL. Students will be received to work during the day and go to school at night. They must pay $6 cash on entering to insure payments for books, etc. They will work in the laundry, on the farm or at their trades All the students of the department will attend school from 7 to 9 30 P. M. and have a study hour in the afternoon.

Girls will be received in the sewing department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking.

Girls who work in the laundry will be given a credit of from $1 to $3 a month according to their efficiency.

Young men will be received in the departments of printing, carpentry and bricklaying. They will be on

probation for two months and then must agree to remain for ten months longer.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

SMALL BOYS. A special home for small boys is provided under the care of a competent matron, $45 a year is charged including laundry, payable $25 on entering and $20 on Feb. 1, or $7 a month, payable in advance on the first day of each month.

Graduates.

Previous to 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, N. C.

S. G. Atkins A. M., Secretary of Education, A. M. E. Zion Church, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Rev Henry B. Delany, Vice Principal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Mary Iredell (Lane) Deceased.

Nanny Logan (Delany) Teacher of Cooking, St Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, Jamaica, N. Y

Rev John W. Perry, Rector, St Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

Mary Pettipher (Perry) Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D. District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H Williams, Teacher, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886.

Edward N. Jones,

Rev Joseph S. Quarles St. Mary's Church Columbia, S. C

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.
Kate R. Truman, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

1892. *Classical.*

Rev John R. Brooks, Rector, Montgomery, Ala.
Alfred J. Griffin, A. M., Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala

Normal

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.
Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price, (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893. *Classical*

Rev Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, Statesville, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C

1894. *Classical*

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher Morganton, N. C.

1895. *Normal*

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Statesburg, S. C

1896 *Classical*

Louise E. Bridgers, (Dancy) deceasd.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, St. Athanasius School Brunswick, Ga.
Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principal, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.

C. Estelle Norwood, Wilmington, N. C.

M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Graded School Wilmington, N. C.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.

Cornelius M. Howe, M.D., Physician, Denver. Col.

1897. *Classical.*

Margaret B. Gregory, Teacher. High School, Baltimore. Md.

Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham. N. C.

Normal

John B. Elliot. Teacher. Industrial Parish School, Peake, S. C.

Lovie A. Williams, Teacher, Aiken, S. C.

Connie S. Young, Teacher. Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Trenton, N. J.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

Maria L. Robinson, Teacher, Graded School, Greensboro, N, C.

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Phillip's Church, New York, N. Y.

Rev. Milton M. Weston, Deacon; Edenton, N. C.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Albert E. Day, Atlanta, Ga.

Richard L. Hutchins, Washington, D. C.

1900. *Classical*

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.

Rev. D. Leroy Fergurson, Nashville, Tenn.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

William T. Wallace, clerk, Railway Mail Service, Atlanta, Ga.

Normal

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Tex.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School Raleigh, N. C.

1901. *Classical*

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Spartanburg, S. C.

John M. Pollard, Teacher, Warrenton, N. C.

Normal

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.

Sarah P. Gaines, Teacher, Henderson, Ky.

Susan M. Rhone, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C

1902. *Classical*

E. G. Edward Bowden, Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn.

C. Cornelia Perry, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

W. Augustine Perry, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Normal

Mary T. Bowden, Brunswick, Ga.

Myrtle J. Hill, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Tex.

M. Ada Jackson, Teacher, Saint Andrew's Parish, Charleston, S. C.

Eleanor L. White, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

1903. *Collegiate*

Herbert J. Erwin, Shaw Medical School, Raleigh, .C
Lemuel E Graves, Shaw University. Raleigh, N. C.
John S. Simmons, Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn.
Lucian H. Durham, Bynum, N. C.

Georgia Lander, Teacher, Parish School. Lincolnton. N. C.
Caroline Roach, Vanceboro, N. C.

Margaret E. Sanford, San Antonie. Texas.

1904.

Classical.

Mary T. Bowden, Brunswick. Ga
Della I. Washington (Wilson), Cincinnatti. Ohio.

Normal.

Katherine M. Brown, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Eva D. Glass, Louisville, Ky.
Cecil B. Gwyn, Asst. Sewing Teacher. Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.
Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Durham. N. C.
David Dann, deceased.

THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL

CATALOGUE

OF

SAINT AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

1905 - 1906

Annual Catalogue

of

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

WITH INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS

FOR COLORED STUDENTS OF BOTH SEXES

THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSION

1905-1906

1906
Saint Augustine's Printery
Raleigh, N. C.

Calendar 1906—1907

1906

September 27, Thursday,	Fall Term begins; Examination of applicants
November 29, Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day
December 25, Tuesd y,	Christmas-day

1907

Janaury 1, Tuesday,	Emancipation-day
January 28—Feby. 1,	Examinations
February 4, Monday,	Spring Term begins
February 13,	Ash-Wednesday
March 29,	Good Friday
March 31,	Easter-Day
April 1,	Easter Monday
May 20—24,	Examinations
May 28, *Tuesday,*	Annual Meeting of Trustees
May 29, Wednesday,	Commencement

Visitors

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Dallas.

Rt. Rev. EDWIN G. WEED, D. D., Bishop of Florida.

Rt. Rev. JAMES S. JOHNSTON, D. D., Bishop of West Texas.

Rt. Rev. DAVIS SESSUMS, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana.

Rt. Rev. C. K. NELSON, D. D., Bishop of Georgia.

Rt. Rev. G. H. KINSOLVING, D. D., Bishop of Texas.

Rt Rev. WILLIAM C. GRAY, D. D., Bishop of Southern Florida.

Rt. Rev. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS F. GAILOR, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

Rt. Rev. JUNIUS M. HORNER, D. D., Bishop of Asheville.

Rt. Rev. WM. MONTGOMERY BROWN, D. D., Bishop of Arkansas.

Rt. Rev. C. M. BECKWITH, D. D., Bishop of Alabama.

Rt. Rev. T. D. BRATTON, D. D., Bishop of Mississippi.

Rt. Rev. ROBERT STRANGE, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Rt. Rev. C. E. WOODCOCK, D. D., Bishop of Kentucky.

Board of Trustees

President, Rt. Rev'd J. B. Cheshire, D. D. Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1906

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.	Asheville, N. C.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard	Raleigh, N. C.
W. L. London	Pittsboro, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.	Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1907

Rt. Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.	Washington, D. C.
Rev. J. N. Blanchard, D. D.	Boston, Mass.
Rev. J. E. Ingle	Henderson, N. C.
Rev. E. M. Stires, D. D.	New York City.
Samuel Frederic Houston	Philadelphia, Pa.

Terms Expire 1908

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. F. W. Tomkins, D. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John London,	Louisburg, N. C.
W. L. Wall	Durham, N. C.

Attorney

R. H. Battle, LL.D. Raleigh, N. C.

Treasurer

Rev. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committee

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard,
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.
W. L. Wall,
R. H. Lewis, M. D.

FACULTY.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B., (Amherst College)
Principal

REV. HENRY B. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)
Vice Principal

MRS. A. B. HUNTER
Assistant to Principal

MRS. NANNY J. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)
House Mother

MISS JULIA E. GORDON
Matron

Collegiate Department

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics

S. B. JONES, A. B., (University of London)
Latin, English and Political Economy

Normal Department

ERNEST O. ORSBURN

MISS ELIZA J. BAKER

Preparatory Department

MISS KATE R. TRUMAN, (St. Augustine's)

MISS CECIL B. GWYN, (St. Augustine's)

MISS MEDORA W. GOULD

MISS ELEANOR L. WHITE, (St. Augustine's)
Night School and Primary Department

REV. HENRY B. DELANY
Vocal Music

MISS GREGORIA E. FRASER
Piano, Organ and Vocal Music

CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.
Attending Physician

MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER
District Visitor

MISS MARY F. BURT
Secretary

S. B. JONES
Stenographer

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

REV. H. B. DELANY
Superintendent

JOHN W. HOLMES, B. S. (A. & M. College)
Teacher of Carpentry

PLUMMER B. YOUNG
Teacher of Printing

REV. HENRY B. DELANY
Teacher of Masonry

MRS. NANNY J. DELANY
Teacher of Cooking

MISS LAURA E. BEARD
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

MISS EFFIE M. HOLTZCLAU
Teacher of Laundry Work

MISS ALTHEA HARRIS
Teacher of Weaving

WALTER B. McDOWELL
Foreman of Brick Masonry

SAINT AGNES HOSPITAL

MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent*

STAFF

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-Chief*

DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Medicine*

DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics*

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician*

CONSULTING STAFF

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery*

DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine*

DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye*

DR. K. P. BATTLE, JR., *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent*

MISS MARY E. CONWAY, *Head Nurse*

LECTURE STAFF

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Gynecology*

DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Surgery and Obstetrics*

DR. K. P. BATTLE, *Physiology*

DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Materia Medica*

MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER, *Domestic Science*

GRADUATES

Elizabeth V. Skinner
Lula D. Gassoway
Pattie L. Reaves
Mary T. McInnis
Caroline M. Mabry
Victoria S. Bunn

PUPIL NURSES

SENIOR

Nannie G. Taylor
Lula Holt
Mae E. Barksdale
Annie Bee

MIDDLE

Phoebe A. Washington
Narcissa E. Lee
Susie Holt

JUNIOR

Annie Cecil Davis
Nettie Gertrude Davis
Celia Rhett Thompson
Florence Catharine Davis

PROBATIONERS

Daisy Beatrice Ancrum
Addie Lavinia Baker
Bobbie Lenore Clark
Bettie Ann Noel
Hattie Anderson Smith

A GROUP OF NURSES--ST. AGNES HOSPITAL.

DAILY ROUTINE

5 45 A. M.	Rising Bell
6 10	Inspection
6 20	Breakfast
7 00—8 10	Study Hour
8 15	Morning Prayer
8 30—9 10	First Recitation Period
9 10—9 50	Second Period
9 50—10 30	Third "
10 30—11 10	Fourth "
11 10—11 30	Recess
11 30—12 10 P. M.	Fifth Period
12 10—12 45	Sixth "
12 45—1 15	Seventh "
1 25	Dinner
2 10—3 20	Industrial Training Or Work
3 20—4 20	
4 20—5 45	Recreation
5 45	Evening Prayer
6 20	Supper
7 00—9 00	Study Hour
9 45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7 00	Work
1 00	Stop Work
2 10	Work
4 20	Stop Work
4 40—5 40	Study Hour
7 00—9 15	Night School

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $8 a year, payable $4 on entering and $4 on Feb. 1st, or $1.50 a month.

MUSIC. Piano lessons will be charged $16 a year, payable $8 on entering and $8 on Feb. 1st, or $2.50 a month in advance on the first day of each month.

INDUSTRIAL AND TRADE SCHOOL. Students will be received to work during the day and go to school at night. They must pay $6 cash on entering to insure payments for books, etc. They will work in the laundry, on the farm or at their trades. All the students of the department will attend school from 7 to 9.15 P. M. and have a study hour in the afternoon.

Girls will be received in the sewing department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking.

Girls who work in the laundry or kitchen will be given a credit of from $1 to $3 a month according to their efficiency.

Young men will be received in the departments of printing, carpentry and bricklaying. They will be on probation for two months and then must agree to remain for ten months longer.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

Students will not receive a certificate in a trade department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the night school.

Course of Instruction

COLLEGIATE.

SENIOR YEAR.

Chemistry—*Cooley*
Solid Geometry—*Wentworth*
Trigonometry—*Wells' Essentials*
Lessons in Astronomy, 1 term—*Young*

INTERIOR OF CHAPEL

Psychology, 1 term—*Hill*
Virgil, four books—*Allen & Greenough*
Iliad, three books—*Seymonr*
Greek Prose Composition—*Pearson*
English—

Macauley's Essay on Milton.
Burke's Conciliation with America.
Milton's Minor Poems.
Shakespeare's Julius Caesar.
Shakespeare's Macbeth.
Addison's Sir Roger de Coverley's Papers.
Herreck & Damon's Rhetoric.
English Composition.

Middle Year

Algebra Completed—*Wells' Essentials*
Plane Geometry—*Wentworth*

Political Economy—*Ely-Wicker*
Caesar, two books—*Harkness & Forbes*
Cicero, four orations—*Allen & Greenough*
Anabasis, four books—*Harper & Wallace*
English—
Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner.
George Eliot's Silas Marner.
Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield.
Tennyson's Princess.
Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric.
English Compositon.

Junior Year.

Algebra, to Quadratics.—*Wells' Essential.*
Caesar, two books—
Greek, First Greek Book.—*White.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
American Literature and Composition.
Botany—*Andrews.*
English—
Longfellow's Evangeline
Tennyson's Enoch Arden
Scott's Lady of the Lake
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal
Scott's Ivanhoe
English Composition
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric

NORMAL.

Third Year

Caesar, one book.
Botany—*Andrews.*
Algebra, to Quadratics.—*Well's Essential.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*

SEWING DEPARTMENT

American Literature—*Painter.*
Longfellow's Evangeline.
Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.
Scott's Ivanhoe.
English Composition.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.
Psychology—*White.*
Pedagogy—*White.*
Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and U. S History.
Actual Teaching.

SECOND YEAR.

Physics
Algebra, to involution—*Hopkins & Underwood*
English Histoty—*Niver*
Latin—*Tuell & Fowler*
Civil Government—*Young*

GOING TO COMMENCEMEMENT

English Composition and Rhetoric—*Lockwood, from Chapter 7.*
Pedagogy and School Management.
Actual Teaching and Observation.
Vocal Music and Drawing.

First Year.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's, part II from Metric System.*
Grammar—*Maxwell, from page 170 to end.*
Physiology—*Steele.*
Physical Geography—*Maury.*
North Carolina History.
English Composition, "Lessons in English"—*Lockwood, to Chapter 7.*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature,"—*Grade 7.*
Book-keeping—*Meservey's Single Entry.*
Vocal Music and Drawing.

THE GRADUATES

PREPARATORY.

THIRD YEAR.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's Grammar School, part II to Metric System.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's to page 170.*
Geogaphy—*Maury's, from Europe, with Supplement.*
United States History.
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, part III to end.*
Reading—*Stepping Stones to Literature No. 5.*
Composition—"Our Language," *Grade 6.*
Writing—*Nos. 5 and 6.*
Vocal Music and Drawing.

SECOND YEAR.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's Grammar School from Chapter II.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's Introductory Lessons in English.*
Geography—*Maury's Manual, to Europe, with Supplement.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, to Part III.*
Reading—"*Stepping Stones to Literature.*"

Sewing.

First Year—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year—Cutting and making undergarments
Third Year—Plain dressmaking.

Printing.

Book and Job Printing: Composition, proof-reading, press-work and binding.

Wood Working.

Use of tools, house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring sash work, etc.

Bricklaying.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

General.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

School Prayer.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed in our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

Collegiate Department.

Seniors.

Howe, Lulu T. ..... Washington, D. C
Gaston, William B. ..... Morganton, N. C
Johnson, Robert J. ..... Hartford, Conn
Pollard, Ernest M. ..... Littleton, N. C
Satterwhite, James K. ..... Satterwhite, N. C

Middle Class.

Coleman, Anna M. ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Truman, Julia C. ..... Durham, N. C
Delany, Lemuel T. ..... Raleigh, N. C
Love, Samuel H. ..... Waynesville N. C
Westfield, E. Irving ..... Tryon, N. C

Junior Collegiate and Third Year Normal.

Brooks, Minnie ..... Raleigh, N.C
Campbell, Elizabeth M. ..... Richmond, Va
Eaton, Florence P. ..... Raleigh, N. C
Higgs, Marion T. ..... Raleigh, N. C
James, Susan M ..... Princeville, N. C
Lewter, Roxanna A ..... Bartow, Fla
Ligon, Nellie A ..... Method, N. C
McCauley, Rachel H. G ..... Raleigh N. C
Phillips, Adelaide L ..... Richmond, Va
Weaver, Margaret ..... Raleigh, N. C
Wimberley, Frances ..... Tarboro, "
Wimberley, Frank H. ..... " " "
Yeargan, Thomas ..... Raleigh, "

Second Year Normal.

Boykin, Sarah D.....Fayetteville, N. C
Ellison, Amelia G.....Stateburg, S. C
Faulcon, Eliza F.....Moss, N. C
Jeffreys, Frances I.....Raleigh, "
Peyton, Floria S.....Washington, N. C
Reynolds, Harriet E.....Savannah, Ga
Avery, W Russel.....Morganton, N. C
Jones, Frederick.....Goldsboro, Va
Jones, Oscar D,.....Morehead City, N. C
Noble, J. Earl.....Raleigh, N. C
White, A. Thomas.....Raleigh, " "
Wood, Scott.....Petersburg, Va

First Year Normal.

Christmas, Pearl.....Raleigh, N. C
Daniel, Alberta B.....Newberry, S. C
Daye, Mattie N.....Chapel Hill, N. C
Delany, Sarah L.....Raleigh, "
Evans, Effie L.....Fayetteville, "
Ford, Celia C.....Plantersville, S. C
Foster, Jennie K.....Nashville, Tenn
Green, Sarah C.....Warrenton, N. C
Harris, Sarah P.....Raleigh, "
Hinton, Victoria R..... " " "
Hunter, Lena..... " " "
Jackson, Mattie R.....Charleston, S. C
Jones, Lucile A.....Hagan, Ga
Pope, Mary B.....Weldon, N. C
Womble, Margaret P.....Greensboro "
Freeman, William J. I.....Uniontown, Ala
Hudson, Joseph H.....Morganton, N. C
McDonald, Josephus.....New York, N. Y
Phillips, Willliam H.....Raleigh, N. C
Simmons, William L.....Brunswick, Ga
Thaggard, Samuel W.....Fayetteville, N. C

Third Year Preparatory

Allen, Rosa A.....Winsor, N. C
Cox, Nina I.....Fremont, N.
Davis, Mary E.....Winnsboro, S. C
Delany, A. Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C
Glover, Bailey Belle.....West Palm Beach, Fla
Harris, Aurelia C.....Littleton, N. C
Johnson, Jessie D.....Richmond, Va
Johnson, Sarah M.....Littleton, N.C
Jones, Nellie L.....New York, N.Y
Jones, Mary E.....Morehead City, N. C
Kirkland, Rosa B.....Chapel Hill, N. C
Life, Lula B.....St. Simon's Mills, Ga
McDonald, Anna V.....Windsor, N.C
Moye, Joanna,.....Greenville, N. C
O'Kelly, Marion E.....Method, N. C
Scarlett, Ernestine R.....Brunswick, Ga
Spatches, Alice V.....Key West, Fla
Spears, Georgia A.....Concord, N. C
Terrell, Lemetta.....Clayton, N. C
Yates, Lenora P.....Raleigh, N. C
Ballard, Thomas G.....Winsor, N. C
Bonner, Henry H.....Washington, N. C
Bullock, George H.....Warrenton, N. C
Dunn, Ralph N.....Fayetteville, N. C
Ewart, Leroy D.....Jacksonville, Fla
Green, J. Jordan.....Warrenton, N. C
Harris, James A,.....Pocahontas, Va
Jones, Douglas.....Sumter, S. C
Jones, Thomas.....Morehead City, N. C
Jones, William R.....Newbern, N. C
Pair, O. Leroy.....Shotwell, N. C
Russell, Lawrence J.....Pulaski, Va
Simpkins, Julian A.....Aiken, S. C
Speight, Wm. Oscar.....Battleboro, N. C
Thornton, James W.....West Raleigh, N. C

Second Year Preparatory.

Anderson, Rosalie L. ..... Raleigh, N. C
Ashe, Hester C. ..... Portsmouth, Va
Burnette, Naomi E. ..... Efland, N. C
Barber, Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, "
Cain, Georgiana ..... Method, "
Coggins, Verdie R. ..... Method, "
Eaton, Louise B. W. ..... Raleigh, "
Foster, Evelyna L. ..... Nashville, Tenn
Harris, Ada S ..... Raleigh, N. C
Hawkins, Harriet T. ..... " "
Hoke, Nancy ..... Lincolnton, "
Hinton, Martha M. ..... Clayton, "
Hayes, Annie P. ..... Raleigh, "
Jones, Lovey E. ..... W. " "
Love, Ada ..... " "
Moore, Mabel D. ..... Wilmington, "
Newsome, Mary E. ..... Fremont, "
Nicholson, Pattie ..... Raleigh, "
Pearce, Nancy B. ..... Rocky Mount, "
Reid, Alice C. ..... Goldsboro, "
Smith, Emma J ..... Raleigh, "
Syms, Elizabeth H. ..... " "
Stewart, Lovey H. ..... " "
Taylor, Minnie ..... Chapel Hill, "
White, Sarah H ..... Raleigh, "
Williams, Harriet ..... " "
Wilkins, Ida J ..... " "
Wilder, Mildred ..... Method, "
Wood, Blanche B. ..... Halifax, "
West, Olivia W. ..... Littleton, "
Carrington, Charles ..... Raleigh, "
Hannon, Horace G. ..... Weldon, "
Jones, William ..... Washington, "
Melchor, Warren C. ..... Fayetteville, "
Noble, Harvey H. ..... Raleigh, "
Pinkston, Frank ..... " "

Reaves, John H.....Pittsboro, N.C
Rice, Wiley E.....Belhaven, "
Taylor, Henry H.....Warrenton, "
White, Israel W.....Kinston, "
Williams, George H.....Fayetteville, "
Wood, Joseph C.....Halifax, "

First Year Preparatory.

FIRST CLASS.

Delany, Julia E.....Raleigh, N.C
Hogan, Emeline T.....Raleigh, N. C
McLeod, Laurena..... " " "
Slaughter, Henrietta A.....Vicksburg, Miss
Allen, Joseph J.....Winsor, N. C
Bostick, Samuel M.....New York, N. Y
Briggs, Clarence E.....Portsmouth, Va
Colding, Stanley A..... " " "
Davis, John H.....Raleigh, N. C
Foster, Aaron S.....Nashville Tenn
Harris, Curtis B.....Raleigh, N. C
Sutlers, Ernest.....Plainfield, N.J
Weaver, William J.....Raleigh, N. C

SECOND CLASS.

Cameron, Tamar.....Raleigh, N. C
Degraffenreid, Margaret P.....Hadley, N. C
Flanner, Rebecca.....Chapel Hill, "
Gorham, Rhetta M.....Raleigh, "
Harris, Lena B.....Greenville, "
King, Elizabeth C.....Louisburg, N. C
Skinner, Lena A.....Littleton, "
Smith, Daisy B.....Raleigh, "
Wilson, Olivia B..... " "
Givens, Geoffrey B.....Norton, Va
Hinton, Paul A.....Raleigh, N. C
Jeffreys, Zebulon J..... " "

Pettipher R. Lorenzo ..... Newbern, "
Revis, Seymour ..... Raleigh, "
Scarborough, Walter L ..... " "
Westfield, Edwin J ..... Tryon, "

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT.

GRADE. I.

Ball, Fanny ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boyer, Clinton ..... " "
Boyer, Harriet ..... " "
Buffalo, Lenora ..... " "
Dunn, Bertha ..... " "
Gunter, Eliza ..... " "
Hinton, Ethel ..... " "
Hinton, Grace ..... " "
Hodge, Daisy ..... " "
Hodge, Nancy ..... " "
Hughes, Louise ..... " "
Jasper, Caroline ..... " "
Jones, Sarah ..... " "
Justice, Bertha ..... " "
Lewis, Clara ..... " "
Lewis, Josephine ..... " "
Myatt, Cora ..... " "
Myatt, Mary ..... " "
Morgan, Emma M ..... " "
Noble, Anna Belle ..... " "
Olmstead, Rosa ..... " "
Olmstead, Sarah ..... " "
Olmstead, Pauline ..... " "
Perry, Mary ..... " "
Robinson, Pearl ..... " "
Tucker, Mary ..... " "
Watson, Margaret ..... " "
Ball, Oliver ..... " "
Crenshaw, Hoover ..... " "

Delany, Hubert T	Raleigh,	N. C
Delany, Manross	"	"
Dunn, David	"	"
Dunn, William	"	"
Farrington, Albert	"	"
Hinton, Earl	"	"
Hinton, Eugene	"	"
Hinton, William	"	"
Hall, Thomas	"	"
Horton, Austin	"	"
Horton, William	"	"
Lane, Leonidas	"	"
Myatt, Cleveland	"	"
May, Arthur	"	"
May, Edward	"	"
May, James	"	"
McCollum, Alexander	"	"
Morgan, Leonard	"	"
Moore, Oscar	"	"
Robinson, Hubert	"	"
Williams, William	"	"

GRADE II.

Buffalo, Elizabeth	Raleigh,	N. C
Crenshaw, Iola	"	"
Holden, Lettie	"	"
Hodge, Ethel	"	"
Hodge, Lottie L	"	"
Jones, Ella	"	"
Manuel, Daisy	"	"
Manuel, Wilhemina	"	"
Olmstead, Mary	"	"
Smith, Anna B	"	"
Smith, Louella	"	"
Williams, Anna B	"	"
Baker, Edward	"	"
Bobbitt, William	"	"

Buffalo, Jesse	Raleigh,	N. C
Coney, Samuel	"	"
Curtis, William	"	"
Delany, Henry B	"	"
Delany, Lucius	"	"
Faison, Robert	"	"
Harris, Isaiah	"	"
Hinton, William	"	"
Hodge, David	"	"
Holloway, Alonzo	"	"
Holloway, Ernest	"	"
Holloway, Walter	"	"
Hockaday, Aaron	"	"
Jones, Thomas	"	"
McCullum, James	"	"
McCullom, Hezekiah	"	"
McDonald, Clarence	"	"
Noble, Ernest	"	"
Olmstead, William	"	"
Rix Ernest	"	"
Watson, Roy	"	"
Watkins, Albert	"	"
Weaver, David	"	"
White, Samuel	"	"
Woods, Earl	"	"

GRADE III.

Alston, Anna E	Raleigh,	N. C
Crenshaw, Harriet	"	"
Crenshaw, Lena	"	"
Freeman, Mildred	"	"
Holden, Clara	"	"
Jones, Pearl	"	"
Lewis, Roxanna	"	"
May, Julia	"	"
Rodgers, Mary	"	"
Stanley, Eliza	"	"

Taylor, Ethel	Raleigh,	N. C
Weaver, Ethel	"	"
Davis, Lewyn	"	"
Hodge, William	"	"
Jones, Charles	"	"
McCollum, John	"	"

GRADE IV.

Hunter, Katharine	Raleigh,	N. C
May, Pearl	"	"
Olmstead, Minnie	"	"
Watson, Ellen	"	"
Hall, Clement	"	"
Harris, Robert	"	"
Hill, John	"	"
Holden, William	"	"
Smith, Claud	"	"
Taylor, William	"	"

NIGHT SCHOOL.

DIVISION I.

Allison, Sarah	Oxford,	N. C
Atwater, Dora	Bradshaw,	,,
Evans, Alberta	Sherwood,	,,
Harris, Mary J	Pittsboro,	,,
Stockton, Gertrude A.	Statesville,	,,
Storrs, Elizabeth	Columbia,	S. C
Watson, Mildred	Aiken,	,,
Bunn, Roger E	Goldsboro,	N. C
Dolphus, Clayton	Wilmington,	,,
Foster, Edward J	Louisburg,	,,
Hall, Loumel R	Raleigh,	,,
Hockaday, Julius W. M	Creedmore,	,,
Hewlin, Henry S	Brinkleyville,	,,
Hoffman, Lionel	Brooklyn,	N. Y
Lee, Van	Raleigh,	N. C

Perry, George.....Raleigh, N, C.
Taylor, Edward R.....Durham, ,,

DIVISION II.

Cameron, Elicia A.....Southern Pines, N. C
Grandy, Eleanor.....Raleigh, ,,
McKnight, Lulu L.....Louisburg, ,,
Neal, Julia Hagar.....Raleigh, ,,
Stegall, Wilhelmenia.....Louisburg, ,,
Chavis, Walter.....Raleigh, ,,
Cornelius, Zollie.....Statesville ,,
Jennings, Claud W.....Newberry, S. C
McNeal, Stacey.....Wilmington, N. C
Penny, George.....Smithfield, ,,
Perry, Joseph.....Raleigh, ,,
Ramsey, Thomas,.....Pittsboro, ,,
Smith, Vanuel.....Smithfield, ,,
Taylor, Joseph.....Raleigh, ,,
Wofford, Henry.....Tryon, ,,

DIVISION III.

Grandy, Mary.....Raleigh, N. C
Green, Elizabeth.....Louisburg, "
Harris, Martha..... " ,,
Hawkins, Anna.....Belhaven, ,,
McLain, Rosa.....Southern Pines, ,,
Nayler, Bertha..... " ,,
Sturdivant, Harriet.....Raleigh, ,,
Sturdivant, Mary..... " ,,
Taylor, Janet..... " ,,
Wimberly, Lucy A.....Tarboro, ,,
Alston, Ishmael.....Raleigh, ,,
Burris, George.....McConnellsville, ,,
Curtis, Harvey.....Raleigh, ,,
Dawson, Garfield.....Kinston, ,,
Dunn, Farnk..... " ,,

Dunn, Caryl ..... Raleigh, N. C
Glover, Geddis ..... Spartanburg, S. C
Matthews, Jesse ..... Raleigh, N. C
Miles, Crocket ..... " ,,
Phillips, Joseph G ..... Tarboro, ,,
Williams, John ..... Pittsboro, ,,

SUMMARY

COLLEGIATE		23
Senior year	5	
Middle year	5	
Junior year	13	
NORMAL		33
Second year	12	
First year	21	
PREPARATORY		106
Third year	35	
Second year	42	
First year { First class	13	
First year { Second class	16	
PRIMARY		115
Grade I	50	
Grade II	39	
Grade III	16	
Grade IV	10	
INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT		53
Division I	17	
Division II	15	
Division III	21	
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		16
Senior	4	
Middle	3	
Junior	4	
Probationers	5	
TOTAL		346

GRADUATES.

Previous to 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, N. C.

S. G. Atkins, A. M., Secretary of Education, A. M. E. Zion Church, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Re.v Henry B. Delany, Vice Principal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nanny Logan (Delany), House Mother and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

Mary Pettipher (Perry) Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D. District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886.

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, St. Mary's Church Columbia, S. C.

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

1892. *Classical*

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Montgomery, Ala,

Alfred J. Griffin, A. M. Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.
Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price, (O'Kelley), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893. *Classical*

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, Statesville, N. C.

Normal

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894. *Classical*

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Morganton, N. C.

1895. *Normal*

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Stateburg, S. C.

1896. *Classical*

Louise E. Bridges, (Dancy) deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principal, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.
C. Estell Norwood, Wilmington, N. C.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Graded School Wilmington, N. C.
Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Physician Denver, Col.

1897. *Classical.*

Margaret B. Gregory, Teacher, High School, Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C.

Normal.

John B. Elliot, Teacher, Industrial Parish School, Peake, S. C.
Lovie A. Williams, Teacher, Aiken, S. C.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1898. *Classical.*

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Trenton, N. J.
Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.
Maria L. Robinson, Teacher, Graded School, Greensboro, N. C.

1899. *Classical.*

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Philip's Church New York, N. Y.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, Edenton, N. C.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hut ns, Washington, D. C.

1900. *Classical.*

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Louisville, Ky.
Rebecca N. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.
William T. Wallace, Clerk, Railway Mail Service, Atlanta, Ga.

Normal

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901. *Classical*

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Spartanburg, S. C.
John M. Pollard, Teacher, Warrenton, N. C.

Normal

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkely, Va.
Sarah P. Gaines, Teacher, Henderson, Ky.
Mrs. Susan M. Rhone (Grice,) Spartanburg, N. C.

1902. *Classical*

E. G. Edward Bowden, Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn.
C. Cornelia Perry, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
W. Augustine Perry, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Normal

Mary T. Bowden, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonia, Tex.
Myrtle J. Hill, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Tex.
M Ada Jackson, Teacher, Saint Andrew's Parish, Charleston, S. C.
Eleanor L. White, Teacher, St. Augustine's School Raleigh, N. C.

1903. *Collegiate.*

Herbert J. Erwin, Shaw Medical School, Raleigh, N.C.
Lemuel E. Graves, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
John S. Simmons, Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn.
Lucian H. Durham, deceased, Bynum, N. C.
Georgia Lander, Teacher, Parish School, Lincolnton, N. C.
Caroline Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N. C.
Margaret E. Sanford, San Antonio, Texas.

1904. *Classical.*

Mary T. Bowden, Brunswick, Ga.
Della I. Washington, (Wilson), Cincinnati, Ohio.

Normal.

Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.
Eva D. Glass, Teacher, Louisville, Ky.
Cecil B. Gwyn, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Durham, N. C.
David Dann, deceased.

1905. *Classical.*

Eunice V. Bowman, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N. C.
John M. Bowden, Hopkins Grammar School, New Haven Conn.
John W. Herritage, Bp. Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Jacob Jones, Bp. Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
George M. Plaskett, General Theological Sem'y N. Y. City.
Louis F. Pollard, Hopkins Grammar School, New Haven, Conn.

Normal.

Anna T. Burgess, Teacher, Parish School, Littleton, N.C.
Mary A. Curtis, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha M. Glass, Teacher, Herndon, Ky.
Elza J. Hill, Plainfield, N. J.
Susan W. Jackson, Charleston, S. C.
Martha M. Jordan, Raleigh, N. C.
Edna E. Paul, Newberry, S. C.
Wilhelmina A. Powell, Teacher, Southern Pines, N. C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Gainesville, Fla.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Gainesville, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler, Charleston, S. C.

Correspondent for former Students

MISS GRACE MOSELEY

St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

FORTIETH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

SAINT AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

1906-1907

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

WITH INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS

FOR COLORED STUDENTS OF BOTH SEXES.

FORTIETH ANNUAL SESSION

1906-1907

Printing Office of
ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL
1907

Calendar 1907-1908.

1907.

September 25—Wednesday...Examination of Applicants.
September 26—Thursday.....Fall Term begins.
November 28—Thursday.....Thanksgiving Day.
December 25—Wednesday....Christmas-day

1908

January 1—Wednesday.....Emancipation Day.
January 27—31.....Examinations.
February 3—Monday.....Spring Term begins.
March 4.....Ash-Wednesday.
April 17.....Good Friday.
April 19.....Easter-day
April 20.....Easter Monday.
May 18—22.....Examinations.
May 26—Tuesday.....Annual Meeting of Trustees.
May 27—Wednesday.....Commencement.

Visitors.

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES.

An organization created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in behalf of Educational Work among the Negroes of the South.

THE RT. REV'D DAVID H. GREER, D. D.....*President.*

THE RT. REV'D WILLIAM LAWRENCE, D. D., *Vice-Pres.*

THE REV'D R. P. WILLIAMS.....*Secretary.*

GEO. FOSTER PEABODY, ESQ.....*Treasurer.*

THE REV'D SAMUEL H. BISHOP.....*General Agent.*
500 West 122d St., New York City.

TRUSTEES.

THE RT. REV'D EDWIN S. LINES, D. D.

THE REV'D REESE F. ALSOP, D. D.

THE REV'D ERNEST M. STIRES, D. D.

NICHOLAS MURRAY BUTLER, PH. D., LL. D.

CAPTAIN A. T. MAHAN

ROBERT C. PRUYN, ESQ., LL. D.

HAMILTON W. MABIE, ESQ., LL. D.

FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON, ESQ., *General Counsel.*

Board of Trustees.

President, Rt. Rev'd J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1907.

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D.	Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. N. Blanchard, D. D.	Boston, Mass.
Rev. J. E. Ingle	Henderson, N. C.
Rev. E. M. Stires, D. D.	New York City.
Samuel Frederic Houston	Philadelphia, Pa.

Terms Expire 1908.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia, S. C.
Rev. F. W. Tomkins, D. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John London	Louisburg, N. C.
W. L. Wall	Durham, N. C.

Terms Expire 1909.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.	Asheville, N. C.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard	Littleton, N. C.
W. L. London,	Pittsboro, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.	Raleigh, N. C.

Attorney, R. H. Battle. LL. D., Raleigh, N. C.

Treasurer, Rev. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committee.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blunt Cheshire, D. D.,
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard,
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.,
W. L. Wall,
R. H. Lewis, M. D.

FACULTY.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B., (Amherst College)
Principal

REV. HENRY B. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)
Vice Principal

MRS. A. B. HUNTER
Assistant to Principal

MRS. NANNY J. DELANY, (St. Augustine's)
House Mother

MISS JULIA E. GORDON
Matron

Collegiate Department

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics.

S. B. JONES, A. B. (University of London)
Latin, English and Political Economy

Normal Department

ERNEST O. ORSBURN

MISS ELIZA J. BAKER

Preparatory Department

MISS KATE R. TRUMAN, (St. Augustine's)

MISS MABEL M. CORNELISON

A. E. C. MCNEAL

Night School

A. E. C. McNEAL

Miss ELIZABETH M. HYDE

Miss MAUD R. LOGAN

Miss MARY L. CARTER
Vocal Music and Sewing

Miss CLARA L. SCUDDER
Piano and Organ

CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.
Attending Physician

Miss EDNAH H. WHEELER
District Visitor

Miss GRACE MOSELEY
Librarian

S. B. JONES
Stenographer

Industrial Department

Rev. H. B. DELANY
Superintendent

JOHN W. HOLMES, B. S. (A. & M. College)
Teacher of Carpentry

WINFIELD S. YOUNG
Teacher of Printing

Rev. HENRY B. DELANY
Teacher of Masonry

MRS. NANNIE J. DELANY
Teacher of Cooking

MISS LAURA E. BEARD
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

MRS. FRANCES L. MOSELEY
Teacher of Embroidery

MISS ALTHEA D. HARRIS
Teacher of Weaving

WALTER B. McDOWELL
Foreman of Brick Masonry

Saint Agnes Hospital

MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent*

STAFF

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-Chief*

DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Medicine*

DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics*

DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician*

CONSULTING STAFF

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery*

DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine*

DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye*

DR. K. P. BATTLE, JR., *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES.

Dr. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses*

Miss MARY E. CONWAY, *Head Nurse*

LECTURE STAFF

Dr. H. A. ROYSTER, *Gynecology and Surgery*

Dr. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics*

Dr. K. P. BATTLE, *Physiology*

Dr. C. P. HAYDEN, *Materia Medica*

Miss MARY E. CONWAY, *General Nursing*

Miss EDNAH H. WHEELER, *Domestic Science*

GRADUATES

Nannie G. Taylor
Annie Bee
Lulu Holt

PUPIL NURSES

SENIOR

Phoebe A. Washington
Narcissa E. Lee
Susie Holt

JUNIOR

Annie Cecil Davis
Nettie Gertrude Davis
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum
Celia Rhett Thompson
Florence Catharine Wilson
Hattie Anderson Smith
Lucy Taylor

PROBATIONERS

Carrie Belle Henderson
Pauline Isabel Wells
Mamie Elizabeth Hill
Carrie Logan Muir
Lulu Belle Fields
Pattie Hawkins Carter
Bessie May Wilson Powers

DAILY ROUTINE.

5 45 A. M.	Rising Bell
6 10	Inspection
6 20	Breakfast
7 00—8 10	Study Hour
8 15	Morning Prayer
8 30—9 10	First Recitation Period
9 10—9 50	Second Period
9 50—10 30	Third "
10 30—11 10	Fourth "
11 10—11 30	Recess
11 30—12 10 P. M.	Fifth Period
12 10—12 45	Sixth "
12 45—1 15	Seventh "
1 25	Dinner
2 10—3 20	Industrial Training or Work
3 20—4 20	
4 20—5 45	Recreation
5 45	Evening Prayer
6 20	Supper
7 00—9 00	Study Hour
9 45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7 00 A. M.	Work
1 00 P. M.	Stop Work
2 10	Work
4 20	Stop Work
4 40—5 40	Study Hour
7 00—9 15	Night School

LIBRARY CHAPEL LYMAN SMITH

GENERAL VIEW.

General Information.

HISTORY. The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868 and is thus in the fortieth year of its history. During this time it has had four principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867—72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., 1872—84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., 1884—91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—.

THE PURPOSE of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course to give industrial training, and so to guide our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

THE SITUATION of the School is one mile east of the capital in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained, with good air, and water from our own pure spring.

THE BUILDINGS INCLUDE:

The LYMAN BUILDING for recitations and lodging-rooms of the young men.

The SMITH BUILDING for the girls.

A STONE CHAPEL with open-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, pulpit, altar and baptistery of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary.

BENSON LIBRARY of stone, containing a reading-room and well selected collection of books.

TAYLOR HALL for Commencement and other public occasions.

ELIZABETH GRAFF MEMORIAL.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL with room for resident physician, head nurse, twenty-three patients and sixteen pupil nurses.

AN INDUSTRIAL BUILDING.

THE PRINCIPAL'S HOUSE.

GOODMAN LODGE.

TEACHERS' COTTAGE.

Two farm houses and a barn.

THE COURSE OF STUDY INCLUDES:

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Sciences, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. Attention is given to actual teaching. Students will be required to be proficient in teaching before receiving diplomas in the Normal or Collegiate Courses.

In the PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT, students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

THE PRIMARY DEPARTMENT is considered a practice school and is taught by students in the higher departments under the direction of a teacher.

Instruction is given to the girls in gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, woodworking or bricklaying. These are required courses. There are also classes for basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

ADMISSION. Application for admission must be made on a Blank furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Preparatory

GOING TO COMMENCEMENT.

SEWING DEPARTMENT.

THE GRADUATES.

Department, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

DISCIPLINE. Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned.

It is important that students should enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examinations for a general term average and these term averages are taken together for a general average of the year.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to leave the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden.

Daily Morning and Evening Prayer are said in the Chapel. On Sundays the boarding students attend religious services, and Sunday School in the afternoon. All students are required to be present in the Chapel on school days for devotional exercises. *Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday School Instruction Book.*

The interests of the young men are on the school grounds and not in the city, which they are not expected

to visit except for grave considerations. They are never to leave the School grounds except by permission of the officer in charge.

All boxes will be under the control of the Matron. No boxes containing food will be received at Christmas or at any other time. If sent they will be held subject to the order of the sender and not given to the students.

Each student will provide a bed-spread, three sheets, two pillow-cases and blankets. The beds are all single, two feet six inches wide.

The Principal's office hour is 1.15 P. M. for the day students and 4.30 P. M. for the boarding students.

The school will provide a physician in case of illness for a charge of 25 cents for each visit.

MANUAL WORK. The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm, and garden. Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work. The teachers take great pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness. Instruction is given to the girls in sewing, dressmaking, and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up, and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and masonry.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the staff of lecturers.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered duriug their course of two years. There is a probationary period of six months. They must buy their own

books but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Dr. Catharine P. Hayden, Superintendent of Nurses.

Rhetoricals. The last period on Friday is spent in rhetorical exercises by the students of various classes. Monthly rhetoricals in Taylor Hall.

The Literary Societies meet every week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While their appointments are in charge of their members, they are carefully enforced by the faculty. Students who are not members of the Societies are required to keep study hour at the time of the meetings.

Religious Instruction. The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the School year. Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all. The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

Dress. Every girl in the Boarding Department will be required to wear the uniform of the school, consisting of a dark navy-blue percale dress. In order that all shall be alike, *all* materials should be purchased and dresses made at the School. Hats also are uniform and to be bought at the School. The cost of the uniform will be: for percale dresses, $1. 75; white waists, 60cts.

Gymnastic suits are *required* and will cost $2.50. A very dark navy-blue wool skirt, purchased at the school for $3.50, *may* be worn with white shirt waist, for best, but is not required. Wraps *must* be plain and dark blue or black.

Dresses for closing exercises must be plain white or the

blue uniform. Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.00.

Girls dressing in mourning will wear only black. The Matron will decide *in all cases* as to the propriety of dress. Girls needing new uniforms must purchase at least two at the time of registration, and will not be allowed to enter classes until that is done. Ready made clothing will not be given out until paid for, and cash must be paid when any clothing is ordered.

On entering school every girl should deposit $4 with Mr. Delany with which to purchase books, and $9 with Mrs. Hunter for three percale uniforms, gymnastic suit, winter hat, caps, sleeves and aprons which must be worn in all cooking classes. If any of this money is left at the end of the year it will be returned.

Every girl is required to have an umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, a spread, blankets and towels, with her name marked plainly on each, and on every article of clothing.

Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

TERMS. Students who enter promptly and remain the whole year, are charged $60 a year (including laundry) payable $30 on entering school and $30 on or before February 1st, or $8 a month, in advance on the first of each month.

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $8 a year, payable $4 on entering and $4 on Feb. 1st, or 1.50 a month.

Piano lessons will be charged $16 a year, payable $8 on entering and $8 on Feb. 1st, or $2.50 a month in advance on the first day of each month.

Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 24th. Examinations on Wednesday, the 25th.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1st.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded.

Industrial Department. Students will be received to work during the day and go to school at night. The young men must pay $6 cash on entering to insure payments for books etc., and the girls $12 for books, uniforms etc. All the students of the department will attend school from 7 to 9.15 P. M., and have a study hour in the afternoon.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

Girls who work in the laundry or kitchen will be given a credit of from $1 to $3 a month according to their efficiency.

Trade School. Young men will be received in the departments of printing, carpentry and bricklaying. They will be on probation for two months and then must agree to remain for ten months longer.

Girls will be received in the sewing department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking, a two years course.

Students will not receive a certificate in a trade department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the night school.

Course of Instruction.

COLLEGIATE.

Senior Year.

Chemistry—*Cooley.*
Solid Geometry—*Wentworth.*
Trigonometry—*Wells' Essentials.*
Lessons in Astronomy, 1 term—*Young.*
Psychology, 1 term—*Hill.*
Virgil, four books—*Allen & Greenough.*
Iliad, three books—*Seymour.*
Greek Prose Composition—*Pearson.*
English—
- Macaulay's Essay on Milton.
- Burke's Conciliation with America.
- Milton's Minor Poems.
- Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar.
- Shakespeare's Macbeth.
- Addison's Sir Roger de Coverley Papers.
- Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric.
- English Composition.

Middle Year.

Algebra Completed—*Wells' Essential.*
Plane Geometry—*Wentworth.*
Political Economy—*Ely-Wicker.*
Cæsar, two books—*Harkness and Forbes.*
Cicero, four orations—*Allen and Greenough.*
Anabasis, four books—*Harper and Wallace.*

English—
Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner.
George Eliot's Silas Marner.
Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield.
Tennyson's Princess.
Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric.
English Composition.

Junior Year.

Algebra, to Quadratics—*Wells' Essential.*
Cæsar, two books—
Greek, First Greek Book—*White.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
American Literature and Composition.
Botany—*Andrews.*
English—
Longfellow's Evangeline.
Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.
Scott's Ivanhoe.
English Composition.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.

NORMAL.

Third Year.

Cæsar, one book.
Botany—*Andrews.*
Algebra, to Quadratics.—*Well's Essential.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
Longfellow's Evangeline.

Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.
Scott's Ivanhoe.
English Composition.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.

Psychology—*White.*

Pedagogy—*White.*

Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography and U. S. History.

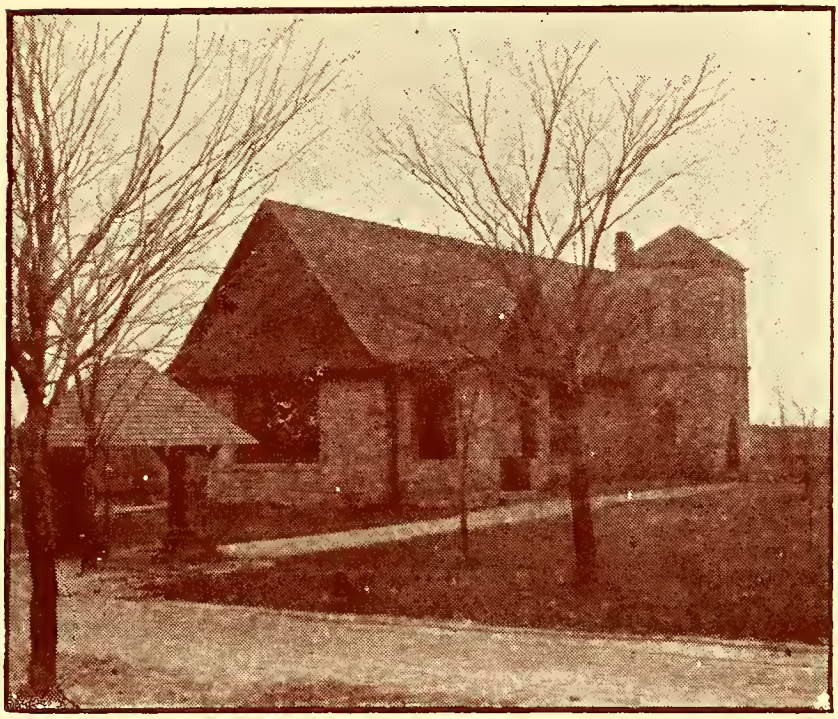
Actual Teaching.

SECOND YEAR.

Physics.
Algebra, to Involution—*Hopkins and Underwood.*
English History—*Niver.*
Latin—*Tuell and Fowler.*
Civil Government—*Young.*
English Composition and Rhetoric—*Lockwood, from Chapter 7.*
Pedagogy and School Management.
Actual Teaching and Observation.
Vocal Music and Drawing.

FIRST YEAR.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's, Part II from Metric System.*
Grammar—*Maxwell, from page 170 to end.*
Physiology—*Steele.*
Physical Geography—*Maury.*
North Carolina History.
English Composition, "Lessons in English"—*Lockwood, to Chapter 7.*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature,"—*Grade 7.*
Book-keeping—*Meservey's Single Entry.*
Vocal Music and Drawing.



CHAPEL.

IN THE COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

PREPARATORY.

THIRD YEAR.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's Grammar School, part II to Metric System.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's to page 170.*
Geography—*Maury's, from Europe, with Supplement.*
United States History.
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, Part III to end.*
Reading—*Stepping Stones to Literature No. 5.*
Composition—"Our Language," *Grade 6.*
Writing—*Nos. 5 and 6*
Vocal Music and Drawing.

SECOND YEAR.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's Grammar School from Chapter II.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's Introductory Lessons in English.*
Geography—*Maury's Manual, to Europe with Supplement.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, to Part III.*
Reading—"*Stepping Stones to Literature.*"
Composition—"*Our Language.*"
Writing—*Nos. 4 and 5.*

FIRST YEAR.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's Primary, and Grammar School to Chapter II.*
Language Lessons—*Maxwell's 1st Book in English from Part II completed.*
Geography—*Maury's Elementary.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, to Part II.*
Reading—"*Stepping Stones to Literature*".
Composition.
Writing—*Nos. 3 and 4.*
Vocal Music and Drawing.

The First Year Preparatory contains two classes, each of which requires a school year to complete the prescribed course. The second, or lowest class is intended for those

who have not been well grounded in the fundamental principles of Arithmetic and who have never taken up the study of Geography. The first consists of those who are somewhat further advanced in their studies.

AFTERNOON SCHOOL.

THIRD GRADE.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's New Primary Arithmetic.*
Language Lessons—*Maxwell's 1st Book in English Language, Part II.*
Geography—*Maury's Elementary to page 57.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons.*
Reading—*"Stepping Stones to Literature."*
Writing—*Nos. 1 and 2.*

FIRST AND SECOND GRADES.

Beginning with reading, chart, number work; extend through Primary Arithmetic and Third Reader.

COOKING.

First Year—Plain cooking, including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
Second Year—Puddings, cakes, etc.
Third Year—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

Sewing.

First Year—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year—Plain dressmaking.

Printing.

Book and Job Printing, Composition, proof-reading, presswork and binding.

INTERIOR OF CHAPEL.

CLASS IN BRICKLAYING.

Wood Working.

Use of tools, house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring sash work, etc.

Bricklaying.

Use of tools. making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimmeys, laying tile, plastering.

General.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

School Prayer.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love e[illegible]l. we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefac[illegible] or this School of Christian instruction. Bless with [illegible]odness those who have helped and are helping us; [illegible]d may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Catalogue of Students.

Collegiate Department.

Seniors.

Coleman, Anna M. ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Truman, Julia C. ..... Durham, N. C.
Delany, Lemuel T. ..... Raleigh, "
Love, Samuel H ..... Waynesville, "
Westfield, E. Irving ..... Tryon, "

Middle Class.

Higgs, Marion T. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
James, Susan M. ..... Princeville, "
McCauley, Rachel H. G. ..... Raleigh, "
Wimberly, Frances ..... Tarboro, "
Taylor, W. D. Franklyn ..... Tyler, Tex.
Wimberly, Frank H. ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Yeargan, Thomas ..... Raleigh, "

Junior Collegiate and Third Year Normal.

Boykin, Sarah D. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Ellison, Amelia G. ..... Statesburg, S. C.
Faulcon, Eliza F. ..... Moss, N. C.
Jeffreys, Frances I. ..... Raleigh, "
Peyton, Floria S. ..... Washington, "
Avery, W. Russell ..... Morganton, "
Devigne, Henry F. ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Jones, Oscar D. ..... Morehead City, N. C.
McClean, Harold A. ..... Bridgetown, Barbados.
Noble, J. Earl ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Second Year Normal.

Daye, Mattie N.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Delany, Sarah L.....Raleigh, "
Evans, Effie L.....Fayetteville, "
Ford, Celia C.....Plantersville, S. C.
Foster, Jennie K.....Nashville, Tenn.
Freeman, Jennie B.....Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Sarah C.....Warrenton, "
Hagan, Celestine J.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Harris, Sarah P.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Victoria R..... " "
Hunter, Lena M..... " "
Jackson, Mattie R.....Summerville, S. C.
Pope, Mary B.....Weldon, N. C.
Turner, Lulu L.....Raleigh, "
Williams, Sallie D..... " "
Dansby, John B.....Pacolet, S. C.
Haywood, Claude W.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hudson, Joseph H.....Morganton, "
Jones, Fred D.....Goldsboro, "
McDonald, Josephus.....New York City.
Phillips, Thomas E.....Raleigh, N. C.
Phillips, William H..... " "
Smith, Washington..... " "
Thaggard, Samuel W.....Fayetteville, "
Wood, Scott.....Allegheny, Penn.

First Year Normal.

Adams, Julia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bonner, Henry H.....Washington, "
Bullock, George W.....Warrenton, "
Clark, Pearl.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Cox, Nina I.....Fremont, N. C.
Davis, Mary E.....Winsboro, S. C.
Delany, Bessie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Ralph.....Fayetteville, "
Fleming, Sarah.....Greenville, "
Fogg, Carrie C.....Raleigh, "

Fogg, Bessie L.....Raleigh, N. C.
Glover, Bailey B.....West Palm Beach, Fla.
Green, John Jordan.....Warrenton, N. C.
Harris, Aurelia C.....Littleton, "
Harris, James A.....Pocahontas, Va.
Johnson, Jessie D.....Richmond, Va.
Johnson, Sallie M.....Littleton, N. C.
Jones, Thomas.....Morehead City, "
Jones, Mary E..... " " "
Jones, Nellie L.....New York City, N. Y.
Jones, Douglass.....Sumter, S. C.
Jones, William R.....New Bern, N. C.
Kirkland, Rosa B.....Chapel Hill, "
Life, Lula B.....St. Simon's, Ga.
McDonald, Annie V.....Windsor, N. C.
Moye, Joanna C.....Greenville, "
O'Kelly, Marion E.....Method, "
Scarlette, Ernestine R.....Brunswick, Ga.
Spatches, Alice.....Key West, Fla.
Simmons, Rowena A.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Spears, Georgia E.....Concord, N. C.
Simpkins, Julian.....Aiken, S. C.
Speight, W. Oscar.....Battleboro, N. C.
Thornton, James.....Raleigh, "
Yates, Lenora P. A..... " "

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY.

Anderson, Rosalie L.....Raleigh, N. C.
Austin, Patty..... " "
Barber, Elizabeth..... " "
Bowden, Laura A.....Brunswick, Ga.
Burnett, Naomi E.....Efland, N. C.
Cain, Georgiana.....Method, "
Coggins, Verta..... " "
Cooper, Emma Hugh.....Norfolk, Va.
Eaton, Louise B.....Raleigh, N. C.
Fennell, Anna B.....Kerr, "

Foster, Evelyna.....Nashville, Tenn.
Hayes, Anna P.....Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Ada S..... " "
Hoke, Nanny.....Lincolnton, "
Jackson, Elizabeth.....Carthage, "
McCauley, Mabel J.....Raleigh, "
McElrath, Mary Lou.....Asheville, "
Moore, Mabel D.....Wilmington, "
Morgan, Ella.....Raleigh, N. C.
Moseley. Maud E.....Brunswick, Ga.
Newsome, Mary E.....Fremont, N. C.
Plummer, Daisy.....Raleigh, "
Pearce, Nannie P.....Rocky Mount, "
Reavis, Wilhelmina.....Oxford, "
Ried, Alice C.....Goldsboro, "
Smith, Emma.....Raleigh, "
Storrs, Elizabeth.....Columbia, S. C.
West, Olivia T.....Littleton, N. C.
Williams. Harriet.....Raleigh, "
Wood, Blanche W.....Halifax, "
Bridges, William.....Portsmouth, Va.
Carrington, Charles C.....Method, N. C.
Hannon, Horace G.....Weldon, "
Ingram, William E.....Washington, D. C.
Melchor, Warren C.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Morphis, George E.....Durham, "
Nichols, James H.....Raleigh, "
Noble, Harvey H..... " "
Pinkston, Frank A..... " "
Reaves, John H.....Pittsboro, "
Strudwick, Frank.....Durham, "
Taylor, Henry H.....Warrenton, "
Williams, George H.....Fayetteville, "
Wood, Joseph C.....Halifax, "

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY.

Cameron, Elicia.....Southern Pines, N. C.
Christian, Mabel.....Littleton, "
Clarke, Eliza.....Spout Springs, "
Delany, Julia E.....Raleigh, "
Edwards, Mamie..... " "
Hogans, Maggie.....Method, "
Hinton, Mabel.....Raleigh, "
Hawkins, Harriet..... " "
Jackson, Eula.....Carthage, "
Mangum, Anna.....Creedmoore, "
Powell, Anna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Parker, Lelia.....Brunswick, Ga.
Syms, Bessie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, Bettie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Slaughter, Henrietta.....Vicksburg, Miss.
Stewart, Lovie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Minnie.....Chapel Hill, "
Williams, Beulah.....Littleton, "
Wilkins, Ida.....Raleigh, "
Allen, Joseph.....Windsor, "
Briggs, Clarence.....Portsmouth, Va.
Bagnall, Kenneth.....Petersburg, "
Colding, Stanley.....Portsmouth, "
Davis, John.....Raleigh, N. C.
Foster, Aaron.....Nashville, Tenn.
Hall, Loumel.....Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, Worth.....Holly Springs, "
Holland, Patrick..... " " "
Phillips, Joseph.....Tarboro, "
Rice, Wiley.....Belhaven, "
Spence, Arthur.....Holly Springs, "
Penny, George.....Smithfield, "

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY.

Armstead, Minnie Priscilla.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cameron, Tamar..... " "
Edwards, Corinna Irene..... " "

Flanner, Rebecca Elizabeth.....Chapel Hill "
Hunter, Katherine Grizzella.....Raleigh "
Hester, Mattie Artilia.....Oxford "
McLain, Rosa Monnie.....Southern Pines "
Perry, Virginia Mary.....Raleigh "
Smith, Daisy Bell..... " "
Williams, Louise Minnie..... " "
Weaver, Margaret Louise.....Chapel Hill "
Bakrer, John William.....Raleigh "
Carter, Julius Caesar.....Morehead City "
Hinton, Paul Alston.....Raleigh "
James, Charles Henry.....Wilmington N. C.
Jeffreys, Zebulon.....Raleigh "
Lyon, David.....Whitaker "
Payton, Warren Henry.....Washington "
Phillips, Robert William.....Richmond Va.
Pettipher, Richard Lorenzo.....New Bern, N. C.
Scarborough, Walter Lawrence Singleton, Raleigh "
Suttlers, Earnest Sanford.....Plainfield N. J.
Winstead, John Robert.....Wilson "

NIGHT SCHOOL.

Third Year Preparatory.

Division II.

*Adams, Julia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Atwater, Dora.....Tear, "
*Fogg, Bessie.....Raleigh, "
*Fogg, Carrie..... " "
Freeman, Lewis..... " "
Harris, Mary J.....Pittsboro, "
Hockaday, Julius.....Creedmoor, "
Perry, George.....Raleigh, "
Price, Harold.....Philadelphia, Pa.

*In day school now.

Roundtree, Rosa.....Wilson, N. C.
Stockton, Gertrude.....Statesville, "
Smith, Marie.....Petersburg, Va.
Satterwhite, Mary J.....Cornwall, "
Singleton, Illinois.....Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Edward.....Durham, "
*Williams, Beulah.....Littleton, "

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY.

DIVISION II.

Bell, William K . . . . . Newport, N. C.
Chavis, John . . . . . Raleigh, "
Douglas, Ora . . . . . .Southern Pines, "
Dunlop, Marion . . . . . Petersburg, Va.
Fort, Bertha . . . . . Smithfield, N. C.
Grandy, Elnora . . . . . Raleigh, "
Neil, Hagar . . . . . " "
Perry, Joseph . . . . . " "
Ramsey, Thomas . . . . . Pittsboro, "
Taylor, Florence . . . . . Oxford, "
White, Sadie . . . . . Littleton, "
Wofford, Henry.....Tryon "

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY.

DIVISION I.

Avery, John.....Morganton, N. C.
Burris, George.....Lowryville, S. C.
Dickens, Julia.....Louisburg, N. C.
Freeman, Derrick.....Uniontown, Ala.
Gorham, Rhetta.....Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Bettie.....Louisburg, "
Lee, Vann.....Raleigh, "
Morris, Waitsel.....Durham, "
Naylor, Bertha.....Southern Pines, "
Perry, Charlie.....Raleigh, "

*In day school now.

Rogers, Moses ..... Creedmoor, N. C.
Ridley, Frank ..... Oxford, "
Wadkins, Isaac Henry ..... Edenton N. C.
Wooden, Katrina ..... Raleigh, "
Williams, Mary M. ..... Tarboro, "

Division II.

Bryant, Ozetta ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Chavis, John ..... Oxford, "
Chavis, Henderson ..... Raleigh, "
Dunn, Frank ..... " "
Foster, Walter ..... Louisburg, "
Hinton, Washington ..... " "
Hinton, Sylvester ..... " "
Hockaday, Levi ..... Creedmoor, "
Jackson, Henry Curtis ..... Carthage, N. C.
Joyner, Lee Roy ..... Franklinton, "
Jones, Pearl ..... Raleigh, "
Lewis, Roxie ..... " "
McLain, Mattie ..... Southern Pines, "
McDowell, Marcellus ..... Louisburg, "
McNeill, Alonzo ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, Pearl ..... " "
Marrow, Thomas ..... " "
O'Daniel, William ..... Durham, "
Plummer, Sarah ..... Oxford, N. C.
*Perry, Virginia ..... Raleigh, "
Taylor, Janet ..... Method, "
Washington, Benjamin

AFTERNOON SCHOOL.

Grade III.

Alston, Eliza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Austin, Jonathan ..... " "
Baker, Edward. ..... " "

Barker, John	"	N. C.
Delany, Harry	"	"
Davis, Banker	"	"
Davis, Lewyn	"	"
Faison, Robert	"	"
Holloway, Walter	"	"
Hodge, David	"	"
Hinton, Sylvester	"	"
Jones, Charlie	"	"
Jones, Ella	"	"
McCullum, Hezekiah	"	"
McCullum, James	"	"
Morgan, Curtis	"	"
Plummer, Morie	"	"

GRADE II.

Armstead, Willie	Raleigh,	N. C.
Barkley, Ellen	"	"
Delany, Lucian	"	"
Halloway, Ernest	"	"
Holloway, Alonzo	"	"
Jones, Samuel	"	"
Manual, Willie	"	"
Manual, Daisy	"	"
Noble, Annie B.	"	"
Noble, Ernest	"	"
Pullen, Percelle	"	"
Ricks, Ernest	"	"
Smith, Annie	"	"
Smith, Margaret	"	"
Williams, Willie	"	"
Scott, Walter	"	"

GRADE I.—DIVISION I.

Dunn, Vivian	Raleigh,	N. C.
Delany, Hubert	"	"
Delany, Manross	"	"

Holden, Lettie	Raleigh,	N. C.
Hester, Cornelia	"	"
Holloway, Hazel	"	"
Hodge, Nancy	"	"
Hodge, Lettie	"	"
Jones, Sarah	"	"
Justice, Bertha	"	"
Jones, Lettie	"	"
May, Arthur	"	"
May, James	"	"
Tucker, Mamie	"	"

Grade I.—Division II.

Armstead, Earnest	Raleigh,	N. C.
Austin, Dollie	"	"
Armstead, Pauline	"	"
Brown, Isaac	"	"
Dunn, William	"	"
Dunn, David	"	"
Dunn, Iley	"	"
Dunn, Dixie	"	"
Hunter, Eddie	"	"
Jones, Eddie	"	"
Jones, Thomas	"	"
Jones, Howard	"	"
Jasper, Caroline	"	"
Mangum, Lizzie	"	"
Miles, Effie	"	"
Morlent, Lucy	"	"
McCullum, Rosa	"	"
McCullum, Alexander	"	"
Nevin, Alvin	"	"
Ricks, Margaret	"	"
Scott, Marie	"	"
Williams, Lossie	"	"

Sewing and Dressmaking.

Bryant, Virginia	Raleigh,	N. C.
Morgan, Ella	"	"
Morgan, Menzina	"	"

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE		22
Senior year	5	
Middle year	7	
Junior year	10	
NORMAL		59
Second year	25	
First year	35	
PREPARATORY		100
Third year	44	
Second year	32	
First year	24	
PRIMARY		69
Grade I — Division I	14	
Grade I — Division II	22	
Grade II	16	
Grade III	17	
NIGHT SCHOOL		65
Third preparatory Division II	16	
Second preparatory Division II	12	
First preparatory — Division I	15	
First preparatory — Division II	22	
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		17
Senior	3	
Junior	7	
Probationers	7	
SEWING AND DRESSMAKING		3
Total		335

GRADUATES.

Previous to 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, N. C.

S. G. Atkins, A. M., Secretary of Education, A. M. E. Zion Church, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Rev. Henry B. Delany, Vice Principal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nanny Logan (Delany), House Mother and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, North Caralina.

Mary Pettipher (Perry) Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, North Carolina.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D. District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886.

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, St. Mary's Church, Columbia, South Carolina.

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

1892. *Classical.*

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Croome, Md.

Alfred J. Griffin, A. M. Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.

Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.

Anna R. Price, (O'Kelley), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893. *Classical.*

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Deacon, Statesville, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894. *Classical.*

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Morganton, N. C.

1895. *Normal.*

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Stateburg, S. C.

1896. *Classical.*

Louise E. Bridges, (Dancy) deceased.

Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Croome, Md.

Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principal, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.

Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.

C. Estell Norwood, Wilmington, N. C.

M. Ellen Noyes (Story) Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.

Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Physician, Denver, Col.

1897. Classical.

Margaret B. Gregory, Baltimore, Md.

Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C.

Normal.

John B. Elliot, Teacher, Industrial Parish School, Peake, SouthCarolina.

Lovie A. Williams, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Connie S. Young. Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1898. Classical.

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Trenton, N. J.

Clara W. Whitehead, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.

Maria L. Robinson, Teacher, Graded School, Greensboro, North Carolina.

1899. Classical.

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Phillip's Church, New York, N. Y.

Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, Savannah, Ga.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Albert E. Day, Rector, Atlanta, Ga.

Richard L. Hutchins, Washington, D. C.

1900. Classical.

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.

Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Louisville, Ky.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.

William T. Wallace, Clerk, Railway Mail Service, Atlanta, Georgia.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, North Carolina.

1901. Classical.

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Spartanburg, S. C.

John M. Pollard, Teacher, Warrenton, N. C.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford(Green), Berkeley, Va.

Sarah P. Gaines, Teacher, Henderson, Ky.

Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Spartanburg, S. C.

1902. Classical.

E. G. Edward Bowden, M. D., Marcy Hospital, Nashville, Tenn.

C. Cornelia Perry, Teacher, Parish School. Tarboro, N. C.

W. Augustine Perry, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Normal.

Mary T. Bawden, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.

Myrtle J. Hill, (Bell), San Antonio, Texas.

M. Ada Jackson, Teacher, St. Andrew's Parish, Charleston, S. C.

Eleanor L. White(Young), Littleton, N. C.

1903. Classical.

Herbert J, Erwin, Shaw Medical School, Raleigh, N. C.

Lemuel E. Graves, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John S. Simmons, Thomasville, Ga.

Normal.

Lucian H. Durham, deceased, Bynum, N. C.
Georgia Lander, Teacher, Lincolnton, N. C.
Carolina Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N. C.
Margaret E. Sanford, San Antonio, Texas.
Elizabeth Thorne McInnis, Teacher, St. Mary's, Birmingham, Ala.
Mary Della Tinnon, Charlotte, N. C.

1904. Classical.

Mary T. Bowden, San Antonio, Texas.
Della I. Washington(Wilson), Cincinnati, Ohio.

Normal.

Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.
Eva D. Glass, Teacher, Louisville, Ky.
Cecil B. Gwyn, Greensboro, N. C.
Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Durham, N. C.
David Dann, deceased.

1905. *Classical.*

Eunice V. Bowman, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N. C.
John M. Bowden, Medical Dept., Shaw University Raleigh.
John W. Heritage, Bp. Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Jacob Jones, Bp. Payne Divinity School, Petersbug, Va.
George M. Plaskett, General Theological Seminary, New York City, N. Y.
Louis F. Pollard, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Normal,

Anna T. Burgess, Teacher, Parish School, Littleton, N. C.

Mary A. Curtis, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha M. Glass, Teacher, Herndon, Ky.
Elza J. Hill, Plainfield, N. J.
Susan W. Jackson, Teacher, Charleston, S. C.
Martha M. Jordan, Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.
Edna E. Paul, Teacher, Newberry, S. C.
Wilhelmina A. Powell, Teacher, Southern Pines, N.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Gainesville, Fla.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Gainesville, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler, Teacher, Charleston, S. C.

1906. *Classical.*

Lula Thomas Howe, Washington, D. C.
Robert Jacob Johnson, Bp. Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Ernest Medly Pollard, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
James King Satterwhite, Bp. Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Special.

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

Normal.

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, Newlight, N. C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, N. C.
Roxanna Amelia Lewter, Teacher, Auburndale, Fla.
Nellie Andrew Ligon, Teacher, Method, N. C.
Adelaide Lola Phillips, Student, Richmond, Va.
Margaret Louise Weaver, Teacher, Durham, N. C.

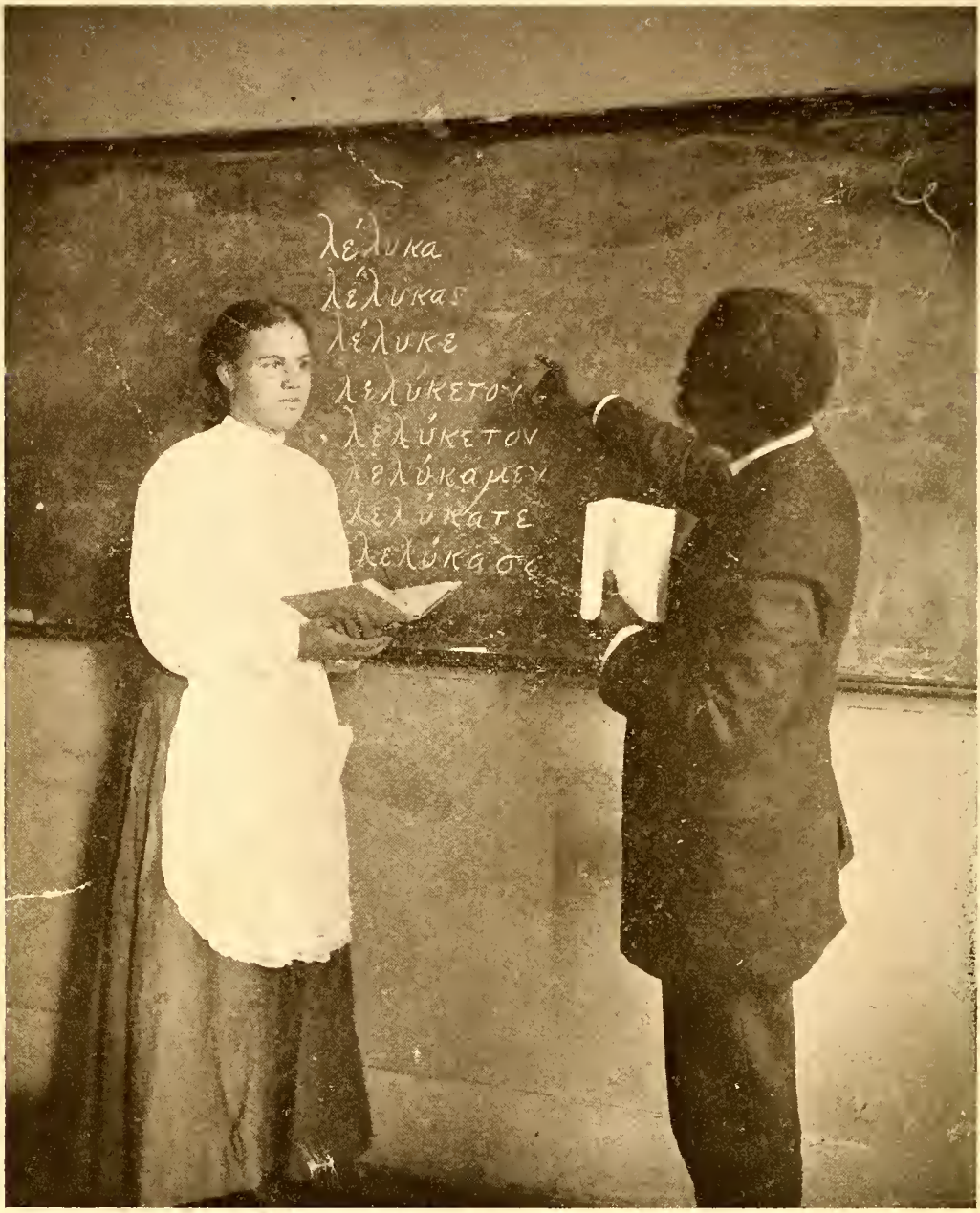
Correspondent for former Students
MISS GRACE MOSELEY
St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Forty-first Annual Catalogue

Saint Augustine's School

1907-1908

Raleigh, North Carolina



COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

WITH INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS
For Colored Students of Both Sexes

Forty-First Annual Session

1907-1908

RALEIGH:
COMMERCIAL PRINTING COMPANY
1908

Calendar 1908-1909.

1908.

September 23—Wednesday ....Examination of Applicants
September 24—Thursday .....Fall Term begins
November 26—Thursday .....Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Friday .....Christmas-day

1909.

January 1—Friday .....Emancipation Day
January 25-29 .....Examinations
February 1—Monday .....Spring Term begins
February 24 .....Ash-Wednesday
April 9 .....Good Friday
April 11 .....Easter-day
April 12 .....Easter Monday
May 17-21 .....Examinations
May 25—Tuesday .....Annual Meeting of Trustees
May 26—Wednesday .....Commencement

Visitors.

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES.

AN ORGANIZATION CREATED BY THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN BEHALF OF EDUCATIONAL WORK AMONG THE NEGROES OF THE SOUTH.

THE RT. REV. DAVID H. GREER, D. D., ... *President*
THE RT. REV. WILLIAM LAWRENCE, D. D., .. *Vice-President*
THE REV. R. P. WILLIAMS ..... *Secretary*
GEO. FOSTER PEABODY, ESQ. ..... *Treasurer*
THE REV. SAMUEL H. BISHOP ..... *General Agent*
500 West 122d St., New York City.

TRUSTEES.

The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D. D.
The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D. D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D. D.
Captain A. T. Mahan
Robert C. Pruyn, Esq., LL. D.
Hamilton W. Mabie, Esq., LL. D.
Francis Lynde Stetson, Esq., *General Counsel.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., *President*. . Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1908.

Rev. F. W. Tomkins, D. D. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D. . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John London . . . . . Louisburg, N. C.
W. L. Wall . . . . . Durham, N. C.

Terms Expire 1909.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D. . . . . Asheville, N. C.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard . . . . . Littleton, N. C.
W. L. London . . . . . Pittsboro, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M. D. . . . . Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1910.

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D. . . . . Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle . . . . . Henderson, N. C.
Rev. E. M. Stires, D. D. . . . . New York City
Rev. Milton A. Barber . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel Frederic Houston . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.

R. H. Battle, LL. D., *Attorney* . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Treasurer* . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.
Rev. J. H. M. Pollard
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.
W. L. Wall
R. H. Lewis, M. D.

FACULTY.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College),
Principal.

REV. HENRY B. DELANY (St. Augustine's),
Vice Principal.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Assistant to Principal.

MRS. NANNY J. DELANY (St. Augustine's),
House Mother.

MISS J. ANNA HICKS,
Matron.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University),
Greek and Mathematics.

S. B. JONES, A. B. (University of London),
Latin, English and Political Economy.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

ERNEST O. ORSBURN
MISS ELIZA J. BAKER.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MISS MABEL M. CORNELISON
MISS LUCY C. JOHNSON

MISS ANNA T. BURGESS (St. Augustine's).

Miss Marie E. Brown.
Night School and Practice School.

Miss Clara L. Scudder,
Piano and Organ.

Catharine P. Hayden, M. D.,
Attending Physician.

Miss Ednah H. Wheeler,
District Visitor.

Miss Grace Moseley,
Librarian.

S. B. Jones,
Stenographer.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Rev. H. B. Delany,
Superintendent.

John W. Holmes, B. S. (A. & M. College),
Teacher of Carpentry.

Rev. Henry B. Delany,
Teacher of Masonry.

Mrs. Nanny J. Delany,
Teacher of Cooking.

Miss Laura E. Beard,
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking.

Miss Mary L. Carter,
Vocal Music, Sewing and Night School.

Miss Estella Lane,
Laundry.

MRS. FRANCES L. MOSELEY,
Teacher of Embroidery.

MISS ALTHEA D. HARRIS,
Teacher of Weaving.

JAMES NICHOLS,
Foreman of Brick Masonry.

Saint Agnes Hospital

MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent.*

STAFF.

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-Chief.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*
DR. RALPH S. STEVENS, *Medicine.*
DR. CLAUDE O. ABERNETHY, *Anaesthetist.*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician.*

CONSULTING STAFF.

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery.*
DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine.*
DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Medicine.*
DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye*
DR. K. P. BATTLE, JR., *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES.

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses.*
MISS MARY E. CONWAY, *Head Nurse.*

TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES.

LECTURE STAFF.

Dr. H. A. Royster, *Gynecology and Surgery.*
Dr. H. McK. Tucker, *Obstetrics.*
Dr. K. P. Battle, *Physiology.*
Dr. C. P. Hayden, *Materia Medica.*
Miss Mary E. Conway, *General Nursing.*
Miss Ednah H. Wheeler, *Domestic Science.*

GRADUATES.

Phoebe A. Washington
Narcissa E. Lee
Susie Holt.

PUPIL NURSES.

Senior.

Annie Cecil Davis
Nettie Gertrude Davis
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum
Florence Catharine Wilson
Lucy Taylor

Juniors.

Hattie Anderson Smith
Pauline Isabel Wells
Mamie Elizabeth Hill
Lulu Belle Fields
Pattie Hawkins Carter.

Probationers.

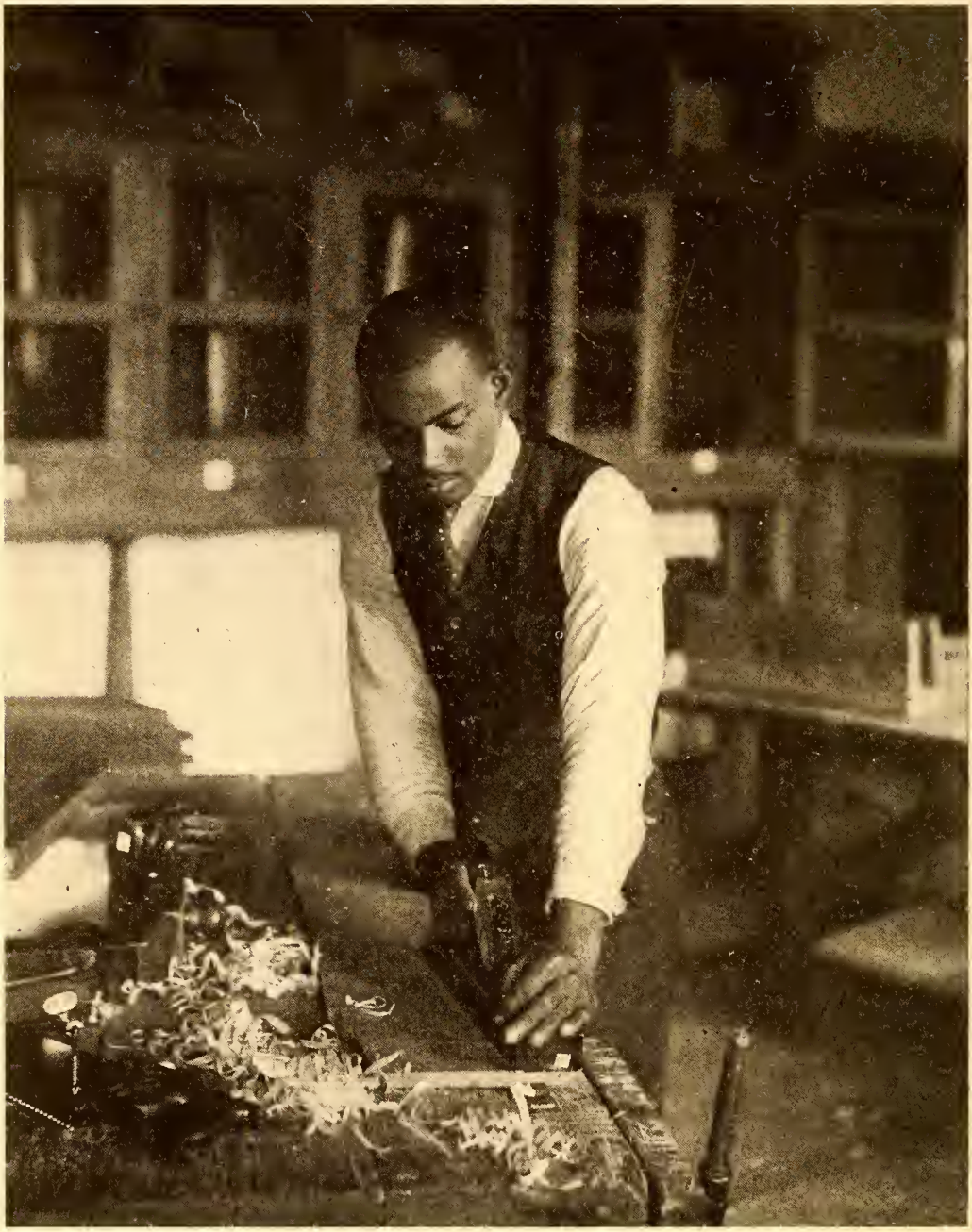
Ida Moore Brown
Bettie Arah Cole
Carrie Amanda Davis
Lubie B. Fikes
Carrie Blanche Hayes
Mary Eloise James
Chloretta Ryles Moore
Nancy Ellen Teachey
Gertrude Estelle Gary
Leanna Grogan
Lilla May Grover
Maude Caroline Poole
Sarah Sugg

DAILY ROUTINE.

5.45 A. M.	Rising Bell
6.10	Inspection
6.20	Breakfast
7.00—8.10	Study Hour
8.15	Morning Prayer
8.30—9.10	First Recitation Period
9.10—9.50	Second Period
9.50—10.30	Third Period
10.30—11.10	Fourth Period
11.10—11.50 P. M.	Fifth Period
12.00	Dinner
12.50—1.25	Sixth Period
1.25—2.00	Seventh Period
2.10—3.10 3.10—4.10	Industrial Training or Work
4.10—5.45	Recreation
5.45	Evening Prayer
6.20	Supper
7.00—9.00	Study Hour
9.45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS.

7.00 A. M.	Work
11.50	Stop Work
12.50	Work
4.25	Stop Work
4.40—5.40	Study Hour
7.00—9.15	Night School



WOOD WORKING.

General Information

History.—The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-first year of its history. During this time it has had four principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867-'72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., 1872-'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., 1884-'91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—.

The Purpose of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course to give industrial training, and so to guide our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

The Situation of the School is one mile east of the capital in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained, with good air, and water from our own pure spring.

The Buildings Include

The Lyman Building for recitations and lodging-rooms of the young men.

The Smith Building for the girls.

A Stone Chapel with open-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, pulpit, altar and baptistery of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary.

Benson Library of stone, containing a reading-room and well-selected collection of books.

Taylor Hall for Commencement and other public occasions.

Elizabeth Graff Memorial.

St. Agnes Hospital, with room for resident physician, head nurse, twenty-three patients and sixteen pupil nurses.

An Industrial Building.
The Principal's House.
Goodman Lodge.
Teachers' Cottage.
Two farm houses and a barn.

THE COURSE OF STUDY INCLUDES

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Science, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. Attention is given to actual teaching. Students will be required to be proficient in teaching before receiving diplomas in the Normal or Collegiate Courses.

In the PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT, students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

THE PRIMARY DEPARTMENT is considered a practice school and is taught by students in the higher departments under the direction of a teacher.

Instruction is given to the girls in gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood-working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There are also classes for basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

DISCIPLINE.—Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned.

CLASS IN BOTANY.

It is important that students should enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examinations for a general term average and these term averages are taken together for a general average of the year.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to leave the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden.

Daily Morning and Evening Prayer are said in the Chapel. On Sundays the boarding students attend religious services, and Sunday-school in the afternoon. All students are required to be present in the Chapel on school days for devotional exercises. *Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday-school Instruction Book.*

The interests of the young men are on the school grounds and not in the city, which they are not expected to visit except for grave considerations. They are never to leave the School grounds except by permission of the officer in charge.

All boxes will be under the control of the Matron. No boxes containing food will be received at Christmas or at any other time. If sent they will be held subject to the order of the sender and not given to the students.

Each student will provide a bed-spread, three sheets, two pillow-cases and blankets. The beds are all single, two feet six inches wide.

The Principal's office hour is 2.00 P. M. for the day students and 4.30 P. M. for the boarding students.

MANUAL WORK.—The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work. The teachers take great pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness.

Instruction is given to the girls in sewing, dressmaking and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up, and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and masonry.

All the students of the School are required to take instruction in some form of manual training.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the staff of lecturers.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of two years. There is a probationary period of six months. They must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Dr. Catharine P. Hayden, Superintendent of Nurses.

RHETORICALS.—The last period on Friday is spent in rhetorical exercises by the students of the various classes. Monthly rhetoricals in Taylor Hall.

The Literary Societies meet every week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and

DRESSMAKING.

BALL TEAM.

Debate. While their appointments are in charge of their members, they are carefully enforced by the faculty. Students who are not members of the Societies are required to keep study hour at the time of the meetings.

Religious Instruction.—The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the School year. Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all. The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

Admission.—Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Preparatory Department, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

Uniform.—All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls. All students are required to deposit $14 to pay for uniform and books when their application is made. They cannot be enrolled until this money is paid. Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. Any part of the $14 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.00.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, a spread, blankets and towels, with her name marked plainly on each, and on every article of white clothing with indelible ink, and on dark garments with name stitched in with white cotton.

Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

TERMS.—Students who enter *promptly* and remain the whole year, are charged $60 a year (including laundry), payable $30 on entering school and $30 on or before February 1st, or $8 a month, in advance on the first of each month.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month. Should this work be unsatisfactory, the School reserves the right to charge $10 for board and tuition and to pay the student cash for such work as it may deem satisfactory.

Day students from the city of Raleigh will pay $8 a year, payable $4 on entering and $4 on February 1st, or $1.50 a month, in advance.

Piano lessons will be charged $16 a year, payable $8 on entering and $8 on February 1st, or $2.50 a month in advance on the first day of each month.

Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 22nd.

Examinations on Wednesday, the 23rd.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1st.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded.

Fourteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit, but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

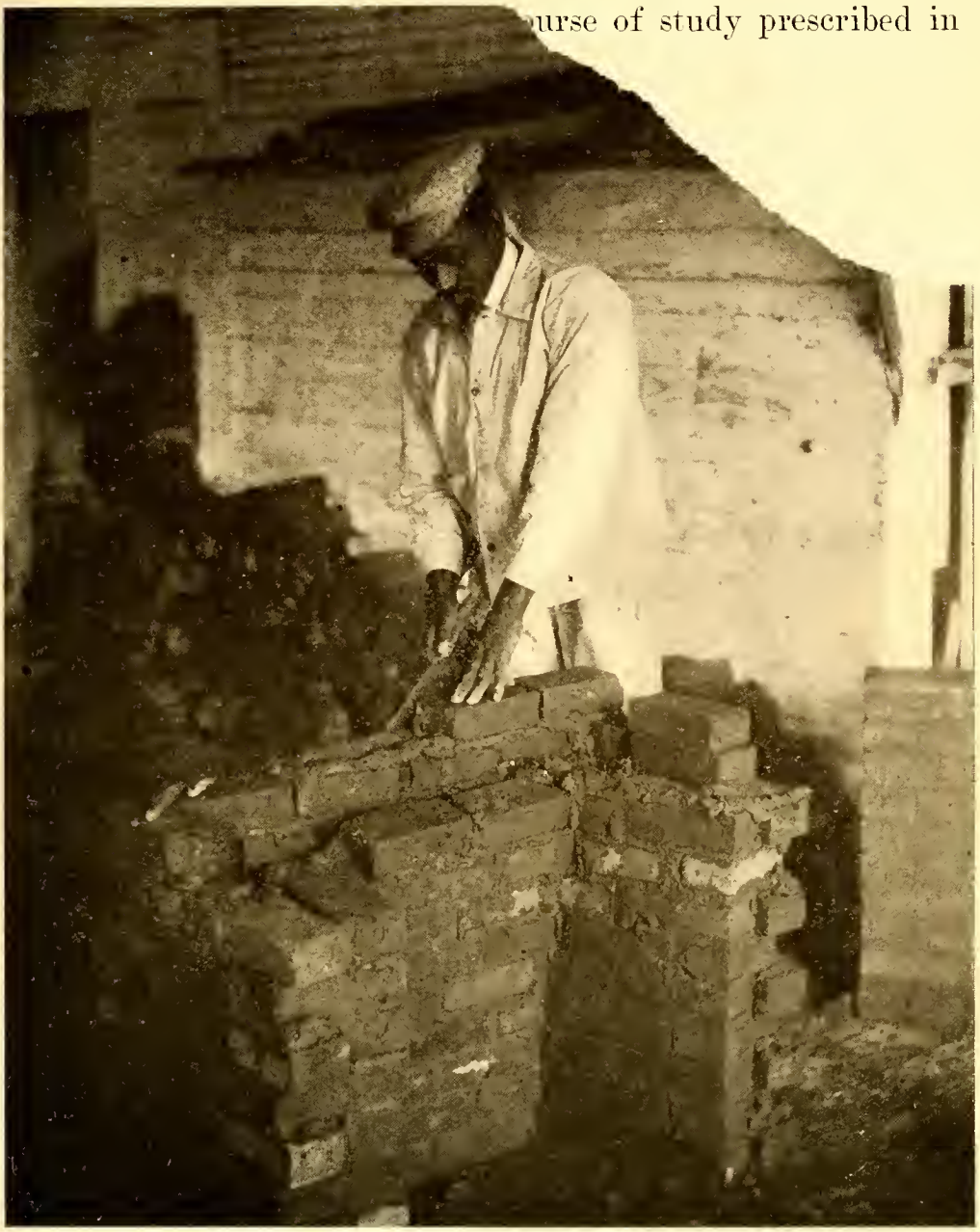
Girls who work in the laundry or kitchen will be given a credit of from $1 to $3 a month according to their efficiency.

TRADE SCHOOL.—Young men will be received in the departments of printing, carpentry and bricklaying. They will be on probation for two months and then must agree to remain for ten months longer.

Girls will be received in the sewing department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking, a two years' course.

uiform and books must be sent when

certificate in a trade department
urse of study prescribed in



TRADE SCHOOL.

Keys for closets will be given on a d
be returned when keys are returned.

TERMS.—Students who enter p
whole year, are charged $60
payable $30 on entering sch
1st, or $8 a month, in a

All boarding stud
hours of work e
tory, the Sc
and tui

Fourteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

Students will not receive a certificate in a trade department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the night school.

Course of Instruction

COLLEGIATE.

Senior Year.

Chemistry—*Cooley.*
Solid Geometry—*Wentworth.*
Trigonometry—*Wells' Essentials.*
Lessons in Astronomy, one term—*Young.*
Psychology, one term—*Hill.*
Virgil, four books—*Allen and Greenough.*
Iliad, three books—*Seymour.*
Greek Prose Composition—*Pearson.*

English—

Macaulay's Essays on Milton.
Burke's Conciliation with America.
Milton's Minor Poems.
Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar.
Shakespeare's Macbeth.
Addison's Sir Roger de Coverley Papers.
Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric.
English Composition.

Middle Year.

Algebra Completed—*Wells' Essentials.*
Plane Geometry—*Wentworth.*
Political Economy—*Ely-Wicker.*
Cæsar, two books—*Harkness and Forbes.*
Cicero, four orations—*Allen and Greenough.*
Anabasis, four books—*Harper and Wallace.*

English—

Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner.
George Eliot's Silas Marner.

CLASS ROOM.

Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield.
Tennyson's Princess.
Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric.
English Composition.

Junior Year.

Algebra, to Quadratics—*Wells' Essentials.*
Cæsar, two books.
Greek, First Greek Book—*White.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
Composition.
Botany—*Andrews.*

English—
Longfellow's Evangeline.
Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.
Scott's Ivanhoe.
English Composition.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.

NORMAL.

Third Year.

Cæsar, one book.
Botany—*Andrews.*
Algebra Completed—*Wells' Essentials.*
General History—*Thalheimer.*
American Literature—*Painter.*
Longfellow's Evangeline.
Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.
Scott's Ivanhoe.

English Composition.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.
Psychology—*White.*
Pedagogy—*White.*
Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography and United States History.
Actual Teaching.

SECOND YEAR.

Physics.
Algebra, to Involution—*Hopkins and Underwood.*
English History—*Niver.*
Latin—*Tuell and Fowler.*
Civil Government—*Young.*
English Composition and Rhetoric—*Lockwood, from Chapter VII.*
Pedagogy and School Management.
Actual Teaching and Observation.
Vocal Music and Drawing.

FIRST YEAR.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's, Part II, from Metric System.*
Grammar—*Maxwell, from page* 170 *to end.*
Physiology—*Steele.*
Physical Geography—*Maury.*
North Carolina History.
English Composition, "Lessons in English"—*Lockwood, to Chapter VII.*
Reading, "Stepping Stones to Literature,"—*Grade* 7.
Bookkeeping—*Meserrey's Single Entry.*
Vocal Music and Drawing.

PREPARATORY.

Third Year.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's Grammar School, part II, to Metric System.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's to page* 170.
Geography—*Maury's, from Europe, with Supplement.*
United States History.
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, Part III to end.*
Reading—*Stepping Stones to Literature No.* 5.
Composition—"Our Language," *Grade* 6.
Writing—*Nos.* 5 *and* 6.
Vocal Music and Drawing.

Second Year.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's Grammar School from Chapter II.*
Grammar—*Maxwell's Introductory Lessons in English.*
Geography—*Maury's Manual, to Europe with Supplement.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, to Part III.*
Reading—"*Stepping Stones to Literature.*"
Composition—"*Our Laugnage.*"
Writing—*Nos.* 4 *and* 5.
Vocal Music and Drawing.

First Year.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's Primary, and Grammar School to Chapter II.*
Language Lessons—*Maxwell's First Book in English from Part II, completed.*
Geography—*Maury's Elementary.*
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons, to Part II.*
Reading—"*Stepping Stones to Literaure.*"
Composition.
Writing—*Nos.* 3 *and* 4.
Vocal Music and Drawing.

The First Year Preparatory contains two classes, each of which requires a school year to complete the prescribed course.

The second, or lowest class is intended for those who have not been well grounded in the fundamental principles of Arithmetic and who have never taken up the study of Geography. The first consists of those who are somewhat further advanced in their studies.

PRIMARY SCHOOL.

THIRD GRADE.

Arithmetic—*Walsh's New Primary Arithmetic.*
Language Lessons—*Maxwell's First Book in English Language, Part II.*
Geography—*Maury's Elementary to page* 57.
Spelling—*Reed's Word Lessons.*
Reading—*"Stepping Stones to Literature."*
Writing—*Nos.* 1 *and* 2.

FIRST AND SECOND GRADES.

Beginning with reading, chart, number work; extend through Primary Arithmetic and Third Reader.

COOKING.

First Year.—Plain cooking, including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
Second Year.—Puddings, cakes, etc.
Third Year.—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING.

First Year.—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year.—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year.—Plain dressmaking.

PRINTING.

Book and Job Printing, Composition, proof-reading, presswork and binding.

Wood Working.

Use of tools, house repairing, weather-boarding, flooring, sash work, etc.

Bricklaying.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

General.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

SCHOOL PRAYER.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Catalogue of Students

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Seniors.

Higgs, Marion T. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
James, Susan M. ..... Princeville, N. C.
McCauley, Rachel H. G. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Wimberly, Frances ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Taylor, W. D. Franklyn ..... Tyler, Tex.
Wimberly, Frank H. ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Yeargan, Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Middle Class.

Devigne, Henry F. ..... Birmingham, Ala.
McClean, Harold A. ..... Bridgetown, Barbados.

Junior Collegiate and Third Year Normal.

Delany, Sarah L. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Foster, Jennie K. ..... Nashville, Tenn.
Freeman, Jennie B. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Sarah C. ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Hagan, Celestine J. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Hunter, Lena M. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Martha R. ..... Frankfort, Ky.
Pope, Mary B. ..... Weldon, N. C.
Turner, Lulu L. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hudson, Joseph H. ..... Morganton, N. C.
McDonald, Josephus ..... New York City.
Phillips, William H. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thaggard, Samuel W. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.

Second Year Normal.

Clark, Pearl Josephine ..... Spartanburg, N. C.
Cox, Nina Irene ..... Fremont, N. C.
Davis, Mary Elizabeth ..... Winsboro, S. C.
Delany, Anna Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Evans, Effie Leighton ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Fogg, Caroline Katrina ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Fogg, Elizabeth Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Glover, Bailey Belle W. ..... Delray, Fla.
Harris, Aurelia Charlotte ..... Littleton, N. C.
Johnson, Sarah Marie ..... Littleton, N. C.
Jones, Helen Leary ..... New York City
Jones, Lucille Alexandra A. H. J. ..... Hagan, Ga.
Jones, Mary Elizabeth ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Kirkland, Rosa Belle ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Life, Lulu Beatrice ..... St. Simon's Island, Ga.
McDonald, Anna Virginia ..... Windsor, N. C.
Moye, Joanna Carlyle ..... Greenville, N. C.
O'Kelly, Marion E. ..... Method, N. C.
Scarlette, Ernestine Rosa ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Simmons, Rowena Theresa A. E. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Spears, Georgia Anna ..... Concord, N. C.
Yates, Lenora Pattie Averena ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bonner, Henry Hall ..... Washington, N. C.
Bullock, George Henderson Washington .. Warrenton, N. C.
Green, John Jordan ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Graves, Willis Matthew ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Claude Wesley ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Douglas ..... Sumter, S. C.
Jones, William Randolph ..... New Bern, N. C.
Jones, Thomas ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Levister, Robert Lee ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Simpkins, Julian Aaron ..... Aiken, S. C.
Speight, William Oscar ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Trotman, Edmund Berkley ..... St. Christopher B. W. I.

FIRST YEAR NORMAL.

Abbott, Eva F. .....New York City
Adams, Julia .....Richmond, Va.
Bowden, Laura A. .....Brunswick, Ga.
Boykin, Theodosia .....Wilson, N. C.
Burnette, Naomi E. .....Efland, N. C.
Davis, Florence S. .....Columbia, S. C.
Eaton, Louise B. .....Raleigh, N. C.
Edmonds, Claudine .....Greenville, N. C.
Fennell, Annie B. .....Kerr, N. C.
Forrester, Gussie E. .....Richmond, Va.
Hall, Theodosia .....Fayetteville, N. C.
Harris, Ada S. .....Raleigh, N. C.
Hawes, Gladys L. .....Macon Ga.
Hoke, Nannie .....Lincolnton, N. C.
Jackson, Bessie A. .....Carthage, N. C.
Martin, Louise .....Tarboro, N. C.
McCauley, Mabel J. .....Raleigh, N. C.
Moseley, Maude E. .....Brunswick, Ga.
Moore, Mabel D. .....Wilmington, N. C.
Newsome, Mamie .....Fremont, N. C.
Pearce, Nannie B. .....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Reid, Alice C. .....Goldsboro, N. C.
Ryles, Ella Elizabeth .....Atlanta, Ga.
Spatches, Allie V. .....Key West, Fla.
Speight, Florence E. .....Gainesville, Fla.
Stockton, Gertrude D. .....Statesville, N. C.
Ward, Josephine E. .....Washington, N. C.
West, Olivia F. .....Littleton, N. C.
Wood, Blanche B. .....Halifax, N. C.
Black, John W. .....Red Springs, N. C.
Bridges, William C. .....Portsmouth, Va.
Brown, Norman C. .....Henderson, Ky.
Carrington, Charles .....Method, N. C.
Dunn, Ralph N. .....Fayetteville, N. C.

Edmonds, William Royal ..... South Hill, Va.
Fisher, Jesse L. H. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Hockaday, J. M. ..... Creedmoor, N. C.
Ingram, William E. ..... Washington, D. C.
Jackson, Wendell R. ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Noble, Harvey H. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Julian Clyde ..... Columbia, S. C.
Reaves, John H. ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
Thornton, James W. ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, George ..... Augusta, Ga.

Third Year Preparatory.

Bryan, Esther ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Barker, Lessie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Barter, Viola ..... Charleston, S. C.
Cameron, Elicia ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Crawford, Etta ..... Mebane, N. C.
Delany, Julia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Douglas, Ora ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Elliot, Annie ..... Mt. Olive, N. C.
Harris, Mary E. ..... Littleton, N. C.
Hawkins, Harriet ..... Raleigh, N. C.
High, Dora ..... Wakefield, N. C.
Hopkins, Hettie ..... Riley, N. C.
Jackson, Eula ..... Carthage, N. C.
Powell, Anna Belle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Parker, Lelia ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Ricks, Mamie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Slaughter, Henrietta ..... Vicksburg, Miss.
Williams, Lurvinnia ..... Greenville, S. C.
Allen, Joseph ..... Windsor, N. C.
Briggs, Clarence ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Colding, Stanley ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Davis, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Eaton, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Foster, Aaron ..... Nashville, Tenn.
Hall, Loumel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hannon, Horace ..... Weldon, N. C.
Hawes, Earl ..... Macon, Ga.
Jackson, Henry ..... Wellington, N. C.
Morphis, George ..... Durham, N. C.
Nichols, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ramsey, Thomas ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
Strudwick, Frank ..... Durham, N. C.
Speight, George ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Spence, Arthur ..... Holly Spring N. C.
Thomas, Orlando ..... Gordonsville, Va.
Williams, Charles ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Whitley, Hugh ..... New Berne, N. C.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY.

Bullock, Madeline ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Cameron, Tamar ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Christian, Mabel B. ..... Littleton, N. C.
Corpening, Bessie ..... Bridgewater, N. C.
Edwards, Corinna Irene ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Fullenwilder, Alder ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Goodlett, Carrie T. ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Gorham, Rhetta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herritage, Effie P. ..... Asheville, N. C.
Hester, Mattie A. ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hill, Amaza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hockaday, Pearl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hunter, Arnetta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hyman, Alice E. ..... Williamston, N. C.
Kay, Leathia P. ..... Weldon, N. C.
Lytle, Louise ..... Morganton, N. C.
McCauley, Delilah ..... Warsaw, N. C.
McLain, Rosa M. ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Naylor, Bertha I. ..... Southern Pines, N. C.

Rogers, Lulu ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
Weaver, Margaret L. ..... New York, N. Y.
Williams, Florabelle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Wooden, Katrina ..... Lockville, N. C.
Vaile, Hattie ..... Dudley, N. C.
Bell, William K. ..... Newport, N. C.
Burrill, Adolph ..... Memphis, Tenn.
Lytle, William ..... Morganton, N. C.
Moore, William ..... Saluda, N. C.
Payton, Warren H. ..... Washington, N. C.
Penny, George ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Perry, Charles E. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Phillips, Robert W. ..... Richmond, Va.
Scarborough, Walter L. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Winstead, John R. ..... Wilson, N. C.

First Year Preparatory.

Alston, Annie E. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Armstead, Minnie P. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Mildred E. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Guye, Alice L. ..... Hoffman, N. C.
Hill, Fannie B. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, Julia E. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Miles, Octavia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Virginia P. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Watson, Ellen L. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Watson, Laurena ..... Taylor, N. C.
Aycock, Jesse T. ..... Freemont, N. C.
Barker, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Lewen R. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Henry B. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Flowers, James B. ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Gill, Marvin ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Guye, William ..... Hoffman, N. C.
Hall, Clement ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Harris, Robert L. . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Hodge, David . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Holloway, Walter . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Garland . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Simon . . . . . Orange, N. J.
Williams, Thomas . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.

NIGHT SCHOOL.

THIRD YEAR PREPARATORY.

Alston, Bessie . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Bayne, Florrie . . . . . Fayetteville, N. C.
Boykin, Lillian . . . . . Wilson, N. C.
Dunlop, Marion . . . . . Petersburg, Va.
Fort, Bertha . . . . . Smithfield, N. C.
Harris, Mary Jane, ... Pittsboro, N. C.
Hoke, Eunice . . . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
Hoke, Lois . . . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
Neil, Hagar . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Perrington, Ometa . . . . . Wilson, N. C.
Pettey, Elveta . . . . . Newbern, N. C.
Roundtree, Rosa . . . . . Wilson, N. C.
Shaw, Mabel . . . . . Durham, N. C.
Wiggins, Claudia . . . . . Spartanburg, S. C.
Yarboro, Cora . . . . . Pittsboro, N. C.
Eton, James . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Garris, James . . . . . Pleasant Hill, N. C.
Harris, William . . . . . Beaufort, N. C.
McKnight, William . . . . . Louisburg, N. C.
Perry, George . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Moses . . . . . Creedmoor, N. C.

SECOND YEAR PREPARATORY.

Green, Bettie . . . . . Louisburg, N. C.
Hill, Amaza . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Lulu . . . . . Pittsboro, N. C.

Shaw, Lydia ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Simmons, Ethel ..... Newbern, N. C.
Williams, Mary Maude ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
Atwater, Prince ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Bryant, James Irving ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Burris, George ..... Lowryville, S. C.
Harris, Curtis ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hester, William ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hicks, Solomon ..... Dabney, N. C.
Hill, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.

First Year Preparatory.

SECOND DIVISION.

Bryant, Osetta ..... Smithfield, N. C.
George, Ella ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Harris, Elvira ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hartsfield, Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Elizabeth ..... Norfolk, Va.
Hooker, Dilcy ..... Method, N. C.
Lewis, Roxie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Malone, Pattie ..... Louisburg, N. C.
May, Pearl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Young, Janie ..... Oxford, N. C.
Aycock, Jesse ..... Fremont, N. C.
Cole, John ..... Mecklenburg, Va.
Dunston, Robert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Foster, Vestali ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hester, Hunter ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hill, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hockaday, Levi ..... Creedmoor, N. C.
McNeil, Alonzo ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Nichols, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Henry ..... Oxford, N. C.
Rogers, Ulysses ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Saunders, John ..... Garner, N. C.

Smith, Claud ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sowell, Joseph ..... Durham, N. C.
Thompson, Roscoe .....
Weaver, Levi ..... Raleigh, N. C.

FIRST YEAR PREPARATORY.

FIRST DIVISION.

Bagley, Catherine ..... Lunenburg, Va.
Boylan, Dora ..... Moncure, N. C.
Crocker, Ora ..... Pineville, S. C.
Lucas, Bessie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Peace, Josephine ..... Satterwhite, N. C.
Price, Kattie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Claiborne, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Carl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Frank ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Faust, George ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Hart, Darry ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hester, Israel ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hinton, Sylvester ..... Durham, N. C.
Hodge, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Richard ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lee, John Steward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lucas, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morrison, Elijah ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
McDowell, Marcellus ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Norman, John ..... Oxford, N. C.
Taylor, Taswell ..... Oxford, N. C.
Webb, Stephen ..... Raleigh, N. C.

MORNING PRACTICE SCHOOL.

GRADE III.

Barker, Ellen ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Carrie ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Dunston, Margaret ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hodge, Lottie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Farella ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Manuel, Daisy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Manuel, Willie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Telfair, Eliza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Telfair, Minnie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Baker, Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Lucins ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Holloway, Alonzo ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Holloway, Ernest ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Phaeson, Robert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Garland ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, Walter ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Tatnall, Charles ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Weaver, David ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Grade II.

Crenshaw, Iola ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Durham, Beatrice ..... Newport News, Va.
Hester, Cornelia ..... Oxford, N. C.
Holloway, Hazel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Justice, Bertha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, Callie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Isaac ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Hubert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Manross ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, David ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Myatt, Cleveland ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Ernest ..... Raleigh, N. C.

GRADE I.

DIVISION I.

Bryant, Annie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Flora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Ola ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Crenshaw, Joanna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Dixie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, Matta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hodge, Augusta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jaspar, Caroline ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Myatt, Cora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Myatt, Mamie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Norwood, Cornelia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Norwood, Melvina ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, Marie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Straw, Valley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Tucker, Mamie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Turrell, Benena ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Watson, Margaret ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Weaver, Vivian ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Lossie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Barker, Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Burke ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Charles ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Joseph ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Lenardin ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Crenshaw, Hoover ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Iley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hartsfield, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Arthur ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Powell, Elzsworth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Straw, Addison ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Joseph ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, Sylvester ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Grade I.

DIVISION II.

Austin, Cozie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Baldwin, Martella ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bell, Rosa ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Carr, Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Laura ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, Marion ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ejerton, Bessie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Faulkner, Fennelldell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Goode, Bertha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Effie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Carrie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Mildred ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mangram, Anjie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mangram, Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, Violet ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, Katy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Meyers, Effie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCullom, Claranda ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCullom, Rose Emma ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pullen, Annie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Evelyn ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Margaret ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rosa, Bertha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Turrell, Alena ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Vincent, Laura ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Barrett, Riddell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Crenshaw, Jesse ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Danly, Clarence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dewey, Patsy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Horden, Leonidas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Howard ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, Glascoe ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Myatt, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCullom, Alexander ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Charles ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Joseph ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stewart, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Vincent, Alvira ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Wharton, Sonny ..... Raleigh, N. C.

SEWING AND DRESSMAKING.

Bryant, Virginia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Durham, Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hamilton, Mary Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hunnicutt, Mary F. ..... Obelin, N. C.

MUSIC.

Harriet Boyer
Sarah Harris
Miss Anna T. Burgess
Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Miss Estella Lane
Miss Mabel M. Cornelison

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE 22
Senior year 7
Middle year 2

Junior year	13	
Normal		78
Second year	34	
First year	44	
Preparatory		95
Third year	37	
Second year	34	
First year	24	
Primary		115
Grade I—Division I	37	
Grade I—Division II	46	
Grade II	13	
Grade III	19	
Night School		82
Third Preparatory	21	
Second Preparatory	13	
First Preparatory—Division II	26	
First Preparatory—Division I	22	
Training School for Nurses		26
Graduates	3	
Senior	5	
Junior	5	
Probationers	13	
Music		6
Sewing and Dressmaking		4
Total		428

GRADUATES.

PREVIOUS TO 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, N. C.

S. G. Atkins, A. M., Secretary of Education, A. M. E. Zion Church, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe).

Rev. Henry B. Delany, Vice Principal, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nanny Logan (Delany), House Mother and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, North Carolina.

Mary Pettipher (Perry) Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, North Carolina.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886.

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, St. Mary's Church, Columbia, South Carolina.

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, State Normal School, Fayetteville, North Carolina.

1892. *Collegiate.*

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Croome, Md.

Alfred J. Griffin, A. M., Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.
Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelley), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893. *Collegiate.*

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Kinston, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894. *Collegiate.*

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Statebnrg, S. C.

1895. *Normal.*

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Stateburg, S. C.

1896. *Collegiate.*

Louise E. Bridges (Dancy), deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Croome, Md.
Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principal, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Brunswick, Ga.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.
C. Estell Norwood, Femar, New York City.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Wilmington, N. C.
Clara W. Whitehead, Med. Dept., Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Denver, Col.

1897. *Collegiate.*

Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C.

Normal.

John B. Elliot, Teacher, Parish School, Rock Hill, South Carolina.
Lovie A. (Williams) Milligan, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N. C.

1898. *Collegiate.*

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Trenton, N. J.
Clara W. Whitehead.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
Maria L. (Robinson) Byres, Goldsboro, North Carolina.

1899. *Collegiate.*

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Phillip's Church, New York, N. Y.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, Savannah, Ga.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, Rector, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hutchins,Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, New York City.

1900. *Collegiate.*

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Louisville, Ky.
Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Atlanta, Ga.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901. *Collegiate.*

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Spartanburg, S. C.
John M. Pollard, Teacher, Warrenton, N. C.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.
Sarah P. (Gaines) Davis, Paducah, Ky.
Susan M. (Rhone) Grice, Spartanburg, S. C.

1902. *Collegiate.*

E. G. Edward Bowden, M. D., Griffin, Ga.
C. Cornelia Perry, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
W. Augustine Perry, Prin. Graded School, Tarboro, N. C.

Normal.

Mary T. Bowden, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Tex.
Myrtle J. (Hill) Bell, San Antonio, Texas.
M. Ada Jackson, Teacher, Wilson, N. C.
Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

1903. *Collegiate.*

Herbert J. Erwin, Shaw Medical School, Raleigh, N. C.
Lemuel E. Graves, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
Rev. John S. Simmons, Thomasville, Ga.

Normal.

Lucien H. Durham, deceased, Bynum, N. C.
Georgia Lander, Teacher, Lincolnton, N. C.
Carolina Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N. C.
Margaret E. Sanford, Los Angeles, Cal.
Elizabeth Thorne (McInnis) Brewer, Sanford, Fla.
Mary Della Timmon, Charlotte, N. C.

1904. *Collegiate.*

Mary T. Bowden, San Antonio, Texas.
Della I. (Washington) Wilson, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Normal.

Katherine M. Brown, Matron St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Eva D. Glass, Louisville, Ky.
Cecil B. Gwyn, Teacher, Atlanta, Ga.
Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Wilson Graded School, N. C.
David Dann, deceased.

1905. *Collegiate.*

Eunice V. Bowman, Teacher, Parish School, Morganton, North Carolina.
John M. Bowden, Meharry Med. School, Nashville, Tenn.
John W. Heritage, Bp., Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Virginia.
Jacob Jones, Bp., Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
George M. Plaskett, General Theological Seminary, New York City, N. Y.
Louis F. Pollard, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Normal.

Anna T. Burgess, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, North Carolina.
Mary A. Curtis, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha M. Glass, Teacher, High School, Hopkinsville, Ky.
Elza J. (Hill) Murphy, Brooklyn.
Susan W. Jackson, Ramsaur, Washington, D. C.
Martha M. Jordan, Raleigh, N. C.
Edna E. Paul, Teacher, Newbrookland, S. C.,
Wilhelmina A. Powell, Teacher, Southern Pines, N. C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Aiken, S. C.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler, Teacher, Columbia, S. C.

1906. *Collegiate.*

Lula Thomas Howe, Washington, D. C.
Robert Jacob Johnson, Bp., Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Ernest Medly Pollard, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

James King Satterwhite, Bp., Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

1906. *Special.*

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

Normal.

Minnie Tina Brooks, Raleigh, N. C.

Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Clerk, Richmond, Va.

Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, North Carolina.

Roxarna Amelia (Lewter) Rich, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Nellie Andrew Ligon, Teacher, Method, N. C.

Adelaide Lola Phillips, Bookkeeper, Richmond, Va.

1907. *Collegiate.*

Anna May Coleman, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Julia Cain Truman, Teacher, Parish School, Thomasville, Ga.

Lemuel Thackera Delany, Medical Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

Samuel H. Love, Teacher, Waynesville, N. C.

E. Irving Westfield, Teacher, Tryon, N. C.

Normal.

Sarah D. Boykin, Teacher, St. Joseph's School, Fayetteville, North Carolina.

Amelia G. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Thomasville, Ga.

Eliza F. Fanlcon, Teacher, Parish School, Littleton, N. C.

Frances Iredell Jeffreys, Raleigh, N. C.

Floria S. Peyton, Teacher, Edwards, N. C.

W. Russell Avery, Morganton, N. C.

Margaret Louise Weaver, Raleigh, N. C.

Correspondent for former Students,

MISS GRACE MOSELEY,

St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL.

1898.

Anna A. Groves ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Wortham (Mrs. Lytle) ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1899.

Virginia J. Mason ..... Method, N. C.
Pearl L. Odem .....
Claudia D. West ..... Norwich, Conn.

1900

*J. Isabella Groves (deceased) .....
Eliza L. Rayner (Mrs. Hinton) ..... New Haven, Conn.
Eula L. M. Rogers .....
Nancy H. Gantling ..... Orlando, Fla.
Julia A. Latta ..... Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N. C.
Mary T. Ganett ..... Abbeville, S. C.

1901.

Virginia E. Hackney ..... Durham, N. C.

1902.

Frances S. Swanigan ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White ..... Abbeyville, S. C.
Katherine Howe ..... Wilmington, N. C.

1903.

Meta B. Hoke ..... Durham, N. C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter ..... High Point, N. C.

Alice E. Williams ..... Berkley, Va.

1904.

Rhetta M. Heath ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Mrs. Holt) ..... Ohio
Mollie B. Williams .....

1905.

Elizabeth V. Skinner ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lulu D. Gassaway ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pattie L. Reeves ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mary T. McInnis (Mrs. Canty) ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn ..... Leonard Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Caroline M. Mabry ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1906.

Nannie G. Taylor ..... Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Holt ..... Mebane, N. C.

1907.

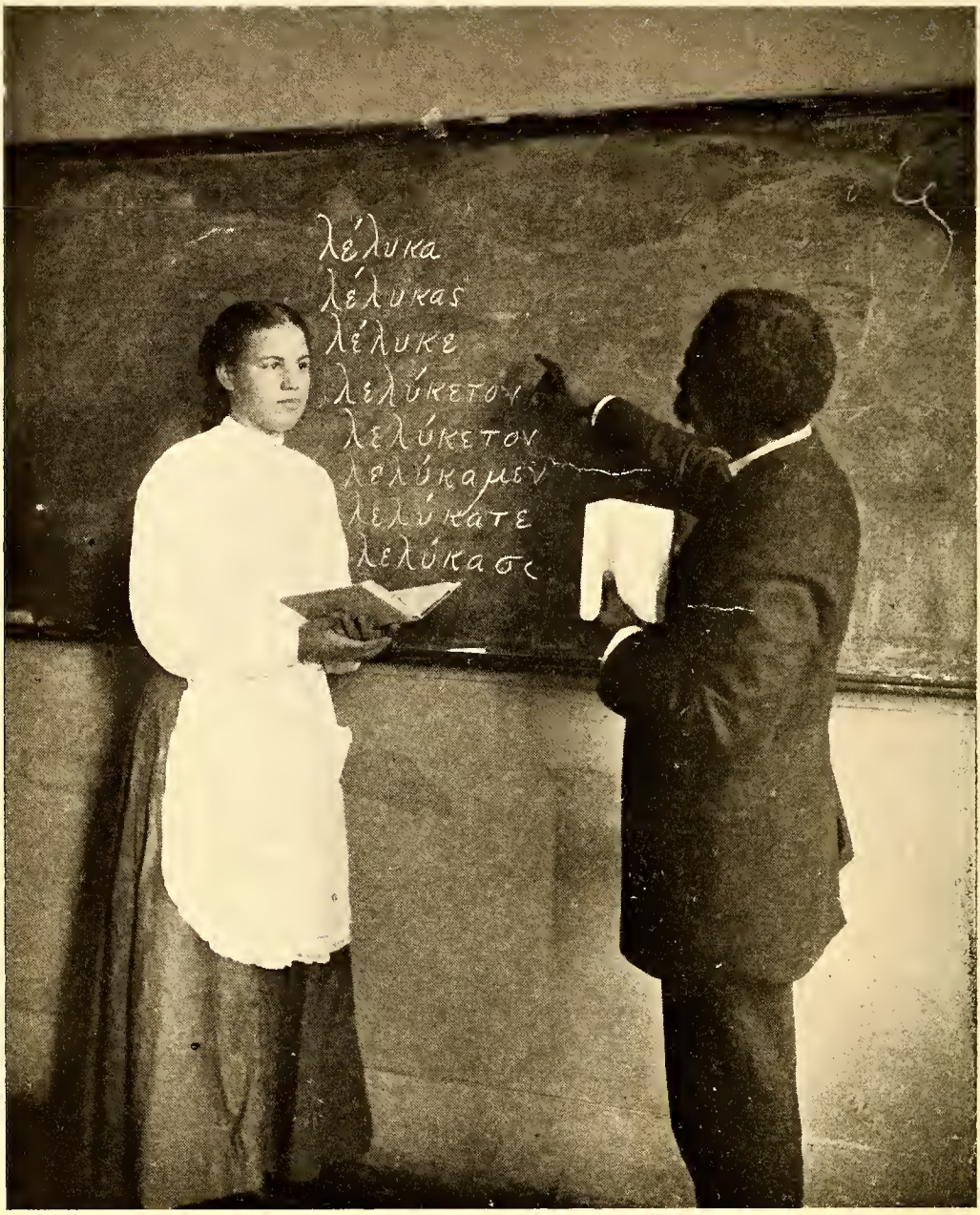
Phoebe A. Washington ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Narcissa E. Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Susie Holt ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

Forty-Second Annual Catalogue

Saint Augustine's School

1908-1909

Raleigh, - - - North Carolina



COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

WITH INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS

For Colored Students of Both Sexes

Forty-Second Annual Session

1909-1910

RALEIGH:
COMMERCIAL PRINTING COMPANY
1909

CLASS IN BOTANY.

Calendar 1909-1910.

1909.

September 29—Wednesday.....Examination of Applicants
September 30—Thursday.....Fall Term begins
November 25—Thursday.....Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Saturday.....Christmas Day

1910.

January 1—Saturday.....Emancipation Day
January 24-28.....Examinations
January 31—Monday.....Spring Term begins
February 9.....Ash Wednesday
March 25.....Good Friday
March 27.....Easter Day
March 28.....Easter Monday
May 16-20.....Examinations
May 24—Tuesday.....Annual Meeting of Trustees
May 25—Wednesday.....Commencement

Visitors.

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES.

AN ORGANIZATION CREATED BY THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN BEHALF OF EDUCATIONAL WORK AMONG THE NEGROES OF THE SOUTH.

The Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D. D.....*President*
The Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D. D.,..*Vice-President*
Francis Lynde Stetson, Esq.....*General Counsel*
Geo. Foster Peabody, Esq.....*Treasurer*
The Rev. Samuel H. Bishop .....*General Agent*
500 West 122d St., New York City .

The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D. D.
The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D. D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D. D.
Captain A .T. Mahan.
Robert C. Pruyn, Esq., LL. D.
Hamilton W. Mabie, Esq., LL. D.
James H. Dillard, LL. D.
William C. Rives, M. D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., *President*..Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1909.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.....Asheville, N. C.
W. L. London.....Pittsboro, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1910.

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D.....Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle.....Henderson, N. C.
Rev. E. M. Stires, D. D.....New York City
Rev. Milton A. Barber.....Raleigh, N .C.
Samuel Frederic Houston.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Terms Expire 1911.

Rev. E. N. Joyner.....Tryon ,N. C.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John London .....Louisburg, N. C.
W. L. Wall.....Durham, N. C.

R. H. Battle, LL. D., *Attorney*.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Treasurer*.....Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.
W. L. Wall.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.

FACULTY.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College),
Principal.
MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Assistant to Principal.
MRS. NANNY J. DELANY (St. Augustine's),
House Mother.
MISS J. ANNA HICKS,
Matron.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University),
Greek and Mathematics.
AUBREY W. MORTON, A. B. (Howard University),
Latin, English and Political Economy.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

MISS MARTHA HYDE,
Head of the Department.
ERNEST O. OSBURN.
MISS ELIZA J. BAKER.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MISS MABEL M. CORNELISON.
MISS LUCY C. JOHNSON.
MISS ANNA T. BURGESS (St. Augustine's).

NIGHT SCHOOL.

MISS EDNA M. COLSON.
MISS LILLIAN M. TAYLOR.
MISS AMELIA E. ELLISON (St. Augustine's).
MISS SALLIE D. BOYKIN (St. Augustine's).

Miss Clara L. Scudder,
Piano and Organ.
Catharine P. Hayden, M. D.,
Attending Physician.
Miss Ednah H. Wheeler,
District Visitor.
Miss Grace Moseley,
Librarian.
Miss Mabel A. Van Doorn,
Stenographer.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

John W. Holmes, B. S. (A. & M. College),
Superintendent and Teacher of Carpentry.

Mrs. Nanny J. Delany,
Teacher of Cooking.

Miss Laura E. Beard,
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking.

Miss Mary L. Carter,
Teacher of Sewing.

Miss Estella Lane,
Laundry.

Mrs. Rose Scudder,
Kitchen.

Mrs. Frances L. Moseley,
Teacher of Embroidery.

Miss Althea D. Harris,
Teacher of Wearing.

James Nichols,
Foreman of Brick Masonry.

Saint Agnes Hospital.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, *Principal and Chaplain.*
MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent.*

STAFF.

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-Chief.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*
DR. RALPH S. STEVENS, *Medicine.*
DR. CLAUDE O. ABERNETHY, *Anaesthetist.*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician.*

CONSULTING STAFF.

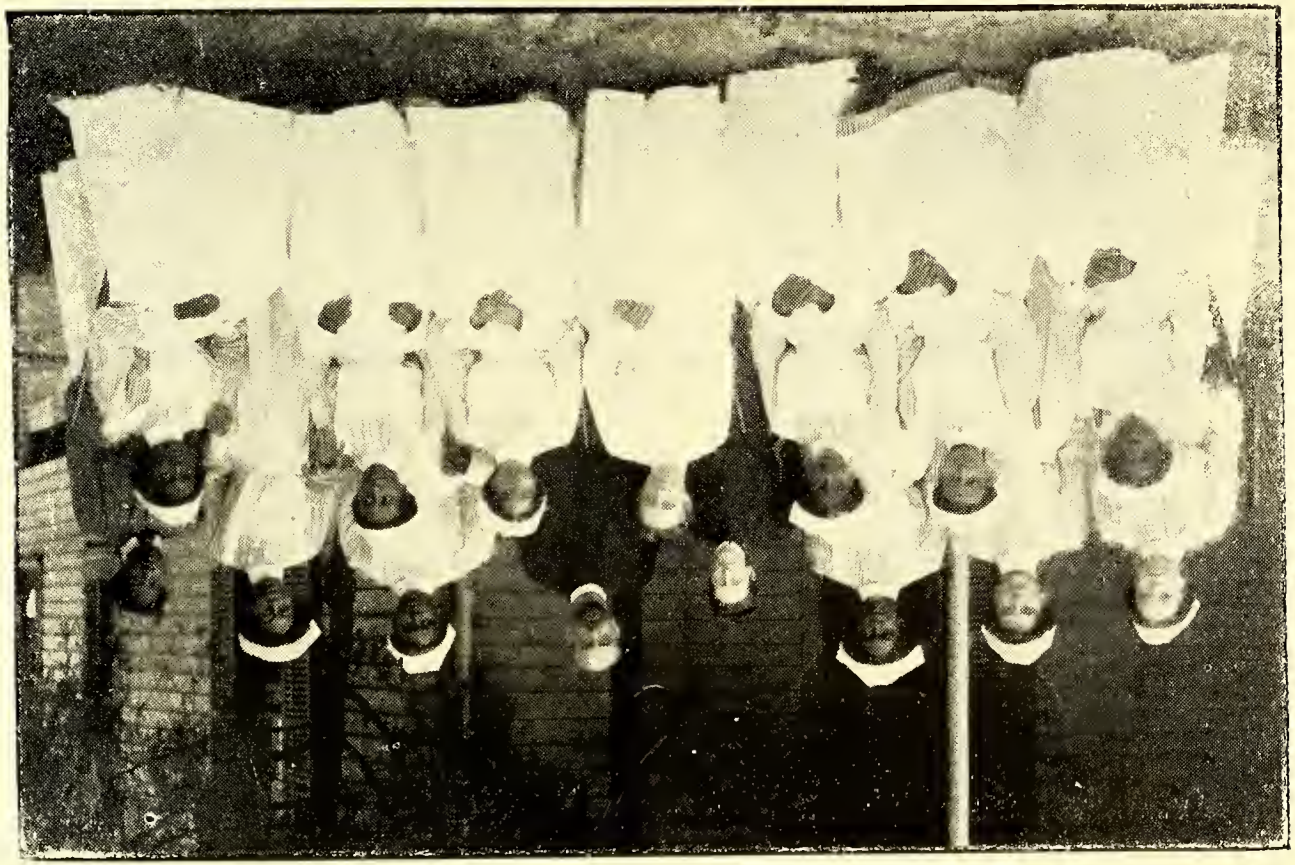
DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery.*
DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine.*
DR. A. W. GOODWIN, *Medicine.*
DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye.*
DR. K. P. BATTLE, JR., *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES.

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses.*
MISS MARY E. CONWAY, *Head Nurse.*

INSTRUCTORS.

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Gynecology and Surgery.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Physiology and Materia Medica.*
MISS MARY E. CONWAY, *General Nursing.*
MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER, *Domestic Science.*
MRS. NANNY J. DELANY, *Cooking.*
MISS MARY LAWRENCE CARTER, *Sewing.*



LIBRARY.

CHAPEL.

GRADUATES.

Annie Cecil Davis.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum.
Nettie Gertrude Davis.
Florence Catharine Wilson.
Lucy Taylor.

PUPIL NURSES.

Seniors.

Hattie Anderson Smith.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill.
Lulu Belle Fields.
Pattie Hawkins Carter.

Juniors.

Carrie Amanda Davis.
Carrie Blanche Hayes
Chloretta Ryles Moore
Gertrude Estelle Gary.
Mary Eloise James.
Nancy Ellen Teachey.
Leanna Gregan.
Maude Caroline Poole.

Probationers.

Naomi Ruth Dancy.
Bessie May Klugh.
Anna Catharine Mallard.
Mamie J. Parker.
Nannie Lee Pritchett.
Lucy Alice Reaves.
Lenora Elizabeth Richardson.
Nannie Angelico Cobb.
Willard Nourine Mitchell.
Katie Ferebee Myatt.
Mary Esnah Sloan.
Mary Elizabeth Snipes.

DAILY ROUTINE.

5:45 A. M.	Rising Bell
6:10	Inspection
6:20	Breakfast
7:00—8:10	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30—9:10	First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50	Second Period
9:50—10:30	Third Period
10:30—11:10	Fourth Period
11:10—11:50	Fifth Period
12:00 M.	Dinner
12:50—1:25 P. M.	Sixth Period
1:25—2:00	Seventh Period
2:10—3:10 3:10—4:10	Industrial Training or Work
4:10—5:45	Recreation
5:45	Evening Prayer
6:20	Supper
7:00—9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS.

7:00 A. M.	Girls Begin Work
7:00—8:00	Boys' Study Hour
8:00	Boys Begin Work
11:50	Stop Work
12:50 P. M.	Work
4:25	Girls Stop Work
4:40—5:40	Girls' Study Hour
5:25	Boys Stop Work
7:00—9:15	Night School

CLASS-ROOM.

DRESSMAKING.

BALL TEAM.

General Information.

History.—The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-second year of its history. During this time it has had four principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867-'72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., 1872-'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., 1884-'91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—.

The Purpose of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course to give industrial training, and so to guide our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

The Situation of the School is one mile east of the capitol in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience, remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained, with good air, and water from our own pure spring.

The Buildings Include

The Lyman Building for recitations and lodging-rooms of the young men.

The Smith Building for the girls.

A Stone Chapel with open-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, pulpit, altar and baptistry of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary.

Benson Library of stone, containing a reading-room and well selected collection of books.

Taylor Hall for Commencement and other public occasions.

Elizabeth Graff Memorial.

An Industrial building.

The Principal's House.

Goodman Lodge.

Teacher's Cottage.

Two farm houses and a barn.

St. Agnes Hospital, a new building of stone, quarried on our own grounds and largely built by our own young men, has just been completed at a cost of $30,000.

THE COURSE OF STUDY INCLUDES

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Science, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. In this department the last half of the third year is divided into two courses. Course (a) is for those who do not intend to teach, and course (b) for those who are preparing to teach, this course being devoted to actual teaching and observation. The diploma given indicates the course the student has completed.

In the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Grades, students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

The First, Second and Third Grades are considered a practice school which is taught by students in the Normal Department under the direction of a teacher.

Instruction is given to the girls in gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There are also classes for basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

MANUAL WORK.—The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work. The teachers take great pains in seeing that

the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness.

Instruction is given to all the girls in sewing and cooking. In sewing a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the use of different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up, and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers. There are also classes for basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and masonry.

All the students of the School are required to take instruction in some form of manual training.

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of two years. There is a probationary period of six months . They must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board and tuition. In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Dr. Catharine P. Hayden, Superintendent of Nurses.

Rhetoricals.—The last period on Friday is spent in rhetorical exercises by the students of the various classes. Monthly rhetoricals in Taylor Hall.

The Literary Societies meet every week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While their apponitments are in charge of their members, they are carefully enforced by the faculty. Students who are not members of the Societies are required to keep study hour at the time of the meetings.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year. On Sunday the boarding students attend religious services and Sunday School in the afternoon. All students are required to be present in the Chapel on school days for devotional exercises. *Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday School Instruction Book.* Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all. The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work of charity.

DISCIPLINE.—Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations . The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time, even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to leave the Schol grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden.

All boxes will be under the control of the Matron. No boxes containing food will be received at Christmas or at any other time. If sent they will be held subject to the order of the sender and not given to the students.

A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examinations for a general term average and these term averages are taken together for a general average for the year.

The Principal's office hour is 2:00 P. M. for the day students and 4:30 P. M. for the boarding students.

Admission.—Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Fourth Grade, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to end of session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 28th. Examinations on Wednesday, 29th.

Uniforms.—All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls. On Sundays a dark blue skirt and white waist must be worn. All students are required to deposit $14 to pay for uniform and books when their application is made. They cannot be enrolled until this money is paid. Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. Any part of the $14 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.00.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, a spread, blankets and towels, with her name marked plainly on each, and on every article of white clothing with indelible ink, and on dark garments with name stitched in with white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes or stockings at any time.

TERMS.—For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry, $8 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $30 on entering and $30 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly.

City students are charged $1.50 a month, in advance, or may pay $4 on entering and $4 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly.

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance, or $16 a year may be paid, payable $8 on entering and $8 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Fourteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month.

Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Students are received to work during the day and go to school at night. All students must pay $14 cash on making application, to insure payments for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere. All students of the Department attend school from 7 to 9:15 P. M. The girls have a study hour in the afternoon and the young men in the morning.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry. In addition they are given a credit of from $1 to $3 per month, according to their efficiency.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit, but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

TRADE SCHOOL.

All students must pay $14 cash on making application to insure payments for uniform, boks, etc.

Girls are received in the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking.

Young men are received into the Departments of Printing, Carpentry and Masonry.

They will be on probation two months and then must agree to remain for ten months longer.

In the Trade School the work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

Night School, 7 to 9:15 P. M. Study hour in the afternoon for the girls and in the morning for the young men.

Students will not receive a certificate in a Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the Night School.

Course of Instruction.

FIRST GRADE.

English.

Reading.—Wheeler's Primer and Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping Stones to Literature, Book I. Reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.—Copying from script and from print.

Language.—Oral reproduction of stories. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are*, *was* and *were*, *have* and *had;* period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

Number Work.

Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons: inches, feet, yards; pints, quarts; cents, five cent pieces, dimes.

Nature Study.

School garden. Following outline.

History.

Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "days" given.

Hygiene.

The parts of the body; the care of the body, bathing, sleeping, eating; necessity for pure air and water.

SECOND GRADE.

English.

Reading.—Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping Stones to Literature, Book II. Supplementary reading. Reading script.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.—On blackboard and on paper.

Language.—Review of work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; memorizing selections; use of *this, that, these, those, a, an.*

Number Work.

Review of work of First Grade. Reading and writing numbers to 200. Counting to 200. Rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15. Multiplication and division tables of 2s, 3s, 4s and 5s. Days in a week, months in year, quarts in a gallon; fourths with the month and gallon.

Nature Study.

School garden, soil, planting radishes and lettuce. Following outline.

History.

Historical days noted; lives of great men. Fables and folk lore tales as literature.

Hygiene.

Further development of work of First Grade.

THIRD GRADE.

English.

Reading.—Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping Stones to Literature, Book III. Supplementary reading: Heath's Third Reader. Reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.

Language.—Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms, as no, know, hear, here, new, knew, sea, see. Letter writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number Work.

Review of work of Second Grade. Reading and writing numbers to 1,000. Counting to 1,000. Multiplication and division tables of 6s, 7s, 8s and 9s. Fractions: Fifths, sixths,

sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars, quarts, pecks, bushels, dozen, months, year.

NATURE STUDY.

Garden work. Further development of work of First and Second Grades. Following outline.

HISTORY.

Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic Myths read as literature.

HYGIENE.

Review of work of First Grade. (a) The need of food. (b) Care of the teeth. (c) Digestion: Mastication, time of eating.

GEOGRAPHY.

Home Geography: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE.

Arithmetic—Smith.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I.

Composition.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry.

Nature Study.

Spelling—Reed's Word Lessons, to Part II.

Reading—Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping Stones to Literature, Book IV.

Writing—Nos. 3 and 4.

Music—Ripley and Tapper.

Drawing.

Supplementary Reading.—Moulton's Bible Stories.

Required Reading—Black Beauty, True Story of Washington, Fifty Famous Stories. Memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE.

Arithmetic—Smith.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I.

Composition.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry.

Nature Study.

Spelling—Reed's Word Lessons, to Part III.

Reading—Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping Stones to Literature, Book V.

Writing—Nos. 4 and 5.

Music—Ripley and Tapper.

Drawing.

Required Reading.—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans, True Story of Lincoln, Robinson Crusoe. Memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE.

Arithmetic—Smith.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II.

Composition.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry.

United States History—Eggleston.

Spelling—Reed's Word Lessons, Part III to end.

Reading—Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping Stones to Literature, Book VI.

Music—Ripley and Tapper.

Drawing.

Writing—Nos. 5 and 6.

Supplementary Reading.—Up from Slavery.

Required Reading.—Wonder Book or Tanglewood Tales, True Story of Benjamin Franklin, Indian Life. Memorizing literature.

The night school follows the above course of study with the exception of the fourth grade, which contains two classes, each of which requires a school year to complete the prescribed course.

FIRST YEAR NORMAL.

FIRST TERM.

Arithmetic—Smith.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II.
Physiology—Steel.
North Carolina History—Spencer.
Physical Geography—Maury.
Reading—Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping Stones to Literature, Book VII.
English Composition—Lockwood.
Music—Ripley and Tapper.

SECOND TERM.

Arithmetic—Smith.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II.
Bookkeeping—Meservey's Single Entry.
Physical Geography (1 month)—Maury.
Civil Government (3 months)—Young.
Reading—Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping Stones to Literature, Book VII.
English Composition—Lockwood, to Chapter VII.
Music—Ripley and Tapper.
Supplementary Reading.—Up from Slavery.
Required Reading.—Last of the Mohicans, Legend Beautiful. Memorizing literature.

SECOND YEAR NORMAL.

FIRST TERM.

Physics—Avery.
Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Chapter V.
English History—Niver.
Latin—Tuell and Fowler.
American Literature—Painter.
English Composition and Rhetoric—Lockwood.

Second Term.

Physics—Avery.
Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution.
English History (1 month)—Niver.
Botany (3 months)—Andrews.
Latin—Tuell and Fowler.
Pedagogy and Methods—James' Talks to Teachers.
English Composition and Rhetoric—Lockwood.
Required Reading.—Queen Elizabeth or Charles I, and Lamb's Tales. Memorizing literature.

THIRD YEAR NORMAL.

First Term.

Latin, Cæsar.
Algebra—Wells.
Social Studies.
General History—Thalheimer.
Psychology—Hill.
Review of Arithmetic, Grammar, United States History and Geography.

Second Term (*a*).

Latin, Cæsar.
Algebra—Wells, to Quadratics.

English:
Longfellow's Evangeline.
Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.
Scott's Ivanhoe.
English Composition.
Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon.
General History—Thalheimer.
Science.

SECOND TERM (*b*).

Actual Teaching and Observation:

(a) For students *not* intending to teach.

(b) For students who intend to teach.

COLLEGIATE.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Algebra, to Quadratics—Wells' Essentials.
Cæsar, two books.
Greek, First Greek Book—White.
General History—Thalheimer.
American Literature—Painter.
Composition.
Botany—Andrews.

ENGLISH—

Longfellow's Evangeline.
Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.
Scott's Ivanhoe.
English Composition.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.

MIDDLE YEAR.

Algebra Completed—Wells' Essentials.
Solid and Plane Geometry—Wentworth.
Cæsar, two books—Harkness and Forbes.
Cicero, four orations—Allen and Greenough.
Anabasis, four books—Harper and Wallace.

ENGLISH—

Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner.
George Eliot's Silas Marner.
Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield.

Tennyson's Princess.
Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric.
English Composition.

Senior Year.

Chemistry—Cooley.
Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
Trigonometry—Wells' Essentials.
Lessons in Astronomy, one term—Young.
Social Studies.
Virgil, four books—Allen and Greenough.
Iliad, three books—Seymour.
Greek Prose Composition—Pearson.

English—
Macaulay's Essays on Milton.
Burke's Conciliation with America.
Milton's Minor Poems.
Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar.
Shakespeare's Macbeth.
Addison's Sir Roger de Coverley Papers.
Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric.
English Composition.

COOKING.

First Year.—Plain cooking, including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
Second Year.—Puddings, cakes, etc.
Third Year.—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

Sewing.

First Year.—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year.—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year.—Plain dressmaking.

PRINTING.

Book and Job Printing, Composition, proof-reading, press-work and binding.

Special application necessary, as office will be opened only if a number of students apply.

CARPENTRY.

The course in carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

FIRST YEAR.

First Term.—Reading Rule Measure, Names and Use of Tools, Sawing, Squaring and Planing, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Term.—Grinding and Filing Tools, Plain Joints, Model Sheet 1—5, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

SECOND YEAR.

First Term.—Mortising and Tenoning, Mitering and Dovetailing, Model Sheet 5—12, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

THIRD YEAR.

First Term.—Plain Roof Framing, Plain Stair Work, Lectures on Elementary, Mechanics, Practical Work on Grounds.

Second Term.—Detailed Bills of Material, Simple Truss Construction, Strength of Material, Estimating.

DRAWING.

We do not claim to make architects from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing, and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

First Year.

First Term.—Name and Use of Tools, Sections, Plates 1—23.

Second Term.—Plain Lettering, Section Drawing, Descriptive Drawing, Plates 23—37.

Second Year.

First Term.—Orthographic Projection, Intersection of Planes, Plain Elevations, House Plans, Plates 37—60.

Second Term.—Isometric Drawing, Projection of Shades, General Details of Drawing.

BRICKLAYING.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

GENERAL.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

SCHOOL PRAYER.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Catalogue of Students.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Seniors.

McClean, Harold Allan Ernest.....Bridgetown, Barbadoes
Perry, Christina C. .....Raleigh, N. C.

Middle Class.

Delany, Sarah Louise .....Raleigh, N. C.
Hendrick, Mary Fearing .....Warrenton, N. C.
Hudson, Joseph Hoyle .....Morganton, N. C.
Hunter, Lena May .....Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Martha Roberts .....Frankfort, Ky.
McDonald, Josephus .....New York City
Phillips, William Haywood .....Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Lula Livingston .....Raleigh, N. C.

Junior Collegiate.

Bullock, George H. W. .....Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Annie Elizabeth .....Raleigh, N. C.
Glover, Bailey Belle .....West Palm Beach, Fla.
Jones, Douglas .....Sumter, S. C.
Simpkins, Julian Aaron .....Aiken ,S. C.
Speight, Wm. Oscar, Jr. .....Battleboro, N. C.

Third Year Normal.

Atwater, Harriet Eliza .....Raleigh, N. C.
Daye, Martha Nowell .....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Evans, Effie Leighton .....Fayetteville, N. C.
Johnson, Sarah Marie .....Littleton, N. C.
Jones, Nellie Leary .....New York City
McDonald, Anna Virginia .....Windsor, N. C.
Simmons, Rowena Alegra .....Fayetteville, N. C.

Second Year Normal.

Alston, Pearl ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Black, John Wilton ..... Red Springs, N. C.
Bonner, Henry Hall ..... Washington, N. C.
Bowden, Laura A. O. ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Brown, Norman Guernsey ..... Henderson, Ky.
Burnette, Naomi Elizabeth ..... Efland, N. C.
Davis, Mary Elizabeth ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Dunn, Ralph Nathaniel ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Edmonds, Claudine ..... Greenville, N. C.
Edmonds, William Royal ..... Invernay, Va.
Fogg, Bessie Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Green, John Jordan ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Hall, Theodosia ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Harris, Ada Sybella ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, James Andrew ..... Pocahontas, Va.
Hawes, Gladys Elizabeth ..... Macon, Ga.
Haywood, Thomas W. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hockaday, Julius W. M. A. ..... Creedmoor, N. C.
Hoke, Nancy ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Ingram, William Everett ..... Washington, D. C.
Jones, Thomas ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Levister, Robert Lee ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Martin, Louise Matilda ..... New York City
McCauley, Mabel Janet ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Melchor, Warren C. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Moore, Mabel Delores ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Mosley, Maud Ethel ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Newsome, Mary E. ..... Fremont, N. C.
Noble, Harvey Harris ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pearce, Nanny Belle ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Perry, Julian Clyde ..... Columbia, S. C.
Pollard, Edward Atkinson ..... Petersburg, Va.
Reaves, John Henry ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
Reed, Alice Cornelia ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

Scarlette, Ernestine Rosa ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Spears, Georgia Anna ..... Concord, N. C.
Speight, Florence Elise ..... Gainesville, Fla.
Thompson, James Edward ..... Windsor, N. C.
Thompson, James S. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thornton, James Wesley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
West, Olivia Thomas ..... Littleton, N. C.
Williams, George ..... Augusta, Ga.
Wood, Blanche Beatrice ..... Halifax, N. C.

FIRST YEAR NORMAL.

Alston, Elizabeth Viola ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Atwater, Eva Oteana ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Barter, Viola May ..... Charleston, S. C.
Boykin, Lillian Beatrice ..... Wilson, N. C.
Bryan, Esther Vivian ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Burgess, Albert ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Cameron, Elicia Alice ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Claggett, Alma ..... Newark, N. J.
Delany, Julia Emery ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Eaton, Louise Bruce Wright ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Elliott, Anna Harrison ..... Mt. Olive, N. C.
Garris, James Ernest ..... Pleasant Hill, N. C.
Graves, George Cooper ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Graves, Leroy Alston ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Lonnel Riley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Mary Eliza ..... Littleton, N. C.
Hawes, Earlie Watson ..... Macon, Ga.
Hawkins, Harriet T. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Ellen Dortch ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Harriet ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Minerva ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hoke, Lois ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Hopkins, Albert Wesley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hunter, Ella Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Eula May ..... Carthage, N. C.

Jones, Pearl Lethridge ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Sarah Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Walter ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mancebo, Sarah Heywood ..... Santiago de Cuba
Massey, Tobiah Fred ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Millington, Samuel Mortimer ..... Georgetown, B. Guiana
Mitchell, Joseph ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moore, Mary Daisy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moore, Randle ..... Asheville, N. C.
Morgan, Robert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morphis, George Edward ..... Bynums, N. C.
Parker, Mary Lelia ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Rhodes, Edgar W. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Mary Eleanor ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Russell, Mabel Gertrude ..... Kinston, N. C.
Scarver, Ellen ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Sarah Florence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sutton, William Henry ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Thomas, Caroline Belle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thomas, Orlando H. ..... Gordonsville, Va.
Towns, Sarah Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Anna Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Margaret Green ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Whitaker, Claude ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Owen Bailey ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Wimberly, Tempe ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Young, Sarah Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Sixth Grade.

Alston, Samuel ..... Oxford, N. C.
Bell, William Kean ..... Newport, N. C.
Bennett, Hubert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Mary ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Burgess, Carlton ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bynum, Jordan ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Cameron, Tamar ..... Southern Pines, N. C.

Christon, Mabel Beatrice ..... Littleton, N. C.
Coffey, Emily Bonner ..... Aurora, N. C.
Coleman, Irma Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Corpening, Elizabeth ..... Bridgewater, N. C.
Crawford, Etta H. ..... Mebane, N. C.
Davenport, Joseph ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Davis, John Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Forbes, Bettie Frances ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Green, Elizabeth Lane ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Herritage, Effie Page ..... Asheville, N. C.
High, Dora Anna Virginia ..... Wakefield, N. C.
Hockaday, Pearl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Henry Allen ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Logan, Georgia Effie Virginia ..... Biltmore, N. C.
Lytle, William ..... Morganton, N. C.
Mangum, Riley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Maye, William King ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McClean, Rosamond ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Naylor, Bertha Isabelle Ivory ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Neill, Hagar Julia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Payton, Warren ..... Washington, N. C.
Pearce, Lucy Craten ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Charles Ernest ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Martha Augusta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pettiford, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Phillips, Joseph Gaston ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Phillips, Robert William ..... Richmond, Va.
Pitts, Allene Wiggins ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rhone, Thomas Blount ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Scarborough, Walter ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thompson, Roscoe ..... Rogers' Store, N. C.
Tucker, Mary Bradley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Vaile, Harriet Mary Maria ..... Dudley, N. C.
Whitley, Hugh L. ..... New Berne, N. C.
Williams, Charles Sumner ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Harriet Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Williams, Rufus B. . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Winstead, John Robert . . . . . Wilson, N. C.
Womack, Rebecca Brown . . . . . Pittsboro, N. C.

Fifth Grade.

Armistead, Minnie Priscilla . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Baird, James Eric . . . . . Asheville, N. C.
Culley, Dudley . . . . . Tarboro, N. C.
Delany, Henry Beard, Jr. . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Dobson, Earl . . . . . Sheingey, Sierra Leone
Edwards, Corinna . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Flowers, James Bernice . . . . . Southern Pines, N. C.
Freeman, Mildred Emily . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Gibson, Freda . . . . . Greensboro, N. C.
Goodlett, Caroline Thompson . . . . . Atlanta, Ga.
Harris, William Haywood . . . . . Louisburg, N. C.
Hill, William Boston . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Hunter, Arnetta . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Hunter, Martha Jane . . . . . Neuse, N. C.
Long, Emanuel M. . . . . James City, N. C.
Lytle, Louise . . . . . Morganton, N. C.
McNeill, Aaron . . . . . Greensboro, N. C.
Page, John Andrew . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Pearce, Lillian Daisy . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Mary Jane . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Lola . . . . . Pittsboro, N. C.
Rogers, Ulysses Simpson . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Russell, Alvis . . . . . Norlina, N. C.
Taylor, Willye Zenobia . . . . . Oxford, N. C.
Thornton, Peter . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Walton, Gertrude Irene . . . . . New York City
Watson, Ellen Louise . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Flora Belle . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Thomas . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Wood, Elizabeth Jane . . . . . Halifax, N. C.

FOURTH GRADE.

Alston, Ann Eliza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Barker, John Fletcher ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Blow, William Preston ..... Wilson, N. C.
Delany, Lucius Logan ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, Margaret Helen Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Clarence Milford ..... Richmond, Va.
Hall, Clement Oliver ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Robert Lincoln ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hunter, Katherine Grisella ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Pearl Louise ..... Aiken, S. C.
Johns, Louise Gold ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Alexander ..... New Berne, N. C.
Jordan, Sallie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Leary, William ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
May, Julia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, Pearl Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mitchell, Minnie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moore, Ann Eliza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moore, Ruth Belle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Ida ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Price, Kate ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Garland ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sheppard, Otis ..... Laurens, S. C.
Tatnall, Charles Norman ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Weaver, Ethel Margaret ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Whitehead, Annie Collins Viola ..... Halifax, N. C.
Williams, John Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Wood, Esther Lillian ..... Halifax, N. C.

THIRD GRADE.

Barker, Ellen ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, David ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Gill, Dilcy ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Gill, Eliza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hodges, Lottie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jasper, Caroline ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Justice, Bertha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCallum, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, Callie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Montague, Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Ernest ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sturdivant, Olmstead ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Telfair, Lillie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Telfair, Susie ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Second Grade.

Alston, Cosey ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Alston, Dolly ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Isaac Junius ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Crenshaw, Iola ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Crenshaw, Johanna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Crenshaw, Sophronia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Hubert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Manross ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hodge, Nancy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jordan, Martha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Clara ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCullough, Alexander ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCullough, Rosa ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Montague, Percy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Montague, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Norwood, Cornelia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Robinson, Hubert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Robinson, Pearl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sturdivant, Charles ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sturdivant, Grace ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Telfair, Davis ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Telfair, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Telfair, Minnie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Tucker, Mamie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Watson, Maggie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Weaver, Vivian ..... Raleigh, N. C.

FIRST GRADE.

Anderson, Catharine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Barker, Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Barry, Ridell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boylan, Martella ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Ailene ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Alberta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Pearl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Eva Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Collins, Paul ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Crenshaw, Jesse ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Gussie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Harry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Jesse ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Claude ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Dixie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Iley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, Marion ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, Matta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Edgerton, Bessie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Elliott, Bessie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Carl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Annis ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Alexander ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Effie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Pearl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Rosa ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Riga ..... Raleigh, N. C.
High, Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
High, Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
High, Mamie ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Horton, Budd ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Horton, Mamie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Horton, Susie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Horton, Walter ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Eddie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Howard ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Mildred ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Laster, Bessie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Annis ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Delmar ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Josephine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Robert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, Lizzie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
May, Violet ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCullough, Clara ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, Gloscoe ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, Kitty ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, Mary ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Miller, Lindsey ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Sylvester ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Myatt, Cleveland ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Myatt, Cora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Myatt, Mamie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Myers, Effie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Norwood, Melvina ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Elbrew ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Clyde ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Evelina ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Margaret ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ruffin, Charlotte ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sanders, Carrie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simms, Ethel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stanley, Clarence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stuart, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Telfair, Julia Ann ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Eliza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Glossy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Willie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Womack, Roosevelt ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Woods, Mahler ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Yancey, Sallie ..... Raleigh, N. C.

NIGHT SCHOOL.

SIXTH GRADE.

Chavis, John Hubert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Oleta Mildred ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Dunston, Fanny Celia ..... Oxford, N. C.
Eaton, John Nethery ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Mary Bryan ..... New Berne, N. C.
Grover, Lily May ..... Orlando, Fla.
Hester, Martha Artelia ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hicks, Gustine Catherine ..... Henderson, Ky.
Hockaday, Levi Bunch ..... Creedmoor, N. C.
Joyner, Viola Ernestine ..... Kinston, N. C.
Marrow, Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Murray, Marjorie Grace ..... New Berne, N. C.
Perry, William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pettey, Elveta Louise Beaveren ..... New Berne, N. C.
Riddick, Murphy Jethro ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Moses A. A. ..... Rogers' Store, N. C.
Satterwhite, Mary Jane ..... Satterwhite, N. C.
Simmons, Ethel Ione ..... New Berne, N. C.
Yarborough, Cora ..... Louisburg ,N. C.

FIFTH GRADE.

Brown, Mannie ..... Columbia, S. C.
Carr, Lucy Inez ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Coley, Penelope Florence ..... Fremont, N. C.
Dunston, Robert Harris ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Foster, Vestalina Albert ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Gorham, Rhetta May ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Wilson ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Harris, Elvira Moffitt ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Richard Ernest ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hill, Amaza L. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Fannie Bell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Clarence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Robert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hooker, Dilcy Ann ..... Method, N. C.
Malone, Metterene ..... Neuse, N. C.
Malone, Orean ..... Neuse, N. C.
Malone, Pattie ..... Louisburg, N. C.
McNeill, Alonzo ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Nichols, William Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Norman, John C. ..... Oxford, N. C.
Shaw, Lydia Jane ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Wooten, Mary Ella ..... Kinston, N. C.
Wright, David ..... Fond du Lac, Wis.

Fourth Grade.

FIRST DIVISION.

Croker, Mary Elizabeth ..... Pineville, S. C.
Debnan, Albert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Frank ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Faust, George ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Hill, Elizabeth Lucretia ..... Norfolk, Va.
Holt, Mary Bertha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Amelia Maud ..... Sanford, Fla.
Jones, Benj. Franklin ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Jones, Mary Etta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Roney Jefferson ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mack, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McIver, Cora Belle ..... Carthage, N. C.
Morrison, Elijah ..... Laurinburg, N. C.
Peace, Clinton ..... Carthage, N. C.

Peace, Dora Jane ..... Satterwhite, N. C.
Peace, Frances Viola ..... Carthage, N. C.
Peace, Frank Jasper ..... Carthage, N. C.
Peace, Josephine ..... Satterwhite, N. C.
Roberts, Grace ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Luther ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Satterwhite, Pearl ..... Satterwhite, N. C.
Smith, Claude ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Howar d ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Southers, Noami Lovie ..... Biltmore, N. C.
Spears, Carrie Bernice ..... Concord, N. C.
White, Alexander ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, William Howard ..... Carthage, N. C.
Yancey, Benj. Harrison ..... Raleigh, N. C.

FOURTH GRADE.

SECOND DIVISION.

Bean, Mrs. Victoria Marie (Spencer) ... Vieques, Porto Rico
Dunn, Howell Jackson ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Leach, Charles Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Roxanna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lucas, Bessie Bee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Marks, Claudia ..... Osgood, N. C.
Oates, Ethel Elizabeth ..... New Berne, N. C.
Perry, Charles Millard ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Watkins, Fannie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Young, Janie Beatrice ..... Oxford, N. C.

MUSIC.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Boyer, Alverta.
Boyer, Clinton.
Burgess, Miss Anna T.
Colson, Miss Edna M.
Cornelison, Miss Mabel M.
Noble, Anna Belle.
Rand, Mrs. Miranda.
Taylor, Miss Lillian M.
Womack, Rebecca.

TRADE STUDENTS

Masonry.

Burgess, Albert.
Dunston, Robert Harris.
Garris, James Ernest.
Harris, Richard Ernest.
Levister, Robert Lee.
McNeill, Alonzo.
Morrison, Elijah.
Nichols, William Henry.
Norman, John C.
Peace, Clinton.
Peace, Frank Jasper.

Carpentry.

Brown, Mannie.
Dodson, Earl.
Foster, Vestalina Albert.
Moore, Randle.
Perry, Charles Millard.
Wright, David.

Dressmaking.

Bean, Mrs. Victoria Marie.
Bryant, Virginia.
Carr, Lucy Inez.
Davis, Oleta Mildred.
Dunigan, Margaret.
Dunston, Fanny Celia.
Green, Mary Bryan.
Hayes, Minnie.
Hester, Martha Artelia.
Hill, Fannie Bell.
Joyner, Viola Ernestine.
Lucas, Bessie Bee.
Malone, Pattie.
Murray, Majorie Grace.
Pegram, Daisy Elnora.
Perry, Christina C.
Pettey, Elveta Louise Beaveren
Russell, Mabel Gertrude.
Satterwhite, Mary Jane.
Shepard, Viola.
Simmons, Ethel Ione.
Smith, Emma Jane.
Wooten, Mary Ella.
Young, Janie Beatrice.

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE		16
Senior Year	2	
Middle Year	8	
Junior Year	6	
NORMAL		102
Third Year	7	
Second Year	43	
First Year	52	
SIXTH GRADE		46
FIFTH GRADE		30
FOURTH GRADE		29
THIRD GRADE		15
SECOND GRADE		28
FIRST GRADE		75
NIGHT SCHOOL		81
Sixth Grade	19	
Fifth Grade	24	
Fourth Grade, Division I	28	
Fourth Grade, Division II	10	
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		29
Graduates	5	
Seniors	4	
Juniors	8	
Probationers	12	
MUSIC		9
MASONRY		11
CARPENTRY		6
SEWING AND DRESSMAKING		24
		501
Counted Twice		35
Total		466

GRADUATES.

Previous to 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, N. C.

S. G. Atkins, A. M., Secretary of Education, A. M. E. Zion Church, Winston, N. C.

Amelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D. C.

Rev. Henry B. Delany, Arch-deacon of Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nanny Logan (Delany), House Mother and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, North Carolina.

Marry Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, North Carolina.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886.

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, St. Mary's Church, Columbia, S. C.

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891.

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Public School, Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

1892. *Collegiate.*

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, Croome, Md.

Alfred J. Griffin, A. M., Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.
Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893. *Collegiate.*

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Kinston, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894. *Collegiate.*

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Public School, Hartsville, S. C.

1895. *Normal.*

Louise B. Ellison, Stateburg, S. C.

1896. *Collegiate.*

Louise E. Bridges (Dancy), deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina.
Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principal, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Birmingham, Ala.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.
C. Estell Norwood (Fennar), New York City.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Wilmington, N. C.
Clara W. Whitehead, Med. Dept., Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Denver, Col.

1897. *Collegiate.*

Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C.

Normal.

John B. Elliott, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N. C.

1898. *Collegiate.*

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Topeka, Kansas.
Clara W. Whitehead.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
Maria L. Robinson (Byres), Goldsboro, N. C.

1899. *Collegiate.*

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Phillip's Church, New York, N. Y.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, Savannah, Ga.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, Rector, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, New York City.

1900. *Collegiate.*

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Louisville, Ky.
Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N. C.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Graded School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901. *Collegiate.*

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Spartanburg, S. C.
John M. Pollard, Teacher, Warrenton, N. C.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.
Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky .
Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Spartanburg, S. C.

1902. *Collegiate.*

E. G. Edward Bowden, M. D., Griffin, Ga.
C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher, Parish School, Savannah, Ga.
W. Augustine Perry, Prin., Graded School, Tarboro, N. C.

Normal.

Mary T. Bowden, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Tex.
Myrtle J. Hill (Bell), San Antonio, Texas.
M. Ada Jackson, Teacher, High Point Academy, High Point, North Carolina.
Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

1903. *Collegiate.*

Herbert J. Erwin, M. D., Concord, N. C.
Lemuel E. Graves, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
Rev. John S. Simmons, Thomasville, Ga.

Normal.

Lucien H. Durham, deceased.
Georgia Lander, Teacher, St. Athanasius Parish School, Brunswick, Ga.

Carolina Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N. C.
Margaret E. Sanford ,Los Angeles, Cal.
Elizabeth Thorne McInnis (Brewer), Sanford, Fla.
Mary Della Tinnon, Teacher, St. Athanasius Parish School, Brunswick, Ga.

1904. *Collegiate.*

Mary T. Bowden, San Antonio, Texas.
Della I. Washington (Wilson), Cincinnati, Ohio.

Normal.

Katherine M. Brown, Matron, House of the Holy Child, Philadelphia, Pa.
Eva D. Glass, Louisville, Ky.
Cecil B. Gwyn, Greensboro, N. C.
Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Wilson Graded School, N. C.
David Dann, deceased.

1905. *Collegiate.*

Ennice V. Bowman, Teacher, High Point Academy, High Point, N. C.
John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, Griffin, Ga.
Rev. John W. Heritage, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, Columbia, S. C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Orange, N. J.
Louis F. Pollard, New York City.

Normal.

Anna T. Burgess, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, North Carolina.
Mary A. Curtis, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha M. Glass, Teacher, High School, Hopkinsville, Ky.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn.
Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur), Washington, D. C.
Martha M. Jordan, Office "Baptist Sentinel," Raleigh, N. C.
Edna E. Paul, Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.

Wilhelmina A. Powell, Teacher, Southern Pines, N. C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Aiken, S. C.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler, Teacher, Columbia, S. C.

1906. *Collegiate.*

Lula Thomas Howe, Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D. C.
Robert Jacob Johnson, Bp. Payne Diinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Ernest Medly Pollard, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
James King Satterwhite, Bp. Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

1906. *Special.*

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

Normal.

Minnie Tina Brooks, Raleigh, N. C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Clerk, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Raleigh, N. C.
Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nellie Andrew Ligon, Altoona, Pa.
Adelaide Lola Phillips, Bookkeeper, Richmond, Va.

1907. *Collegiate.*

Anna May Coleman, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher, Parish School, Thomasville, Ga.
Lemuel Thackera Delany, Medical Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel H. Love, Teacher, Crescent City, Fla.
E. Irving Westfield, Teacher, Tryon, N. C.

Normal.

Sarah D. Boykin, Substitute Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Amelia G. Ellison, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh,
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Littleton, N. C.
Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warner), Atlantic City, N. J.
Floria S. Peyton, Teacher, South Creek, N. C.
W. Russell Avery, Howard University ,D. C.
Margaret Louise Weaver, Teacher, Spring Hope, N. C.

1908. *Collegiate.*

Higgs, Marion T., Howard University, Washington, D. C.
James, Susan M., Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
McCauley, Rachel H. G., Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Wimberly, Frances, Teacher, Wakefield, N. C.
Taylor, W. D. Franklyn, Tyler, Tex.
Wimberly, Frank H., Student, Philadelphia, Pa.
Yeargan, Thomas, New York City.

Normal.

Foster, Jennie K., Sewanee, Tenn.
Freeman, Jennie B., Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Sarah C., Teacher Parish School, Littleton, N. C.
Hagan, Celestine J., Jacksonville, Fla.
Pope, Mary B. (McDowell), Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Lula L., Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Correspondent for former Students
Miss Grace Moseley,
St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N .C.

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL.

1898.

Anna A. Groves ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Wortham (Mrs. Lytle) ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1899.

Virginia J. Mason ..... Method, N. C.
Pearl L. Odem .....
Claudia D. West ..... Norwich, Conn.

1900.

J. Isabella Groves (deceased) .....
Eliza T. Rayner (Mrs. Hinton) ..... New Haven, Conn.
Eula L. M. Rogers .....
Nancy H. Gantling ..... Orlando, Fla.
Julia A. Latta ..... Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N. C.
Mary T. Ganett ..... Abbeville, S. C.

1901.

Virginia E. Hackney ..... Durham, N. C.

1902.

Frances S. Swanigan ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Katherine Howe ..... Wilmington, N. C.

1903.

Meta B. Hoke ..... Durham, N. C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter ..... High Point, N. C.
Alice E. Williams ..... Berkley, Va.

1904.

Rhetta M. Heath ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Mrs. Holt) ..... Ohio
Mollie B. Williams .....

1905.

Elizabeth V. Skinner ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lulu D. Gassaway ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pattie L. Reeves ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mary T. McInnis (Mrs. Canty) ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn ..... Leonard Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Caroline M. Mabry ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1906.

Nannie G. Taylor ..... Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Holt ..... Mebane, N. C.

1907.

Phoebe A. Washington ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Narcissa E. Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Susie Holt ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

1908.

Annie Cecil Davis ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Nettie Gertrude Davis .... Leonard Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Lucy Taylor ..... Greenville, N. C.
Florence Catharine Wilson, ... Geneseo, N. Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum ..... Raleigh ,N. C.

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CATALOGUE

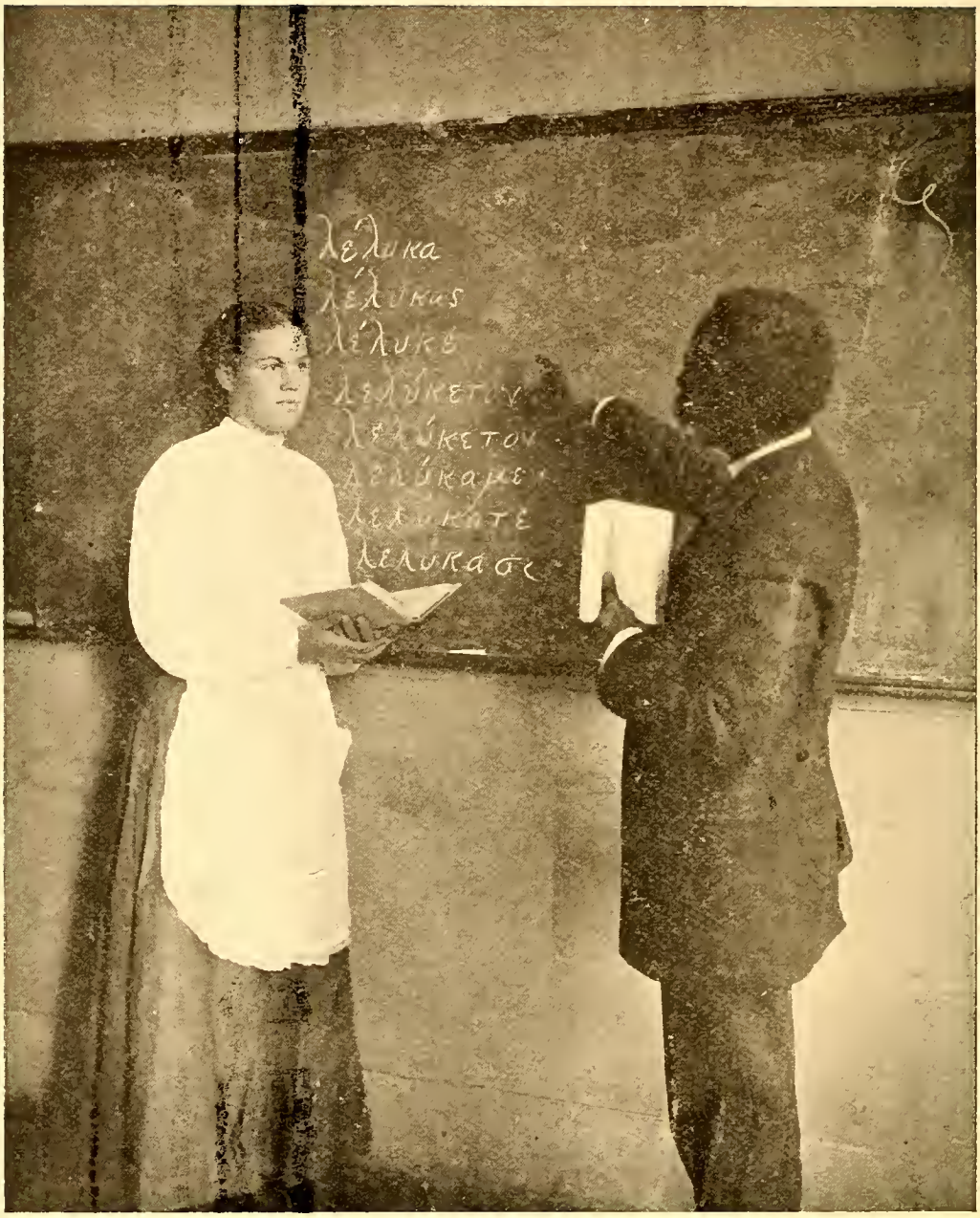
Saint Augustine's School

✠

1909-1910

✠

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA



COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

SEWING

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

WITH INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS

For Colored Students of Both Sexes

✠

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

1909-1910

✠

Printing Office of
Saint Augustine's School
Raleigh, N. C.

GROUP OF NURSES.

CLASS IN BOTANY.

Calendar 1910-1911

✠

September 28—Wednesday.... Examination of Applicants
September 29—Thursday..... Fall Term begins
November 24—Thursday..... Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Sunday..... Christmas Day

1911

Jannary 2—Monday..... Emancipation Day
January 23-27 ..... Examinations
January 30—Monday..... Spring Term begins
March 1..... Ash Wednesday
April 14..... Good Friday
April 16..... Easter Day
April 17..... Easter Monday
May 22-26..... Examinations
May 30—Tuesday..... Annual Meeting of Trustees
May 31—Wednesday..... Commencement

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES.

AN ORGANIZATION CREATED BY THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN BEHALF OF EDUCATIONAL WORK AMONG THE NEGROES OF THE SOUTH.

THE RT. REV. DAVID H. GREER, D. D., ... *President*
THE RT. REV. EDWIN S. LINES, D. D., ... *Vice-President*
FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON, ESQ., ... *General Counsel*
GEO. FOSTER PEABODY, ESQ., ... *Treasurer*
THE REV. SAMUEL H. BISHOP ..... *General Agent*
500 West 122d St., New York City.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D. D.
The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D. D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D. D.
Rear-Admiral A. T. Mahan, LL. D.
Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.
Hamilton W. Mabie, Esq., LL. D.
James H. Dillard, LL. D.
William C. Rives, M. D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D., *President*..Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1910.

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D.....Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. E. M. Stires, D. D.....New York City
Rev. Milton A. Barber.....Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel Frederic Houston.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Terms Expire 1911.

Rev. E. N Joyner.....Biltmore, N. C.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger D. D.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John London.....Louisburg, N. C.
W. L. Wall.....Durham, N. C.

Terms Expire 1912.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.....Asheville, N. C.
Rev. H. B. Delany.....Raleigh, N. C.
W. L. London.....Pittsboro, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.....Raleigh, N. C.

R. H. Battle, LL. D., *Attorney*.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Treasurer*.....Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.
Rev. Milton A. Barber.
Rev. H. B. Delany.
W. L. Wall.
R. H. Lewis, M. D.

FACULTY

Rev. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College),
Principal.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Assistant to Principal.

MRS. NANNY J. DELANY (St. Augustine's),
Matron.

MRS. DELLA I. WILSON (St. Augustine's),
Assistant Matron.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CHARLES H. BOYER, A. B. (Yale University),
Greek and Mathematics.

AUBREY W. MORTON, A. B. (Howard University),
Latin, English and Natural Science.

GILBERT H. JONES, PH. D.
Sociology and Political Economy.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

MISS MARTHA HYDE,
Head of the Department.

ERNEST O. ORSBURN.

MISS ELIZA J. BAKER.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

MISS MABEL M. CORNELISON.

MISS ANNA T. BURGESS (St. Augustine's.)

MISS A. CORNELIA RITTER.

NIGHT SCHOOL.

MISS AMELIA E. ELLISON (St. Augustine's.)

MISS SALLIE D. BOYKIN (St. Augustine's.)

Catharine P. Hayden, M. D.,
Attending Physician and Teacher of Physiology.

Miss Margaret Faucette,
Teacher of Music.

Miss Ednah H. Wheeler,
District Visitor.

Miss Grace Moseley,
Librarian.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

John W. Holmes, B. S. (A. & M. College),
Superintendent and Teacher of Carpentry.

Mrs. Nanny J. Delany,
Teacher of Cooking.

Miss Laura E. Beard,
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking.

Miss Lucy C. Johnson,
Teacher of Sewing.

Miss Estella Lane,
Laundry.

Miss Maud R. Logan,
Kitchen.

Mrs. Francis L. Moseley,
Teacher of Embroidery.

Miss Althea D. Harris,
Teacher of Weaving.

Mrs. A. B. Hunter,
Teacher of Chair Caning and Basketry.

James Eaton,
Foreman of Brick Masonry.

Lorenzo King,
Teacher of Printing.

Saint Agnes Hospital.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, *Principal and Chaplain.*
MRS A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent.*

STAFF.

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-Chief.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*
DR. RALPH S. STEVENS *Medicine.*
DR. CLAUDE O. ABERNETHY. *Anaesthetist*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN *Resident Physician.*

CONSULTING STAFF.

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery.*
DR. WILLIAM MONCURE, *Surgery.*
DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine.*
DR. CLAUDE O. ABERNETHY, *Medicine.*
DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye.*
DR. K. P. BATTLE, JR., *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES.

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses.*
MISS MARY E. CONWAY, *Head Nurse.*
MISS PATTIE H. CARTER, *In charge of Nurses' Home.*

INSTRUCTORS.

DR. H. A ROYSTER, *Gynecology and Surgery.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrics.*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Physiology and Materia Medica.*
MISS MARY E. CONWAY, *General Nursing.*
MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER, *Domestic Science*
MISS PATTIE H. CARTER, *Assistant.*
MRS. NANNY. J DELANY, *Cooking.*
MISS LUCY C. JOHNSON, *Sewing.*

GRADUATES.

Hattie Anderson Smith.
Lulu Belle Fields.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill.
Pattie Hawkins Carter.

PUPIL NURSES.

Seniors.

Carrie Amanda Davis.
Mary Eloise James.
Carrie Blanche Hayes.
Nancy Ellen Teachey.
Gertrude Estelle Gary.
Maude Caroline Poole.
Leanna Grogan

Juniors.

Naomi Ruth Dancy.
Nannie Angelico Cobb.
Bessie May Klugh.
Katie Ferebee Myatt.
Nannie Lee Pritchett.
Mary Elizabeth Snipes.
Lucy Alice Reaves.

Probationers.

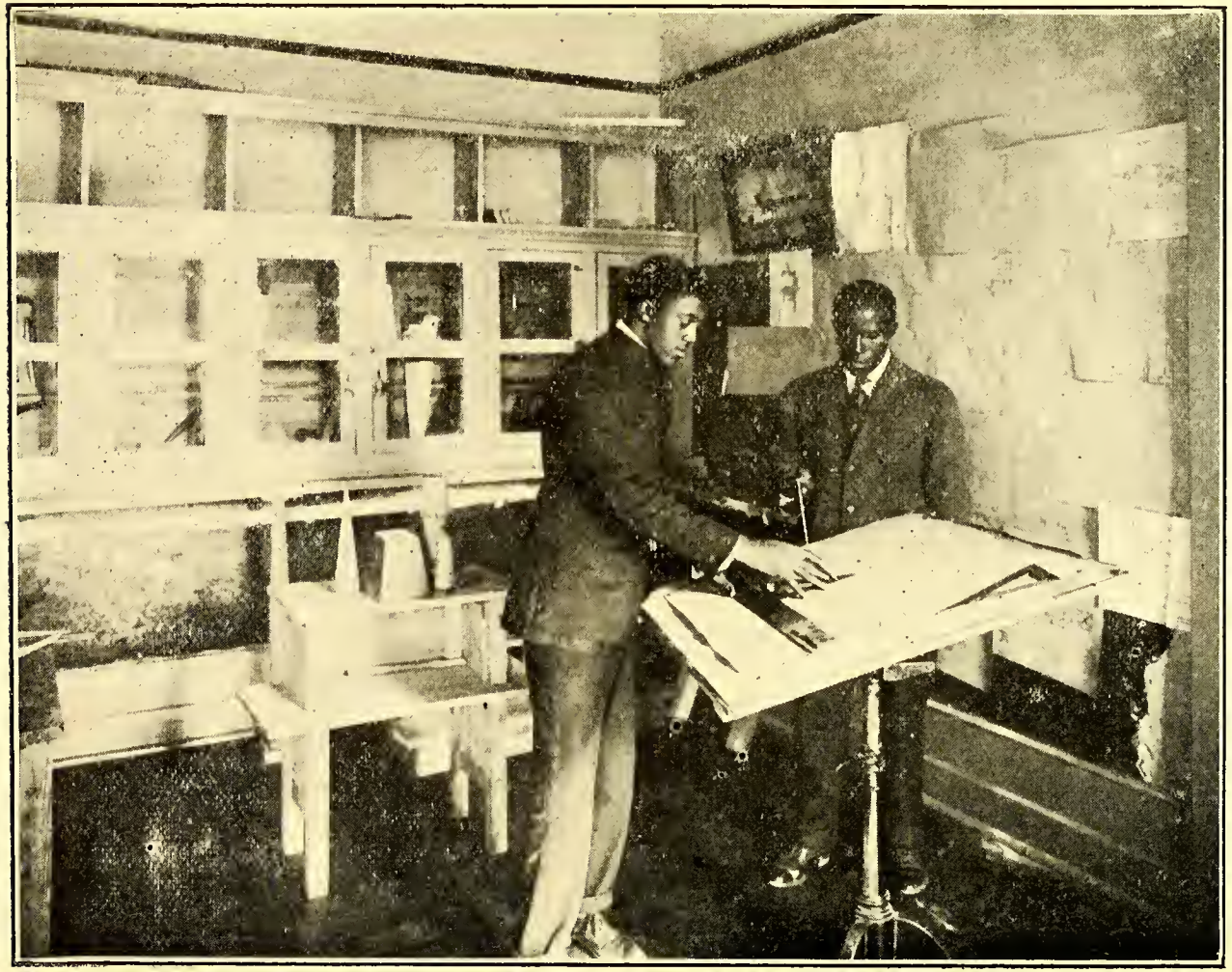
Dinah Ada Adams.
Anna Eliza Beemer.
Wilhelmina Davis Clarke.
Lillian Bessie Rivers.
Francena Elliott.
Virginia Tanner Thurston.
Catharine Harper.
Clarine Deverian Wilkins.
Maggie McCrae.
Ruth May Williams.
Marie P. C. Van Vranken.
Mary Sloan
Nourine Willard Mitchell

DAILY ROUTINE.

5:45 A.M	Rising Bell
6:10	Inspection
6:20	Breakfast
7:00—8:10	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30—9:10	First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50	Second Period
6:50—10:30	Third Period
10:30—11:10	Fourth Period
11:10--11:50	Fifth Period
12:00 M	Dinner
12:50—1:25 P. M.	Sixth Period
1:25—2:00	Seventh Period
2:10—3:10 3:10—4:10	Industrial Training or Work
4:10—5:45	Recreation
5:45	Evening Prayer
6:20	Supper
7:00—9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS.

7:00 A. M.	Girls Begin Work
7:00—8:00	Boys' Study Hour
8:00	Boys Beg n Work
11:50	Stop Work
12:50 P.M	Work
4:00	Girls Stop Work
4:30—5:40	Girls' Study Hour
5:25	Boys Stop Work
7:00—9:15	Night School



MECHANICAL DRAWING

LEAVING CHAPEL

General Information.

History.—The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-second year of its history. During this time it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867-'72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., 1872-'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., 1884-'91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—.

The Purpose of the School is to train young men and women in the elements of an English education, to prepare them for teaching, to add collegiate studies for those who may be able to take them, and during the whole course to give industrial training, and so to guide our students under the principles and discipline of Christian education that they may be ready to take their places in meeting the demands made upon them by modern society and civilization.

The Situation of the School is one mile east of the capitol in Raleigh—near enough to the city for convenience remote enough to avoid many distractions and temptations. The buildings are on high ground, well drained, with good air, and water from our own pure spring.

The Buildings Include

The Lyman Building for recitations and lodging-rooms of the young men.

The Smith Building for the girls.

A stone Chapel with open-timbered roof, windows of stained cathedral glass, pulpit, altar and baptistry of stone, tiled choir and sanctuary.

Benson Library of stone, containing a reading-room and well selected collection of books.

Taylor Hall for Commencement and other public occasions.

Elizabeth Graeff Memorial.

The Principal's House.

Smedes Building.

Laundry.
Goodman Lodge.
Teacher's Cottage.
Two farm houses and a barn.

St. Agnes Hospital, a new building of stone, quarried on our own grounds and largely built by our own young men.

The Course of Study Includes

In the COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, Latin, Greek, Natural Science, Geometry, Trigonometry, English Literature. Sociology, Political Economy, Ancient and Modern History.

In the NORMAL DEPARTMENT, Higher English Studies, Pedagogics, and other branches suited to the wants of teachers in public, private and parish schools. In this department the last half of the third year is divided into two courses. Course (a) is for those who do not intend to teach, and course (b) for those who are preparing to teach, this course being devoted to actual teaching and observation. The diploma given indicates the course the student has completed.

In the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Grades, students are trained for the higher departments.

Students cannot pass to higher studies who have not mastered the English studies.

The First, Second and Third Grades are considered a practice school which is taught by students in the Normal Department under the direction of a teacher.

Instruction is given to the girls in gymnastics and to all the students in vocal music.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There are also classes for basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

MANUAL WORK.—The girls have the care of the household, and the young men the care of the grounds, the farm and garden. Delinquents may be taken out of classes in order to perform work. The teachers take great

pains in seeing that the students are trained in habits of neatness, thoroughness and gentleness.

Instruction is given to all the girls in sewing and cooking. In sewing, a graded series of lessons is followed, so that skill is acquired in the different stitches. In cooking thorough instruction is given in the elements of plain, wholesome cooking. Each department has its own room specially fitted up, and daily and regular lessons are given by thoroughly competent teachers. There are also classes for basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

Instruction is provided for the young men in printing, carpentry and masonry.

All the students of the School are required to take instruction in some form of manual training.

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of two years. There is a probationary period of six months. They must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board and tuition.

In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Dr. Catharine P. Hayden, Superintendent of Nurses.

Rhetoricals.—The last period on Friday is spent in rhetorical exercises by the students of the various classes. Monthly rhetoricals in Taylor Hall.

The Literary Societies meet every week, and afford opportunity for drill and culture in Composition, Declamation and Debate. While their appointments are in charge of their members, they are carefully enforced by the faculty.

Students who are not members of the Societies are required to keep study hour at the time of the meetings.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year. On Sunday the boarding students attend religious services and Sunday School in the afternoon. All students are required to be present in the Chapel on school days for devotional exercises. *Each student is required to have a Bible, Prayer Book, Hymnal and Sunday School Instruction Book.* Short talks are often made by the Principal and teachers upon morals, manners and religion, and constant effort is made to preserve a Christian atmosphere which shall bless the life of all. The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work of charity.

DISCIPLINE.—Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned.

It will always be the aim of the School not only to cultivate womanly qualities, but to throw the mantle of protection over all whom parents may entrust to its care. The girls are not allowed to leave the School grounds unaccompanied by a teacher. All communications between the two sexes, except by permission of teachers, are strictly forbidden.

All boxes will be under the control of the Matron. No boxes containing food will be received at Christmas or at any other time. If sent they will be held subject to the order of the sender and not given to the students.

A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. The monthly averages are taken together and averaged with the examinations for a general term average and these term averages are taken together for a general average for the year.

The Principal's office hour is 2:00 P. M. for the day students and 4:30 P. M. for the boarding students.

Admission.— Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Fourth Grade, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to end of session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 27th. Examinations on Wednesday, 28th.

Uniforms.--All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the school, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls. On Sundays a dark blue skirt and white waist must be worn. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

All students are required to deposit $14 to pay for uniform and books when their application is made. They cannot be enrolled until this money is paid. Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $14 will not pay for all the books. Any part of the $14 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2ft. 6in. wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.00.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, a spread, blankets and towels, with her name marked plainly on each, and on every article of white clothing with indelible ink, and on dark garments with name stitched in with white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes or stockings at any time.

TERMS.—For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry, $9 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $34 on entering and $34 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly.

City students are charged $2.00 a month, in advance (with privilege of securing street car tickets at 1¼ cents each) or they may pay $6 on entering and $6 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly. (This without street car privilege.) Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives. Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance, or $16 a year may be paid, payable $3 on entering and $8 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Fourteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month.

Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged 50 cents a day.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and go to school at night. All students must pay $14 cash on making application, to insure payments for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 7 to 9:15 P. M. The girls have a study hour in the afternoon and the young men in the morning.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry. In addition they are given a credit of from $1 to $3 per month, according to their efficiency.

This credit can be used later for payment of board and tuition and is not transferable.

All students for this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit, but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $14 cash on making application to insure payments for uniform, books, etc.

Girls who already sew well are received in the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $4 per month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit of from $1 to $3 a month, which may be used as part payment of board and tuition the last four months of the school year.

Young men are received into the Departments of Printing, Carpentry and Masonry.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

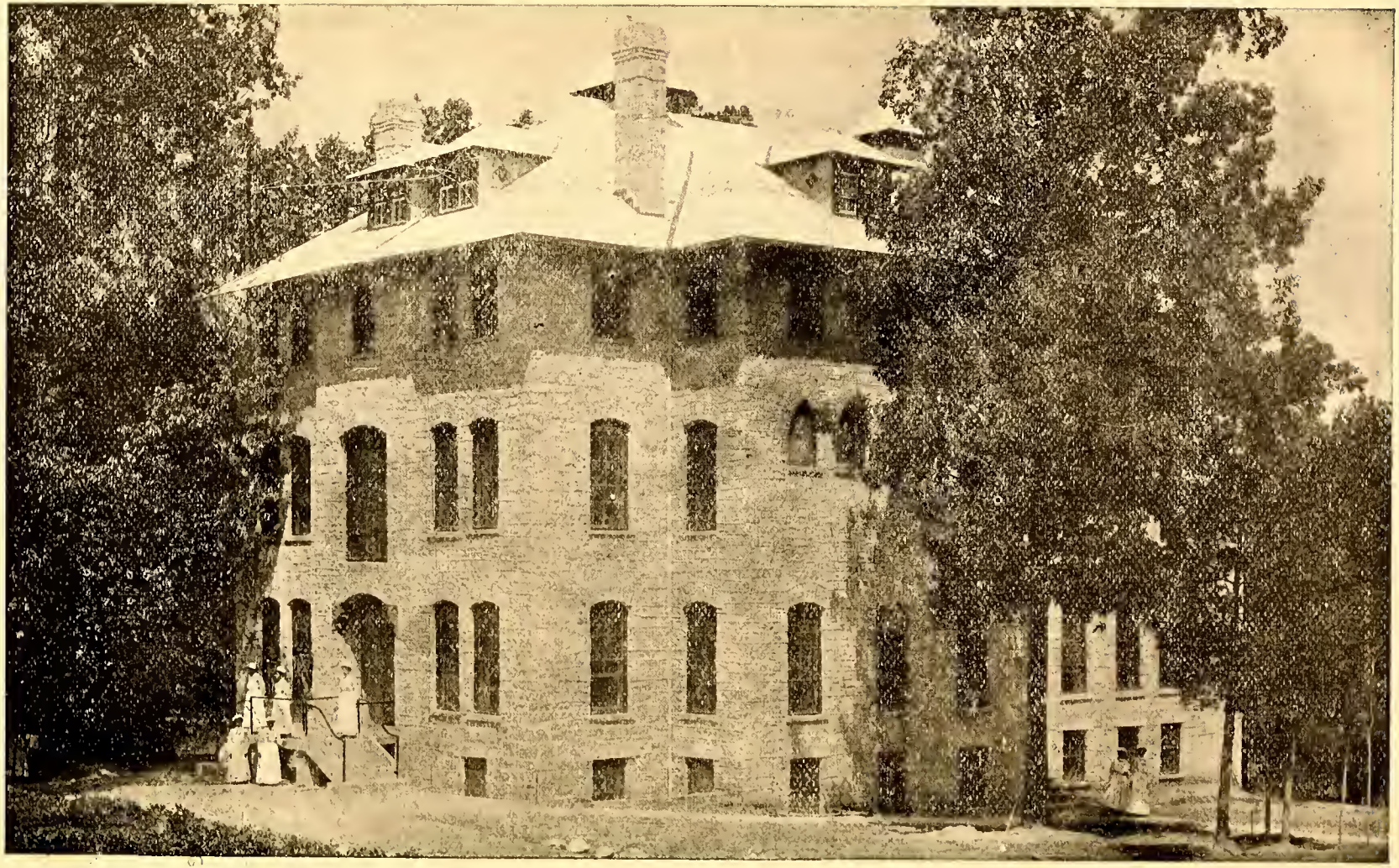
Night School, 7 to 9:15 P. M. Study hour in the after noon for the girls and in the morning for young men.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in Night School.

Beginning with the Fall term of 1911, the Normal Course will be increased to four years, instead of three years, as at present.

SCHOOL BATTALION.

Instructor in charge, Dr. Gilbert H. Jones.
Captain, Co. A., Wm. R. Edmonds.
Captain, Co. B., Alfred H. Cassey.



ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Course of Instruction.

FIRST GRADE

ENGLISH.

Reading.—Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader. Reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.—Copying from script and from print.

Language.—Oral reproduction of stories. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are*, *was* and *were*, *have* and *had;* period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

NUMBER WORK.

Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons: inches, feet, yards; pints, quarts; cents, five cent pieces, dimes.

NATURE STUDY.

School garden. Following outline.

HISTORY.

Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, storiesof the "day" given.

HYGIENE

The parts of the body; the care of the body, bathing, sleeping, eating; necessity for pure air and water.

SECOND GRADE.

ENGLI H.

Reading—Second Year Language Reader. Supplementary reading. Reading script.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.—On blackboard and on paper.

Language.—Review of work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; memorizing selections; use of *this, that, these, those, a, an.* Dictation.

NUMBER WORK.

Review of work of First Grade. Reading and writing numbers to 200. Counting to 200. Rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15. Multiplication and division table of 2s, 3s, 4s, and 5s. Days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon; fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

NATURE STUDY.

School garden, soil, planting radishes and lettuce. Following outline.

HISTORY.

Historical days noted; lives of great men. Fables and folk lore tales as literature.

HYGIENE.

Further development of work of First Grade. Care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

ENGLISH.

Reading—Third year Language Reader. Supplementary reading: Heath's Third Reader. Reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.

Language.— Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms, as no, know, hear, here, new, knew, sea, see. Letter writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

NUMBER WORK.

Review of work of Second Grade Reading and writing numbers to one 1,000. Counting to 1,000. Multiplication and division tables of 6s, 7s, 8s, and 9s. Fractions: Fifths, sixths sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars, quarts, pecks, bushels dozen, months, year.

Nature Study.

Garden work. Further developement of work of First and Second Grades. Following outline.

History.

Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic Myths read as literature.

Hygiene.

Reveiw of work of First Grade. (a) The need of food (b) Care of the teeth. (c) Digestion: Mastication, time of eating.

Geography.

Home Geography: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Primary pp. 171—265.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I.

Composition.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry, Book I.

Nature Study.

Spelling.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader.

Writing.

Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book Two.

Drawing.

Supplementary Reading.—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories, Andrew's Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty, Fifty Famous Stories. Memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammer School pp. 1—129.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I.

Composition.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader.

Spelling.

Nature Study.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry, Book I.

Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book II.

Drawing.

Writing.

Supplementary Reading — Carpenter's Geographical Reader, North America.

Required Reading.—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans, True Story of Lincoln, True Story of Washington. Memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE.

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School pp. 129-253.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II. Part I.

Composition.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.

Spelling.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry, Book I.

North Carolina History—Hill

Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book II.

Drawing.

Writing.

Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery. Carpenter's Geographical Reader, Europe and A First Book in American History.

Required Reading.—Wonder Book or Tanglewood Tales, True Story of Benjamin Franklin, Indian Life. Memorizing literature.

The night school follows the above course of study with the exception of the fourth grade, which contains two classes, each of which requires a school year to complete the prescribed course.

FIRST YEAR NORMAL.

First Term.

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School pp. 253.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II.

English Composition—Lockwood.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.

Physiology.

(Additional reading—Millard, The Wonderful House that Jack Has.)

United States History—Eggleston.

Physical Geography.

Drawing—Mechanical.

Second Term.

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II.

English Composition—Lockwood.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.

United States History—Eggleston.

Book-keeping—Meservey's Single Entry.

Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery, Agriculture for Beginners.

Required Reading—Wonder Book, Longfellow's Legend Beautiful. Memorizing literature.

SECOND YEAR NORMAL.

First Term.

Physics—Millikan and Gale.

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Chapter V.

English History—Niver.

Latin—Tuell and Fowler.

English Composition—Lockwood.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.

Civil Government—Young.

Drawing—Mechanical.

SECOND TERM.

Physics—Millikan and Gale.

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution.

English History—Niver.

Latin—Tuell and Fowler.

English Composition—Lockwood.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.

Civil Government—Young.

Required Reading.—Queen Elizabeth and Lamb's Tales. Memorizing literature.

HIRD YEAR NORMAL.

FIRST TERM.

Latin, Cæsar—Allen and Greenough.

Algebra—Wells.

Sociology.

General History—Thalheimar.

Psyhcology.

Review of Arithmetic, Grammer, United States History and Geography.

American Literature—Painter.

SECOND TERM (*a*).

Latin—Cæsar.

Algebra—Wells, to Quadratics.

Botany—Andrews.

ENGLISH:

Longfellow's Evangeline.

Tennyson's Enoch Arden.

Scott's Lady of the Lake.

Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.

Scott's Ivanhoe.

English Composition.

Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon.

General History—Thalheimer.

Second Term (*b*).

Actual Teaching and Observation.

(a) For students *not* intending to teach.
(b) For students who intend to teach.

COLLEGIATE.

Junior Year

Algebra, to Quadratics—Well's Essentials.
Cæsar, two books.
Greek, First Greek Book—White.
General History—Thalheimer.
American Literature—Painter.
Composition.
Botany—Andrews.
Sociology.

English—

Longfellow's Evangeline.
Tennyson's Enoch Arden.
Scott's Lady of the Lake.
Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.
Scott's Ivanhoe.
English Composition.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.

Middle Year.

Algebra Completed—Well's Essentials.
Plane and Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
Caesar, two books—Harkness and Forbes.
Cicero, four orations—Allen and Greenough.
Anabasis, four books—Harper and Wallace.
Political Economy.
Geology.

English—

Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner.
George Eliot's Silas Marner.
Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield.

Tennyson's Princess.
Herrick & Damon's Rhetoric.
English Composition.

SENIOR YEAR.

Chemistry—Cooley.
Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
Trigonometry—Well's Essentials.
Lessons in Astronomy, one term—Young.
Sociology.
Virgil, four books—Allen and Greenough.
Iliad, three books—Seymour.
Greek Prose Composition—Pearson.
Psychology.

ENGLISH—

Macaulay's Essays on Milton.
Burke's Conciliation with America.
Milton's Minor Poems.
Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar.
Shakespeare's Macbeth.
Addison's Sir Roger De Coverley Papers.
Herrick and Damon's Rhetoric.
English Composition.

COOKING.

First Year.—Plain cooking, including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
Second Year.—Puddings, cakes, etc.
Third Year.—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING.

First Year.—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year.—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year.—Plain dressmaking.

PRINTING.

Book and Job Printing, Composition, proof-reading, press-work and binding.

CARPENTRY.

The course in carpentry is well devised and will enabl a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

First Year.

First Term.—Reading Rule Measure, Name and Use of Tools, Sawing, Squaring and Planing, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Term.—Grinding and Filing Tools, Plain Joints, Model Sheet 1—5, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Year.

First Term.—Mortising and Tenoning, Mitering and Dovetailing, Model Sheet 5—12, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Third Year.

First Term.—Plain Roof Framing, Plain Stair Work, Lectures on Elementary Mechanics, Practical Work on Grounds.

Second Term.—Detailed Bills of Material, Simple Truss Construction, Strength of Material, Estimating.

DRAWING.

We do not claim to make architects from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing, and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

First Year.

First Term.—Name and Use of Tools, Sections, Plates 1—23.

Second Term.—Plain Lettering, Section Drawing, Descriptive Drawing, Plates 23—37.

Second Year.

First Term.—Orthographic Projection, Intersection of Planes, Plain Elevations, House Plans, Plates 37—60.

Second Term.—Isometric Drawing, Projection of Shades General Details of Drawing.

BRICKLAYING.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

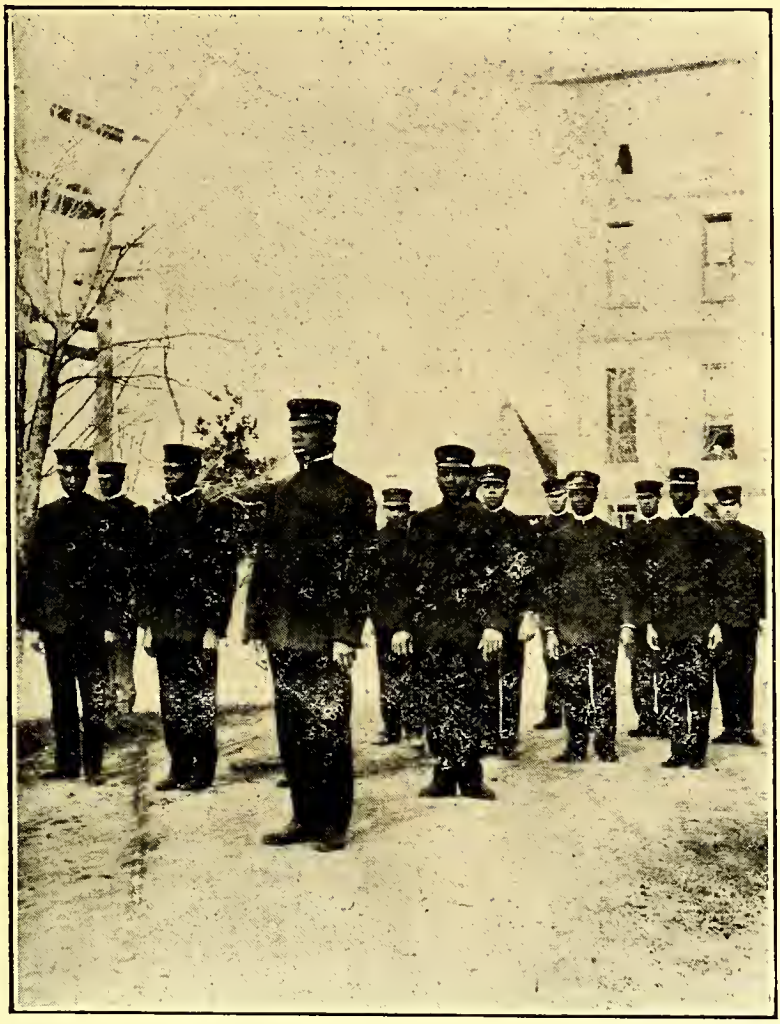
JUNIOR GIRLS BASKET BALL

GENERAL.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

SCHOOL PRAYER.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.



DRILLING

Catalogue of Students.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

SENIORS.

Delany, Sarah Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hendrick, Mary Fearing ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Hunter, Lena May ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Christine Clotilda ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hudson, Joseph Hoyle ..... Morganton, N. C.
McDonald, Josephus ..... New York City
Phillips, William Haywood ..... Raleigh, N. C.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Delany, Annie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Glover, Bailey Belle ..... West Palm Beach, Fla.
Turner, Lulu Livingstone ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simpkins, Julian Aaron ..... Aiken, S. C.
Thagard, Samuel Washington ..... Fayetteville, N. C.

JUNIOR COLLEGIATE and THIRD YEAR NORMAL.

Atwater, Harriet Eliza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boykin, Lilly Catherine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Daye, Martha Nowell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Edmonds, Claudine ..... Greenville, N. C.
Hall, Theodosia ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Harris, Ada Sybella ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hawes, Gladys Elizabeth ..... Macon, Ga.
Hoke, Nancy ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
McCauley, Mabel Janet ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McNeil, Ella Viola ..... Fayetteville. N. C.
Martin, Louise Matilda ..... New York City
Moore, Mabel Delores ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Moye, Joanna ..... Greenville, N. C.
Reid, Alice Cornelia ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Scarlette, Ernestine Rosa ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Speight, Florence Elise ..... Gainesville. Fla.
West, Olivia Thomas ..... Littleton, N. C.
Wood, Blanche Beatrice ..... Halifax, N. C.
Black, John Wilton ..... Red Springs, N. C.
Cassey, Alfred Howard ..... St. Augustine, Fla.

Dunn, Ralph Nathaniel.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Edmonds, William Royal.....Invernay, Va.
Hall, James Walter.....St. Louis, Mo.
Haywood, Thomas Woodly.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hockaday, Julius W. M. A.....Creedmore, N. C.
Horton, Samuel G.....Raleigh, N. C.
Levister. Rebert Lee.....Louisburg, N. C.
Noble, Harvey Harris.....Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Julian Clyde.....Columbia, S. C.
Thompson, James Solomon.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, George.....Augusta, Ga.

Second Year Normal.

Alston, Pearl.....Warrenton, N. C.
Bryan, Esther Vivian.....Tarboro, N. C.
Burnette, Naomi Elizabeth.....Efland, N. C.
Caldwell, Genevieve.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Cameron, Elicia Alice.....Southern Pines, N. C.
Cassey, Ruth.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Claggett, Alma.....Newark, N. J.
Cox, Nina Irene.....Fremont, N. C.
Davis, Mary Elizabeth.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Delany, Julia Emery.....Raleigh, N. C.
Eaton, Louise Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Fennell, Annie Belle.....Kerr, N. C.
Floyd, Nora Johnson.....Havana, Cuba
Foster, Annie Elizabeth.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Hammond, Julia Gaston.....Tarboro, N. C.
Haywood, Hattie Ruth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Minerva Lurena.....Raleigh, N. C.
Horne, Annie May.....Weaverville, N. C.
Hunter, Ella Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Eula May.....Carthage, N. C.
Jones, Mary Elizabeth.....Morehead City, N. C.
Jones, Pearl Lethridge.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mancebo, Sara Haywood.....Santiago de Cuba.
Newsome, Mary E.....Fremont, N. C.
Parker, Mary Lelia.....Brunswick, Ga.
Ricks, Mary Eleanor,.....Raleigh. N. C.
Small, Beatrice E.....New York City.
Smith, Sarah Florence.....Raleigh, N. C.
Terry, Rosa May.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Thomas, Caroline Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Towns, Sarah Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wimberly, Tempe.....Tarboro, N. C.

Young, Sarah E.....Raleigh, N. C.
Blackman, Edson Erwin, Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
Burgess, Franklin Wordsworth.....Warrenton, N. C.
Garris, James Ernest.....Gumberry, N. C.
Graves, George.....Raleigh, N. C.
Graves, Leroy Alston.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Loumel Riley.....Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, James Andrew.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Walter Samuel.....Raleigh, N. C.
King, Lorenzo.....Barbadoes, B. W. I.
McKay, William.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Melchior, Warren Coleman.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Mitchell, Joseph, Frank.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Robert.....Raleigh, N. C.
Moore, Randall.....Asheville, N. C.
Pollard, Edward Adkinson.....Petersburg, Va.
Reeves, John Henry.....Plttsboro, N. C.
Smith, Andrew Luke.....Raleigh, N. C.
Whitaker, Claude Ernest.....Raleigh, N. C.

FIRST YEAR NORMAL.

Alston, Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ashe, Hester.....Portsmouth, Va.
Atwater, Eva.....Raleigh, N. C.
Barter, Viola M.....Charleston, S. C.
Bryant, Mary E.....Raleigh, N. C.
Byrd, Lottie Lee.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Cameron, Tamar.....Raleigh, N. C.
Coleman, Irma.....Raleigh, N. C.
Drake, Blanche.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Odell.....Raleigh, N. C.
Fair, Ruth Zolien.....Greenwood, S. C.
Freeman, Alice Lee.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Hawkins, Harriet.....Raleigh, N. C.
Herritage, Effie P.....Edenton, N. C.
Hicks, Gustine Catherine.....Henderson, Ky.
Hinton, Lucy.....Raleigh, N. C.
Moore, Mary Daisy.....Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Martha.....Raleigh, N. C.
Pettey, Elveta Louise B.....New Bern, N. C.
Pitts, Allene Wiggins.....Raleigh, N. C.
Payton Evelyn Darling.....Washington, N. C.
Reid, Ruth Addie.....Charlotte, N. C.
Rogers, Alice Myrtle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Mamie V.....Washington, D. C.
Satterwhite, Mary Jane.....Oxford, N. C.

Bell, William K.....Newport, N. C.
Bennett, Hubert Eugene.....Raleigh, N. C.
Darden, Russell L.....Wilson, N. C.
Davis, James McClendon.....Raleigh, N. C.
Fogg, David.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, N. Haywood.....Raleigh, N. C.
Keys, William Augustus.....Aurora, N. C.
Lytle, William.....Morganton, N. C.
Massey, Frederick.....Raleigh, N. C.
Maye, William King.....Raleigh, N. C.
Moore, Frederick Richard.....Beaufort, S. C.
Pettiford, William Bryant.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Scarborough, Walter L.....Raleigh, N. C.
Thomas, Orlando.....Gordonsville, Va.
Williams, Worth A.....Charlotte, N. C.
Winstead, John Robert.....Wilson, N. C.

Sixth Grade.

Barret, Lily Olive.....Farmville, N. C.
Berry, Mary Jane.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Colson, Anna.....Melburn, N. C.
Dunn, Mary Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Edwards, Corinna Irene.....Raleigh, N. C.
Forbes, Elizabeth Frances.....Tarboro, N. C.
Freeman, Mildred Emily.....Raleigh, N. C.
Gorham, Henrietta Mary.....Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Elizabeth Lane.....Louisburg, N. C.
Green Mary Bryant.....New Bern, N. C.
Grover, Lily Mae.....Orlando, Fla.
Harris, Elvira M.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hockaday, Pearl Leigh.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hicks, Elizabeth Alberta.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hicks, Susan Anna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Mary Geneva.....Raleigh, N. C.
McClain, Rosa M.....Southern Pines, N. C.
Neill, Hagar Julia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Perry Mary Jane.....Raleigh, N. C.
Pegram, Daisy.....Durham, N. C.
Perry, Nancy Jane.....Raleigh, N. C.
Pearce, Lucy Craten.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rhodes, Mary Martha.....Raleigh, N. C.
Reid, Mary Priscilla.....Wadesboro, N. C.
Sanders, Virginia Dare.....Garner, N. C.
Sanders, Halloween.....Garner, N. C.
Stirrup, Catherine Biscayne.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.

Taylor, Anna Ruth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wood, Elizabeth Jane.....Halifax, N. C.
Yarboro, Cora.....Louisburg, N. C.
Alston, Samuel Lee.....Oxford, N. C.
Burgess, Carleton C.....Raleigh, N. C.
Boykin, Alonzo Edward.....Raleigh, N. C.
Braan, Hubert.....Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, John Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Willard Edward.....Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Henry Beard Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Foster. Vestilena Albert.....Raleigh, N. C.
Flowers, Bernice James.....Southern Pines, N. C.
Harris, William Haywood.....Louisburg, N. C.
Keene, Martin.....Byrdville, Va.
McNeil, Aaron.....Greensboro, N. C.
Nichols, William Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, William A.....Raleigh, N. C.
Payton, Warren Henry.....Washington, N. C.
Rogers, Moses A.....Creedmore, N. C.
Rhone, Thomas Blount.....Raleigh, N. C.
Thornton, Peter James.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wright, Frederick Edward.....Brunswick, Ga.

FIFTH GRADE.

Coley, Penelope Florence.....Fremont, N. C.
Davis, Esther Carlisle.....Kinston, N. C.
Fort, Nancy.....Raleigh, N. C.
Gibson, Freda Thelma.....Greensboro, N. C.
Hoke, Sallie Badge.....Lincolnton, N. C.
Homesley, Leila.....Cincinnatti, O.
Jackson, Pearl Louise.....Aiken, S. C.
Jordan, Sallie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Roxanna Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
May, Julia Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mitchell, Minnie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Pearce, Lillian Daisy.....Raleigh, N. C.
Roberts, Florence Lucile.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Rhodes, Mary Lucina.....Raleigh, N. C.
Watson Ellen Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wood, Esther Lillian.....Halifax, N. C.
Williams, Flora Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Clark, Daniel William.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Culley, Dudley.....Tarboro, N. C.
Hall, Clement Oliver.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, William.....Raleigh, N. C.

Hinton, Sharon.....Method, N. C.
Hockaday, Levi.....Creedmore, N. C.
Joyner, Raymond.....Farmville, N. C.
Green, Clarence.....Richmond, Va.
Leary, William Edward.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Newman, Price.....Hartville, S. C.
Powell, John.....Southern Pines N. C.
Ricks, Garland.....Raleigh N. C.
Rogers, Ulysses Simpson.....Raleigh, N. C.
Sheppard, Otis.....Asheville, N. C.

Fourth Grade

Adams, Esther E.....Richmond, Va.
Foster, Catherine E. N.....S. Orange, N. J.
Hagans, Susan A.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Hodge Lottie E.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johns, Louise Gold.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lawson, Mary O.....Danville, Va.
Leach, Maud L.....Raleigh, N. C.
Leach, Mary O.....Raleigh, N. C.
May, Pearl E.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mitchell, Hattie B.....Wake Forest, N. C.
Morgan, Sarah N.....Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Ida L.....Raleigh, N. C.
Weaver, Ethel M.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Harriet B.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wilson, Irene M.....Cincinnati, Ohio.
Barbour, James M.....Wilson, N. C.
Braan, Antonio Maceo.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
Green, Earl B.....Asheville, N. C.
Harris, Robert L.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Thomas.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Alexander.....New Bern, N. C.
Martin, Gertis E.....New Bern, N. C.
Perry, Charles M.....Asheville, N. C.
Robinson, Joseph J.....Beaufort, S. C.
Weaver, David.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wilson, James I.....Cincinnati, Ohio.

Third Grade.

Dunn, David.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, William.....“ “
Montague, Henry.....“ “

Second Grade.

Crenshaw, Johanna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Crenshaw, Iola.....“ “

Crenshaw, Sophronia	Raleigh,	N. C.
Hall, Patsy	"	"
Hodge, Nancy	"	"
Mc.Cullough, Rosa	"	"
Robinson, Pearl	"	"
Weaver, Vivian	"	"
Brown, Isaac	"	"
May, Edward	"	"
Robinson, Hubert	"	"
Mc.Cullough, Alexander	"	"
Montague, Percy	"	"
Montague, William	"	"

FIRST GRADE

Baldwin, Martilla	"	"
Brown, Anna	"	"
Dunn, Grace	"	"
Dunn, Dixie	"	"
Edgerton, Bessie	"	"
Hicks, Elizabeth	"	"
Horton, Susannah	"	"
High, Elizabeth	"	"
High, Mary	"	"
Hall, Effie	"	"
Hall, Ethel	"	"
Hall, Janette	"	"
Hall, Rovina	"	"
Jones, Beulah	"	"
Jones, Mildred	"	"
May, Elizabeth	"	"
May, Violet	"	"
Miles, Effie	"	"
McCullough, Clara	"	"
Ruffin, Charlotte	"	"
Symms, Annie	"	"
Simmons, Beatrice	"	"
Simmons, Ethel	"	"
Thomas, Lillian	"	"
Williams, Glossie	"	"
Williams, Laura	"	"
Barett, Ridell	"	"
Bailey, Julian	"	"
Crenshaw, Jesse	"	"
Dunn, Frank	"	"
Dunn, Lily	"	"
Dunn, Claude	"	"

Davis, Robert	Raleigh,	N. C.
Hall, Thomas	"	"
Jones, Edward	"	"
Jones, Howard	"	"
Jones, Thomas	"	"
Jones, Marion	"	"
May, James	"	"
May, Arthur	"	"
Major, Sylvester	"	"
Morgan, Clattis	"	"
Mc.Cullough, Lucius	"	"
Miles, Hector	"	"
Miller, Lindsay	"	"
O'Neil, Fernie	"	"
Perry, Cary	"	"
Powell, James	"	"
Powell, John	"	"
Powell, Robert	"	"
Snow, Walter	"	"
Williamston, Alonzo	"	"
Williamston, William	"	"

NIGHT SCHOOL

Sixth Grade

Brown, Effie Elizabeth	Asheville, N. C.
Cowan, Josephine	Statesville, N. C.
Hall, Rosa Dell	Fayetteville, N. C.
Hooker, Dilcy Ann	Method, N. C.
Malone, Pattie Mary	Louisburg, N. C.
Murray, Majorie	New Bern, N. C.
Quarles, Sarah Lee	Greenwood, S. C.
Rogers, Lulu.	Pittsboro, N. C.
Brown, Lenister Duffy	New Bern, N. C.
Hinton, Robert	Raleigh, N. C.
Haith, William Fletcher	Greensboro, N. C.
Taylor, Joseph Mack Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.
Wright, David	Fond du Lac, Wis.

Fifth Grade

Brown, Alberta	New Bern, N. C.
Cotton, Katie M	Tarboro, N. C.
Davis, Rosa L	Hester, N. C.
Davis, Ella J	Mason, Tenn.
Johnston, Christina	New Bern, N. C.
Lewis, Gertie May	Oriental, N. C.
Morgan, Mary Elizabeth	Goldsboro, N. C.
Pender, Mary Gilmore	Tarboro, N. C.

Powell, Annie Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Richardson, Mattie Lucile.....New Bern, N. C.
Wyche, Rosabel Alexander.....Raleigh, N. C.
Young, Janie B.....Oxford, N. C.

Aycock, Jesse.....Pikeville, N. C.
Bert, Arthur.....Whitaker, N. C.
Chavis, Benjamin P. F .....Oxford, N. C.
Crawford, Clinton.....Rock Hill, S. C.
Hall, Wilson.....Southern Pines, N. C.
Peace, Frank .....Carthage, N. C.
Roberts, Leon.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Ramseur, George Franklin.....Lincolnton, N. C.
Sumner, James William.....Lincolnton, N. C.
Spears, Frank.....Concord, N. C.
Walker, Hescot.....Asheville, N. C.

FOURTH GRADE.

Croker, Mary E.....Pineville, S. C.
Garris, Rosaline.....Brink, Va.
Gary, Fanny .....Greenwood, S. C.
Havens, Lillian.....New Bern, N. C.
Hill, Elizabeth.....Norfolk, Va.
Holt, Mary.....Haw River, N. C.
Jones, Mary.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Loubelle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Medley, Rosa .....Washington, N. C.
Peace, Viola.....Carthage, N. C.
Plummer, Marie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Satterwhite, Pearl.....Oxford, N. C.
Spears, Carrie.....Concord, N. C.
Thorpe, Jane.....Raleigh, N. C.

Alston, Jonathan.....Raleigh, N. C.
Banks, Morton .....Macon, N. C.
Jones, Benjamin.....Morehead City, N. C.
Moore, Abram.....Farmville, N. C.
Washington, George.....Durham N. C.
Walker, Julian.....Wilmington, N. C.
White, William.....Carthage, N. C.
White, Alexander.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, William.....Carthage, N. C.

SECOND DIVISION.

Bynum, Bertha.....Bynums, N. C.
Bynum, Lily.....Bynums, N. C.
Green, Nannie.....Gupton, N. C.
Hinton, Zenobia.....Clayton, N. C.

McBride, Minnie.....Marshville, N. C.
Marks, Claud a.....Osgood, N. C.
Mc.Coy, Helen.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Oates, Ethel.....New Bern, N. C.
Peace, Dora.....Oxford, N. C.
Peace, Josephine.....Oxford, N. C.
Roberts, Grace.....Raleigh, N. C.
Vincent, Annie.....Pleasant Hill, N. C.

Hockaday, Beecham.....Creedmore, N. C.
Hoke, James.....Lincolnton, N. C.
Hinton, Sylvester.....Raleigh, N. C.
Russel, John.....Macon, N. C.
Torrance, James.....Southern Pines, N. C.

TRADE STUDENTS.

Dress Making.

Brown, Effie
Cotton, Katie M
Cowan, Josephine
Davis, Ella
Garris, Rosaline
Gary, Fanny
Green, Mary B
Green, Nannie
Hall, Rosa Dell
Horn, Annie
Johnson, Christine
Lewis, Gertie
Malone, Pattie M
Morgan, Mary
Murray, Marjorie
Payton, Evelyn
Powell, Annie
Quarles, Sarah
Satterwhite, Mary Jane
Vincent, Annie
Young, Janie

Masonry.

Brown, Lenister
Chavis, Benjamin
Jones, Benjamin
Moore, Abraham
Hoke, James
Peace, Frank
Torrance, James
Walker, Hescot

Carpentry.

Aycock Jesse
Roberts Leon
Washington George
Banks Martin
Russell John
Wright David

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE		31
SENIOR YEAR	7	
MIDDLE YEAR	5	
JUNIOR YEAR	19	
NORMAL		106
THIRD YEAR	13	
SECOND YEAR	52	
FIRST YEAR	41	
SIXTH GRADE		49
FIFTH GRADE		31
FOURTH GRADE		26
THIRD GRADE		3
SECOND GRADE		14
FIRST GRADE		53
NIGHT SCHOOL		76
SIXTH GRADE	13	
FIFTH GRADE	23	
FOURTH GRADE, Division I	23	
FOURTH GRADE, Division II	17	
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		31
Graduates	4	
Seniors	7	
Juniors	7	
Probationers	10	
MUSIC		22
Masonry		8
Carpentry		6
Dressmaking		21
		477
Counted Twice		52
Total		425

GRADUATES

Previous to 1886.

Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels Charlotte, N. C.
S.G. Atkins, A.M., Ph.D., Secretary of Education, A.M.E. Zion Church, Winston, N. C.
Amelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D.C.
Rev. Henry B. Delany, Archdeacon of Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N.C.
Rev Hannibal Henderson, deceased.
Nanny Logan (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Henry S. Mc Duffy. Rector, St Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.
Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School Tarboro, N. C.
Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N.C.
George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N.C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.
Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, St. Mary's Church, Columbia, S.C.

1888

J. C. White. Principal, deceased.

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.
Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Public School, Washington, N.C.

1892. *Collegiate.*

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels Cairo, Ill.
Alfred J. Griffin, A. M. Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.
Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N. C.

1893 *Collegiate.*

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Kinston, N. C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894 *Collegiate,*

Henry S. Ellison, Dalzell, S. C.

1895 *Normal.*

Louise B. Ellison, Dalzell, S. C.

1896 *Collegiate.*

Louise E. Bridges (Dancy), deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.
Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principal, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Alabama.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U.S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.
C. Estell Norwood (Fennar), New York City.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Wilmington, N. C.
Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Salisbury, N. C.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Denver, Col.

1897. *Collegiate.*

Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N. C.

Normal.

John B. Elliott, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Lovie A. Williams, (Milligan), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N. C.

1898 *Collegiate.*

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Topeka, Kansas.
Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Salisbury, N. C.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
Maria L. Robinson (Byres), Goldsboro, N. C.

1899 *Collegiate.*

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Phillip's Church, New York, N. Y.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, Savannah, Ga.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, Rector, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, New York City.

1900. *Collegiate.*

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Church of The Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky.
Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N. C.

Normal.

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.

1901. *Collegiate.*

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Warden, Bp. Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
John M. Pollard, Teacher, St. Paul's Normal and Industrial Institute, Lawrenceville, Va.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.
Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.
Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902. *Collegiate.*

E. G. Edward Bowden, M. D., Griffin, Ga.
C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher. Parish School, Savannah, Ga.
W. Augustine Perry, A. B., Prin., Graded School, Tarboro, N. C.

Normal.

Mary F. Bowden. deceased.
Myrtle J. Hill (Bell), San Antonio, Texas.
M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N. C.
Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

1903. *Collegiate.*

Herbert J. Erwin, M. D., Gastonia, N. C.
Lemuel E. Graves, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y,
Rev. John S. Simmons, Thomasville, Ga.

Normal.

Lucien H. Durham, deceased.

Georgia Lander, Teacher, Public School, Brunswick, Ga.
Carolina Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N. C.
Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons), Chicago, Ill.
Elizabeth Thorne McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary Della Tinnon (McLaughlin), Charlotte, N. C.

1904. *Collegiate.*

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.
Della I. Washington (Wilson), Assistant Matron, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal.

Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.
Eva D. Glass, Louisville, Ky.
Cecil B. Gwyn, Greensboro, N. C.
Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Wilson N. C.
David Dann, deceased.

1905. *Collegiate.*

Eunice V. Bowman, Teacher, High Point Academy, High Point, N. C.
John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, San Antonio, Texas.
Rev. John W. Heritage, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, South Carolina.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Orange, N. J.
Louis F. Pollard, New York City.

Normal.

Anna T. Burgess, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh N. C.
Mary A. Curtis, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha M. Glass, Teacher, High School, Hopkinsville, Ky.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn.
Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur), Washington, D. C.
Martha M. Jordan, Raleigh, N. C.
Edna E. Paul, Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.
Wilhelmina A. Powell, Teacher, School of St. Mary the Virgin, Nashville, Tenn.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Aiken, S. C.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Simon's School, Peake, S. C.

1906. *Collegiate.*

Lula Thomas Howe, Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Robert Jacob Johnson, Durham, N. C.

Ernest Medly Pollard, Howard University, Washington, D, C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Winston-Salem, N. C.

1906. *Special.*

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

Normal.

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, Holly Springs, N. C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Clerk, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Raleigh, N. C.
Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich) Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nellie Andrew Ligon. Altoona, Pa.
Adelaide Lola Phillips, Bookkeeper, Richmond, Va.

1907. *Collegiate.*

Anna May Coleman, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher, Parish School, Thomasville, Ga.
Lemuel Thackera Delany, Medical Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel H. Love, Teacher, Cresce City, Fla.
E. Irving Westfield, Teacher, Tryon, N. C.

Normal.

Sarah D. Boykin, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Amelia G. Ellison, Teacher, St, Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams) , Littleton, N. C.
Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.
Floria S. Payton, Teacher, Public School, Washington, N.C.
W. Russell Avery, Howard University, D. C.
Margaret Louise Weaver, Teacher, Spring Hope, N. C.

1908. *Collegiate.*

Marion T. Higgs, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Susan M. James, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
Rachel H. G. Mc.Cauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Frances Wimberly, Teacher, Macclesfield, N. C.
W. D. Franklyn, Taylor, San Antonia, Texas.
Frank H. Wimberly, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Thomas Yeargan, Hotel Green, Danbury, Conn.

Normal.

Jennie K. Foster. Sewanee Tenn.

Jennie B. Freeman, Raleigh, N. C.
Sarah C. Green St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S. C.
Celestine J. Hagan (Garwin), Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell), Raleigh, N. C.
Lula L. Turner, Student, St. Augustine's School.

1909. *Collegiate.*

Harold Allan Ernest McClean, Student General Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.

Normal.

Effie Leighton Evans, Teacher of Music, Public School Fayetteville, N. C.
Sarah Marie Johnson, Teacher, Parish School, Littleton, N. C.
Nellie Leary Jones, Student, New York N. Y.
Anna Virginia McDonald, Teacher, Bertie Academy, Windsor, N. C.
Rowena Alegra Simmons, Teacher, Parish School, Warrenton, N. C.

Correspondent for former Students
MISS GRACE MOSELEY,
St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL.

1898.

Anna A. Groves.....Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle).....Raleigh, N. C.

1899.

Virginia J. Mason.....Method, N. C.
Pearl L. Odem.....
Claudia D. West(Brown).....Norwich, Conn.

1900

J. Isabella Grove (deceased).....
Eliza T. Raynor (Hinton).....New Haven, Conn.
Eula L. M. Rogers.....Lansdowne, Pa.
Nancy H. Gantling..... Orlando, Fla.
Julia A. Latta.....Linco n Hospital, Durham, N.C.
Mary T. Gantt.....Abbeville, S. C.

1901.

Virginia E. Hackney.....Durham, . ;

1902.

Frances S. Swanigan ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White .....Abbeville, S. C.
Katherine Howe.....Wilmington, N C.

1903.

Meta B. Hoke.....Durham, N. C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter.....High Point, N. C.
Alice E. Wliliams.....Berkeley, Va.

1904.

Rhetta M. Heath.....Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt).....Ohio
Mollie B. Williams .....

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner .....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lulu D. Gassaway.....Charlotte, N. C.
Pattie L. Reeves.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mary L. McInnis (Canty)..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn.....Leonard Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Caroline M. Mabry.....Raleigh, N. C.

1906.

Nannie G. Taylor.....Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Holt.....Mebane, N. C.

1907.

Phoebe A. Washington..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Narcissa E. Lee .....Raleigh, N. C.
Susie Holt..... Goldsboro, N. C.

1908.

Annie Cecil Davis.....Raleigh, N. C.
Nettie Gertrude Davis..Leonard Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Lucy Taylor.....Greenville, N. C.
Florence Catharine Wilson.....Geneseo, N. C.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires).....Raleigh, N. C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith.....Columbia, S. C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill..... New Hill, N. C.
Lulu Belle Fields.....Warrenton, N. C.
Pattie Hawkins Carter. ....Warrenton, N. C.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

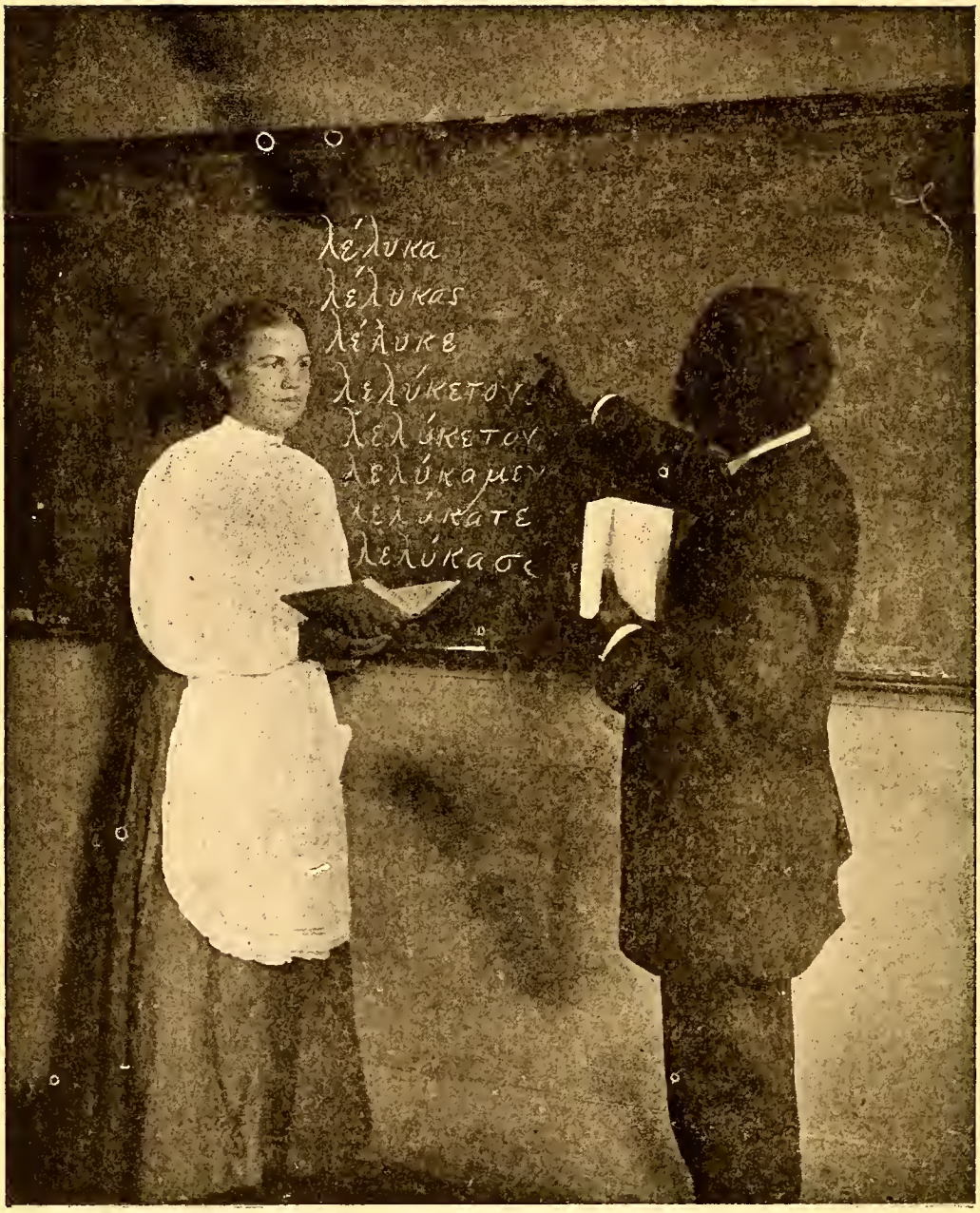
Saint Augustine's School

✠

1910-1911

✠

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA



COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE

INSTITUTE

WITH INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS

For Colored Students of both Sexes

✠

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

1910-1911

✠

Printing Office of
St. Augustine's School
Raleigh, N. C.

Calendar 1911-1912

✠

September 27—Wednesday.... Examination of Applicants
September 28—Thursday..... Fall Term begins
November 30—Thursday..... Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Monday..... Christmas Day

1912

January 2—Monday..... Emancipation Day
Jan. 29—Feb 2..... Examinations
February 5—Monday..... Spring Term begins
February 21..... Ash Wednesday
April 5..... Good Friday
April 7..... Easter Day
April 8..... Easter Monday
May 20—24..... Examinations
May 29—Tuesday..... Annual Meeting of Trustees
May 30—Wednesday..... Commencement

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An organization created by The Board of Missions of The Protestant Episcopal Church in behalf of Educational Work among the Negroes of the South.

The Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D. D., ... *President*
The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D. D., ... *Vice-President*
Francis Lynde Stetson, Esq., ... *General Counsel*
Geo. Foster Peabody, Esq., ... *Treasurer*
The Rev. Samuel H. Bishop ..... *General Agent*
416 Lafayette St., New York City.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D. D.
The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D. D.
The Rev. Alexander Mann, D. D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D. D.
Rear-Admiral A. T. Mahan, LL. D.
Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.
Hamilton W. Mabie, Esq., LL. D.
James H. Dillard, LL. D.
William C. Rives, M.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., *President*..Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1911

Rev. E. N. Joyner.....Biltmore, N. C.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D..... .....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John London.....Mineral, Va.
W. L. Wall.....Durham, N. C.

Terms Expire 1912

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.....Asheville, N. C.
Rev. H. B. Delany.....Raleigh, N. C.
W. L. London..... .....Pittsboro, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1913

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D.....Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Samuel H. Bishop. ..... New York City
Rev. Milton A. Barber .....Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel Frederic Houston.....Philadelphia, Pa.

R. H. Battle, LL.D., *Attorney*.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Treasurer*.....Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. H. B. Delany
W. L. Wall
R. H. Lewis, M. D.

FACULTY

Rev. A. B. Hunter, A. B. (Amherst College)
Principal

Mrs. A. B. Hunter
Assistant to Principal

Mrs. Nanny J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Mrs. Estelle G. McDonald
Assistant Matron

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, A. B. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics

John A. Bigham, A. M. (Harvard University)
Sociology and Political Economy

Reginald L. Lynch, B. A. (Howard University)
Latin, English and Natural Science

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Martha Hyde
Head of the Department

Ernest O. Orsburn
English History and Civil Government

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Algebra Arithmetic and Book-keeping

Miss Mabel M. Cornelison
English

Miss A. Cornelia Ritter
Reading

Miss Eugenia C. Colter
Geography

NIGHT SCHOOL

Mrs. Callie Williamson
Miss Sallie D. Boykin (St. Augustine's)
J. C. Williamson

CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, M. D.,
Attending Physician and teacher of Physiology.

MISS MYRTLE MAE WILLIAMS,
Teacher of Music.

MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER,
District Visitor.

MISS GRACE MOSELEY,
Librarian.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

JOHN W. HOLMES, B. S. (A. & M. College),
Superintendent and Teacher of Carpentry.

MRS. NANNY J. DELANY,
Teacher of Cooking.

MISS LAURA E. BEARD,
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking.

MISS LUCY C. JOHNSON,
Teacher of Sewing.

MISS ESTELLA LANE,
Teacher of Laundry.

MISS MAUD R. LOGAN,
Kitchen.

MRS. FRANCIS MOSELEY,
Teacher of Embroidery.

MISS ALTHEA D. HARRIS,
Teacher of Weaving.

MRS. A. B. HUNTER,
Teacher of Chair Caning and Basketry.

JAMES H. NICHOLS,
Foreman of Brick Masonry.

LORENZO KING,
Teacher of Printing.

Saint Agnes Hospital.

Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Principal and Chaplain.*
Mrs. A. B. Hunter, *Superintendent.*

STAFF.

Dr. H. A. Royster, *Surgeon-in-Chief.*
Dr. H. McK. Tucker, *Obstetrics.*
Dr. Ralph S. Stevens, *Medicine.*
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy, *Anaesthetist.*
Dr. C. P. Hayden, *Resident Physician.*

CONSULTING STAFF.

Dr. A. W. Knox, *Surgery.*
Dr. William Moncure, *Surgery.*
Dr. W. I. Royster, *Medicine.*
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy. *Medicine.*
Dr. R. H. Lewis, *Diseases of the Eye.*
Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., *Diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat.*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES.

Dr. Catharine P. Hayden, *Superintendent of Nurses.*
Mrs. Frances Eleanor Shaw, *In charge of Nurses Home.*

INSTRUCTORS.

Dr. H. A. Royster, *Gynecology and Surgery.*
Dr. H. McK. Tucker, *Obstetrics.*
Dr. C. P. Hayden, *Physiology and Medicine.*
Dr. J. O. Plummer, *Materia Medica.*
Miss Ednah H. Wheeler, *Domestic Science.*
Mrs. Nanny J. Delany, *Cooking.*
Miss Lucy C. Johnson, *Sewing.*

GRADUATES.

Carrie Amanda Davis
Carrie Blanche Hayes
Mary Eloise James
Gertrude Estelle Gary
Maude Caroline Poole
Leanna Grogan

PUPIL NURSES.

SENIORS

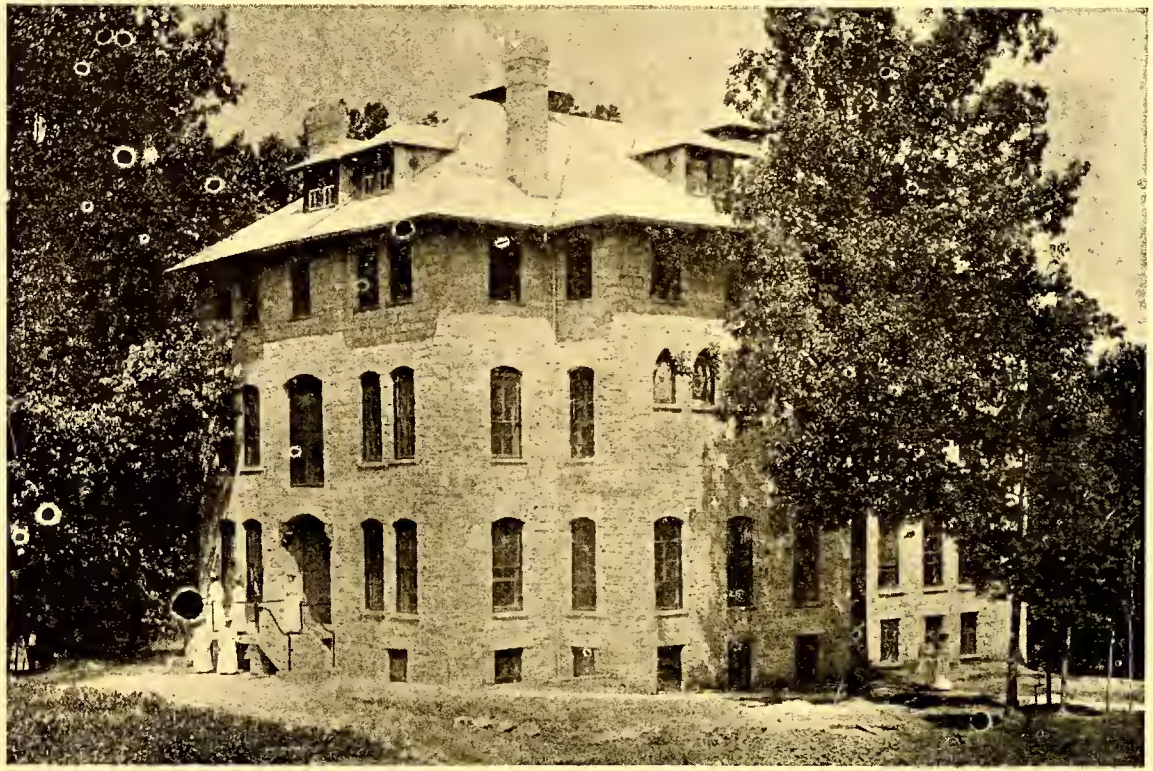
Naomi Ruth Dancy
Bessie May Klugh
Nannie Lee Pritchett
Nannie Angelico Cobb
Katie Ferebee Myatt
Mary Elizabeth Snipes
Lucy Alice Reaves

JUNIORS

Dinah Ada Adams
Catharine Harper
Anna Eliza Beemer
Marie P. C. Van Vranken

PROBATIONERS

Mary Eliza Fisher
Julia Williamson Boyd
Lizzie Augusta De Berry
Undine Bunn
Naomi McCauley Burgess
Maud Elizabeth Smith
Eula Beatrice Mills
Aima Viola Colston
Fannie Eliza Bonner
Peter James Mitchell
Nann Lee Smith
Nettie Elizabeth Blackburn
Rose Ann Whittingham



ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

DAILY ROUTINE.

5:45 A.M.	Rising Bell
6:10	Inspection
6:20	Breakfast
7:00—8:10	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30—9:10	First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50	Second Period
9:50—10:30	Third Period
10:30—11:10	Fourth Period
11:10—11:50	Fifth Period
12:00 M	Dinner
12:50—1:25 P.M	Sixth Period
1:25—2:00	Seventh Period
2:10—3:10 3:10—4:10	Industrial Training or Work
4:10—5:45	Recreation
5:45	Evening Prayer
6:20	Supper
7:00—9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS.

7:00 A.M.	Girls Begin Work
7:00—8:00	Boys' Study Hour
8:00	Boys Begin Work
11:50	Stop Work
12:50 P.M	Work
4:00	Girls Stop Work
4:30—5:40	Girls' Study Hour
5:25	Boys' Stop Work
7:00—9:15	Night School

General Information.

HISTORY.—The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-second year of its history. During this time it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867-'72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., 1872-'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., 1884'91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—

SITUATION.—The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres are included in a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the school is valued at nearly $200,000.

The buildings include the Thomas and Smith buildings for girls, Lyman for young men, Chapel, Library, Taylor Hall, Elizabeth Graeff Memorial, Laundry, Teachers' Cottages, Principal's House, St. Agnes Hospital and Nurses' Home.

THE COLLEGIATE COURSE covers three years and the higher studies given in it are given in the curriculum which is carefully followed. On completing the 8th grade students may pass to either Collegiate or Normal Course.

THE NORMAL COURSE covers two years and students are prepared for actual teaching. Principles of teaching are taught and students are required during their last year to teach a number of classes under supervision of the head of the department. Beginning in September 1911, one year will be added to the Normal Course. The grades formerly called First and Second Year Normal will be designated as 7th and 8th grades. Preparatory to the Collegiate and Normal courses, there are *eight grades*, including the *Practice School* of three grades.

THE NIGHT SCHOOL is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students, and goes as far the Sixth grade.

Trade Instruction is given in dressmaking, and masonry, in carpentry and in printing.

Industrial students are those who work during the day, receiving some credit for their work which may be used in paying their school bills in a following year.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There are also classes for embroidery, basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of two years. There is a probationary period of six months. They must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to Dr. Catharine P. Hayden, Superintendent of Nurses.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. The students take part in morning and evening prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work of charity.

DISCIPLINE.—Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned.

Marks are given for neglect of duty. Fifteen marks

make one demerit. Five demerits cause public warning to be given in the School and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits during any four months cause suspension.

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May.

A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

All boxes will be under the control of the Matron. No boxes containing food will be received at Christmas or at any other time. If sent they will be held subject to the order of the sender and not given to the students.

ADMISSION.—Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Fourth Grade students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to end of session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday September 26th. Examinations on Wednesday 27th. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

UNIFORMS.—All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the school, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls. On Sunday a dark blue skirt and white waist must be worn. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

All students are required to deposit $14 to pay for uniform and books when their application is made. They cannot be enrolled until this money is paid. Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $14 will not pay for all the books. Any part of the $14 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 ft. 6 in. wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.00.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with her name plainly marked on each; and on every article of white clothing with indelible ink, and on dark garments with name stitched in with white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes or stockings at any time.

TERMS. For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry $9 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $34 on entering and $34 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly.

Students who are unable to pay the full $9 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $9 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st.

CITY STUDENTS are charged $2.00 a month, in advance (with privilege of securing street car tickets at 1¼ cents each) or they may pay $6 on entering and $6 on February 1st, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly, this without street car privilege). Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death, a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Fourteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month.

Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents to be returned when keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged 50 cents a day.

MUSIC.—Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance, or $16 a year may be paid, payable $8 on entering and $8 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and go to school at night. All students must pay $14 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 7 to 9:15 P. M. The girls have a study hour in the afternoon and the young men in the morning.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry. In addition they are given a credit of from $1 to $3 per month, according to their efficiency.

This credit can be used later for payment of board and tuition and is not transferable.

All students for this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

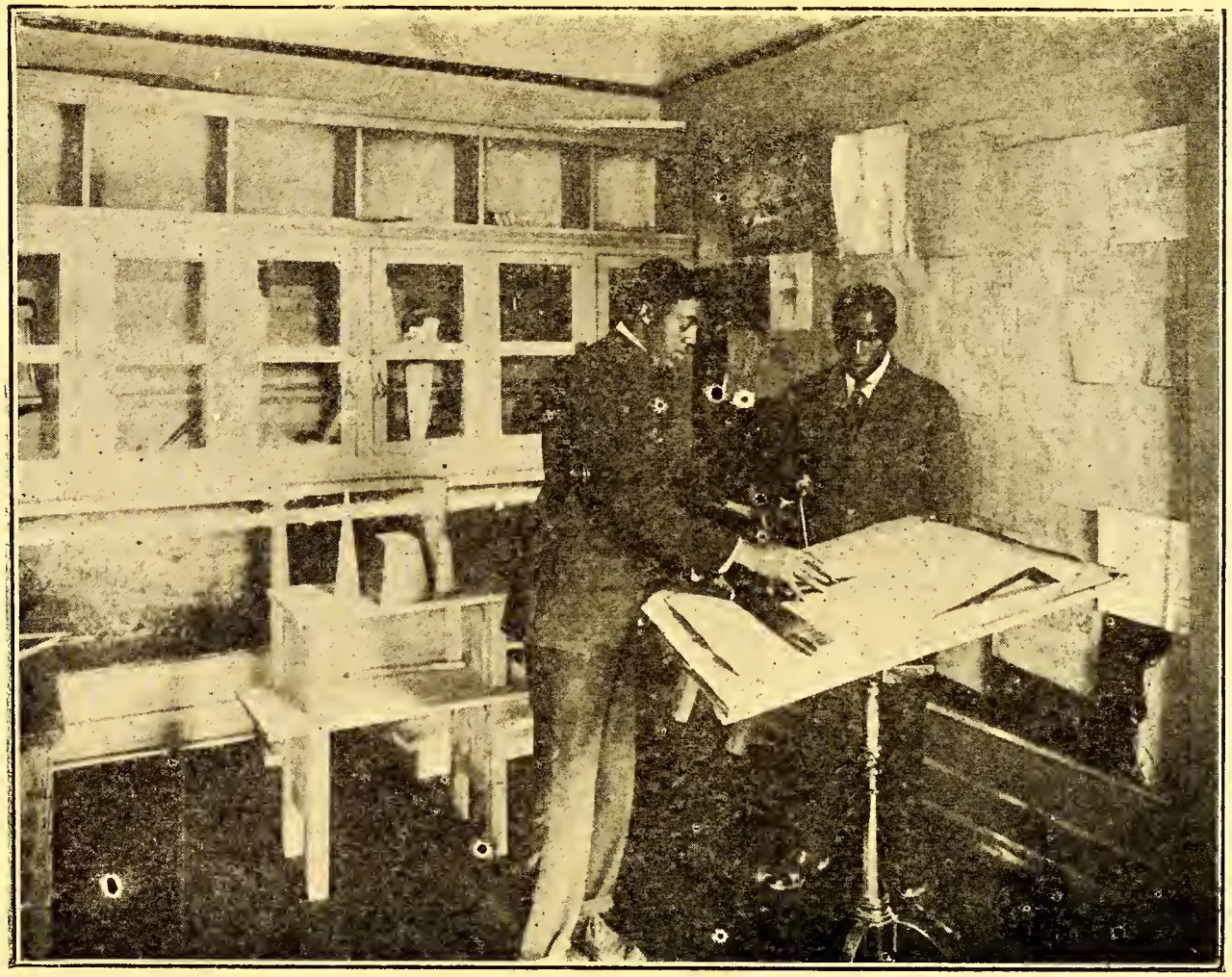
TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $14 cash on making application to insure payments for uniform, books, etc.

DRESSMAKING.—Girls who already sew well are received in the Sewing Department to learn the trade ~~of sewing and~~ dressmaking and are charged $4 per month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit of from $1 to $3 per month, which may be used as part payment of board and tuition the last four months of the school year.

SEWING



MECHANICAL DRAWING

MASONRY, CARPENTRY, PRINTING.

Young men are received into the Departments of Printing, Carpentry and Masonry and pay $14 for uniforms, and books on making application.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

Night School, 7 to 9:15 P. M. Study hour in the afternoon for girls and in the morning for young men.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in Night School, completing the sixth grade.

All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be applicable to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes viz. First year, Second year and Third year.

First year students will put in not less than 40 hours of trade work per month.

Second year students will put in not less than 60 hours of trade work per month.

Third year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years (summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the day school classes as long as they put in 60 hours per month at their trades. Other Third year students will put in not less than 80 hours per month at trade work.

All students in the Trade School are required to work 8 hours per day at trade work and any other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Industrial Students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing and Agriculture.

Course of Instruction

FIRST GRADE

ENGLISH.

Reading.—Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader. Reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.—Copying from script and print.

Language.—Oral reproduction of stories. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are, was* and *were, have* and *had*; period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

NUMBER WORK.

Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards; pints, quarts; cents, five cent pieces, dimes.

HISTORY.

Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

HYGIENE.

SECOND GRADE

ENGLISH.

Reading.—Second Year Language Reader. Supplementary Reading. Reading script.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.—On blackboard and paper.

Language.—Review of work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this, that, these, those, a, an.*

Dictation.

NUMBER WORK.

Review of work of First Grade. Reading and writing numbers to 200. Counting to 200. Rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15. Multiplication and division table of 2s, 3s, 4s, and 5s. Days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon; fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

CLASS IN BOTANY

History.

Historical days noted; lives of great men. Fables and Folk lore tales as literature.

Hygiene.

Further development of work of First Grade. Care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE.

English.

Reading.—Third year Language Reader. Supplementary reading; Heath's Third Reader. Reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing.

Language.—Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms, as no, know, hear, here, new, knew sea. see. Letter writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number Work.

Review of work of Second Grade; Reading and writing numbers to 1,000. Counting to 1,000. Multiplication and division tables of 6s, 7s, 8s, 9s. Fractions; fifths, sixths sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, pecks, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History.

Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic Myths read as literature.

Hygiene.

Review of work of First Grade. (a) The need of food. (b) Care of teeth. (c) Digestion: Mastication, time of Eating.

Geography.

Home Geography: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE.

Arithmetic.—Smith, Primary pp. 171—265.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book 1.

Composition.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry Book 1.

Spelling.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader.

Writing.

Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book II.

Drawing.

Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories, Andrew's Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty, Fifty Famous Stories, Memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammer School pp. 1—129.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I.

Composition.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader.

Spelling.

Nature Study.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry, Book I.

Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book II.

Drawing.

Writing.

Supplementary Reading— Carpenter's Geographical Reader, North America.

Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans, True Story of Lincoln, True Story of Washington. Memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School pp. 129-253.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II. Part I

Composition.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.

Spelling.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry, Book I.

North Carolina History—Hill.

Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book II.

Drawing.

Writing.

Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery. Carpenter's

Geographical Reader, Europe and A First Book in American History.

Required Reading—Wonder Book, or Tanglewood Tales, True Story of Benjamin Franklin, Indian Life. Memorizing literature.

The night school follows the above course of study with the exception of the fourth grade, which contains two classes, each of which requires a school year to complete the prescribed course.

SEVENTH GRADE.

First Term.

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School from page 253.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II.

English Composition—Lockwood.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.

Physiology.

(Additional reading—Millard, The Wonderful House that Jack Has.)

EIGHTH GRADE.

First Term.

Physics—Millikan and Gale.
Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution.
English History—Niver.
Latin—Tuell and Fowler.
English Composition—Lockwood.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
Civil Government—Young.
Drawing—Mechanical.

Second Term.

Physics—Milikan and Gale.
Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution.
English History—Niver.
Latin—Tuell and Fowler.
English Composition—Lockwood.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II,

Part III.

Civil Government—Young.

Required Reading.—Queen Elizabeth and Lamb's Tales.

Memorizing literature.

FIRST YEAR NORMAL.

FIRST TERM	SECOND TERM
English	English
General History	General History
Algebra	Algebra
History of Education	Botany
Pedagogy	Pedagogy
Grammar	Physiology

SECOND YEAR NORMAL.

FIRST TERM	SECOND TERM
Social Studies (Sociology).	Social Studies (Economics)
Geography	U. S. History
Arithmetic	Practice Teaching and Criticisms
Bible Study	
Practice Teaching and Criticisms	

SECOND TERM (*b*)

Actual Teaching and Observation

(a) For students not intending to teach.

(b) For students who intend to teach.

COLLEGIATE.

Junior Year

Algebra, to Quadratics—Wells' Essentials.

Second Year Latin.

Cæsar through Book IV—Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel

Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle.

Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.

Greek, First Greek Book—White.

General History—Myers.

American Literature—Painter.

Botany—Andrews.

ENGLISH.

Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon.

English Composition.

Ivanhoe—Scott.

Lady of the Lake—Scott.
Enoch Arden—Tennyson.
Evangeline—Longfellow.
Vision of Sir Launfal—Lowell.

MIDDLE YEAR.

Algebra, completed—Wells' Essentials.
Plane Geometry—Wentworth.
Cicero, four orations and Archias—Allen & Greenough.
Latin Prose, based on works read—Dodge and Tuttle.
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.
Anabasis, four books—H arper and Wallace.
Social Studies.
Geology—Tarr.
English.
Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon.
English Composition.
Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.
Ancient Mariner—Coleridge.
Silas Marner—George Eliot.
Vicar of Wakefield—Goldsmith.

SENIOR YEAR.

Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
Trigonometry—Wells' Essentials.
Virgil, Books 1 to 5—Greenough and Kittridge.
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.
Iliad, three books—Seymour.
Greek Prose Composition—Pearson.
Astronomy, first term—Young.
Social Studies.
Psychology—Halleck.
Chemistry, second term—Cooley.
English.
English Composition.
Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon.
Essays on Milton—Macaulay.
Conciliation with America—Burke.
Minor Poems—Milton.
Sir Roger De Coverley Papers.
Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar.
Shakespeare's Macbeth.

COOKING.

First Year.—Plain cooking, including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
Second Year.—Puddings, cakes, etc.
Third Year.—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING.

First Year.—The various stitches for plain sewing.
Second Year.—Cutting and making undergarments.
Third Year.—Plain dressmaking.

PRINTING.

Book and Job Printing, Composition, Proof-reading, Press-work and Binding.

CARPENTRY.

The course in carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

FIRST YEAR.

First Term.—Reading Rule Measure, Name and Use of Tools, Sawing, Squaring and Planing, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Term.—Grinding and Filing Tools, Plain Joints. Model Sheet 1—5, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

SECOND YEAR.

First Term.—Mortising and Tenoning, Mitering and Dovetailing, Model Sheet 5—12, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

THIRD YEAR.

First Term.—Plain Roof Framing, Plain Stair Work, Lectures on Elementary Mechanics, Practical Work on Grounds.

Second Term.—Detailed Bills of material, Simple Truss Construction, Strength of Material, Estimating.

DRAWING.

We do not claim to make architects from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing, and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

LEAVING CHAPEL

First Year.

First Term. —Name and use of Tools, Sections, Plates 1—23.

Second Term.—Plain Lettering, Section Drawing, Descriptive Drawing, Plates 23—37.

Second Year.

First Term.—Orthographic Projection, Intersection of Planes, Plain Elevations, House Plans, Plates 37—60.

Second Term.—Isometric Drawing, Projection of Shades. General Details of Drawing.

BRICKLAYING.

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

GENERAL.

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

SCHOOL PRAYER.

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Catalogue of Students

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Senior Class

Delany, Annie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Glover, Bailey Belle ..... West Palm Beach, Fla.
Turner, Lula Livingston ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simpkins, Julian Aaron ..... Aiken, S. C.

Middle Class

Boykin, Lillie Catharine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Cassey, Alfred Howard ..... St. Augustine, Fla.
Hall, Theodosia ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Harris, Ada Sybella ..... Raleigh, "
Haywood, Thomas Woodly ..... Raleigh, "
Hockaday, Julius W. M. A. ..... Creedmore, "
Perry, Julian Clyde ..... Columbia, S. C.

Junior Class

Blackman, Edson Erwin ..... Port of Spain, Trinidad B. W. I.
Brown, William Henry, Jr. ..... Louisville, Ky.
Clark, Mary ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Delany, Julia Emery ..... Raleigh, "
Hall, Henry ..... Fayetteville, "
Hall, Loumel ..... Raleigh, "
Haywood, Harriett Ruth ..... Raleigh, "
Haywood, Minerva Lurena ..... Raleigh, "
King, Lorenzo ..... Barbadoes, B. W. I.
McKay, William ..... Fayetteville, N.C.
McNeill, Ella Viola ..... " "
Mitchell, Joseph Frank ..... Raleigh, "
Moore, Randall ..... Asheville, "
Parrot, Richard Lorraine ..... Kinston, N. C.
Parrot, Owen Hartford ..... " "
Penn, Robert Raymond ..... Petersburg, Va.
Saulter, Sarah Irene ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Terry, Rosa May ..... Fayetteville, N.C.
Williams, George ..... Augusta, Ga.
Wimberly, Tempe ..... Tarboro, N. C.

Third Year Normal

Alston, Pearl ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Bryan, Esther Vivian ..... Tarboro, "
Claggett, Alma ..... Newark, N. J.
Cox, Nina Irene ..... Fremont, N. C.
Fennell, Annie Belle ..... Kerr, "
Foster, Annie Elizabeth ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Harris, James Andrew ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hoke, Nancy ..... Lincolnton, "
Jackson, Eula May ..... Carthage, "

Jones, Mary Elizabeth.....Elizabeth City, N.C.
Jones, Pearl Lethridge.....Raleigh, "
McCauley, Mabel Janet.....Raleigh, "
Parker, Mary Lelia.....Brunswick, Ga.
Small, Beatrice E.....New York City
Smith, Sarah Florence.....Raleigh, N.C.

Special

Shaw, Frances Marion.....Hartford, Conn.

Second Year Normal

Bryant, Mary E.....Raleigh, N.C.
Bell, William Kean.....Newport, "
Blackett, Gouldbourne.....Port of Spain, Trinadad, B.W.I.
Bowden, Laura A.O.....Brunswick, Ga
Cameron, Tamar.....Raleigh, N.C.
Coleman, Irma..... " "
Daniels, Nancy Elsie.....Newberry, S.C.
Darden, Russell L.....Wilson, N.C.
Freeman, Alice Lee.....Fayetteville, "
Graves, George.....Raleigh, "
Graves, Leroy Alston.....Raleigh. "
Hunter, Ella Louise.....Raleigh, "
Herritage, Effie P.....Edenton, "
Keyes, William Augustus.....Aurora, "
Lytle, William.....Morganton, "
Lockett, Charles S. V.....Savannah, Ga.
Massey, Frederick.....Raleigh, N.C.
May, William King..... " "
Pitts, Allene Wiggins..... " "
Pettiford, William Bryant..... " "
Reid, Ruth Addie.....Charlotte, "
Scarborough, Walter L.....Raleigh, "
Spears, Georgia.....Concord. "
Thomas, Orlando.....Gordansville, Va.
Williams, Worth A.....Charlotte, N.C.
Winstead, John Robert.....Wilson, "

First Year Normal.

Arrington, Golet.....Cary, N.C.
Brown, Ida Belle.....Key West, Fla.
Crawford, Clarence A.....Wilson, N.C.
Davis, John Henry.....Raleigh, "
Freeman, Mildred Emily..... " "
Forbes. Elizabeth Frances.....Tarboro, "
Grimkie, Ada Bond.....New Bedford Mass.
Goodman, Flora Kate.....Shandon. N.C.
Hicks, Mary Sadie.....Raleigh, "
Hinton, Lucy..... "

Lampkin, Nellie Belle.. ..... Orlando, Fla.
McCauley Martha Rogerline ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Nichols, Estelle Gladstone..... " "
Pearce, Lucy Craten ..... " "
Perry, Martha Augusta..... " "
Russell, L. May ..... Graham, "
Stewart, Eula Viola.. ..... Raleigh, "
Stirrup, Katie Biscayne ..... Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Satterwhite, Mary Jane..... Oxford, N.C.
Womack, Rebecca Brown ..... Raleigh, "
Wyche, Rosabelle ..... Raleigh, "

SIXTH GRADE

Barrett, Lillie Olive..... Farmville, N. C.
Boyer, Harriet Stewart..... Raleigh, "
Davis, Esther Carlisle... ..... Kinston, "
Harris, Helena ..... Littleton "
Harris, Jessie Anna. ..... New Haven Conn.
Hicks, Susan Anna..... Raleigh, N.C.
McLean, Rosa M... ..... Southern Pines. "
May, Julia Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, "
Neill, Hagar Julia ..... Raleigh, "
Pearce, Lillian Daisy. ..... Raleigh, "
Prather, Annie Belle ..... Raleigh, "
Watson, Ellen Louise..... Raleigh, "
Alston, Lucius ..... Gupton, "
Bailey, John P..... Kinston, "
Boykin, Alonzo Edward ..... Raleigh, "
Delaney, Henry Beard Jr..... " "
Evans, Colon Leslie..... Fayetteville, "
Hall, Clement Oliver ..... Raleigh, "
Johnson, Clifton Pennington..... Windsor, Conn.
Love, Frederick D. ..... Waynesville, N.C.
McGriff, Anderson.... ..... East Orange, N.J.
Nichols, William Henry ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Thomas, Ira..... Virginlina, Va.
Turner, Grandison..... Raleigh, "
Williams, Francis Elliot..... Attleboro, Mass.

FIFTH GRADE

Bond, Clara Louise ..... Littleton, N.C.
Burton, Mary Edna..... New Haven Conn.
Bridgers, Isabelle..... Brooklyn, N.Y.
Carson, Ireita Rudolph..... Asheville, N.C.
Green, G. Louise..... Thomasville, Ga.
Hagans, Susan Appie..... Goldsboro, N.C.
Hoke, Sallie Badger ..... Lincolnton, "
Hooker, Dilcy Anne ..... Method, "

Jackson, Pearl Louise.... Aiken, S.C.
Johns, Louise Gold.....Raleigh, N.C.
Jones, Mary Etta.....Raleigh, "
Jones, Amelia Helen .....Louisburg, "
Kearney, Clara B. ..... Raleigh, "
Lawson, Mary Olivia.....Danville, Va.
May, Pearl Elizabeth..... Raleigh, N.C.
Marsh, Ethel Eliza ..... Orange, N.J.
Medley, Rosa ..... Washington, N.C.
Taylor, Mary.....Pittsboro "
Weaver, Ethel M. ..... Raleigh, "
Bond, Virgil P..... Littleton, N.C.
Lucas, Henry W. .....Raleigh, "
Morgan, William.....Raleigh, "
Newman, Price.....Hartville, S.C.
Robinson, Joseph J. ..... Beaufort, "
Williams, John Thomas .....Raleigh, N.C.
Wright, David..... Fond Du Lac, Wis.

FOURTH GRADE

Hodges, Lottie ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Holt, Mary Bertha ..... Haw River, "
Leach, Mary Ora ..... Raleigh, "
Leach, Maud ..... Raleigh, "
McDonald, Sarah ..... Raleigh, "
Morgan, Sarah ..... Raleigh, "
Peace, Dora... .....Oxford, "
Delany, Hubert Thomas.....Raleigh, N.C.
Delany, Lucius Logan..... " "
Gray, Irving..... " "
Montague, Henry ..... " "
Sturdivant, Armistead..... " "
Washington, George.....Durham, "
Worthington, Elmer.....Boston, Mass.
Walker, Julian.....Wilmington, N.C.

THIRD GRADE.

Anderson, Edna ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Birdsall, Florence ..... " "
Boyd, Maggie ..... " "
Hodge, Nancy ..... " "
McCullom, Rosa ..... " "
McClendon, Georgia ..... " "
Murphy, Ella ..... " "
Taylor, Angeline ..... " "
Weaver, Vivian ..... " "
Brown, Isaac ..... " "
Delany, Manross ..... " "

McCullom, Alexander	Raleigh,	N.C.
Montague, William	"	"
Montague Percy	"	"
Robinson, Hubert	"	"
Williams, Louis Edgar	"	"

SECOND GRADE.

Crenshaw Iola	Raleigh	N. C.
Delany, Laura	"	"
Peterson, Barbara	"	"
Perry, Arty	"	"
Smith, Othelia	"	"
Hall, Patsy	"	"
Norwood, James	"	"
Perry, Garrett	"	"
Sturdivant, Charles	"	"

FIRST GRADE.

Bryant, Annie	Raleigh,	N. C.
Budage, Mamie Lee	"	"
Boylin, Martilla	"	"
Christmas, Kathleen	"	"
Clark, Laura	"	"
Davis, Annie Bee	"	"
Dunn, Lily	"	"
Evans, Bertha	"	"
Evans, Lovenia	"	"
Green, Roxanna	"	"
Glover, Lillian	"	"
Hall, Jennie	"	"
Hall, Rhyvanna	"	"
Hall, Ethel	"	"
Horton, Susannah	"	"
Jordan, Elizabeth May	"	"
Lewis, Josephine	"	"
May, Violet	"	"
May, Elizabeth	"	"
Miles, Effie	"	"
Mial, Lovie	"	"
McDowell, Lillie Belle	"	"
Perry, Beulah	"	"
Perry, Areatha	"	"
Perry, Nona Vee	"	"
Perry, Martha	"	"
Powell, Catharine	"	"
Poole, Vivian	"	"
Ruffin, Charlottte	"	"
Symms Beatrice	"	"
Symms, Ethel	"	"
Sturdivant, Bertha	"	"

Vincent, Laura ..... " "
Vincent, Matoia ..... " "
Williams, Lossie ..... " "
Williams, Laura ..... " "
Wilkins, Maggie Naomi ..... " "
Barrett, Redell ..... " "
Dunn, Claud. ..... " "
Dunn, Dixie ..... " "
Dunn, Iley ..... " "
Dunn, Wallace B. ..... " "
Dunn, Frank ..... " "
Dunn, Luke ..... " "
Dunn, Albert ..... " "
Delany, Samuel ..... " "
Hall, Fillmore ..... " "
Hall. Lawrence ..... " "
Horton, Walter. ..... " "
Horton, Robert ..... " "
Haywood, John Wesley ..... " "
Humphrey, Allen ..... " "
Miles, Hector ..... " "
Major, Sylvester ..... " "
Miller, Linsey ..... " "
McDowell, Ernest ..... " "
McCullom, Lucius ..... " "
Montague, David ..... " "
Morgan, Thomas Clattis ..... " "
Pearce, Wilmer ..... " "
Perry, Charlie ..... " "
Powell, Robert ..... " "
Shepard, John ..... " "
Vincent, Alvin ..... " "
Warren, Joseph ..... " "

NIGHT SCHOOL.

Sixth Grade.

Bullock, Madelyn Cornelia ..... Greensboro, N.C.
Hall, Rosa Dell ..... Fayetteville, N.C.
Hunt, Eunice ..... Scotland Neck, N.C
Morgan, Mary Elizabeth ..... Goldsboro, N.C
Pusey, M .E. Dagmar ..... Hudgins, Va.
Roberts, Grace Naomi ..... Fernandina, Fla.
Franklin, Leroy ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Green, Clifford Alexander ..... East Orange, N.J.
Jefferson, Samson ..... Jasper, Fla.
Posey, James J ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Sumner, James William ..... Lincolnton, N.C.
Taylor, Joseph ..... Raleigh, "
Venable, Walter ..... Oxford, "

FIFTH GRADE

Carroll, Lydda ..... Princess Anne, Md.
Cotton, Katie M ..... Tarboro, N.C.
Coley, Penelope Florence ..... Fremont, "
Croker, Mary Elizabeth ..... Pineville, S.C.
Grimes, Catharine ..... Washington, N.C.
Isley, Minnie ..... Silver City "
Lewis, Roxanna Elizabeth ..... Raleigh "
Lewis, Gertie May ..... Oriental, "
Satterwhite, Pearl ..... Oxford, "
Chavis, Benjamin P. F. ..... " "
Collins, Henry ..... Raleigh, "
Jones, Samuel J. ..... Washington, D.C.
Ramseur, George Franklin ..... Lincolnton N.C.
Smith, Samuel H. ..... Eastover, "
Walker, Hescot ..... Asheville, "

FOURTH GRADE.

Adams Esther E. ..... Richmond, Va.
Cameron, Mazie ..... Southern Pines, N.C.
Croker, Lillian Theresa ..... Pineville, S.C
Ellis, Lucy ..... Alert, N.C.
Ellis, Nancy ..... Alert, "
Green, Nancy ..... Gupton, "
Hadley, Mary Alice ..... Pittsboro, "
Harris, Florence ..... Palmer Spring, Va.
Harris, Susie ..... Palmer Spring, Va.
Isley, Etta ..... Siler City, N.C.
Jefferson, J. Louis ..... Jasper, Fla.
Kent, Rebecca ..... Lucana, N.C.
McBride, Minnie Lee ..... Marshville, "
Massenburg, Janet Bell ..... Neuse, "
Massenburg, Otha ..... Forestville, "
Nunn, Carrie Frances ..... Durham, "
Nunn, Mary Rachel ..... Durham, "
Peace, Rosa ..... Oxford, "
Pope, Eva Bell ..... Narareth, "
Revell, Annie E. ..... Kenly, "
Rogers, Lillie ..... Raleigh, "
Spears, Carrie Bernice ..... Concord, "
Watkins, Nannie ..... Ring Gold, Va.
Carson, George W. ..... Green River, N.C.
Clegg, Robert H. ..... Durham, "
Giles, Walter ..... Greenwood, S.C.
Gilliard, Peter ..... " "
Hawkins, Isaac ..... Newsoms, Va.

Harmon, Wilson F.....Washington, D.C.
Johnson, Whitted.....Littleton, N.C.
Leach, Charles.....Raleigh, "
Weeks Herbert Allen.....Greenwood, S.C.
Norwood, Charles Turner.....Raleigh, N.C.
Norwood, Jacob..... "
Parker, Jesse Lee..... "
Peace, John H.....Oxford, "
Tomlin, Harvey Golar.....Statesville, "
Torrence, James Bennett.....Southern Pines, "
Wilder, Julian.....Macon, Ga.

TRADE STUDENTS.

DRESS MAKING.

Bullock Madalyne
Cotton Kate
Croker Lillian
Ellis Lucy
Ellis Nancy
Freeman Alice L
Green Nancy
Hall Rosa Dell
Kent Rebecca
Lewis Gertie
Morgan Mary E
Pusey Mary Dagmar
Revell Annie Eliza
Roberts Grace

MASONRY.

Clegg Robert H
Franklin Leroy
Jones Samuel
Peace John
Torrence James
Harris Len S
Gilliard Peter
Chavis Benjamin
Giles Walter
Jefferson Sampson
Smith Samuel
Walker Hescot
Venable Walter
Johnson Whitted

CARPENTRY.

Dickson J B
Tomlin Harvey
Hawkins Isaac
Wilder Julian
David Wright

PRINTING.

Lockett Charles S V
Posey James J
Sumner James W

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE		47
SENIOR YEAR	4	
MIDDLE YEAR	7	
JUNIOR AND THIRD YEAR NORMAL	35	
SPECIAL	1	
NORMAL		62
THIRD YEAR	15	
SECOND YEAR	26	
FIRST YEAR	21	
FIRST TO SIXTH GRADE		153
SIXTH GRADE	25	
FIFTH GRADE	26	
FOURTH GRADE	15	
THIRD GRADE	13	
SECOND GRADE	9	
FIRST GRADE	65	
NIGHT SCHOOL		67
SIXTH GRADE	13	
FIFTH GRADE	15	
FOURTH GRADE	39	
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		24
Graduates	2	
Seniors	5	
Juniors	4	
Probationers	13	
MUSIC		19
Masonry		14
Carpentry		5
Printing		3
Dressmaking		14
		408
Counted Twice		69
Total		339

DRIILLNG

GRADUATES

Previous to 1886

Rev. Primus. P. Alston, deceased.

S. G. Atkins, Ph. D., Secretary of Education, A. M. E. Zion Church, Winston, N.C.

Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D.C.

Rev. Henry B. Delany, D. D. Archdeacon of Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N.C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nanny Logan (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N.C.

Mary Pettipher (Perry) Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N.C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh. N.C.

George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N.C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, St. Mary's Church Columbia, S.C.

1888

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N.C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Public School, Washington, N.C.

1892. *Collegiate.*

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, Cairo, Ill.

Alfred J. Griffin, A.M. Principal, High Point N.C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Bessemer, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Vicksburg, Miss.

Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N.C.

Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N.C.

1893 *Collegiate,*

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Kinston, N.C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N.C.

1894 *Collegiate.*

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Morganton, N.C.

1895 *Normal.*

Louise B. Ellison, Dalzell, S.C.

1896 *Collegiate.*

Louise E. Bridges (Dancy), deceased.

Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C

Theodore F. Williams, A.M., Principal, Raleigh, N.C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Alabama.

Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N.C.

C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), New York City.

M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Wilmington, N.C.

*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Salisbury, N.C.

Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.

Cornelius M. Howe, M.D., Denver, Col.

1897. *Collegiate.*

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.

Samuel Van Hook, in business, Durham, N.C.

Normal.

John B. Elliott, Clergyman, Walterboro, S.C.

*Lovie A. Williams, (Milligan), Brooklyn, N.Y.

Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

1898 *Collegiate.*

Thaddeus P. Martin, M.D., Topeka, Kansas.

*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Salisbury, N.C.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.

*Maria L. Robinson (Byres), Goldsboro, N.C,

1899 *Collegiate.*

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Philip's Church New York, N.Y.

*Former teacher

Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, Savannah, Ga.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, Rector, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, New York City.

1900. *Collegiate*

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Church of The Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky.
Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N.C.

Normal

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.

1901 *Collegiate*

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
John M. Pollard.

Normal

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.
*Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.
*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburgh, Va.

1902 *Collegiate.*

E. G. Edward Bowden, M.D., Griffin, Ga.
*C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Savannah, Ga.
W. Augustine Perry, A. B., Principal Graded School, Tarboro, N.C.

Normal

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.
*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell), San Antonio, Texas.
*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N.C.
*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

1903. *Collegiate*

Herbert J. Erwin, M.D., Gastonia, N.C.

*Former teacher

Lemuel E Graves, Science Teacher, Talladega College, Talladega, Ala.
Rev. John S. Simmons, Thomasville, Ga.

Normal.

Lucien H. Durham, deceased.
Georgia Lander, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.
Carolina Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N.C.
*Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons) , Chicago, Ill.
*Elizabeth Thorne McInnis (Brewer) , Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary Della Tinnon (Mclaughin),Charlotte, N.C.

1904. *Collegiate.*

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.
Della I. Washington (Wilson) , Cincinnati, O.

Normal.

Katharine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.
Eva D. Glass, Louisville, Ky.
*Cecil B. Gwyn, Greensboro, N.C.
Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Wilson, N.C.
David Dann, deceased.

1905. *Collegiate.*

Eunice V. Bowman, Teacher, High Point Academy, High Point, N.C.
John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, San Antonio, Texas
Rev. John W. Herritage, Kinston, N.C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, South Carolina.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Orange ,N.J.
Louis F. Pollard, New York City.

Normal.

Anna T. Burgess (Johnson), Durham, N.C.
Mary A. Curtis, Substitute Teacher, Public Schools Raleigh, N.C.
Martha M. Glass, Teacher, High School, Hopkinsville, Ky.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N.Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramseur) , Washington, D.C.
Martha M. Jordan, Raleigh, N.C.
Edna E. Paul, Teacher, Spartanburg, S.C.
Wilhelmina A. Powell, Teacher, Southern Pines, N.C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Thomasville, Ga.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.

*Former teacher

Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Simon's School, Peake, S.C.

1906. *Collegiate.*

Lula Thomas Howe, Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D.C.

Rev. Robert Jacob Johnson, Durham, N.C.

Ernest Medly Pollard, Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

Rev. James King Satterwhite, Winston-Salem, N.C.

1906. *Special.*

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

Normal.

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, Holly Springs, N.C.

Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Clerk, Richmond, Va.

Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Raleigh, N.C.

* Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N.C.

Nellie Andrew Ligon, Altoona, Pa.

Adelaide Lola Phillips (Norrell), Richmond Va.

1907. *Collegiate*

Anna May Coleman, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

Julia Cain Truman, Teacher Domestic Science under Jeanes Fund, Duplin Co. N.C.

Lemuel Thackera Delany, M.D. Raleigh, N.C.

Samuel H. Love, Teacher, Seville, Fla.

E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N.C.

Normal.

Sarah D. Boykin, Teacher, St. Augustine's School Raleigh, N.C.

Amelia G. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Warrenton, N.C.

Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N.C.

Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.

Floria S. Payton, Teacher, Public School, Washington, N.C.

W. Russell Avery, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

Margaret Louise Weaver, Teacher, Smithfield, N.C.

1908. *Collegiate.*

Marion T. Higgs, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

*Former teacher

Susan M. James, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N.C.
Rachel H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh N.C.
Frances Wimberly, Teacher, Macclesfield, N.C.
W. D. Franklyn Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank H. Wimberly, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Thomas Yeargan, Hotel Green, Danbury, Conn.

Normal.

Jennie K.Foster, Sewanee, Tenn.
Jennie B. Freeman, Raleigh, N.C.
Sarah C. Green, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S.C.
Celestine J. Hagan(Garwin) , Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell) , Raleigh, N.C.
Lula L. Turner, Student, St. Augustine's School.

1909. *Collegiate.*

Harold Allan Ernest McClean, Student, General Theolcgical Seminary, New York, N.Y.

Normal.

Effie Leighton Evans, Teacher Public School, Fayetteville N.C.
Sarah Marie Johnson New Rochelle, N.Y.
Nellie Leary Jones, Student, New York.
Anna Virginia McDonald, Teacher, Bertie Academy, Windsor, N.C.
Rowena Algeria Simmons, Teacher, Parish School San Antonio, Texas.

1910 *Collegiate*

Sarah L Delaney, Teacher, Domestic Science, under the Jeanes Fund, Wake Co. N.C.
Mary F. Hendricks, Warrenton, N.C.
Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Christine C. Perry, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Joseph H. Hudson, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Josephus McDonald, Student, Divinity School, Philadelphia, Pa.
Wm. H. Phillips, Dental School, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.

Normal

Harriet E. Atwater, Student, Domestic Science, Shaw University, Raleigh, N.C.
Martha W. Daye, Newton, New Jersey.
Claudine Edmunds, Teacher, Higgs Industrial Institute, Parmele, N.C.
Gladys E. Hawes, Macon, Ga.
Louise M. Martin, Student, Domestic Science, Tuskegee Alabama.
Mabel D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N.C.
Joanna Moye, Teacher, Grifton, N.C.
Alice C. Reed, Student, Domestic Science, Hampton Institute, Va.
Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, Fancy Bluff, Ga.
Florence E. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Thomasville, Ga.
Olivia T. West, Teacher, Orphan Asylum, Oxford, N.C.
Blanche B. Wood, Teacher, Parish School, Littleton, N.C.
Ralph N. Dunn, Student, Lincoln University, Pa.
Wm. R. Edmunds, Invernary, Va.
Harvey H. Noble, Drug Clerk, Raleigh, N.C.
James S. Thompson, Medical Student, Shaw University Raleigh, N.C.

Correspondent for Former Students

Miss Grace Mosely,

St. Augustine's School Raleigh, N.C.

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL.

1898

Anna A. Groves.....Raleigh, N.C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle).....Raleigh, N.C.

1899.

Virginia J. Mason.....Method, N.C.
Pearl L. Odem.....
Claudia D. West (Brown).....Norwich, Conn.

1900.

J. Isabella Groves(deceased).....
Eliza T. Raynor(Hinton),.....New Haven, Conn.
Eula L. M. Rogers (Plummer),.....Lansdowne. Pa.
Nancy H. Gantling.....Orlando, Fla.
Julia A. Latta.....Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N.C.

Mary T. Gantt.....Abbeville, S.C.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney.....Durham, N.C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belchor).....Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White.....Abbeville, S.C.
Katharine Howe.....Wilmington, N.C.

1903

Meta B. Hoke.....Washington, D.C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter.....High Point, N.C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell).....Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath.....Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt).....Ohio
Mollie B. Williams (Freeman).....Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner.....Elizabeth City, N.C.
Lulu D. Gassaway.....Charlotte, N.C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes).....East Point, Ga.
Mary L. McInnis (Canty).....Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant).....Raleigh, N.C.
Caroline M. Mabry.....Raleigh, N.C.

1906

Nannie G. Taylor.....Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Holt.....Mebane, N.C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington.....Goldsboro, N.C.
Narcissa E. Lee.....Raleigh, N.C.
Susie Holt (Washington).....Goldsboro, N.C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis, deceased
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall).....Rankin, Pa.
Lucy Taylor (White).....Greenville, N.C.
Florence Catharine Wilson.....Geneseo, N.Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires).....Washington, D.C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith.....Columbia, S.C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Belle Fields.....Raleigh, N.C.
Pattie Hawkins Carter.....Warrenton. N.C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis, deceased
Carrie Blanche Hayes.....Rutherfordton, N.C.
Mary Eloise James.....Raleigh, N.C.
Maud Caroline Poole.....Chicago, Ill.
Leanna Grogan.....Winston-Salem, N.C.
Gertrude Estelle Gary.....Raleigh, N.C.

JUNIOR GIRLS BASKET-BALL

FORTY-FIFTH ⚜ ANNUAL ⚜ CATALOGUE

Saint Augustine's School

✠

1911-1912

✠

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE

INSTITUTE

WITH INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS

For Colored Students of both Sexes

✠

FORTY-FIFTH SESSION

1911-1912

✠

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL PRESS
RALEIGH, N. C.

Calendar 1912-1913

✠

September 25—Wednesday....Examination of Applicants
September 26—Thursday.....Fall Term begins
November 28—Thursday .....Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Wednesday.....Christmas Day

1913

January 1—Wednesday.....Emancipation Day
January 27—January 31.....Examinations
February 3—Monday.... .....Spring Term begins
February 5.....Ash Wednesday
March 21.....Good Friday
March 23.....Easter Day
March 24.....Easter Monday
May 19—23.....Examinations
May 27—Tuesday..... Annual Meeting of Trustees
May 28—Wednesday.....Commencement

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An organization created by The Board of Missions of The Protestant Episcopal Church in behalf of Educational Work among the Negroes of the South.

The Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., ... *President*
The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., ... *Vice-President*
Francis Lynde Stetson, Esq., ... *General Counsel*
Geo. Foster Peabody, Esq., ... *Treasurer*
The Rev. Samuel H. Bishop ..... *General Agent*
416 Lafayette St., New York City.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.
The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.
The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
Rear-Admiral A.T. Mahan, LL.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.
Hamilton W. Mabie, Esq., LL.D.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D., *President*...Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1912

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D.... ... .Asheville, N.C.
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. .....Raleigh, N.C.
W. L. London..... ....Pittsboro, N.C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D..... .....Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1913

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D.D.....Wilmington, N.C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle.... .....Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Samuel H. Bishop.....New York City
Rev. Milton A. Barber.....Raleigh, N.C.
Samuel Frederic Houston.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Terms Expire 1914

Rev. E. N. Joyner..... .....Biltmore, N.C.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.....Raleigh, N.C.
W. L. Wall.....Durham, N.C.

R. H. Battle, LL.D., *Attorney*.....Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Treasurer* ... .Raleigh, N.C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. H.B. Delany, D.D.
W. L. Wall
R. H. Lewis, M.D.

FACULTY

Rev. A. B. Hunter, A.B. (Amherst College)
Principal

Mrs. A. B. Hunter
Assistant to Principal

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Mrs. Estelle G. McDonald
Assistant Matron

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, A.B. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics

Robert Jefferson, A.B. (Atlanta University)
Sociology and Political Economy

Reginald L. Lynch. B.A. (Howard University)
Latin, English and Natural Science

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Martha Hyde
Head of the Department

Ernest O. Orsburn
English History and Civil Government

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Algebra, Arithmetic and Book-keeping

Miss Mabel M. Cornelison
English

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Reading and Physiology.

Miss Eugenia C. Colter
Geography

PRIMARY SCHOOL

MISS SALLIE D. BOYKIN
MISS MARGUERITE PARKS (Fisk University)

NIGHT SCHOOL

MISS AGNES ELMENDORF
MISS SALLIE D. BOYKIN (St. Augustine's)
MISS ANNA FENNELL

JOHN O. PLUMMER, M.D.
Attending Physician

MISS MARGUERITE PARKS
Teacher of Music

MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER
District Visitor.

MISS GRACE MOSELEY
Librarian.

MISS MARY L. GATES
Book keeper.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

JOHN W. HOLMES, B. S. (A. & M. College.)
Superintendent and Teacher of Drawing.

ANTONIO ORSOT
Teacher of Carpentry.

MRS. NANNIE J. DELANY
Teacher of Cooking.

Miss Laura E. Beard,
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking.

Miss Lucy C. Johnson,
Teacher of Sewing.

Miss Nina I. Cox,
Teacher of Laundry.

Miss Maud R. Logan,
Kitchen.

Mrs. Frances E. Moseley,
Teacher of Embroidery.

Miss Althea D. Harris,
Teacher of Weaving.

Mrs. A. B. Hunter,
Teacher of Chair Caning and Basketry.

James H. Nichols,
Foreman of Brick Masonry.

Lorenzo A. King,
Teacher of Printing.

Saint Agnes Hospital.

REV. A. B. HUNTER, *Principal and Chaplain.*
Mrs. A. B. HUNTER *Superintendent.*

STAFF.

Dr. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-Chief.*
DR. H. G. TURNER, *Assistant Surgeon.*
DR. RALPH S. STEVENS, *Physician.*
DR. CLAUDE O. ABERNETHY, *Anesthetist*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician.*
DR. H. McK. TUCKER, *Obstetrician.*

CONSULTING

DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery.*
DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine.*
DR. CLAUDE O. ABERNETHY, *Medicine.*
DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye.*
DR. K. P. BATTLE Jr., *Diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat.*
DR. WILLIAM MONCURE, *Orthopedic Surgery.*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES.

DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses.*
MISS MARTELLA M. YORK, *Head Nurse.*
MISS NANNIE L. PRITCHETT, *Night Supervisor.*
MRS. FRANCES ELEANOR SHAW, *In charge of Nurses' Home.*

INSTRUCTORS.

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgery and Gynecology.*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Medicine and Dietetics.*
DR. J. O. PLUMMER, *Materia Medica.*
MISS MARTELLA M. YORK, *Nurses Technique.*
MR. S. P. SEBASTIAN, *Physiology.*
MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER, *Domestic Science and Sewing*
MRS. NANNIE J. DELANY, *Cooking*

GRADUATES.

Naomi Ruth Dancy
Bessie May Klugh
Nannie Lee Pritchett
Mary Elizabeth Snipes

PUPIL NURSES

Seniors

Dina Ada Adams
Nannie Angelico Cobb
Katie Ferebee Myatt
Anna Eliza Beamer

Middle

Julia Williamson Boyd
Mary Eliza Fisher
Lizzie Augusta DeBerry
Peter James Mitchell

Juniors

Rose Ann Whittingham
Eula Beatrice Mills
Nettie E. Blackburn
Annie Virginia Durham
Amanda Ponthet Cotton
Martha Amelia Dancy
Charlotte Moore McQueen

Probationers

Fannie Eliza Bonner
Willie Mae Bacon
James Andrew Harris
Thomasin Cleo Dunmore
Lola A. M. Nettles
Carrie Luella Henderson
Placide B. Williams
Jessie Pearl Strong
Henrietta Colvert
Elizabeth Grace Mayfield
Helen Garris

DAILY ROUTINE.

6:00 A.M. ..... Rising Bell
6:25 ..... Inspection
6:35 ..... Breakfast
7:15—8:10 ..... Study Hour
8:15 ..... Morning Prayer
8:30—9:10 ..... First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50 ..... Second Period
9:50—10:30 ..... Third Period
10:30—11:10 ..... Fourth Period
11:10—11:20 ..... Recess
11:20—12 ..... Fifth Period
12—12:40 P.M. ..... Sixth Period
12:40—1:15 ..... Seventh Period
1:25 ..... Dinner
2:10—3:10 3:10—4:10 ..... Industrial Training or Work
4:10—5:45 ..... Recreation
5:45 ..... Evening Prayer
6:20 ..... Supper
7:00—9:00 ..... Study Hour
9:45 ..... Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS.

7:15 A.M. ..... Girls Begin Work
7:15—8:00 ..... Boys Study Hour
8:15 ..... Boys Begin Work
1:00 P.M. ..... Stop Work
2:10 ..... Work
4:00 ..... Girls Stop Work
4:30—5:40 ..... Girls' Study Hour
5:25 ..... Boys Stop Work
7:00—9:15 ..... Night School

General Information

HISTORY.—The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-fifth year of its history. During this time it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-'72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-'91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—

SITUATION.—The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres are included in a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the school is valued at nearly $200,000.

The buildings include the Thomas and Smith buildings for girls, Lyman for young men, Chapel, Library, Taylor Hall, Elizabeth Graeff Memorial, Laundry, Teachers Cottages, Principal's House, St. Agnes Hospital and Nurses' Home.

THE COLLEGIATE COURSE

THE COLLEGIATE COURSE covers four years. The higher studies given in it are given in the curriculum which is carefully followed. On completing the 8th grade students may pass to either Collegiate or Normal Course.

THE NORMAL COURSE

THE NORMAL COURSE covers two years and students are prepared for actual teaching. Principles of teaching are taught and students are required during their last year to teach a number of classes under supervision of the head of the department. Beginning in September 1911, one year was added to the Normal Course. The grades formerly called First and Second Year Normal are designated as 7th and 8th grades. Preparatory to the Collegiate and Normal courses, there are *eight grades*, including the *Practice School* of three grades.

THE NIGHT SCHOOL is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students, and goes as far as the Sixth grade.

Trade Instruction is given in dressmaking, and masonry, in carpentry and in printing.

Industrial students are those who work during the day, receiving some credit for their work which may be used in paying their school bills in a following year.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There are also classes for embroidery, basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of Physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of two years. There is a probationary period of at least six months. A deposit of $12.00 is required on entering. They must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They must be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to

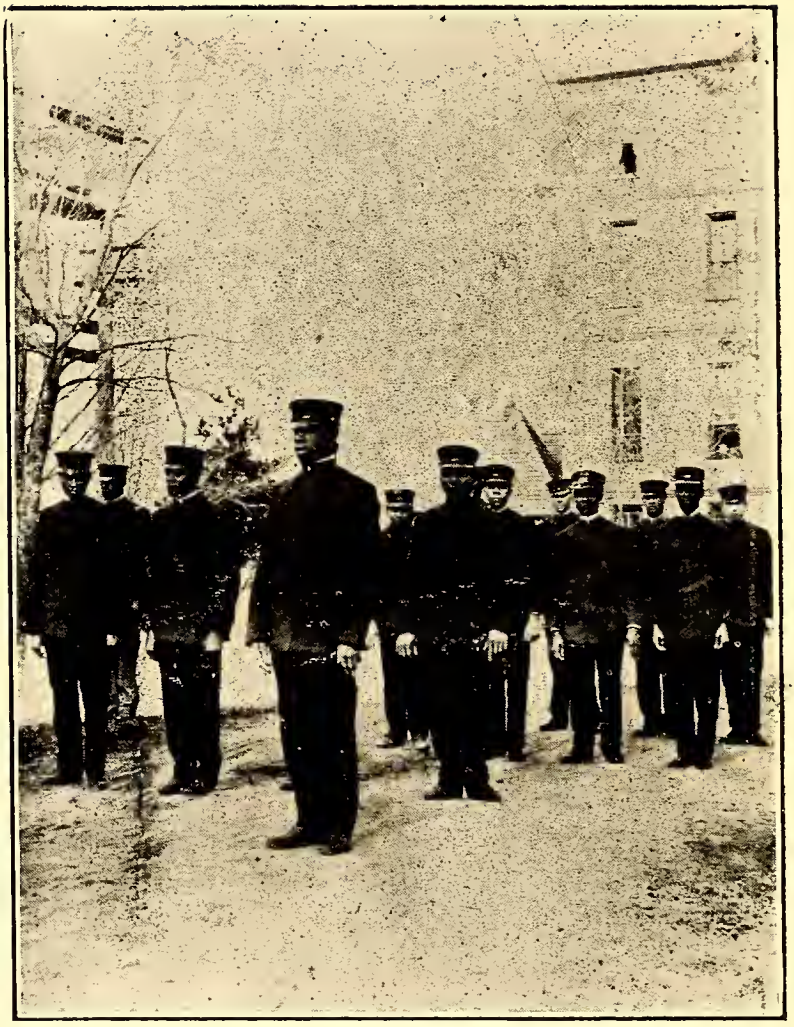
The Superintendent of Nurses, ST. AGNES HOSPITAL, RALEIGH, N.C.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. The students take part in Morning and Evening prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

DISCIPLINE.—Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to

NURSES



BATTALION

enter into the spirit of the School and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned. Marks are given for neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits cause public warning to be given in the School and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits during any four months cause suspension.

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May.

A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

All boxes will be under the control of the Matron. No boxes containing food will be received at Christmas or at any other time. If sent they will be held subject to the order of the sender and not given to the students.

Admission.—Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and must be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Fourth Grade students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to end of session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday September 24th. Examinations on Wednesday 25th. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

Uniforms.—All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the school, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls. On Sunday a dark blue skirt and white waist must be worn. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts will buy them from the Sewing Department of the School at a cost of $3.50 cash. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost $2. All dresses and waists must be bought at the School.

All students are required to deposit $14 to pay for uni-

form and books when their application is made. They cannot be enrolled until this money is paid. Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $14 will not pay for all the books. Any part of the $14 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothes. Beds are 2 ft. 6 in. wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.00.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, two spreads, blankets and towels with her name plainly marked on each; and on every article of white clothing with indelible ink, and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes or stockings at any time.

TERMS.—For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry $9 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $34 on entering and $34 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly.

Students who are unable to pay the full $9 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $9 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st.

CITY STUDENTS are charged $2.00 a month in advance (with privilege of securing street car tickets at 1¼ cents each) or they may pay $6 on entering and $6 on February 1st provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly, (this whithout street car privilege). Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Fourteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month.

Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents to be returned when keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be allowed a discount of twenty per. cent from regular rates. The charge then will be 50 cents a day in addition to School charge.

MUSIC.—Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance, or $16 a year may be paid, payable $8 on entering and $8 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and go to school at night. All students must pay $14 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 7 to 9:15 P.M. The girls have a study hour in the afternoon and the young men in the morning.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry. In addition they are given a credit of from $1 to $3 per month according to their efficiency

This credit can be used later for payment of board and tuition and is not transferable.

All students for this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

TRADE SCHOOL.

All students must pay $14 each on making application to insure payment for uniform, books, etc.

DRESSMAKING—A limited number of girls who already sew well are received in the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $4 a month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit of from $1 to $3 a month, which may be used as part payment of board and tuition the last four months of the school year.

Girls who do not sew well may enter this department, if there are vacancies but they must pay the regular school charge of $9 a month, and will attend the Night School.

MASONRY, CARPENTRY, PRINTING.

Young men are received into the Departments of Printing, Carpentry and Masonry and pay $14 for uniforms and books on making application.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

Night School, 7 to 9:15 P.M. Study hour in the afternoon for girls and in the morning for young men.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in Night School, completing the Sixth Grade.

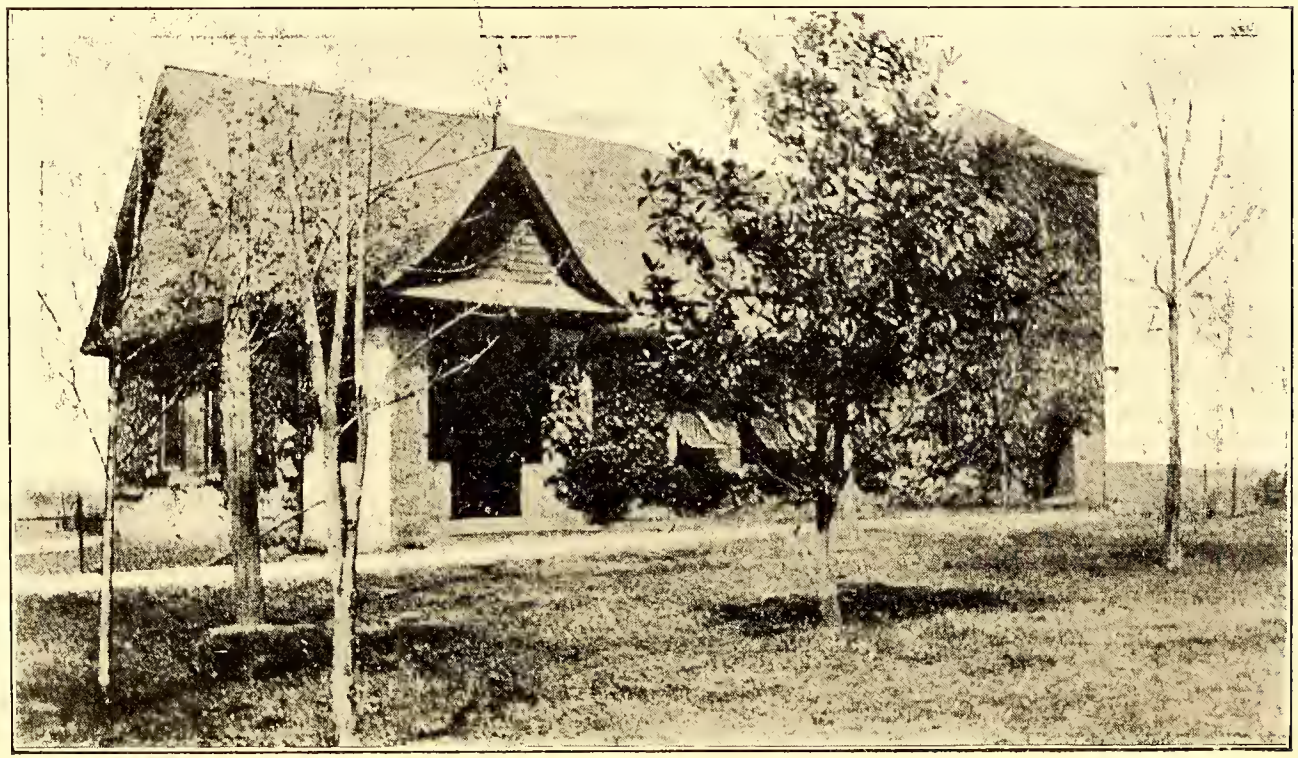
All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be applicable to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes, viz. First year, Second year and Third year.

First year students will put in not less than 40 hours of trade work a month.

Second year students will put in not less than 60 hours of trade work a month.

CARPENTERS



CHAPEL

Third year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years (summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the day school classes as long as they put in 60 hours a month at their trades. Other third year students will put in not less than 80 hours a month at trade work.

All students in the Trade School are required to work 8 hours a day at trade work and any other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Industrial Students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing and Agriculture.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The course of instruction covers two years and a half. The first six months is a preparatory period, during which INSTRUCTION IS GIVEN THE PUPIL which will better qualify her to the enter the regular work in the Hospital Wards.

The work in the Nurses' Home gives opportunity for practical work in the Hospital Economy. Instruction is also given in cooking and sewing. Several hours each day are devoted to class work and demonstrations.

Preparatory Term

Anatomy	Bacteriology
Physiology	Dietetics
Hygiene	Bandaging
Elements of Nursing	Hospital Ethics

Junior Year

Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term.

Materia Medica	Surgical Nursing
Medical Nursing	Obstetrical Nursing

Senior Year

Gynecological Nursing	Nursing of Contagious Diseases
Nursing of Children	Private Nursing

Special Talks and Lectures

Course of Instruction

FIRST GRADE.

ENGLISH

Reading —Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader. Reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing —Copying from script and print.

Language —Oral reproduction of stories. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are, was* and *were, have* and *had*; period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

NUMBER WORK.

Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards; pints, quarts; cents, five cent pieces, dimes.

HISTORY.

Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

HYGIENE.

SECOND GRADE.

ENGLISH.

Reading—Second Year Language Reader. Supplementary Reading. Reading script.

Phonetics and *Spelling.*

Writing—On blackboard and paper.

Language—Review of work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this, that, these, those, a, an.* Dictation.

NUMBER WORK.

Review of work of First Grade. Reading and writing numbers to 200. Counting to 200. Rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15. Multiplication and division table of 2's, 3's, 4's, and 5's. Days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon; fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

HISTORY.

Historical days noted; lives of great men. Fables and Folk Lore tales as literature.

HYGIENE.

Further development of work of First Grade. Care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE.

ENGLISH.

Reading—Third year Language Reader. Supplementary reading; Heath's Third Reader. Reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and *Spelling*.

Writing.

Language—Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms, as *no, know; hear, here; new, knew; sea, see.* Letter writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

NUMBER WORK.

Review of work of Second Grade; Reading and writing numbers to 1,000. Counting to 1,000. Multiplication and division tables of 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's. Fractions; fifths, sixths, sevenths, eights; dimes, dollars; quarts, pecks, bushels; dozen; months, year.

HISTORY.

Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic Myths read as literature.

HYGIENE.

Review of work of Second Grade. (a) The need of food. (b) Care of teeth. (c) Digestion: Mastication, time of Eating.

GEOGRAPHY.

HOME GEOGRAPHY: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE.

Arithmetic—Smith, Primary pp. 171—295.

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I.

Composition.

Geography—Tarr and McMurry, Book I.

Spelling.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader.

Writing.
Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book II.
Drawing.
Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories, Andrew's Seven Little Sisters.
Required Reading—Black Beauty, Fifty Famous Stories, Memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE.

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, pp. 1—129.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I.
Composition.
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader.
Spelling.
Nature Study.
Geography—Tarr and McMurry, Book I.
Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book II.
Drawing.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.
Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans, True Story of Lincoln, True Story of Washington, Memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE.

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, pp. 129—253.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part I.
Composition.
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.
Spelling.
Geography—Tarr and McMurry, Book II, Part II.
Music—Ripley and Tapper, Book II.
Drawing.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History, The Wonderful House that Jack Has, Europe
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Frank[illegible] Indian Life.

The night school follows the above course of study with the exception of the fourth grade, which contains two classes, each of which requires a school year to complete the prescribed course.

SEVENTH GRADE.

First Term.

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, page 254.
English.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II.
Composition.
King of the Golden River.
Christmas Carol.
Westminster Abbey and Christmas.
Physiology—Human Physiology, Ritchie.
History—North Carolina, Hill.
Mechanical Drawing.

Second Term.

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, completed.
English.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II.
Composition.
Snowbound.
Hiawatha.
Evangeline.
United States History—Eggleston.
Book keeping—Meservey's Single Entry.
Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery, Agriculture for Beginners.

EIGHTH GRADE.

First Term.

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution.
United States History—Eggleston.
Mechanical Drawing.
English.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.

English Composition—Hitchcock.
Legend of Sleepy Hollow.
Wonder Book.
Historical Tales—Morris.
Memorize selections.

Second Term

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood.
United States History—Eggleston.
Civil Government—Young.
English.
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth Book II Part III.
English Composition—Hitchcock.
Selections from Longfellow and Lowell.

NORMAL

FIRST YEAR

First Term

English—Work of the Junior Collegiate year.
General History—Myers.
Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
History of Education.
Pedagogy.
Grammar—Methods.

Second Term

English—Work of the Junior Collegiate year.
General History—Myers.
Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
Botany—Young.
Pedagogy.
Physiology—Methods.

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Social Studies (Sociology).
Geography—Methods.
Arithmetic—Methods.
Bible Study.
Practice Teaching and Criticisms.

Second Term

Social Studies (Economics).
United States History—Methods.
Practice Teaching and Criticisms.

COLLEGIATE.

Preparatory

First Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
English History—Niver.
Civil Government—Young.
Latin—Tuell and Fowler.
English.
- English Composition—Hitchcock.
- Tanglewood Tales.
- Story of Aeneid.
- Story of Iliad.

Second Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
English History—Niver.
Botany.
Latin—Tuell and Fowler.
English.
- English Composition.
- Enoch Arden.
- Gods and Heroes of the North.

Junior Year

Plane Geometry—Wentworth.
Physics—Millikan and Gale.
Cæsar—Through Book IV—Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel,
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle.
Greek—First Greek book—White.
Roman History—Myers.
English.
- Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon.
- Composition.
- Ivanhoe—Scott.

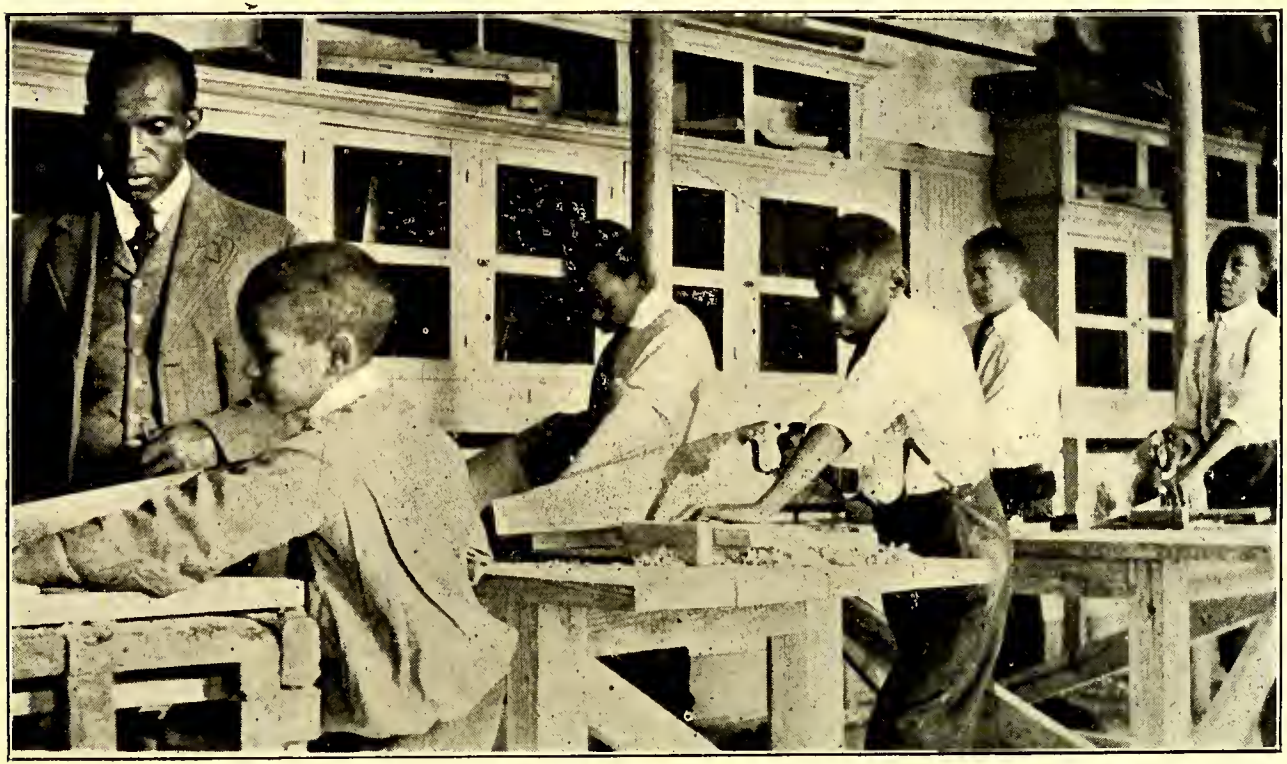
Lady of the Lake—Scott.
Launcelot and Elaine—Tennyson.
Passing of Arthur—Tennyson.
Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber.

MIDDLE YEAR

Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
Geology—Tarr.
Cicero—Four orations and Archias—Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose based on works read.
French.
Anabasis—Four books—Harper and Wallace.
Greek History—Myers.
English.
Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon.
Composition.
Merchant of Venice—Shakespeare.
Ancient Mariner—Coleridge.
Vicar of Wakefield—Goldsmith.
Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber.

SENIOR YEAR

Trigonometry—Wells' Essentials.
Psychology.
Social Studies.
Virgil—Four books—Allen and Greenough.
French.
Iliad—Three books—Seymour.
Greek Prose Composition—Pearson.
Astronomy, first term—Young.
Chemistry, second term.
English.
Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon.
Composition.
Essays on Milton—Macaulay.
Conciliation with America—Burke.
Minor Poems—Milton.
Sir Roger de Coverly Papers.
Julius Cæsar—Shakespeare.
Macbeth—Shakespeare.



Carpenter Shop

Lyman Building

COOKING.

FIRST YEAR—Plain cooking, including bread, meats, vegetables and soups.
SECOND YEAR—Puddings, cakes, etc.
THIRD YEAR—Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING.

FIRST YEAR—The various stitches for plain sewing.
SECOND YEAR—Cutting and making undergarments.
THIRD YEAR—Plain dressmaking.

PRINTING.

Book and Job Printing, Composition Proof-reading Press-work and Binding.

CARPENTRY.

The course in carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

First Year

First Term—Reading Rule Measure, Name and use of Tools, Sawing, Squaring and Planing, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Term—Grinding and Filing Tools, Plain Joints. Model Sheet 1—5, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Year

First Term—Mortising and Tenoning, Mitering and Dovetailing, Model Sheet 5—12, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Third Year

First Term—Plain Roof Framing, Plain Stair Work, Lectures on Elementary Mechanics, Practical Work on Grounds.

Second Term—Detailed Bills of material, Simple Truss Construction, Strength of Material, Estimating.

DRAWING.

We do not claim to make architects from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing, and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

FIRST YEAR

First Term —Name and use of Tools, Sections, Plates 1—23.

Second Term—Plain Lettering, Section Drawing, Descriptive Drawing, Plates 23—37.

SECOND YEAR

First Term—Orthographic Projection, Intersection of Planes, Plain Elvation, House Plans, Plates 37—60.

Second Term—Isometric Drawing, Projection of Shades, General Details of Drawing.

BRICKLAYING

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tile, plastering.

GENERAL

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.

SCHOOL PRAYER

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou has placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Catalogue of Students

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Senior Class

Boykin, Lillie Catharine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Ada Sybella..... " "
Hall, Theodosia.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Cassey, Alfred Howard.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Haywood, Thomas Woodly.....W. Raleigh, N. C.
Hockaday, Julius Winfield.....Creedmore, "
Perry, Julian Clyde.....Columbia, S. C.

Middle Class

Clark, Mary.....Tarboro, N. C.
Delany, Julia Emery .....Raleigh "
Haywood, Harriet Ruth.....West " "
Haywood, Minerva Lurena.....West " "
McNeill, Ella Viola.....Fayetteville "
Terry, Rosa May..... " "
Blackman, Edson Erwin.....Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
Hall, Henry Williams.....Fayetteville, N.C.
King, Lorenzo Augustus.....Barbadoes, B.W.I.
McKay, William Samuel.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Moore, Randle.....Raleigh, "
Parrott, Owen Hartford.....Kinston, "
Parrott, Richard Lorraine.....," "
Penn, Robert Raymond.....Petersburg, Va.
Williams, George.....Augusta, Ga.

Junior Class

Reid, Ruth Addie.....Charlotte, N.C.
Watson, Amanda Elizabeth.....Tarboro, "
Bell, William Kean.....Newport, "
Blackett, Goulbourne Mowbray.....Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
Darden, Russell Leonard.....Wilson, N.C.
Graves, George Cooper.....West Raleigh, "
Graves, Leroy Alston.....West " "
Keyes, William Augustus.....Washington, N.C.
Lytle, William Harrison.....Morganton, N.C.
Scarborough, Walter Lawrence.....Raleigh, "
Williams, Worth Armstead.....Charlotte, "

Second Normal

Fennell, Annie Belle.....Kerr, N.C.

First Normal

Cameron, Tamar.....Raleigh, N. C.

EIGHTH GRADE

Brown, Ida Bell.....Key West, Fla.
Forbes, Bettie Frances.....Tarboro, N.C.
Freeman, Mildred.....Raleigh, "
Grimkie, Ada Bond.....New Bedford, Mass.
Hairston, Vera Oresta.....Lincolnton, N.C.
Henderson, Daisy L.....Greenwood, S.C.
Herritage, Effie Page.....Edenton, N.C.
Hinton, Lucy.....Raleigh, "
Jones, Helen Gertrude.....Washington, D.C.
McCauley, Martha Rogerleen.....Raleigh, N.C.
Miller, Annie Mae.....Asheville, "
Pearce, Lucy Craten.....Raleigh, "
Perry, Martha Augusta....." "
Pitts, Allene Wiggins....." "
Porter, Mattie Laura.....Rocky Mount, "
Satterwhite, Mary Jane.....Oxford, "
Smith, Emma Lee.....Tarboro, "
Stirrup, Kate Biscayne.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Wyche, Rosabel Alexander.....Raleigh, N.C.
Arrington, Golet.....Cary, "
Cromwell, Walter Baker.....Aurora, N.Y.
Delany, Henry Beard, Jr.....Raleigh, N.C.
Johnson, Clifton Pennington.....Windsor, Conn.

SEVENTH GRADE

Boyer, Harriet Stewart.....Raleigh, N.C.
Cromwell, Rose Yagar.....Aurora, N.Y.
Davis, Esther Carlyle.....Kinston, N.C.
Grice, Bennie Alselara.....Smithfield, "
Gwyn, Helen May.....Greensboro "
Hairston, Amelia Campbell.....Lincolnton "
Hall, Rosa Dell.....Fayetteville, "
Harris, Helena.....Littleton, "
Hicks, Mary Sadie.....Raleigh, "
McLean, Rosa Monnie.....Southern Pines, "
Nichols, Estelle Gladstone.....Raleigh, "
Neille, Hagar Julia..... " "
Pearce, Lillian Daisy..... " "
Pusey, Mary Dagmar.....Hudgins, Va.
Stewart, Eula Viola.....Raleigh, N.C.
Womack, Rebecca Brown..... " "
Bailey, John Pichegru.....Kinston, "
Blanchard, Adelbert Burkhart.....New Brunswick, N.J.
Boykin, Alonzo Edward.....Raleigh, N.C.
Burgess, Franklin Wadsworth.....Warrenton, "
Crummie, Edwin G.....Spartanburg, S.C.

Davis, John Henry.....Raleigh, N.C.
Evans, Colon Leslie.....Fayetteville, "
Franklin, Leroy William.....Thomasville, Ga.
Hall, Clement Oliver.....Raleigh, N.C.
Jefferson, Sampson D. .....Jasper, Fla.
Jones, Lee Clare.....Raleigh, N.C.
Jones, Louis Van..... " "
Mc Coy, Antoine Cecil..... " "
Mc Donald, Ernest.....Port of Spain, Trindad, B.W.I.
Mc Griff, Anderson.....E.Orange, N.J.
Nesbit, William Alonzo .....Charleston, S.C.
Smyre, Robert Walton.....Morganton, N.C.
Sumner, James William.....Lincolnton, "

SIXTH GRADE

Caine, Azailia.....Nazareth, N.C.
Cleggett, Ruth Marion.....Hartford, Conn.
Hagans, Susie Appie.....Goldsboro, N.C.
Harris, Beatrice Viola.....Warrenton, "
Harris, Jessie Anna .....New Haven, Conn.
Holland, Mazie Helen..... Wilson, N.C.
Hooker, Dilcy Ann.....Method, "
Jackson, Pearl.....Aiken, S.C.
Kay, Lethia.....Weldon, N.C.
Lewis, Roxanna.....Raleigh, "
McKay, Emily Stantly.....Fayetteville "
Marsh, Ethel Eliza.....Orange, N. J.
May, Julia Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N.C.
May, Pearl Elizabeth..... " "
Smith, Inez Logan .....E. Orange, N.J.
Taylor, Annie Ruth.....Raleigh, N.C.
Watson, Ellen Louise..... " "
Weaver, Ethel Margaret..... " "
Wilkerson, Ora Bell.....Fayetteville, "
Bess, Robert.....Wilson, "
Bond, Virgil P. .....Littleton, "
Bryan, Elbert Eure, Jr. .....Tarboro, "
Chavis, Benjamin P. F.....Oxford, "
Dickson, James Bryant.....Asheville, "
Ennis, William W. O. .....Delaware City, City, Del.
Green, Edinboro Archer.....Richmond, Va.
Leary, William E. .....Fayetteville, N.C.
Littlejohn, Walter Eugene.....Spartanburg, S.C.
Mayo, William.....Littleton, N.C.
Posey, James Jerrett.....Portsmouth, Va.
Robinson, Joseph John.....Dougllass, Ga.
Wright, David.....Fond du Lac, Wis.

FIFTH GRADE

Bond, Clara Louise.....Littleton, N.C.
Bryant, Louise.....Raleigh, "
Coley, Penelope Florence.....Pikeville, "
Couch, Mary.....Raleigh, "
George, Laura Della.....Whiteville "
Green, Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N.C.
Johns, Louise Gold.....Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Jones, Allie D. .....Neuse, N.C.
Jones, Amelia Helen .....Washington, D.C.
Leach, Adelaide.....Pinehurst, N.C.
McDonald, Willie May.....Windsor, "
Mangum, Bertha.....Creedmore, "
Morgan, Sarah Naomi.....Raleigh, "
Peace, Dora Jane .....Satterwhite, "
Satterwhite, Pearl.....Oxford, "
Smith, Vera Rosey.....Boardman, "
Williams, Ellen.....Littleton, "
Barker, John Fletcher.....Raleigh, "
Collins, Henry.....Norfolk, Va.
Delany, Hubert Thomas.....Raleigh, N.C.
Delany, Lucius Logan ..... " "
Foster, Daniel..... " "
Hinton, Sharon..... " "
Mabrey, Charlie.....Tarboro, "
Perry, Charles Millard.....Louisburg "
Worthington, Elmer.....Boston, Mass.

FOURTH GRADE

Alston, Viada.....Pittsboro, N.C.
Barker, Ellen.....Raleigh, "
Dancy, Ruth.....Fayetteville, "
Hodge, Lottie .....Raleigh, "
Leach, Mary Ora..... " "
Lockwood, Frances Gwendolyn..... " "
McClain, Minnie Florence..... " "
McClendon, Georgia..... " "
McDonald, Sarah Celeste..... " "
Newell, Carrie B.....Littleton, "
Pride, Martha.....Rock Hill, S.C.
Primus, Flora.....Raleigh, N.C.
Rayford, Hattie..... " "
Taylor, Angeline..... " "
Delany, William Manross..... " "
Montague, Percy Eugene..... " "
Sturdivant, Armistead..... " "

Third Grade.

Birdsall, Betty.....Raleigh, N.C.
Branch, Hattie ..... " "
Delany, Laura..... " "
Hodge, Nancy..... " "
Weaver, Vivian..... " "
Brown, Isaac..... " "
Copper, Aubrey.....Waterford, Conn.
McCullom, Alexander.....Raleigh, N.C.
Montague, William..... " "
Sturdivant, Charles..... " "

Second Grade

Boylan Martilla..... Raleigh, N.C.
Branch, Maggie..... " "
Clark, Laura..... " "
Donaldson, Anna..... " "
Kelly, Edna..... " "
Lewis, Josephine..... " "
May, Violet..... " "
Miles, Effie..... " "
Ruffin, Charlotte..... " "
Barker, Thomas..... " "
Barrett, Redell..... " "
Clark, James..... " "
Hodge, John..... " "
Norwood, James ..... " "

First Grade

Raleigh, N.C.

Adams, Martha
Burch, Mamie
Brown, Annie
Bryant, Evangeline
Bryant, Ruby
Bryant, Cora
Bryant, Rubelle
Davis, Annie B.
Fillmore, Olivia
Glover, Lillian
Green, Alice
Horton, Susie
Hall, Ethel
Hall, Revana
Johnson, Martha
Jefferson, Lyda
Jefferson, Estelle
Jefferson, Tiny
Kittrell, Lena
Kittrell, Edith
Kelley, Eveline
Kelley, Annie
May, Elizabeth
Morgan, Cladis
McDowell, Lillie
Robinson, Fannie
Studeman, Bertha
Strictland, Marie
Smith, Geneva
Smith, Lessie M.
Simm s, Beatrice
Wilkins, Maggie
Wood, Annie
Brimm, Harry

Bryant, Ruffin
Delany, Samuel
Dunu, Luke
Dunn, Albert
Dunn, Iley
Dunn, Dixie
Dunn, Malice
Daniels, Matthew
Gear, Buster
Horton, Walter
Horton, Robert
Horton, Charlie
Haywood, John
Humphry, Allen
Johnson, Wilburt
Jefferson, Clarence
Lewis, Plummer
Lewis, Henry
Major, Sylvester
Montague, David
McDowell, Earnest
Mlies, Toby
Miles, Hector
Miller, Lindsay
Parrish, Joseph
Parrish, Samuel
Shepard, John
Smith, James
Smith, Thomas
Smith, Herman

NIGHT SCHOOL.

SIXTH GRADE.

Bridgers, Isabelle ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Colvert, Golar Angeline ..... Statesville, N.C.
Coley, Martha A. ..... Pikeville, N.C.
Cotten, Kate M. ..... Tarboro, N.C.
Dunmore, Anna Fredrine ..... Georgetown, S.C.
Harris, Bessie ..... N. Wilkesboro, N.C.
Harrison, Ada Elizabeth ..... Danville, Va.
Holland, Magie Helen ..... Wilson, N.C.
Lewis, Gertrude May ..... Oriental, "
Parker, Bessie Bernetta ..... Goldsboro, "
Cozart, Eugene ..... Oxford, "
Gilliard, Peter ..... Greenwood, S.C.
Harris, Hubert ..... Wake Forest, N.C.
Harris, Simon ..... " " "
Hodge, William Howard ..... Raleigh, "
Kay, Robert B. ..... Williamston, S.C.
Morris, William Augustus ..... Southbury, Conn.
Smith, Samuel H. ..... Eastover, S.C.
Summeas, Robert Lee ..... Edward, Mass.
Walker, Hescot ..... Asheville, N.C.

FIFTH GRADE.

Adams, Esther Maggie ..... Richmond, Va.
Chiles, Sarah ..... Troy, N.C.
Croker, Lillian Theresa ..... Pineville, S.C.
Hawkins, Lucy M. ..... Louisburg, N.C.
Holt, Mary Bertha ..... Haw River, "
Isley, Minnie ..... Siler City "
Jefferson, J. Louise ..... Jasper, Fla.
Kent, Rebecca ..... Lucama, N.C.

McBride, Minnie Lee.....Marshville, N.C.
Malone, Orean.....Neuse, "
Paschal, Margie L.....Wakefield, "
Powell, Nettie.....Littleton, "
Rogers, Lillie.....Raleigh, "
Spears, Carrie Bernice.....Concord, "
Taylor, Mary.....Pittsboro, "
Watkins, Nannie B.....Ringgold, Va.
Scott, Annie Q. V.....Danville, "
Whitehead, Lena.....Whitakers, N.C.
Williams, Madelyn.....Fayetteville, "
Carpenter, William T.....Lincolnton, "
Hockaday, Avery.....Creedmore, "
Johnson, Lee Andrew.....Farmville, Va.
Meeks, Herbert Allen.....Greenwood, S.C.
Morgan, David.....Raleigh, N.C.
Taylor, Charles.....Oxford, N.C.
Thorpe, Samuel.....Raleigh, "
Watson, Roy..... " "

FOURTH GRADE.

Adams, Bertha.....Raleigh, N.C.
Allen, Opie Sue.....Oxford, "
Barber, Alice.....Eastover, S.C.
Cameron, Mazie.....Southern Pines, N.C.
Collins, Blanche D.....Raleigh, "
Croker, Emily.....Pineville, "
Currin, Ione.....Louisburg, "
Gunter, Elizabeth.....Fayetteville, "
Hadley, Mary Alice.....Pittsboro, "
Harris, Susie.....Palmer's Spring, Va.
Harris, Flossie..... " " "
Killian, Edna B.....Gastonia, N.C
Malone, Susie.....Louisburg, "
Massenburg, Janet Belle.....Neuse, "
Massenburg, Otha.....Forestville, "
Murchison, Buelah.....Lillington, "
Canady, Joseph.....Tryon, "
Edwards, Frank.....Richmond, Va.
Hawkins, Isaac.....Newsome, "
Satterwhite, Harry, Jr.....Oxford, N.C.
Smith, Howard.....Raleigh, "
Smith, Paul Milton..... " "
Taylor, Charlie.....Oxford, "
Tomlin, Harvey Golar.....Statesville, "
Wideman, John.....Greenwood, S.C.
Williams, Thomas Perrin..... " "

SHORT COURSE FOR TEACHERS.

Allen, Letitia Catherine.....Raleigh, N.C.
Alston, Mollie. .....Wake Forest, N.C.
Alston, Pearl.....Warrenton, N.C.
Atwater, Harriet E..... Raleigh, "
Cooke, Mary.....Wake Forest, "
Dunston, Mary.....W. Raleigh, "
Ferrell, Mary.....Wakfieeld, "
Graves, Christine .....W. Raleigh, "
Hardie, Mary.....W. Raleigh, "
Harris, Mrs. Hattie B.....W. Raleigh, "
Harris, Margaret.....Wake Forest, "
Jeffries, Willie M.....Raleigh, "
Jones, Mattie.....Marshville, "
Matthews, Goldie.....Apex, "
Mitchell, Mrs. A.C.G.....Wake Forest, "
Pair, Blonnie.....Knightdale, "
Perry, Mrs. Chlora J.....Wakefield, "
Thompson, Ellen.....Wake Forest, "

TRADE STUDENTS.

DRESS MAKING

Bridgers, Isabelle
Chiles, Sarah
Cotton, Katie M.
Croker, Lillian
Dunmore, Anna F.
Grice, Bennie
Gwyn, Helen
Hall, Rosa Dell
Harrison, Ada E.
Henderson, Daisy
Holt, Mary
Isley, Minnie L.
Kent, Rebecca
Lewis, Gertie May
McBride, Minnie L.
Malone, Orean
Paschal, Margie
Scott, Annie
Taylor, Mary C.
Williams, Madelyn

MASONRY.

Chavis, Benjamin
Edwards, Frank
Jefferson, Sampson
Kay, Robert B.
Ramseur, Thomas
Smith, Samuel
Thorpe, Samuel
Cozart, Eugene
Gilliard, Peter
Johnson, Lee A.
Meeks, Hubert
Satterwhite, Harry
Taylor, Charles
Walker, Hescot

PRINTING

Posey, James J.
Sumner, James
Wright, David

CARPENTRY

Canady, Joseph
Harris, Hubert
Morris, William
Carpenter, Wm.
Hawkins, Isaac
Summers, Robert
Tomlin, Harvey

FARM

Collins, Henry
Hockaday, J.W.
Harris, Simon
Smith, Howard

SUMMARY

Collegiate		33
Senior Year	7	
Middle Year	15	
Junior Year	11	
Normal		20
Second Year	1	
First Year	1	
Short Course for Teachers	18	
First to Eighth Grade		220
Eighth Grade	23	
Seventh Grade	34	
Sixth Grade	32	
Fifth Grade	26	
Fourth Grade	17	
Third Grade	10	
Second Grade	14	
First Grade	64	
Night School		73
Sixth Grade	20	
Fifth Grade	27	
Fourth Grade	26	
Training School for Nurses		30
Graduates	4	
Seniors	4	
Middle Class	4	
Juniors	7	
Probationers	11	
Music		19
Masonry		14
Carpentry		7
Printing		3
Dressmaking		20
Weaving		3
Embroidery		15
Farm		4
		461
Counted Twice		75
Total		386

GRADUATES

PREVIOUS TO 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston, deceased.

S. G. Atkins, Ph.D., Secretary of Education, A.M.E. Zion Church, Winston, N.C.

Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D. C.

Rev. Henry B.Delany, D.D. Archdeacon of Colored work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nanny Logan (Delany), Matron and teacher of cooking, St Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N.C.

Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N.C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D.D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N.C.

George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N.C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, St. Mary's Church, Co umbia, S.C.

1888

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N.C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Public School, Washington, N.C.

1892. *Collegiate.*

Rev. John R. Brooks.

Alfred J. Griffin, A. M. Principal, High Point, N.C.

Partial.

David Williams Parker, Teacher, Dillard School, Maplesville, Ala.

Normal.

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

*Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N.C.

Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N.C.

1893 *Collegiate.*

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, Kinston, N.C.

Normal.

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, Raleigh, N.C.

1894 *Collegiate.*

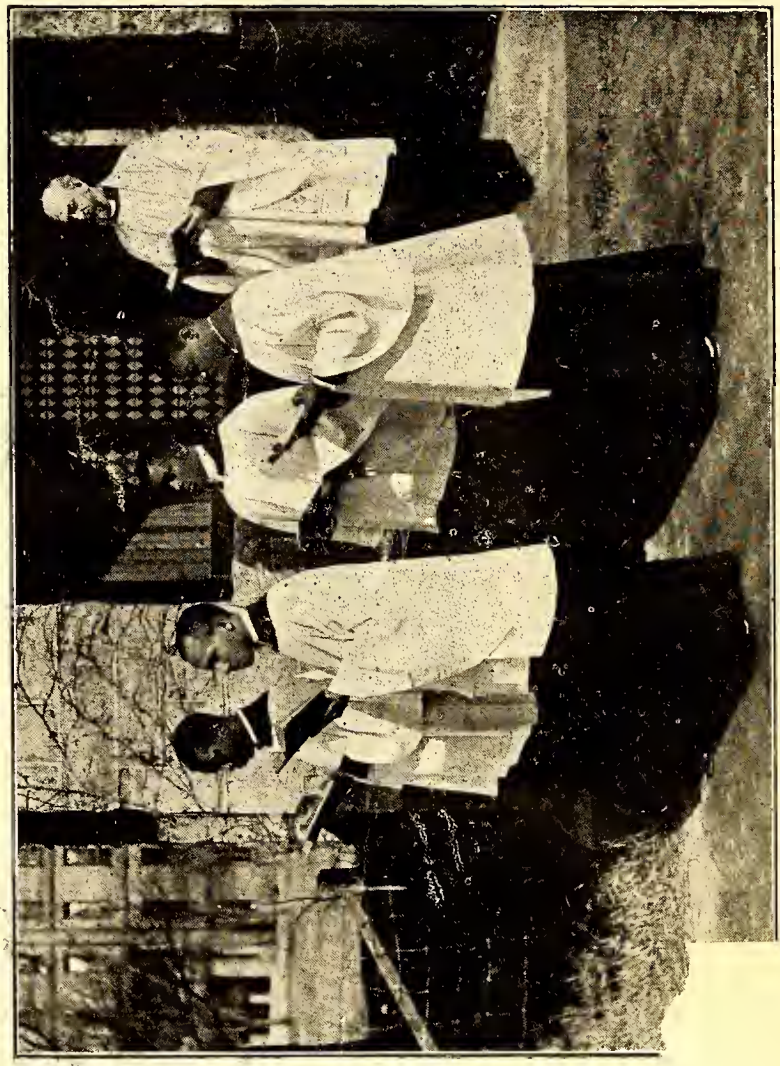
Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Morganton, N.C.

1895 *Normal.*

*Louise B. Ellison, Dalzell, S.C.

*Former teacher

GRADUATING CLASS OF 1911



CHOIR

Mary

Henry S.

*Louise L.

*For.

1896 *Collegiate.*

Louise E. Bridges (Dancy), deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C.
Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principal, West Raleigh, N.C.

Normal.

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Alabama.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U.S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N.C.
*C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), New York City.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N.C.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Salisbury, N.C.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M.D., Denver, Col.

1897 *Collegiate.*

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, New York City.

Normal.

Rev. John B. Elliott, Clergyman, Walterboro, S.C.
*Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N.Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

1898 *Collegiate.*

Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Topeka, Kansas.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Salisbury, N.C.

Normal.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
*Maria L. Robinson (Byres), Goldsboro, N.C.

1899 *Collegiate.*

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Philip's Church New York, N.Y.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, Savannah, Ga.

Normal.

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, Rector, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, New York City.

1900 *Collegiate.*

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N.J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Church of The Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky.
Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N.C.

Normal.

Atimisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.

*Former teacher

1901. *Collegiate.*

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Director of Academic Department, St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.

Normal.

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.

*Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.

*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902 *Collegiate.*

E. G. Edward Bowden, M. D., Griffin, Ga.

C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Savannah, Ga.

W. Augustine Perry, A.B., Principal St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

Normal.

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.

*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell), Mexico City, Mexico.

*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N.C.

1903 *Collegiate.*

Herbert J. Erwin, M.D., Gastonia, N.C.

Lemuel E. Graves, Science Teacher, Talladega College, Talladega, Alabama.

Rev. John S. Simmons, Thomasville, Ga.

Normal.

Lucien H. Durham, deceased.

Georgia Lander, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

Caroline Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N.C.

*Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons), Chicago, Ill.

*Elizabeth Thorn McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville, Fla.

*Mary Della Tinnon (McLaughin), Charlotte, N.C.

1904. *Collegiate.*

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.

*Della I. Washington (Wilson), Cincinnati, O.

Normal.

*Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.

Eva D. Glass, Teacher, Louisville, Ky.

Cecil B. Gwyn, Teacher, Parish School, Warrenton, N.C.

Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N.C.

David Dann, deceased.

1905. *Collegiate.*

*Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin), Spencer, N.C.

John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, San Antonio, Texas.

Rev. John W. Herritage, Kinston, N.C.

Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S.C.

*Former teacher

Rev. George M. Plaskett, Orange, N.J.
Louis F. Pollard, New York City.

Normal.

Anna T. Burgess(Johnson), Teacher, Parish School, Durham, N.C.
Mary A. Curtis, Substitute Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Martha M. Glass, Teacher, High School, Hopkinsville, Ky.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N.Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramseur), Washington, D.C.
Martha M. Jordan, Raleigh, N.C.
Edna E. Paul, Teacher, Spartanburg, S.C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Gainsville, Ga.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler(Martin), Teacher, St. Simon's School, Peake, S.C.
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodena), Teacher and Matron, Hodges Normal Institute, Clarkton, N.C.

1906. *Collegiate.*

Lula Thomas Howe, Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D.C.
Rev. Robert Jacob Johnson, Durham, N.C.
Ernest Medley Pollard, Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Winston-Salem, N.C.

Special.

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

Normal.

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, Garner, N.C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Clerk, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Raleigh, N.C.
*Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N.C.
*Nellie Andrew Ligon, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Adelaide Lola Phillips(Norrell), Richmond, Va.

1907. *Collegiate.*

*Anna May Coleman(Martin), Birmingham, Ala.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga
Lemuel Thackera Delany, M.D. Student, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
Samuel H. Love, Teacher, Seville, Fla.
*E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N.C.

Normal.

Sarah D. Boykin, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Amelia G. Ellison, deceased.
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N.C.

*Former teacher

Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.
Floria S. Payton, Teacher, Public School, Washington, N.C.
W. Russell Avery, D.M.D. Baltimore. Md.
Margaret Louise Weaver, Teacher, Wakefield, N.C.

1908. *Collegiate.*

Marion T. Higgs, Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Susan M. James(Perry),Teacher, St.Athanasius School, Brunswick, Georgia.
Rachel H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh,N.C.
Frances Wimberly, Teacher, Macclesfield, N.C.
W. D. Franklyn Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank H. Wimberly, Student, Howard University, Washington,D.C.
Thomas Yeargan, Hotel Green, Danbury, Conn.

Normal.

Jennie K. Foster, Teacher, Pratt, W.Va.
Jennie B. Freeman, Raleigh, N.C.
Sarah C. Green, Teacher, Epiphany Mission, Summerville S.C.
Celestine J. Hagan (Garwin), Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell), Raleigh, N. C.
Lula L. Turner, deceased.

1909. *Collegiate.*

Harold Allan Ernest McClean, New York City.

Normal.

Effie L. Evans, Teacher, Public School, Fayetteville, N.C.
*Sarah M. Johnson, New Rochelle, N. Y.
Nellie L. Jones, Student, New York.
Anna V. McDonald, Teacher, Bertie Academy, Windsor, N.C.
Rowena A. Simmons, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.

1910. *Collegiate.*

Sarah L. Delany, Teacher, Domestic Science, under the Jeanes Fund, Wake Co., N. C.
Mary F. Hendricks, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.
Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Christine C. Perry, Teacher, Durham, N.C.
Joseph H. Hudson, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Josephus McDonald, Student, Divinity School, Philadelphia, Pa.
Wm. H. Phillips, Dental School, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.

Academic.

Ralph N. Dunn, Student, Lincoln University, Pa.
Wm. R. Edmunds, Greenville, N.C.
Harvey H. Noble, Drug Clerk, Raleigh, N.C.
James S.Thompson, Medical Student,Shaw University,Raleigh,N.C.

Normal.

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, County School, Raleigh, N.C.

*Former teacher

*Martha W. Daye, Newton, N.J.
Claudine Edmonds, Greenville, N.C.
Gladys E. Hawes, Teacher, Public School, Macon, Ga.
Louise M. Martin, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Mabel D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N.C.
Joanna Moye, Greenville, N.C.
Alice C. Reed, Teacher, Public School, Goldsboro, N.C.
Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Florence E. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, N.C.
Olivia T. West, Teacher, Orphan Asylum, Oxford, N.C.
Blanche B. Wood, Teacher, Parish School, Littleton, N.C.

1911. *Collegiate.*

A. Elizabeth Delany, Teacher, Boardman, N.C.
Bailey B. Glover, Teacher, St. Mark's, Birmingham, Ala.
Lula L. Turner, deceased.
Julian A. Simpkins, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Academic.

Loumel Hall, Pullman Service, New York City.
Randle Moore, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. N.C.
George Williams, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

Normal.

Pearl Alston, Teacher, Holly Spring, N.C.
Esther V. Bryan, Student, W.Va. Institute, W. Va.
Alma Claggett, Teacher, County School, Rockville, Md.
Annie E. Foster, Teacher, Spartanburg, N.C.
Nancy Hoke, Newton, N.J.
Eula M. Jackson, Teacher, County School, Carthage, N.C.
Mary E, Jones, Teacher, Newport, N.C.
Mabel L. McCauley, Student, Domestic Science, Shaw University, Raleigh, N.C.
M. Lelia Parker, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Beatrice E.Small, Asst.Matron,Lincoln Settlement, Brooklyn, N.Y.

*Former teacher

Correspondent for Former Students,
MISS GRACE MOSELEY,
St. Augustine's School Raleigh, N. C.

STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED TRADE CERTIFICATES

DRESSMAKING

Virginia Bryant Patty M. Malone Eula Morgan
Mary J. Satterwhite Gertrude Stockton

CARPENTRY

Loumel R. Hall John H. Reaves James K. Satterwhite
Julian A. Simpkins William O. Speight

MASONRY

David Dann Peter A. Edwards
Walter McDowell James Nichols

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL.

1898

Anna A. Groves.....Raleigh, N.C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle).....Raleigh, N.C.

1899

Virginia J. Mason.....Method, N.C.
Pearl L. Odem.....
Claudia D. West (Brown).....Norwich, Conn.

1900

J. Isabella Groves, deceased.....
Eliza T. Raynor(Hinton),.....New Haven, Conn.
Eula L. M. Rogers (Plummer).....Lansdowne, Pa.
Nancy H, Gantling.....Orlando, Fla.
Julia A Latta .....Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N.C.
Mary T. Gantt .....Abbeville, S.C.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney.....Durham, N.C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belchor).....Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White.....Abbeville, S.C.
Katharine Howe .....Wilmington, N.C.

1903

Meta B. Hoke.....Washington, D.C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter.....High Point, N.C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell).....Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath.....Thomasville Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt) .....Ohio
Mollie B. Williams (Freeman).....Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner.....Elizabeth City. N.C.
Lula D. Gassaway.....Charlotte, N.C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes).....East Point, Ga.
Mary L. McInnis (Canty).....Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant).....Raleigh, N. C.
Caroline M. Mabry, deceased.

1906

Nannie G. Taylor.....Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lula Holt.....Mebane, N.C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington.....Goldsboro, N.C.
Narcissa E. Lee(Davis).....Raleigh, N.C.
Susie Holt (Washington).....Goldsboro, N.C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis, deceased
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall).....Rankin, Ga.
Lucy Taylor (White).....Greenville, N.C.
Florence Catherine Wilson.....Geneseo, N.Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires).....Washington, D.C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith.....Columbia, S.C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lula Belle Fields.....Raleigh, N.C.
Pattie Hawkins Carter, Leonard Hospital.....Raleigh, N.C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis, deceased
Carrie Blanche Hayes.....Rutherfordton, N.C.
Mary Eloise James.....Greensboro, N.C.
Maud Caroline Poole.....Chicago, Ill.
Leanna Grogan.....Winston-Salem, N.C.
Gertrude Estelle Gary.....Raleigh, N.C.

1911

Naomi Ruth Dancy.....Tarboro, N.C.
Bessie May Klugh.....Leonard Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.
Nannie Lee Pritchett.....St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.

1912

Mary Elizabeth Snipes.....Anderson, S.C.

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

✠

Saint Augustine's School

✠

1912-1913

✠

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N.C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE

INSTITUTE

WITH INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS

For Colored Students of both Sexes

✠

FORTY-SIXTH SESSION

1912—1913

✠

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL PRESS
RALEIGH, N.C.

Calender 1913-1914

✠

September 24—Wednesday .... Examination of Applicants
September 25—Thursday .. ..Fall Term begins
November 27—Thursday .....Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Thursday .....Christmas Day

1914

January 1—Thursday ....Emancipation Day
January 23—January 30 .....Examinations
February 2—Monday ....Spring Term begins
February 25 .....Ash Wednesday
April 10... ....Good Friday
April 12..... .....Easter Day
April 13..... .....Easter Monday
May 18—22..... .. Examinations
May 27—Wednesday A.M .....Commencement
May 27—Wednesday P.M.... Annual Meeting of Trustees

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An organization created by the Board of Missions of The Protestant Episcopal Church in behalf of Educational Work among the Negroes of the South

The Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D. ..... *President*

The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... *Vice-President*

Francis Lynde Stetson, Esq., ... *General Counsel*

Mr. William Fellowes Morgan ..... *Treasurer*

The Rev. Samuel H. Bishop ..... *General Agent*

416 Lafayette St., New York City

The Rev. G. S. McGuire, M.D., ... *Field Agent*

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.

The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.

The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

Rear-Admiral A. T. Mahan, L.L.D.

George Foster Peabody, L.L.D.

Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.

Hamilton W. Mabie, L.L.D.

James H. Dillard, L.L.D.

William C. Rives, M.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D. *President*....Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1913

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D.D..... Wilmington, N.C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle.....Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Samuel H. Bishop .....New York City
Rev. Milton A. Barber..... ....Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1914

Rev. E. N. Joyner .....Biltmore, N.C.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.....Raleigh, N.C.
W. L. Wall.....Durham, N.C.

Terms Expire 1915

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D.....Asheville, N.C.
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D..... Raleigh, N.C.
W. L. London.....Pittsboro, N.C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D..... .....Raleigh, N.C.

Joseph B. Cheshire Jr., *Attorney*..... ....Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Treasurer*.....Raleigh, N.C.
F. P. Haywood, *Treas. of Endowment Fund*, Raleigh, N.C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
W. L. Wall
R. H. Lewis, M.D.

FACULTY

Rev. A. B. Hunter, A.B. (Amherst College)
Principal

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B. (Amherst) M.A. (Columbia)
Vice Principal, Bible Study

Mrs. A. B. Hunter
Assistant to Principal

Mrs Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Mrs. Estelle G. McDonald
Assistant Matron

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, A.B. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics

Robert B. Jefferson, A.B. (Atlanta University)
English, Science and Social Studies

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A. (Howard University)
Latin, French and English

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Martha Hyde, (Michigan State Normal College)
Head of the Department

Ernest O. Orsburn
English History and Civil Government

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Algebra, Arithmetic and Book-Keeping

Miss Mabel M. Cornelison
English

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Reading and Physiology

Miss Eva M. Burrill
Geography

Miss Mary E. Perry
History and Geography

PRIMARY SCHOOL

MISS SALLIE D. BOYKIN
MISS MARY E. JOHNSTON

NIGHT SCHOOL

MISS AGNES ELMENDORF
MISS SALLIE D. BOYKIN (St. Augustine's)
MISS ANNA FENNELL (St. Augustine's)

JOHN O. PLUMMER, M.D.
Attending Physician

MISS MARY E. PERRY
Teacher of Music

MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER
District Visitor

MISS ISABELLA DUNTON
Librarian

MISS MARY L. GATES
Bookkeeper

MISS GRACE MOSELEY
Correspondent for Graduates

MAJOR A. J. HAYWOOD
Military Drill and Band

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

JOHN W. HOLMES, B.S. (A. & M. College)
Superintendent and Teacher of Drawing

P. W. DAWKINS, JR.
Teacher of Carpentry

MRS. NANNIE J. DELANY
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen

Miss Althea D. Harris
Teacher of Weaving

Mrs A. B. Hunter
Teacher of Chair Caning and Basketry

James H. Nichols
Foreman of Brick Masonry

Lorenzo A. King
Teacher of Printing

Saint Agnes Hospital

REV. A. B. HUNTER, *Principal and Chaplain*
MRS. A. B. HUNTER, *Superintendent and Treasurer*

STAFF

DR. HUBERT A. ROYSTER, *Surgeon-in-Chief*
DR. HENRY G. TURNER, *Assistant Surgeon*
DR. RALPH S. STEVENS, *Physician*
DR. ALDERT S. ROOT, *Obstetrician and Pediadrist*
DR. CLAUDE O. ABERNETHY, *Anesthetist*
DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Resident Physician*
DR. LEMUEL T. DELANY, *Assistant to Resident Physician*

CONSULTING

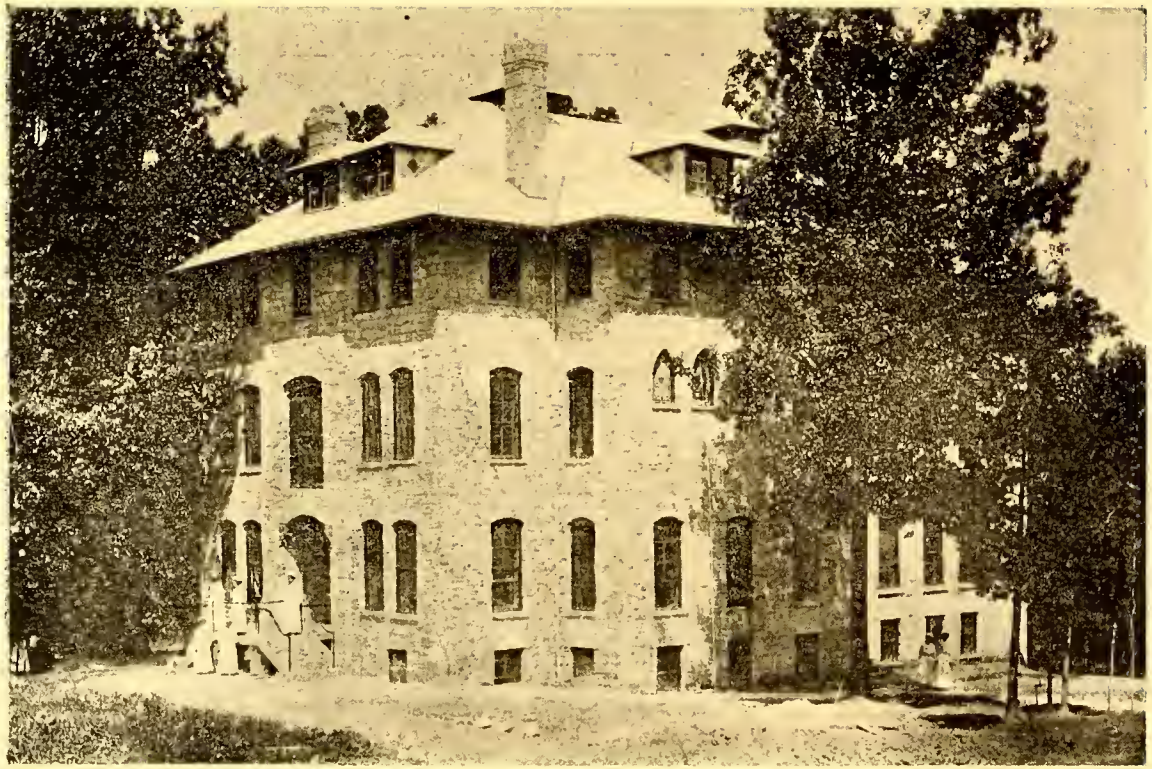
DR. A. W. KNOX, *Surgery*
DR. W. I. ROYSTER, *Medicine*
DR. CLAUDE O. ABERNETHY, *Medicine*
DR. R. H. LEWIS, *Diseases of the Eye*
DR. K. P. BATTLE, Jr., *Diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat*
DR. WILLIAM MONCURE, *Orthopedic Surgery*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

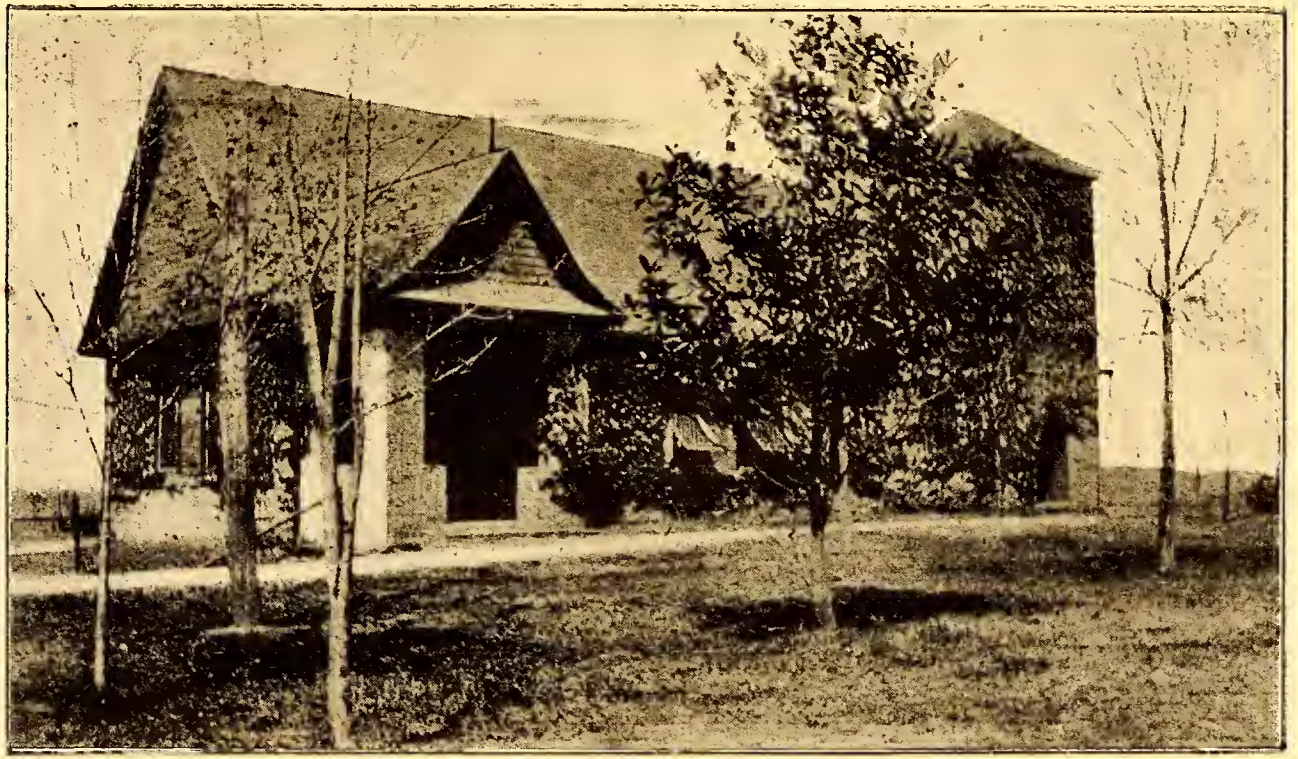
DR. CATHARINE P. HAYDEN, *Superintendent of Nurses*
MISS MARTELLA M. YORK, *Head Nurse*
MISS JULIA A. GORDON, *Matron*
MISS MARY E. FISHER, *Assistant to Head Nurse*

INSTRUCTORS

DR. H. A. ROYSTER, *Surgery and Gynecology*
DR. C. P. HAYDEN, *Physiology*
DR. J. O. PLUMMER, *Materia Medica and Obstetrics*
MISS MARTELLA M. YORK, *General Nursing*
MISS EDNAH H. WHEELER, *Sewing*
MISS JULIA A. GORDON, *Domestic Science and Cooking*



St. Agnes Hospital



CHAPEL

GRADUATES

Dina Ada Adams
Julia Williamson Boyd
Anna Eliza Beamer
Mary Eliza Fisher

PUPIL NURSES

Seniors

Peter James Mitchell
Rose Ann Whittingham
Nettie E. Blackburn
Eula Beatrice Mills

Middle Class

Charlotte Moore McQueen
Amanda P. Cotton

Juniors

Lola A. Nettles
Jessie Pearl Strong
Placide B. Williams

Special

James Andrew Harris

Probationers

Leona F. Hawley
Mamie J. Pigott
Carrie Swandell
Pennie Gowans
Gertrude McWilliams
Mary Fernandez Briscoe
Lulu Life
Chellie Young
Mabel Young
Leola C. Martin
Nora Gregg
Eva Mae Zeigler

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 A.M.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15—8:10	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30—9:10	First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50	Second Period
9:50—10:30	Third Period
10:30—11:10	Fourth Period
11:10—11:20	Recess
11:20—12	Fifth Period
12—12:40P.M	Sixth Period
12:40—1:15	Seventh Period
1:25	Dinner
2:10—3:10 3;10—4:10	Industrial Training or Work
4:10—5:45	Recreation
5:45	Evening Prayer
6:20	Supper
7:00—9:00	Study Hour
10:45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7:15 A.M	Girls Begin Work
7:15—8:00	Boys' Study Hour
8:15	Boys Begin Work
1:00 P.M	Stop Work
2:10	Work
4:00	Girls Stop Work
4:30—5:40	Girls' Study Hour
5:25	Boys Stop Work
7:00—9:15	Night School

General Information

HISTORY

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-sixth year of its history. During this time it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867—'72: the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D. 1872—'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., 1884—'91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres are included in a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the school is valued at nearly $200,000.

The buildings include:

- Smith Building
- George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory
- Lyman Building
- Chapel
- Library and Taylor Hall
- Elizabeth Graeff Memorial
- Primary School
- St. Agnes Hospital
- Nurses' Home
- Principal's House
- Teachers' Cottages
- Laundry
- Farm House
- Barn

THE COLLEGIATE COURSE

The Collegiate Course covers four years. The studies are given in the curriculum which is carefully followed. On completing the 8th grade students may pass to the Collegiate or the Normal Course.

THE NORMAL COURSE

THE NORMAL COURSE covers two years and students are prepared for actual teaching. Principles of teaching are taught and students are required during their last year to teach a number of classes under supervision of the head of the department. Preparatory to the Collegiate and Normal courses, there are *Eight Grades*, including the *Practice School* of three grades.

Students who wish to take both the Normal and the Collegiate courses may take one year of Normal work after the Collegiate course is completed and receive the Normal Diploma, provided that, while they are taking the Collegiate course, they take methods in Geography and Methods in U.S. History. The studies for this Senior Normal year are the following:—Methods in Grammar, Methods in Arithmetic, Methods in Physiology, History of Education, Pedagogy and Practice Teaching and Criticism.

NIGHT SCHOOL

THE NIGHT SCHOOL is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students and includes the studies of the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Grades of the Day School. As the time devoted to the Night School (7:00—9:15) is one half that devoted to the Day School classes, each grade requires two years of study.

Trade Instruction is given in dressmaking, in masonry, in carpentry and in printing.

Industrial students are those who work during the day, receiving some credit for their work which may be used in paying their school bills in a following year.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There are also classes for basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark, blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts will buy them from the Sewing Department of the School at a cost of $3.50 cash. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $2. *All dresses and waists must be bought at the school.*

All students are required to deposit $15 when their application is made. This is to cover the cost of uniforms and books and includes $1 for athletic fee. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of tennis courts, and croquet grounds, ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge. The city students, upon making application, may pay $1 athletic fee with same privileges as the boarding students.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $15 will not pay for all the books. Any part of the $15 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 ft. 6 in. wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, two spreads, blankets and towels with her name plainly marked on each; on every article of white clothing with indelible ink and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather nor *fancy shoes and stockings at any time.*

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry $9 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $34 on entering and $34 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly in advance.

Students who are unable to pay the full $9 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $9 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st. Diploma Fee $2.

CITY STUDENTS are charged $2 a month in advance (with privilege of securing street car tickets at 1¼ cents each) or they may pay $6 on entering and $6 on February 1st, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly, (this without street car privilege). Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Fifteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

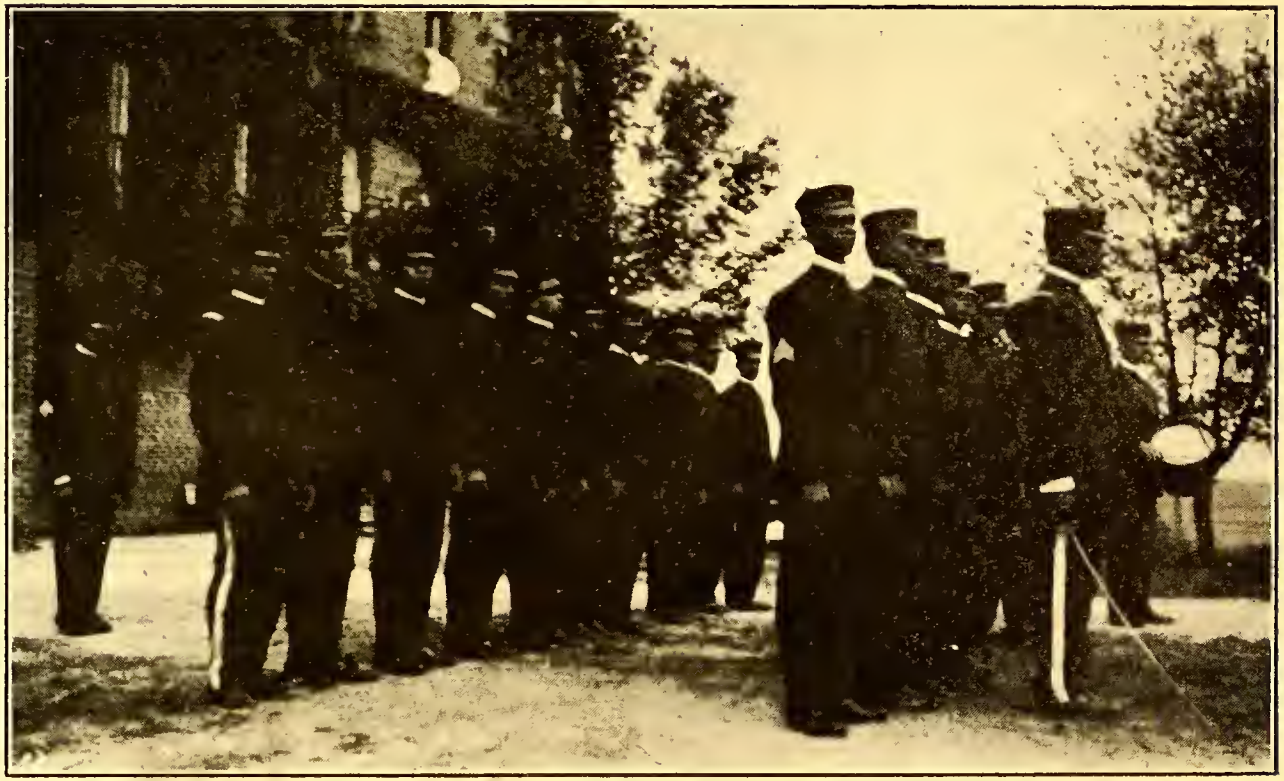
All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month.

Keys for closets will be given on a deposit of 50 cents to be returned when keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be allowed a discount of twenty per cent from regular hospital rates. The charge then will be 50 cents a day in addition to School charge.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance, or $16 a year may be paid, payable $8 on entering and $8 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.



Battalion

LYMAN BUILDING

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

Students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and go to school at night. All students must pay $15 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 7 to 9:15 P.M. The girls have a study hour in the afternoon and the young men in the morning.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry. In addition they are given a credit of from $1 to $3 per month according to their efficiency.

This credit can be used later for payment of board and tuition and is not transferable.

All students for this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit but will not be entitled to the afternoon study hour.

TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $15 each on making application to insure payment for uniforms, books, etc.

Dressmaking

A limited number of girls who already sew well are received in the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $4 a month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit of from $1 to $3 a month, which may be used as part payment of board and tuition the last four months of the school year.

Girls who do not sew well may enter this department, if there are vacancies, but they must pay the regular school charge of $9 a month, and will attend the Night School.

Geography
Music
Drawing
Writing

Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History, The Wonderful House that Jack Has, Europe.

Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin, Indian Life, True Story of Lincoln, Memorizing Selections.

ing, Carpentry and Masonry and pay $15 for uniforms and books on making application.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

Night School, 7 to 9:15 P.M. Study Hour in the afternoon for girls and in the morning for young men.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in Night School, completing the Sixth Grade.

All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be applicable to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes, viz. First year, Second year and Third year.

First year students will put in not less than 40 hours of trade work a month.

Second year students will put in not less than 60 hours of trade work a month.

Third year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years (summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the day school classes as long as they put in 60 hours a month at their trades. Other third year students will put in not less than 80 hours a month at trade work.

All students in the Trade School are required to work 8 hours a day at trade work and any other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Industrial Students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing and Agriculture.

Composition
Geography
Spelling
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader
Writing
Music
Drawing

Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories, Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty, Fifty Famous Stories, Memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, pp. 1—129
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I
Composition
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader
Spelling
Nature Study
Geography
Music
Drawing
Writing

Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America

Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans, True Story of Washington, Memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, pp. 129—253
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II Part I
Composition
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader
Spelling
Geography
Music
Drawing
Writing

Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History, The Wonderful House that Jack Has, Europe.

Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin, Indian Life, True Story of Lincoln, Memorizing Selections.

SEVENTH GRADE

First Term

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, page 254
English
  Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II
  Composition
  Literature
    King of Golden River
    Christmas Carol
    Westminster Abbey and Christmas
Physiology—Human Physiology, Richie
History—North Carolina, Hill
Mechanical Drawing

Second Term

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, completed
English
  Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II
  Composition
  Literature
    Snowbound
    Hiawatha
    Evangeline
United States History—Eggleston
Book-keeping—Meservey's Single Entry
  Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery, Agriculture for Beginners

EIGHTH GRADE

First Term

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution
United States History—Eggleston
Mechanical Drawing
English
  Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III
  English Composition—Hitchcook
  Literature
    Legend of Sleepy Hollow
    Wonder Book
    Historical Tales—Morris
    Memorizing selections

Second Term

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood
United States History—Eggleston
Civil Government—Young
English
  Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth Book II, Part III

English Composition—Hitchcock
Selections from Longfellow and Lowell

NORMAL

First Year

First Term

English—Work of the Collegiate Preparatory Class
English History—Niver
Algebra—Wells' Essentials
Civil Government—Young
History of Education
Geography, Methods

Second Term

English—Work of the Collegiate Preparatory Class
English History—Niver
Algebra—Wells' Essentials
Botany
Physiology, Methods
United States History, Methods

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Bible Study
Arithmetic, Methods
Grammar, Methods
Pedagogy
Practice Teaching and Criticism

Second Term

Bible Study
Social Studies
Practice Teaching and Criticism

COLLEGIATE

Preparatory

First Term

Algebra—Wells Essentials
English History—Niver
Civil Government—Young
Latin—Tuel and Fowler
English
- English Composition—Hitchcock
- Literature
  - Tanglewood Tales
  - Story of Aeneid
  - Story of Iliad

Second Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials
English History—Niver
Botany
Latin—Tuell and Fowler
English
    English Composition
    Literature
        Enoch Arden

JUNIOR YEAR

Plane Geometry—Wentworth
Physics—Millikan and Gale
Cæsar—Through Book IV—Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough
Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle
Greek—First Greek Book—White
General History—Myers (Ancient)
English
    Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon
    Composition
    Literature
        Ivanhoe—Scott
        Lady of the Lake—Scott
        Launcelot and Elaine—Tennyson
        Passing of Arthur—Tennyson
        Merchant of Venice—Shakespeare
        Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber (for reference)

MIDDLE YEAR

Solid Geometry—Wentworth
Geology—Tarr
Cicero—Four orations against Cataline and Archias—Gunnison and Harley
Latin Prose based on works read
French—Bertenshaw's (beginners), Vandael's French Reader
    (If sufficient number elect)
    or
Greek—Anabasis, Four books—Harper and Wallace
General History—Myers (Mediæval and Modern Europe)
Economics (rural)—Carver
English
    Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon
    Composition
    Literature
        Julius Cæsar—Shakespeare
        Ancient Mariner—Coleridge
        Vicar of Wakefield—Goldsmith
        Sesame and Lilies—Ruskin
        Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber (for reference)
Bible Study

CHOIR

GRADUATING CLASS OF 1911.

SENIOR YEAR

Trigonometry—Wells' Essentials
Psychology—Halleck
Social Studies
Virgil—Four books—Allen and Greenough
French—Reading of L'attique du Molin—E. Zola
Le Pays de France—Foncin
Voyage autour de ma Chambre—Xavier de Maistre
Dictation, Composition
or
Greek—Iliad—Three books—Seymour,
Greek Prose Composition—Pearson
Astronomy, first term—Young, or Geography Methods
Chemistry, second term—Newell's Descriptive, or United States History, Methods
English
Composition
Argumentation
Literature—Long
Samuel Johnson—Macaulay
Conciliation with America—Burke
Minor Poems—Milton
Sir Roger de Coverly Papers
Macbeth—Shakespeare
Bible Study

COOKING

FIRST YEAR

Plain cooking, including bread, meats, vegetables and soup

SECOND YEAR

Puddings, cakes, etc.

THIRD YEAR

Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING

FIRST YEAR

The various stitches for plain sewing

SECOND YEAR

Cutting and making under garments

THIRD YEAR

Plain dressmaking

PRINTING

Book and Job Printing, Composition, Proof-reading, Presswork and Binding.

CARPENTRY

The course in carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

FIRST YEAR

First Term

Reading Rule Measure, Name and use of Tools, Sawing, Squaring and Planing, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Term

Grinding and Filing Tools, Plain Joints, Model Sheet 1—5, Practical work in Shop and on Grounds.

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Mortising and Tenoning, Mitering and Dovetailing, Model Sheet 5—12, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

THIRD YEAR

First Term

Plain Roof Framing, Plain Stair Work, Lectures on Elementary Mechanics, Practical Work on Grounds.

Second Term

Detailed Bills of Material, Simple Truss Construction, Strength of Material, Estimating.

DRAWING

We do not claim to make architects from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing, and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

FIRST YEAR

First Term

Name and use of Tools, Sections, Plates 1—23

Second Term

Plain Lettering, Section Drawing, Descriptive Drawing, Plates 23—37

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Orthographic Projection, Intersection of Planes, Elevation, House Plans, Plates 37—60

Second Term

Isometric Drawing, Projection of Shades, General Details of Drawing.

BRICKLAYING

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tiles, plastering.

GENERAL

Church Catechism to be learned by all students
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel
Vocal music throughout the course

THE WILLIAMS—LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of $5.00 in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, is awarded to that student of the 6th or 7th grade who shall make the best average in arithmetic, grammar, geography and history. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of $10 in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C. to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood.

SCHOOL PRAYER

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou hast placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Catalogue of Students

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

SENIOR CLASS

Delany, Julia Emery.....Raleigh, N.C.
Haywood, Harriet Ruth.....West Raleigh N.C.
Haywood, Minerva Lurena.....West Raleigh, N.C.
McNeill, Ella Viola.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Terry, Rosa Mae.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Blackman, Edson Erwin.....Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
Hall, Henry Williams.....Fayetteville, N.C.
McKay, William Samuel.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Moore, Randle.....Raleigh, N.C.
Parrott, Richard Lorraine.....Kinston, N.C.
Penn, Robert Raymond.....Petersburg, Va.

MIDDLE CLASS

Clark, Mary.....Tarboro, N.C.
Reid, Ruth Addie.....Charlotte, N.C.
Watson, Amanda.....Tarboro, N.C.
Bell, William Kenan.....Newport, N.C.
Blackett, Goulbourne Mowbray.....Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
Graves, George Cooper.....West Raleigh N.C.
Graves, Leroy Alston.....West Raleigh, N.C.
King, Lorenzo Augustus.....Barbadoes, B.W I.
Parrott, Owen Hartford.....Kinston, N.C.
Willett, Charles Carroll.....Kansas City, Mo.

JUNIOR CLASS

Freeman, Mildred.....Raleigh, N.C.
McCauley, Martha Rogerleen.....Raleigh, N.C.
Morrisey, Pernetta.....Elizabeth City, N.C.
Satterwhite, Mary Jane.....Oxford, N.C.
Smith, Emma Lee.....Tarboro, N.C.
Tatum, Dorothy Muriel.....Boston, Mass.
Cromwell, Walter Baker.....Aurora, N.Y.
Delany, Henry Beard Jr.....Raleigh, N.C.
Fisher, George.....Wilmington, Del.
Johnson, Clifton Pennington.....Windsor, Conn.
Scarborough, Walter Lawrence.....Raleigh, N.C.

PREPARATORY CLASS

Boyer, Harriet Stewart.....Raleigh, N.C.
Hairston, Vera Olivia.....Asheville, N.C.
Hinton, Lucy.....Raleigh, N.C.
Bailey, John Pichegru.....Kinston, N.C.

Blanchard, Adelbert Burkhardt.....New Brunswick, N.J.
Boykin, Alonzo Edward.....Raleigh, N.C.
Hopper, William Howard.....Paterson, N.J.
McDonald, Ernest.....Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
Smyre, Robert Walton.....Morganton, N.C.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

FIRST YEAR

Brown, Ida Belle.....Key West, Fla.
Burghardt, Helen Louise.....Bennington, Vt.
Forbes, Bettie Frances.....Tarboro, N.C.
Herritage, Effie Page.....Edenton, N.C.
McIver, Maria.....Darien, Ga.
Pearce, Lucy Craten.....Raleigh, N.C.
Pitts, Allene Wiggins.....Raleigh, N.C.
Porter, Mattie Laura.....Rocky Mount, N.C.
Spears, Georgia.....Concord, N.C.
Stirrup, Kate Biscayne.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.

EIGHTH GRADE

Burgess, Thelma.....Raleigh, N.C.
Cromwell, Rose Yagar.....Aurora, N.Y.
Dorsey, Hortense Alberta.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Fleming, Edna Earl.....Birmingham, Ala.
Hall, Rosa Dell.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Howe, Marian Cecilia.....Boston, Mass.
Melchor, Ocia Memory.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Nichols, Estelle Gladstone.....Raleigh, N.C.
Pearce, Lillian Daisy.....Raleigh, N.C.
Perry, Annie Victoria.....Charlotte, N.C.
Perry, Martha Augusta.....Raleigh, N.C.
Taylor, Ethel.....Raleigh, N.C.
Tucker, Florida Sumner.....Raleigh, N.C.
Tucker, Gertrude Haywood.....Raleigh, N.C.
Tucker, Katie McKimmon.....Raleigh, N.C.
Crummie, Edwin L.....Spartanburg, S.C.
Davis, John Henry.....Raleigh, N.C.
Franklin, Leroy William.....Thomasville, Ga.
Hall, Clement.....Raleigh, N.C.
Hyland, Chauncey Albert.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Jefferson, Sampson D.....Jasper, Fla.
McCoy, Antoine.....Raleigh, N.C.
Smithwick, Eustace Oscar.....New York
Sumner, James William.....Lincolnton, N.C.

SEVENTH GRADE

Barlow, Bertha C. ..... Tarboro, N.C.
Caine, Azalea ..... Cary, N.C.
Coley, Martha ..... Pikeville, N.C.
Daves, Ruth Thornton ..... Rocky Mount, N.C.
Dunmore, Anna Fredrine ..... Georgetown, S.C.
Grice, Bennie Alselara ..... Smithfield, N.C.
Hagans, Susie Appie ..... Goldsboro, N.C.
Hairston, Amelia Campbell ..... Asheville, N.C.
Harris, Beatrice Viola ..... Warrenton, N.C.
Harris, Helena ..... Littleton, N.C.
Harris, Jessie Anna ..... New Haven, Conn.
Harris, Natalie Ruth ..... Tryon, N.C.
Harrison, Ada Elizabeth ..... Danville, Va.
Iredell, Virginia Tracy ..... Plymouth, Mass.
Jones, Sarah ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Keyes, Patsey Anne ..... Washington, N.C.
Lewis, Gertrude May ..... Oriental, N.C.
McKay, Emily Stantely ..... Fayetteville, N.C.
Maye, Julia Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Neille, Hagar Julia ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Pusey, Mary Dagmar ..... Hudgins, P.O., Va.
Wilkerson, Ora Belle ..... Fayetteville, N.C.
Williams, Virginia Grace ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Bond, Virgil P ..... Littleton, N.C.
Bryan, Elbert Eure ..... Tarboro, N.C.
Chavis, Benjamin P. F ..... Oxford, N.C.
Dickson, James Bryant ..... Asheville, N.C.
Ennis, William H. O ..... Delaware City, Del.
Foster, Vestalina ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Fisher, Octavius ..... Wilmington, Del.
Green, Edinboro Archer ..... Atlantic City, N.J.
Green, Henry W. A ..... Cleveland, O.
Harris, Bravid Washington ..... Warrenton, N.C.
Hill, James Henry ..... Norfolk, Va.
Littlejohn, Walter ..... Spartanburg, S.C.
Love, Fred ..... Waynesville, N.C.
McNeil, Howard Hall ..... Fayetteville, N.C.
Payne, Arthur McDonald ..... Brooklyn N.Y.
Posey, James Jarrett ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Smith, Samuel H ..... Eastover, S.C.

SIXTH GRADE

Alston, Ellen Lucile ..... Wilmington, N.C.
Beavers, Bessie Cora ..... Danville, Va.
Bond, Clara L ..... Littleton, N.C.
Bond, Mary Della ..... Littleton, N.C.

Colvert, Golar Augustus.....Statesville, N.C.
Couch, Mary Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N.C.
Foster, Bettie Lane.....Louisburg, N.C.
George, Laura Della.....Vineland, N.C.
Harris, Bessie B.....N. Wilkesboro, N.C.
Lane, Sarah Elizabeth.....Tarboro, N.C.
McAllum, Golden.....Pembroke, N.C.
McDonald, Willie Mae.....Windsor, N.C.
Peace, Dora.....Oxford, N.C.
Riley, Marie Maud.....Spartanburg, S.C.
Robinson, Estelle Anne.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Spears, Caroline Bernice.....Concord, N.C.
Tharpe, Jennie.....Neuse, N.C.
Wood, Mary Lee.....Halifax, N.C.
Wynn, Dosia Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N.C.
Bryan, Leo Bernard.....Tarboro, N.C.
Delany, Hubert Thomas.....Raleigh, N.C.
Delany, Lucius Logan.....Raleigh, N.C.
Green, Earl.....Asheville, N.C.
Harris, Hubert.....Wake Forest, N.C.
*Harris, Simon.....Wake Forest, N.C.
Perry, Charles M.....Louisburg, N.C.
Wright, David.....Fond du Lac Wis.

FIFTH GRADE

Boyett, Josephine.....Raleigh, N.C.
Carrington, Nettie Lee.....“ “
Clark, Flora Ruth.....Wilson, “
Hodge, Lottie L.....Raleigh, “
Hodge, Susan S.....E. Orange, N.J.
Lockwood, Frances Gwendolyn.....Raleigh, N.C.
McDonald, Lula Novilla.....Edenton, “
McDonald, Sarah Celeste.....Windsor, “
Massey, Helen Howard.....Summerville, S.C.
Morgan, Sarah.....Raleigh, N.C.
Newell, Carrie B.....Littleton, “
Powell, Elizabeth.....Raleigh, “
Price, Chloe Cornelia.....Washington, “
Rayford, Hattie.....Raleigh, “
Taylor, Angeline.....Raleigh, “
Watkins, Nannie.....Ringold, Va.
Whitley, Maud Hermone.....New Bern, N.C.
Williams, Ellen.....Littleton, “
Williams, Vera L.....Raleigh, “
Boyer, Josiah.....Delaware City, Del.
Delany, Manross.....Raleigh, N.C.
Hokaday, Avery.....Raleigh, “

*Deceased

Montague, Percy.....Raleigh, N.C.
Reeves, Percy Almeria.....Edenton, "
Smith, Isaac Hughes.....New Bern, "
Spenser, Milton.....Bellhaven, "

FOURTH GRADE

Croker, Emily.....Pineville, N.C.
Daye, Cora.....Knightdale, "
Delany, Laura Edith.....Raleigh, "
Edge, Lucy K.....Rocky Mount, "
Hodge, Nancy A.....Raleigh, "
Lewis, Clara Louise.....", "
Martin, Pearl Florence.....Elkin, "
Rogers, Captoria.....Raleigh, "
Rogers, Mary Estelle....." "
Spencer, Willie Pearl....." "
Goolsby, John.....Advance, "
Hemingway, Ernest.....Boardman, "
Minor, Earl.....Williamston, "
Montague, William Edward.....Raleigh, "
Smith Howard....." "
Smith William David.....Boardman "

THIRD GRADE

Boylan, Martilla
Branch, Maggie
Clark, Laura
Haywood, Carrie
Jeffreys, Lula
Jones, Ethel
Kelly, Edna
May, Violet
Miles, Effie
Mitchell, Evangeline
Ruffin, Charlotte
Street, Lovera
Wynn, Hepsy
Barrett, Redell
Brown, Isaac
Clark, James

SECOND GRADE

Allen, Martha
Branch, Rebaal
Burch, Mary
Crenshaw, Jessie
Christmas, Catherine
Filmore, Olivia
Horton, Susannah
Leak, Mary
May, Elizabeth
Smith, Geneva
Woods, Anna
Dunn, Claud
Hinton, Edward
Horton, Robert
Horton, Walter
Jones, Edward
May, James
*Miller, Lindsay
Morgan, Thomas C.
Parish, Samuel
Smith, James

*Deceased

FIRST GRADE

Allen, Thelma
Allen, Ollie
Allen, Otha
Brown, Alice
Davis, Annie Bee
Dunn Julia
Dunn, Lillie
Gill, Amelia
Gatlin, Rosabel
High, Bessie
High, Jean,
High, Lettie Mae
High, Lizzie
Hawkins, Lillian
Hill, Mary Ida
Jones, Bertha
Jones, Hazel
Kittrell, Annie
Kittrell, Edith
Kittrell, Evelyn
Kittrell, Rosabel
Kittrell, Lena
McDowell, Lillie Belle
McGlotham, Cornelia
May, Mary Eliza
McNeille, Pearl
Miles, Lizzie
Powell, Maggie Naomie
Ricks, Thelma
Robinson, Fannie
Robinson, Marion
Smith, Lessie
*Sturdivant, Bertha
Watson, Ruby
Webb, Annie

Armstead, Allen
Barrett, William
Delany, Samuel
Dunn, Albert
Dunn, Bekay
Dunn, Edward
Dunn, Frank
Dunn, Iley
Dunn, Luke
Dunn, Malico
Dunn, Walter
Gill, Cary
Haywood, John
Hinton, Ernest
Horton, Charles
Johnson, Moxie
Johnson, Wilbur
Jones, Eugene
Jones, Howard
McDowell, Ernest
Major, Sylvester
Miles, Hector
Miles, Tobe
Montague, David
Moore, Roosevelt
Moore, William
Parish, Joseph
Peoples, Clarence
Perry, Cary
Powell, Robert
Shepherd, John
Stanley, Matthew
Stewart, James
Watson, John
Webb, Paul
Webb, Silas

NIGHT SCHOOL

Sixth Grade

Bridgers, Isabelle.....Brooklyn, N.Y.
Cotten, Kate M.....Tarboro, N.C.
Croker, Lillian Teresa.....Pineville, S.C.
Dobson, Beatrice Lillian.....Statesville, N.C.

*Deceased

Gupton, Mary Sallie.....Castilia, N.C.
Holt, Mary Bertha.....Haw River, "
Jefferson, J. Louise.....Jaspar, Fla.
Malone, Orean.....Neuse, N.C.
Powell, Nettie.....Littleton, "
Rice, Cornelia L.....Gastonia, "
Taylor, Mary Calston.....Pittsboro, "
Wilder, Genesee.....Method, "
Williams, Lecia B.....Gupton, "
Carpenter, William Thomas.....Lincolnton, "
Davis, John.....Raleigh, "
Dunn, Hansiell.....Wake Forest, "
Hodge, William.....Raleigh, "
Johnson, Lee Andrew.....Farmville, Va.
Murray, John Henry.....Raleigh, N.C.
Paige, John Clarence.....Farmville, Va.
Robinson, Charles H.....Farmville, "

FIFTH GRADE

Barber, Alice.....Eastover, S.C.
Barnes, Mary.....Freemont, N.C.
Foster, Mourning.....Belhaven, "
Gunter, Elizabeth.....Fayetteville, "
Hawkins, Lucy.....Louisburg, "
Kent, Rebecca.....Lucana, "
Paschal, Margie Lillie.....Wakefield, "
Pride, Martha.....Rock Hill, "
Rogers, Lillie.....Raleigh, "
Williams, Madaline.....Fayetteville, "
Williams, Margaret Sarah.....Fayetteville, "
Willis, Carrie.....Fayetteville, "
Boon, Wendell Phillips.....Belhaven, "
Davis, Ernest Frankling.....New Bern, "
Morgan, David Solomon.....Raleigh, "
Morgan, Robert Thomas.....Raleigh, "
Satterwhite, Harry.....Oxford, "
Tharpe, Samuel.....Raleigh, "
Watson, Leroy.....Raleigh, "
Wideman, John.....Greenwood, S.C.
Williams, Thomas Perrin.....Greenwood, "
Woodson, Richard.....Farmville, Va.

FOURTH GRADE

Alston, Emily Martin.....Raleigh, N.C.
Cannon, Adelaide.....Seven Springs, "
Cuthbertson, Ira.....Monroe, "

Ellis, Lucy	Alert,	N.C.
Ellis, Nancy	Alert,	"
Gregg, Nora	Florence,	S.C.
Killian, Edna	Gastonia,	"
Malone, Sadie	Louisburg,	"
Massenburg, Janet Bell	Neuse,	"
Murchison, Beulah	Lillington,	"
Robinson, Lavenia Cathrin	Farmville,	Va.
Richards, Pearl	Freemont,	N.C.
Roberts, Lulu	Elkins,	"
Williamson, Olivia	Evergreen,	"
Williamson, Orilla	Evergreen,	"
Alexander, Claude	Belhaven,	'
Bethea, Simon	Maxton,	"
McDaniel, Samuel	Lincolnton,	"
Mitchell, Telton Earl	Raleigh,	"
Newell, Roy R.	Littleton,	"
Norwood, Charles Turner	Raleigh,	"
Peoples, Alonzo	Raleigh,	"
Solomon, Claude Norma	Airlie,	"
Solomon, Eluid	Airlie,	"
Taylor, William Henry	Oxford,	"
Terrill, Henry	Raleigh,	"

SHORT COURSE FOR TEACHERS

Allen, Letitia Catharine	Raleigh,	N.C.
Branch, Mattie	"	"
Braswell, Lillian	"	"
Bright, Valena	"	"
Brooks, Minnie F.	"	"
Dunston, Eula	"	"
Hall, Annie B	Eagle Rock,	"
Hall, Mrs. F. G.	Graham,	"
Harris, Esther	Holly Springs,	"
Hinton, Mrs. Lovey	Raleigh,	"
Holland, Ada C.	Matthews,	"
Johnson, Rosalie	Wake Forest,	"
Jones, Mattie	Morrisville,	"
Lucas, Mrs. Edith	Rocky Mount,	"
McClain, Minnie	Raleigh,	"
Maye, Eleanor	"	"
Mitchell, Lollie	"	"
Mitchell, Mattie	"	"
Mitchell, Mrs. Mattie M.	Franklinton,	"
Morgan, Nannie H.	Raleigh,	"

Pair, Blonnie	Knightdale,	N.C
Perry, Helen	Forestville,	"
Prather, Mrs. Sylvia	Raleigh,	"
Rice, Candace	Apex,	"
Riddick, Mrs. Alice	Raleigh,	"
Roan, Mrs. L. A.	West Raleigh,	"
Ruffin, Ada	Cary,	"
Simms, Mary F.	West Raleigh,	"
Smith, Ida Belle	Raleigh,	"
Smith, Mrs. Rebecca	Wakefield,	"
Spence, Mrs. Mary	Holly Springs,	"
Stroud, Dora	Cary,	"
Thornton, Margaret	West Raleigh,	"
Towns, Sadie	Raleigh,	"
Turner, Mrs. S. F.	Holly Springs,	"
Whittaker, Lydia	Raleigh,	"
Yelladay, Annie	Garner,	"
Bright, A. A.	Raleigh,	"
Brown, M. W.	Apex,	"
Carrington, J. W.	Neuse,	"
Dunn, John G.	Raleigh,	"
Dunn, Samuel	Rocky Mount,	"
Hall, S. S.	Eagle Rock,	"
Harp, J. H.	Raleigh,	"
High, C. S.	"	"
Hunter, Charles N.	"	"
Jones, W. A,	"	"
Morrison, Thomas	Apex,	"
Ray, W. H.	Six Forks,	"
Terrill, Lee M	Clayton,	"
Tharpe, F. P.	Raleigh,	"
Watkins, James A.	"	"
Watkins, A. Joseph	"	"

TRADE STUDENTS

DRESSMAKING

Bridgers, Isabelle
Burroughs, Georgia
Bynum, Clara J.
Coley, Martha
Cotten, Katie
Croker, Lliian T.
Dunmore, Anna F.
Harrison, Ada E.
Holt, Mary
Kent, Rebecca
Malone, Orean
Paschal, Margie L.
Powell, Nettie
Rogers, Lillie

Ellis, Lucy
Ellis, Nancy
Foster, Mourning
Grice, Bennie A.
Gupton, Mary S.
Taylor, Mary C.
Watson, Ellen
Wilder, Genesee
Williams, Madaline
Willis, Carrie

MASONRY

Bethea, Simon
Boone, Wendell
Chavis, Benjamin
Davis, Ernest
Franklin, Leroy
Johnson, Lee
Newell, Roy
Smith, Samuel
Smith, William
Terrell, Henry
Woodson, Richard

CARPENTRY

Alexander, Claude
Bond, Virgil
Bryan, Elbert
Foster, Vestilena
Hill, Ja mes H.
Littlejohn, Walter
Paige, John
Penn, Raymond
Robinson, Charles

PRINTING

Hall, Henry
Parrott, Owen
Parrott, Richard
Payne, Arthur
Posey, James J.
Smithwick, Oscar
Sumner, James
Willett, Charles
Wright, David

FARMING

Carpenter, William
Goolsby, John
*Harris, Simon
Smith, Howard
Tharpe, Samuel

INDUSTRIAL

Dunn, Hansiell
Jefferson, Sampson
McDaniel, Samuel
Solomon, Eluid
Solomon, Claude
Taylor, William
Wideman, John
Williams, Thomas

*Deceased

SUMMARY

COLLEGIATE		41
SENIOR YEAR	11	
MIDDLE YEAR	10	
JUNIOR YEAR	11	
PREPARATORY YEAR	9	
NORMAL		63
FIRST YEAR	10	
SHORT COURSE FOR TEACHERS	53	
FIRST TO EIGHTH GRADE		240
EIGHTH GRADE	24	
SEVENTH GRADE	40	
SIXTH GRADE	27	
FIFTH GRADE	26	
FOURTH GRADE	15	
THIRD GRADE	16	
SECOND GRADE	21	
FIRST GRADE	71	
NIGHT SCHOOL		69
SIXTH GRADE	21	
FIFTH GRADE	22	
FOURTH GRADE	26	
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		26
GRADUATES	4	
SENIORS	4	
MIDDLE CLASS	2	
JUNIORS	3	
SPECIAL	1	
PROBATIONERS	12	
MUSIC		25
DRESSMAKING		24
MASONRY		11
CARPENTRY		9
PRINTING		9
FARMING		5
INDUSTRIAL		8
		530
COUNTED TWICE		83
TOTAL		447

GRADUATES

PREVIOUS TO 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston, deceased.

S. G. Atkins, Ph.D., Secretary of Education; A.M.E. Zion Church, Winston, N.C.

Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D.C.

Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D. Archdeacon of Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nannie Logan (Delany) Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector, St, Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N.C.

Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N.C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D.D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N.C.

George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N.C.

1886

Edward N. Jones

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, Archdeacon of Colored Work, Diocese of South Carolina, Columbia, S.C.

1888

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Washington, N.C.

1892 *Collegiate*

Rev. John R. Brooks

Alfred J. Griffin, A. M., Principal, High Point, N.C.

Partial

David Williams Parker

Normal

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

*Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N.C.

Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N.C.

1893 *Collegiate*

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, United States Mail Service, Kinston, N.C.

Normal

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Parish School, St. Ambrose Church Raleigh, N.C.

1894 *Collegiate*

Henry S. Ellison, Dalzell, S.C.

1895 *Normal*

*Louise B. Ellison, Dalzell, S.C.

*Former teacher.

1896 *Collegiate*

*Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C.
Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principy West Raleigh, N.C.

Normal

Harriet C. Butler, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Alabama
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N.C
*C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), Wilmington, N.C.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N.C.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Albany, Ga.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Denver, Col.

1897 *Collegiate*

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, M.D.
Samuel Van Hook, New York City.

Normal

Rev. John B. Elliott, Clergyman, St Augustine's Mission, Aiken, S.C.
*Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N.Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

1898 *Collegiate*

Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D. Topeka, Kansas

Normal

Rebecca N. Nay, deceased.
*Maria L. Robinson (Byres), Goldsboro, N.C.

1899 *Collegiate*

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector, St. Phillip's Church New York City.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, Savannah, Ga.

Normal

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, Rector, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, New York City.

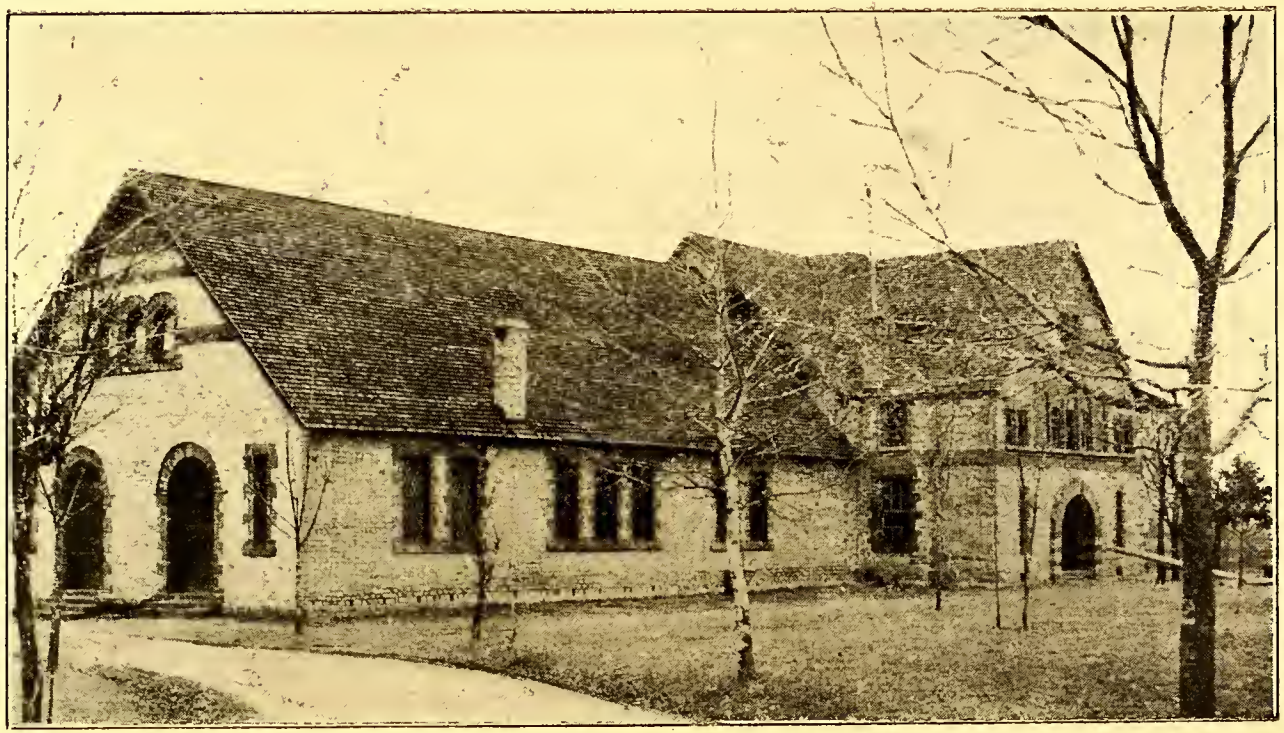
1900 *Collegiate*

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N.J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Church of The Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky.
Rebecca N. Ray, deceased
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N.C.

Normal

Artimisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Public Sehool, Raleigh, N.C.

*Former teacher.



TAYLOR HALL

Baskel Ball

1901 *Collegiate*

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Director of Academic Department, St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.

Normal

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkley, Va.

*Sarah P. Gaines, (Davis),Paducah, Ky.

*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902 *Collegiate*

E. G. Edward Bowden, M.D., Griffin, Ga,

C. Cornelia Perry (Weston),Teacher,St. Augustine's School, Savannah, Ga.

W. Augustine Perry, A. B., Principal St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

Normal

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.

*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell), Mexico City, Mexico

*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N.C.

1903 *Collegiate*

Herbert J. Erwin, M. D., Gastonia, N.C.

Lemuel E. Graves, Science Teacher, Talladega College, Talladega, Alabama.

Rev. John S. Simmons,St. Mary's Church,Columbia, S.C.

Normal

Lucien H. Durham, deceased.

Georgia Lander, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

Caroline Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N.C.

*Margaret E. Sanford, (Simmons), Chicago, Ill.

*Elizabeth Thorn McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville Fla.

*Mary Della Tinnon, (McLaughlin), Charlotte, N.C.

1904 *Collegiate*

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.

*Della I. Washington (Wilson), deceased

Normal

*Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.

Eva D. Glass, Louisville, Ky. Mrs Floyd Noble, Raleigh N

Cecil B. Gwyn, Teacher, Parish School, Warrenton, N.C.

Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Graded School, Durham, N. C.

David Dann, deceased.

*Former teacher.

1905 *Collegiate*

*Eunice V. Bowman, (Baldwin), Spencer, N.C.
John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, San Antonio, Texas.
Rev. John W. Herritage, ~~Kinston~~, N.C. Fayetteville
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S. C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Church of the Epiphany, Orange, N.J.
Louis F. Pollard, United States Mail Service, New Haven, Conn.

Normal

Anna T. Burgess (Johnson), Teacher, St. Titus Parish School, Durham, N.C.
Mary A. Curtis, Substitute Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Martha M. Glass, Teacher, High School, Hopkinsville, Ky.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N.Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramseur), Washington, D.C.
Martha M. Jordan, Raleigh, N.C.
Edna E Paul, Teacher, Spartanburg, S.C.
*Ada R. Speight. Gainsville, Ga.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Simon's School, Peake, S.C.
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodena), Teacher and Matron, Hodges Normal Institute, Clarkton, N.C.

1906 *Collegiate*

Lula Thomas Howe (Robinson), Bureau of Printing and Engraving Washington, D.C.
Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, St. Titus Mission, Durham, N.C.
Ernest Medley Pollard, Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Clergyman, ~~Winston-Salem~~ Raleigh, N.C.

Special

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

Normal

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, Garner, N.C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Clerk, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N.C.
*Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N.C.
*Nellie Andrew Ligon, Cincinnati, O.
Adelaide Lola Phillips (Norrell), Richmond, Va.

*Former teacher

1907 *Collegiate*

*Anna May Coleman (Martin), Birmingham, Ala.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher Domestic Science, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick. Ga.
Lemuel Thackera Delany, M.D. Assistant to Resident Physician, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.
Samuel H. Love, Teacher, Dupont, Fla.
*E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N C.

Normal

Sarah D. Boykin, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Amelia G. Ellison, (deceased).
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N.C.
Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.
Floria S Payton (Mark), Teacher, Public School Washington, N.C.
W. Russell Avery, D.M.D., Baltimore Md.
Margaret Louise Weaver, Teacher, Wakefield, N.C.

1908 *Collegiate*

Marion T. Higgs, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Susan M. James (Perry), Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Georgia.
Rachel H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Frances Wimberly, Teacher, Macclesfield, N.C.
W. D. Franklyn Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank H. Wimberly, Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Thomas Yeargan, Hotel Green, Danbury, Conn.

Normal

*Jennie K. Foster, New York City.
Jennie B. Freeman, State Normal College, Greensboro, N.C.
Sarah C. Green, Teacher, Epiphany Mission, Summerville, S.C.
Celestine J. Hagan (Garvin), Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell), Raleigh, N.C.
Lula L. Turner, deceased.

1909 *Collegiate*

Harold Allan Ernest McClean, Student, General Theological Seminary, New York City.

Normal

*Effie L. Evans, Fayetteville, N.C.
*Sarah M. Johnson, New Rochelle, N.Y.
Nellie L. Jones (Wortham), New York City.
Anna V. McDonald, Teacher, Pendleton, N.C.
Rowena A. Simmons, Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, N.C.

*Former Teacher

deceased.

1910 *Collegiate*

Sarah L. Delany, Supervisor Domestic Science, under the Jeanes Fund, Wake Co., N.C.
Mary F. Hendricks, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.
Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Christine C. Perry, Teacher, Florida Institute, Live Oak, Fla.
Joseph H. Hudson, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Josephus McDonald, Student, Divinity School, Philadelphia, Pa.
Wm. H. Phillips, Dental School, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.

Academic

Ralph N. Dunn, Student, Lincoln University, Pa.
Wm. R. Edmunds, Greenville, N.C.
Harvey H. Noble, Drug Clerk, Raleigh, N.C.
James S. Thompson, Medical Student Shaw University, Raleigh, N.C.

Normal

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, County School, Raleigh, N.C.
*Martha W. Daye, Teacher, Wake Forest, N.C.
*Claudine Edmonds, Greenville, N.C.
Gladys, E. Hawes, Teacher, Public Sehool, Macon, Ga.
Louise M. Martin, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Mable D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N.C.
*Joanna Moye, Greenville, N.C.
Alice C. Reed, Teacher, Public School, Goldsboro, N.C.
Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Florence E. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Durham, N.C.
Olivia T. West, Asst. Matron and Teacher, Orphan Asylum, Oxford, N.C.
Blanch B. Wood, Teacher, Parish School, Littleton, N.C.

1911 *Collegiate*

A. Elizabeth Delany, Teacher Domestic Science, Boardman, N.C.
Bailey, B. Glover, Teacher, St. Mark's, Birmingham, Ala.
Lulu L. Turner, deceased.
Julian A Simpkins, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Academic

Loumel Hall, Pullman Service, New York City.
Randle Moore, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
George Williams, Student, Atlanta Baptist College, Atlanta, Ga.

*Former teacher

Normal

Pearl Alston, Teacher, Holly Spring, N.C.
Esther V. Bryan, Teacher, Raymond City, W. Va.
*Alma Claggett, Orange, N.J.
*Annie E. Foster, Spartanburg, N.C. S
Nancy Hoke, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N.C.
Eula M. Jackson, Vass, N.C.
Mary E. Jones, Teacher, Newport, N.C.
Mabel L. McCauley, Student Domestic Science, Shaw University, Raleigh, N.C.
*M. Lelia Parker, Brunswick, Ga.
Beatrice E. Small, Asst. Matron, Lincoln Settlement, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Frances M. Shaw, Teacher, Industrial Mission School Tryon, N.C. ?

1912 *Collegiate*

Lillie C. Boykin, deceased.
Ada S. Harris, Music Student St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Theodosia Hall, Teacher, Boardman, N.C. Creamut Grove
Alfred H. Cassey, Student, University of Buffalo, Buffalo N.Y.
Julius W. Hockaday, Teacher, Creedmore, N.C.
Julian C. Perry, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Academic

Tempie K. Wimberly, Teacher, Orlando, Fla.

Normal

Tamar Cameron, Teacher, Cary, N.C.
Annie B. Fennell, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

*Former Teacher

Correspondent for Former Students,
MISS GRACE MOSELY,
St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED TRADE CERTIFICATES

DRESSMAKING

Virginia Bryant
Patty M. Malone
Eula Morgan
Mary J. Satterwhite
Gertrude Stockton

CARPENTRY

Loumel R. Hall
John H. Reaves
James K. Satterwhite
Julian A. Simpkins
William O. Speight

MASONRY

David Dann
Peter A. Edwards
Walter McDowell
James Nichols

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1898

Anna A. Groves.....Raleigh, N.C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle).....Raleigh, N.C.

1899

Virginia J. Mason.....Method, N.C.
Pearl L. Odem.....
Claudia D. West (Brown).....Norwich, Conn.

1900

J. Isabella Groves, deceased.....
Eliza T. Raynor (Hinton).....New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling.....Orlando, Fla.
Julia A. Latta.....Durham, N.C.
Mary T. Gantt.....Abbeville, S.C.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney.....Durham, N.C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belchor).....Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White.....Abbevllie, S.C.
Katharine Howe.....Wilmington, N.C.

1903

Meta B. Hoke.....Washington, D.C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter.....High Point, N.C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchel).....Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath.....Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt).....Pittsfield, Mass.
Mollie B. Williams (Freeman).....Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner, deceased.....Elizabeth City, N.C.
Lula D. Gassaway.....Charlotte, N.C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes).....East Point, Ga.
Mary L. McInnis (Canty).....Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant).....Raleigh, N.C.
Caroline M. Mabry, deceased.

1906

Nannie G. Taylor.....Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Holt.....Mebane, N.C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington.....Goldsboro, N.C.
Narcissa E. Lee (Davis).....Raleigh, N.C.
Susie Holt (Washington).....Goldsboro, N.C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis, deceased.
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall).....Rankin, Ga.
Lucy Taylor (White).....Greenville, N.C.
Florence Catherine Wilson.....Geneseo, N.Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires).....Washington, D.C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith.....Columbia, S.C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Belle Fields,(Burt).....Minneapolis, Minn.
Pattie Hawkins Carter,.....Lincoln Hospital,Durham, N.C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis, deceased.
Carrie Blanche Hayes.....Rutherfordton, N.C.
Mary Eloise James.....Greensboro, "
Maud Caroline Poole,deceased.....Chicago, Ill.
Leanna Grogan.....Winston-Salem, N.C.
Gertrude Estelle Gary.....Raleigh, "

1911

Naomi Ruth Dancy.....Tarboro, N.C.
Bessie May Klugh, (Medley).....Raleigh, "
Nannie Lee Pritchett.....Greensboro, "

1912

Mary Elizabeth Snipes.....Anderson, S.C.

1913

Dinah Ada Adams.....Leonard Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.
Anna Eliza Beamer.....Georgetown, S.C.
Julia Williamson Boyd.....Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary Eliza Fisher.....Strieby, N.C.

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

✠

Saint Augustine's School

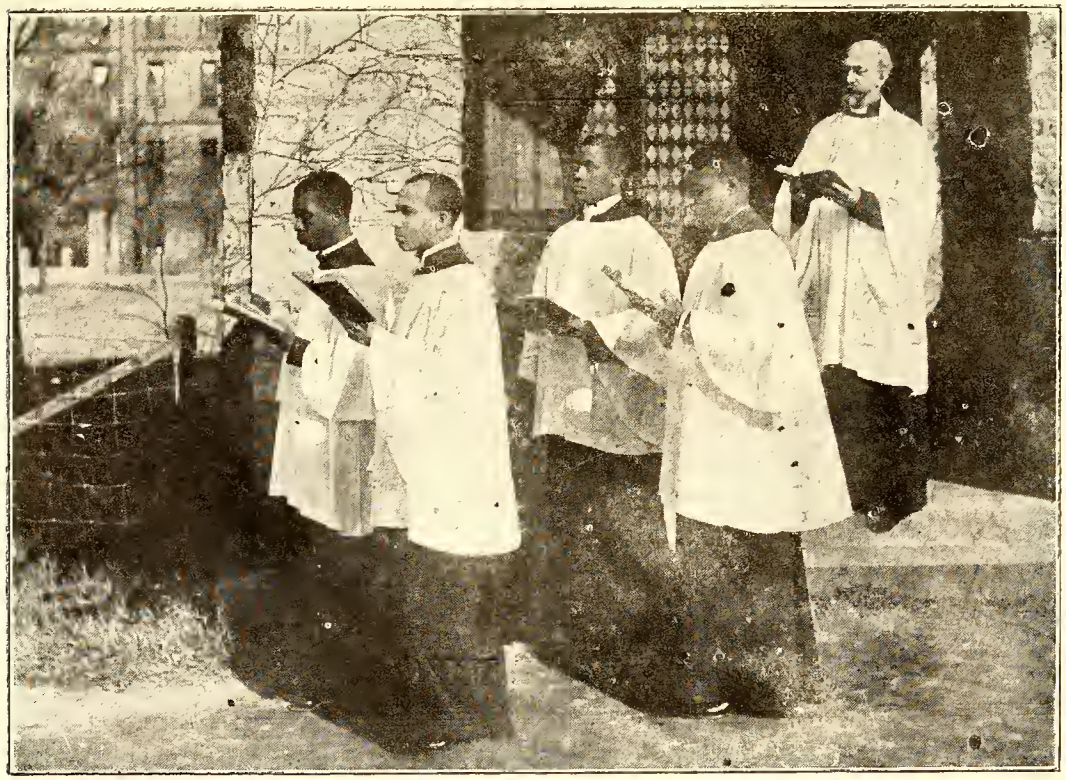
✠

1913-1914

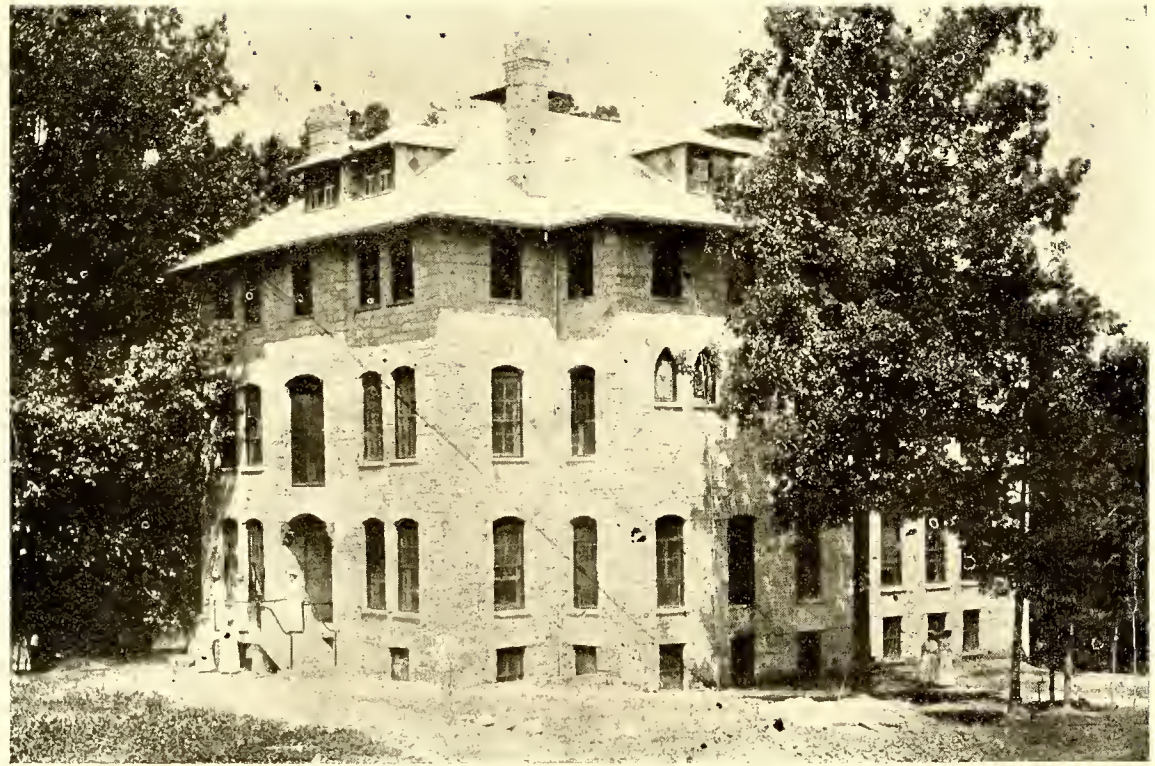
✠

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Basket Ball



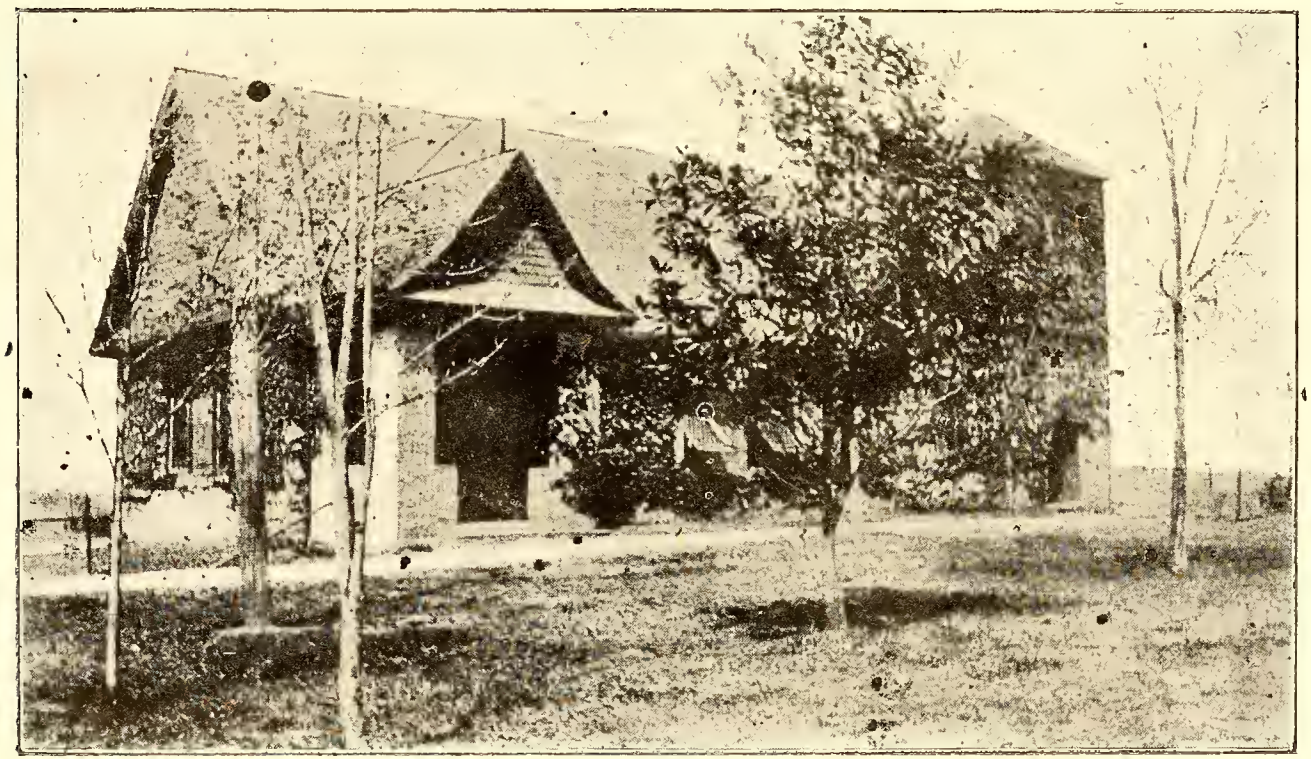
LEAVING CHAPEL



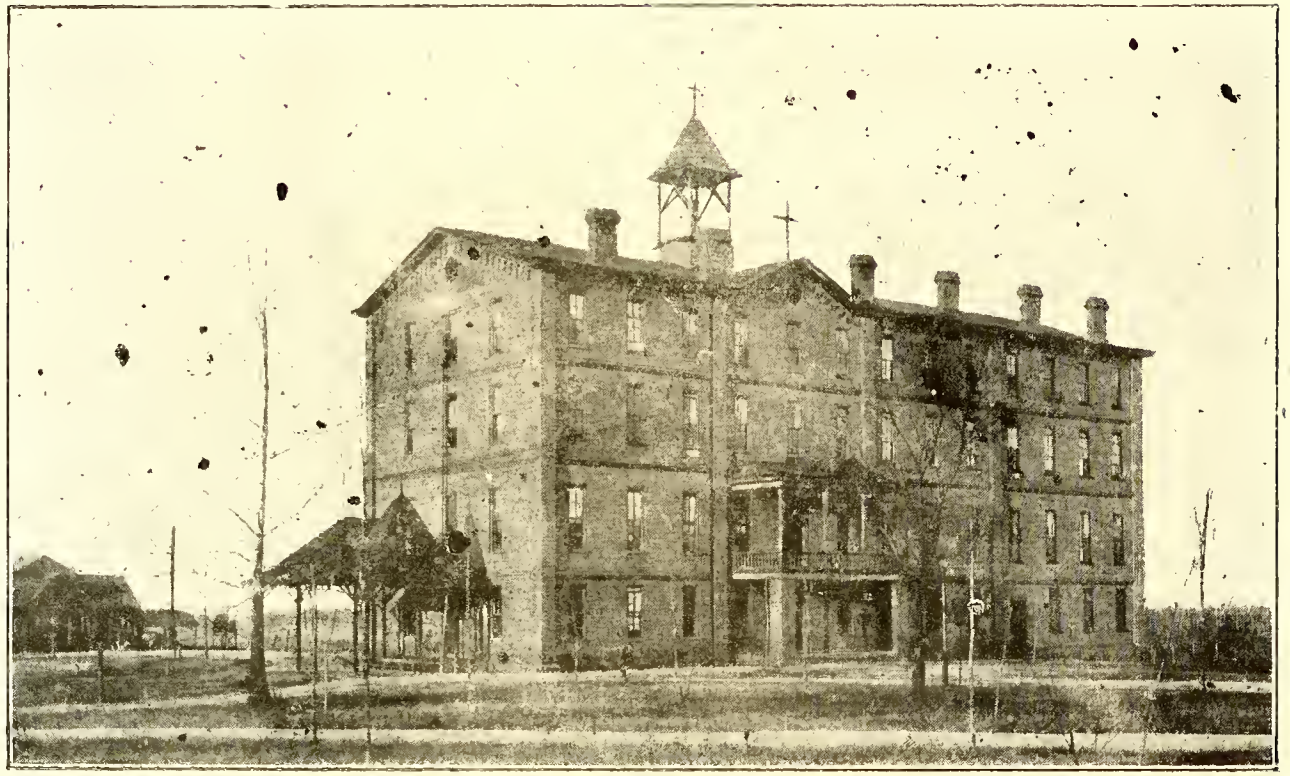
St. Agnes Hospital

DRESSMAKING

Graduating Class Of 1911



CHAPEL



LYMAN BUILDING

Normal Class

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE

INSTITUTE

With Industrial Departments

For Colored Students of both Sexes

✠

FORTY-SEVENTH SESSION

1913--1914

✠

St. Augustine's School Press
Raleigh, N. C.

Calendar 1914-1915

✠

1914

September 23—Wednesday.....Examination of Applicants
September 24—Thursday .....Fall Term begins
November 26—Thursday.....Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Friday.... ..... Christmas Day

1915

January 1—Friday... .....Emancipation Day
January 25—January 29..... ... Examinations
February 1—Monday.....Spring Term begins
February 17.....Ash Wednesday
April 2 .....Good Friday
April 4 ....Easter Day
April 5 .....Easter Monday
May 17—21 ....Examinations
May 26—Wednesday A. M..... .....Commencement
May 26—Wednesday P. M.....Annual Meeting of Trustees

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An organization created by the Board of Missions of The Protestant Episcopal Church in behalf of Educational Work among the Negroes of the South

The Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D. ..... *President*

The Rt. Rev. Edward S. Lines, D.D. ... *Vice-President*

Frances Lynde Stetson, Esq. ..... *General Counsel*

Mr. William Fellowes Morgan ..... *Treasurer*

The Rev. Samuel H. Bishop ..... *General Agent*

416 Lafayette St., New York City

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.

The Rev. Resse E. Alsop, D.D.

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.

The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

Rear-Admiral A. T. Mahan, LL.D.

George Foster Peabody, LL.D.

Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.

Hamilton W. Mabie, LL.D.

James H. Dillard, LL.D.

William C. Rives, M.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D.D. *President*...Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire—

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange D.D.... .....Wilmington, N.C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle..... ... Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Samuel H. Bishop ....New York City
Rev. Milton A. Barber ....Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1914

Rev. E. N. Joyner ..... Biltmore, N.C.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D.....Raleigh, N.C.
W. L. Wall..... .....Durham, N.C.

Terms Expire 1915

Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D.....Asheville, N.C.
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D..... .....Raleigh, N.C.
W. L. London.. .....Pittsboro, N.C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D..... .....Raleigh, N.C.

Joseph B. Cheshire Jr., *Attorney* .....Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Treasurer* .....Raleigh, N.C.
F. P. Haywood, *Treas. of Endowment Fund* Raleigh, N.C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
W. L. Wall
R. H. Lewis, M.D.

FACULTY

Rev. A. B. Hunter, A. B. (Amherst College)
Principal

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B. (Amherst) M.A. (Columbia)
Vice Principal, Bible Study

Mrs. A. B. Hunter
Assistant to Principal

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St Augustine's)
Matron

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, A. B. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics

Robert B. Jefferson, A.B. (Atlanta University)
English, Science and Social Studies

Reginald B. Lynch, B.A. (Howard University)
Latin, French, and English

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Martha Hyde, (Michigan State Normal College)
Head of the Department

Ernest O. Orsburn
English History and Civil Government

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Algebra, Arithmetic and Bookkeeping

Mrs. Mabel Cornelison Latham
English

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Reading

Miss Eva M. Burrill
Geography

Miss Grace M. Hegeman
Geography and History

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Sallie D. Boykin
Miss Mary E. Johnston
Miss Anna B. Fennell

NIGHT SCHOOL

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Miss Sallie D. Boykin (St. Augustine's)
Miss Anna Fennell (St. Augustine's)

MRS ESTELLE G. MCDONALD
Assistant Matron

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Dorothy Welles
Assistant

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Miss Julia E. Delany
Teacher of Music

Miss Ednah H. Wheeler
District Visitor

Miss Isabella N. Dunton
Librarian

Miss Mary L. Gates
Bookkeeper

Miss Grace Moseley
Correspondent for Graduates

Major A. J. Haywood
Military Drill and Band

Joseph J. Attwell
Stenographer

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S. (A & M College)
Superintendent and Teacher of Drawing

Harrington Harvey
Teacher of Carpentry

James H. Nichols
Foreman of Brick Masonry

Lorenzo A. King
Teacher of Printing

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen

Miss Althea D. Harris
Teacher of Weaving

Mrs. A. B. Hunter
Teacher of Chair Caning and Basketry

St. Agnes Hospital

Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Principal and Chaplain*
Mrs. A. B. Hunter, *Superintendent and Treasurer*

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster, *Surgeon-in-Chief*
Dr. Henry G. Turner, *Assistant Surgeon*
Dr. Ralph S. Stevens, *Physician*
Dr. Aldert S. Root, *Obstetrician and Pediadrist*
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy, *Anesthetist*
Dr. Jennie A. Duncan, *Resident Physician*
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany, *Assistant*

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox, *Surgery*
Dr. W. I. Royster, *Medicine*
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy, *Medicine*
Dr. R. H. Lewis, *Diseases of the Eye*
Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr.. *Diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat*
Dr. William Moncure, *Orthopedic Surgery*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Dr. Jennie A. Duncan, *Superintendent of Nurses*
Mrs. Joseph J. Attwell, *Matron*
Mrs. J. W. Thom, *Head Nurse*

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster,
Dr. Jennie A. Duncan,
Dr. J. O. Plummer,
Charles W. Furlong
Mrs. J. W. Thom
Mrs. Joseph J. Attwell

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

THE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES is under the care of a competent staff of Physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of two years. There is a probationary period of at least six months. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. They must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home gives opportunity for practical work in Hospital Economy. Instruction is also given in cooking and sewing. Several hours each day are devoted to class work and demonstrations.

In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They should be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to

The Superintendent of Nurses, ST. AGNES HOSPITAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

The course of instruction covers two years and a half.

Preparatory Term

Anatomy	Bacteriology
Physiology	Dietetics
Hygiene	Bandaging
Elements of Nursing	Hospital Ethics

Junior Year

Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term

Materia Medica	Surgical Nursing
Medical Nursing	Obstetrical Nursing

Senior Year

Gynecological Nursing	Nursing of Contagious Diseases
Nursing of Children	Private Nursing

Special Talks and Lectures.

GRADUATES 1913-14

Peter James Mitchell
Nettie E. Blackburn
Rose Ann Whittingham
Eula Beatrice Mills
Charlotte Moore McQueen

SPECIAL CERTIFICATE

James A. Harris

GRADUATING CLASS

Placide B. Williams
Lola A. Nettles
Jessie Pearl Strong

SENIORS

Catherine J. Henry
Leola C. Martin
Leona E. Hawley
Pennie Gowans
Mamie J. Pigott
Gertrude McWilliams
Chellie Young
Mary Fernandez Briscoe
Eva May Zeigler

JUNIORS

Lila Williams
Mary A. Culbreth
Eva F. C. White
Daisy Patrick
Irene Sampson
Carrie O'Neal

SENIOR PROBATIONERS

Willie May Edwards
Alberta Fitchett
Allean W. Brown
Beulah B. Wright
Lulu C. Grantham
Louise Harris

JUNIOR PROBATIONERS

R. M. C. Bullock
J. Ellen Moody
Minnie I. Williams
Mary Cash
Elsie E. Wilson
Lillian N. Robinson
Lulu L. Ransom
Ella S. Lawings
Annie E. Harrell

SPECIAL

Haywood H. Harris

General Information

HISTORY

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-seventh year of its history. During this time it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867—'72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872—'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884—'91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 85 acres constitute a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the school is valued at over $ 200,000.

The buildings include :

Smith Building
George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory
Lyman Building
Chapel
Library and Taylor Hall
Elizabeth Graeff Memorial
Primary School
St. Agnes Hospital
Nurses Home
Principal's House
Teachers' Cottages
Laundry
Farm House
Barn
Trade Building

THE COLLEGIATE COURSE

The COLLEGIATE COURSE covers four years. The studies are given in the curriculum which is carefully followed. On completing the 8th grade, students may pass to the Collegiate or the Normal Course.

THE NORMAL COURSE

THE NORMAL COURSE covers two years and students are prepared for actual teaching. Principles of teaching are taught and students are required during their last year to teach a number of classes under supervision of the head of the department.

Students must be sixteen years of age in order to enter upon the Normal Course.

In 1911, a year was added to the Normal Course and the grades formerly called First and Second year Normal were called Seventh and Eighth Grades. If these two grades should still be called part of the Normal course it would consist of four years.

Students who wish to take both the Normal and the Collegiate courses may take one year of Normal work after the Collegiate course is completed and receive the Normal Diploma, provided that, while they are taking the Collegiate course, they take methods in Geography and methods in U. S. History. The studies for this Senior Normal year are the following:—Methods in Grammar, Methods in Arithmetic, Methods in Physiology, History of Education, Pedagogy and Practice Teaching and Criticism.

EIGHT GRADES

Eight Grades including a Practice School of Three Grades are preparatory to the work of the higher courses.

EVENING SCHOOL

THE EVENING SCHOOL is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students, and includes the studies of the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth

Grades of the Day School. As the time devoted to the Evening School (4:00—6:10) is one half that devoted to the Day School classes, each grade requires two years of study.

Trade Instruction is given in dressmaking, in masonry, in carpentry and in printing.

Industrial students are those who work during the day, receving some credit for their work which may be used in paying their school bills in a following year.

The girls of the School receive careful instruction in cooking and sewing and the young men in printing, wood working or bricklaying. These are required courses. There are also classes for basketry, chair-caning and weaving.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

Students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and go to school in the afternoon. All students must pay $15 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 4 to 6:10, P.M.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry. In addition they are given a credit of from $1 to $3 per month according to their efficiency.

This credit can be used later for payment of board and tuition and is not transferable.

All students for this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm wlll receive extra credit.

TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $15 each on making application to insure payment for uniform, books, etc.

DRESSMAKING

A limited number of girls who *already sew well* are received in the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $4 a month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit of from $1 to $3 a month, which may be used as part payment of board and tuition the last four months of the school year.

Girls who do not sew well may enter this department, if there are vacancies, but they must pay the regular school charge of $9 a month, and will attend the Evening School.

MASONRY, CARPENTRY, PRINTING

Young men are received into the Departments of Printing, Carpentry and Masonry and pay $15 for uniforms and books on making application.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

Evening School, 4 to 6:10, P.M.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in Evening School, completing the Sixth Grade.

All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be applicable to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes, viz. First year, Second year and Third year.

First year students will put in not less than 40 hours of trade work a month.

Second year students will put in not less than 60 hours of trade work a month.

Third year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years (summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the day school classes as long as they put in 60 hours a month at their trades. Other third year students will put in not less than 80 hours a month at trade work.

All students in the Trade School are required to work 8 hours a day at trade work and other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Iudustrial Students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing and Agriculture.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned. Marks are given for neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March first cause public warning to be given in school and notice is sent to parents. More than two demerits during a month cause the loss of all special privileges during the following month. Ten demerits cause suspension.

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than seventy per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year.

All boxes will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls is strictly prohibited, except by permission.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Fourth Grade, students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to end of session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 22nd; examinations on Wednesday, the 23rd. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

UNIFORMS

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the school, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts will buy them from the Sewing Department of the School at a cost of $3.50 each. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $2. All dresses and waists must be bought at the school.

All students are required to deposit $15 when their application is made. This is to cover the cost of uniforms and books and includes $1 for athletic fee.

This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of tennis courts and croquet grounds, ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge. The city students, upon making application, may pay $1 athletic fee with same privileges as the boarding students.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $15 will not pay for all books. Any part of the $15 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2ft. 6 in. wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, two spreads, blankets and towels with her name plainly marked on each; on every article of white clothing with indelible ink; and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time.

THE DAILY ROUTINE is so arranged as to combine study, recitations, work and play in agreeable variety. There is a study hour, morning and night, five hours of recitations, two hours for work and industrial training and two hours for play.

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry $9 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $34 on entering and $34 on February 1,

provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly in advance.

Students who are unable to pay the full $9 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $9 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st. Diploma Fee $2.

CITY STUDENTS are charged $2 a month in advance (with privilege of securing street car tickets at 1¼ cents each) or they may pay $6 on entering and $6 on February 1st, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly (this without street car privilege). Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Fifteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of 50 cents to be returned when keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be allowed a discount of twenty per cent from regular hospital rates. The charge then will be 50 cents a day in addition to School charges.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance, or $16 a year may be paid, payable $8 on entering and $8 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 A.M. ..... Rising Bell

6:25 ..... Inspection

6:35 ..... Breakfast

7:15—8:10 ..... Study Hour

8:15 ..... Morning Prayer

8:30—9:10 ..... First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50 ..... Second Period
9:50—10:30 ..... Third Period
10:30—11:10 ..... Fourth Period
11:10—11:20 ..... Recess
11:20—12:00 ..... Fifth Period
12:00—12:40 P.M. ..... Sixth Period
12:40—1:15 ..... Seventh Period

1:25 ..... Dinner

2:10—3:10 3:10—4:10 ..... Industrial Training or Work

4:10—6:10 ..... Recreation

6:15 ..... Evening Prayer

6:50 ..... Supper

7:30—9:00 ..... Study Hour

9:45 ..... Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7:15 A.M. ..... Begin Work

1:00 P.M. ..... Stop Work

2:10 ..... Work

3:30 ..... Stop Work

4:00—6:10 ..... Evening School

Course of Instruction

FIRST GRADE

English

Reading—Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader, Reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and *Spelling*

Writing—Copying from script and print.

Language—Oral reproduction of stories. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of "is" and "are", "was" and "were", "have" and "had"; period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

Number Work

Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards; pints, quarts; cents, five cent pieces, dimes.

History

Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Hygiene

SECOND GRADE

English

Reading—Second Year Language Reader, Supplementary Reading, Reading Script.

Phonetics and *Spelling*

Writing—On blackboard and paper.

Language—Review of work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this*, *that*, *these*, *those*, *a*, *an*. Dictation.

Number Work

Review of work of First Grade. Reading and writing numbers to 200. Counting to 200. Rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15. Multiplication and division tables of 2's, 3's, 4,s and 5's. Days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon; fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History

Historical days noted; lives of great men. Fables and Folk Lore Tales as literature.

Hygiene

Further development of work of First Grade. Care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English

Reading—Third Year Language Reader. Supplementary reading; Heath's Third Reader. Reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and *Spelling*

Writing

Language—Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms, as "no," "know;" "here," "hear;" "new;" 'knew" "sea,""see."Letter writing;filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number Work

Review of work of Second Grade; Reading and writing numbers to 1,000. Counting to 1,000. Multiplication and division tables of 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's. Fractions; fifths, sixths, sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, pecks, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History

Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic Myths read as literature.

Hygiene

Review of work of Second Grade. (a) The need of food. (b) Care of teeth. (c) Digestion: Mastication, time of eating.

Geography

Home Geography—The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Primary pp. 171—295

English

Lesson in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I

Composition

Geography

Spelling

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader.

Writing

Music

Drawing

Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories, Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty, Fifty Famous Stories, Memorizing Selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, pp. 1—129
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I
Composition
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader
Spelling
Nature Study
Geography
Music
Drawing
Writing

Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.

Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans, True Story of Washington, Memorizing Selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, pp. 129—253
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part I
Composition
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader
Spelling
Geography
Music
Drawing
Writing

Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History, The Wonderful House that Jack has, Europe.

Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin, Indian Life, True Story of Lincoln, Memorizing Selections.

SEVENTH GRADE

First Term

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, page 254
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II
Composition
Literature
King of the Golden River
Christmas Carol
Westminster Abbey and Christmas

Physiology—Richie—Human Physiology
History—Hill—North Carolina
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing

Second Term

Arithmetic—Smith, Grammar School, completed
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II
Composition
Literature
Snowbound
Hiawatha
United States History—Eggleston
Book-keeping—Meservey's Single Entry

Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery, Agriculture for Beginners.

EIGHTH GRADE

First Term

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution
United States History—Eggleston
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing
Library Instruction
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III
English Composition—Hitchcock
Literature
Legend of Sleepy Hollow
Wonder Book
Memorizing Selections

Second Term

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood
United States History—Eggleston
Civil Goverment—Young
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III
English Composition—Hitchcock
Chesterfield Letters
Selections from Longfellow and Lowell

NORMAL

FIRST YEAR

First Term

English—Work of the Collegiate Preparatory Class
English History—Niver
Algebra—Well's Essentials
Civil Government—Young
Geography Methods

Second Term

English—Work of the Collegiate Preparatory Class
English History—Niver
Botany
Physiology Methods
United States History Methods
Primary Methods

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Bible Study
Arithmetic Methods
Grammar Methods
Library Instruction
Pedagogy
Practice Teaching and Criticism

Second Term

Bible Study
Social Studies
Drawing
Handwork—Basketry, etc.
Practice Teaching and Criticism

COLLEGIATE

PREPARATORY

First Term

Algebra—Well's Essentials
English History—Niver
Civil Government—Young
Latin—Tuel and Fowler
English
  English Composition—Hitchcock
  Literature
    Tanglewood Tales
    Story of the Aeneid
    Story of the Iliad

Second Term

Algebra—Well's Essentials
English History—Niver
Botany
Latin—Tuel and Fowler
English
  English Composition
  Literature
    Enoch Arden

JUNIOR YEAR

Plane Geometry—Wentworth
Physics—Millikan and Gale
Cæsar—Through Book IV—Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough
Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle
Greek—First Greek Book—White
Ancient History—Myers
English
  Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon
  Composition
  Literature
    Ivanhoe—Scott
    Lady of the Lake—Scott
    Lays of Ancient Rome—Macaulay
    Vision of Sir Launfal—Lowell
    Merchant of Venice—Shakespeare
    Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber (for reference)

MIDDLE YEAR

Solid Geometry—Wentworth
Cicero—Four orations against Cataline and Archias—Allen and Greenough
Latin Prose based on works read
French—Bertenshaw's Grammar
  Contes et Legendes II—Guerber
  Readings from French Paper—Le Courrier des Etats-Unis
    (If sufficient number elect)

or

Greek—Anabasis, Four books—Harper and Wallace
History—History of Western Europe—Robinson
Economics (rural)—Carver

English
  Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon
  Composition based on works read
  Literature
    Sesame and Lilies—Ruskin
    Julius Cæsar—Shakespeare
    A Liberal Education *and* A Piece of Chalk—Huxley
    Warren Hastings—Macaulay
    Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber (for reference)
Bible Study

SENIOR YEAR

Trigonometry—Wells' Essentials
Psychology—Halleck
Social Studies
Virgil—Four books—Allen and Greenough
French—Newspaper clippings continued
  Colomba—Merimee
  Voyage autour de ma Chambre—Xavier de Maistre
  Dictation, Composition

or

Greek—Iliad—Three books—Seymour
  Greek Prose Composition—Pearson
Astronomy, first term—Young, or Geography Methods
Chemistry, second term—Newell's Descriptive, or United States History Methods
English
  Composition
  Argumentation
  Literature—Long
    Samuel Johnson—Macaulay
    Conciliation with America—Burke
    Minor Poems—Milton
    Essay on Manners—Emerson
    Macbeth—Shakespeare
Bible Study

COOKING

FIRST YEAR

Plain cooking, including bread, meat, vegetables and soup.

SECOND YEAR

Puddings, cakes, etc.

THIRD YEAR

Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING

FIRST YEAR

The various stitches for plain sewing.

SECOND YEAR

Cutting and making under garments.

THIRD YEAR

Plain dressmaking.

PRINTING

Book and Job Printing, Composition, Proof-reading, Presswork and Binding.

CARPENTRY

The course in carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

FIRST YEAR

First Term

Reading Rule Measure, Name and use of Tools, Sawing, Squaring and Planing, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Term

Grinding and Filing Tools, Plain Joints, Model Sheet 1—5, Practical work in Shop and on Grounds.

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Mortising and Tenoning, Mitering and Dovetailing, Model Sheet 5—12, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

THIRD YEAR

First Term

Plain Roof Framing, Plain Stair Work, Lectures on Elementary Mechanics, Practical Work on Grounds.

Second Term

Detailed Bills of Material, Simple Truss Construction, Strength of Material, Estimating.

DRAWING

We do not claim to make architets from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing, and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

FIRST YEAR

First Term

Name and use of Tools, Sections, Plates 1—23.

Second Term

Plain Lettering, Section Drawing, Descriptive Drawing, Plates 23—37.

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Orthographic Projection, Intersection of Planes, Elevation, House Plans, Plates 37—60.

Second Term

Isometric Drawing, Projection of Shades, General Details of Drawing.

BRICKLAYING

Use of Tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tiles, plastering.

GENERAL

Church Catechism to be learned by all students
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel
Vocal music throughout the course

THE WILLIAMS—LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of $5.00 in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the school, is awarded to that student of the 6th or 7th grade who shall make the best average in arithmetic, grammar, geography and history. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of $10 in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald.

SCHOOL PRAYER

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou hast placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Catalogue of Students

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

SENIOR CLASS

Clark, Mary Frances.....Tarboro, N.C.
Reid, Ruth Addie.....Charlotte, "
Watson, Amanda Elizabeth.....Tarboro, "
Blackett, Goulbourne Mowbray.....Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
Graves, George Cooper.....West Raleigh, N.C.
Graves, Leroy Alston.....West Raleigh, "
Hall, Henry Williams.....Fayetteville, "
King, Lorenzo Augustus.....Barbadoes, B.W.I.
McKay, William Samuel.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Willett, Charles Carroll.....Kansas City, Mo.

MIDDLE CLASS

Freeman, Mildred.....Raleigh, N.C.
McCauley, Martha Rogerleen..... " "
Morrisey, F. Pernetta.....Edenton, "
Satterwhite, Mary Jane.....Oxford, "
Smith, Emma Lee.....Tarboro, "
Bell, William Kenan.....Newport, "
Cromwell, Walter Baker.....Aurora, N.Y.
Delany, Henry Beard, Jr.,.....Raleigh, N.C.
Du Bissette, Michael Edward.....Ancon, Canal Zone, Panama
Scarborough, Walter Lawrence.....Raleigh, N.C.

JUNIOR CLASS

Boyer, Harriet Stewart.....Raleigh, N.C.
Bailey, John Pichegru.....Kinston, "
Bunn, Roger Edgar.....Goldsboro, "
Blanchard, Adelbert Burkhardt.....New Brunswick, N.J.
McDonald, Ernest.....New Grant P.O., Princestown, Trinidad, B.W.I.
Smyre, Robert Walton.....Morganton, N.C.

PREPARATORY CLASS

Burgess, Virtue Thelma.....Raleigh, N.C.
Nichols, Estelle Gladstone..... " "
Wimberly, Della.....Rocky Mount, "
Boykin, Alonzo Edward.....Raleigh, "
Bryan, Elbert Eure, Jr.,.....Tarboro, "
Crummie, Edwin Lewis.....Spartanburg, S.C.
Davis, John Henry.....Raleigh, N.C.

Franklin, Leroy William .....Thomasville, Ga.
Hall, Clement Oliver.....Raleigh, N.C.
Harris, Bravid Washington, Jr.....Warrenton, "
Hyland, Chauncey Albert.....New York. N.Y.
McCoy, Antoine.....Raleigh, N.C.
McNeill, Howard Hall.....Fayetteville, "
Payne, Arthur McDonald.....New York, N.Y.
Smithwick, Eustace Oscar ..... " "
Toote, Frederick Augustus.....Nassau, Bahamas, B.W.I.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

SECOND YEAR

Brown, Ida Belle.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Burghardt. Helen Louise.....Bennington, Vt.
Forbes, Elizabeth Frances.....Tarboro, N.C.
Herritage, Effie Page.....Edenton, "
McIver, Maria.....Darien, Ga.
Pearce, Lucy Craten.....Raleigh, N.C.
Porter, Mattie Laura.....Rocky Mount, "
Stirrup, Kate Biscayne.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Tucker, Florida Sumner .....Raleigh, N.C.

FIRST YEAR

Cromwell, Rose Yager .....Aurora, N.Y.
Hairston, Vera Olivia.....Asheville, N.C.
Hall Rosa Dell.....Fayetteville, "
Hinton, Lucy.....Raleigh, "
McDowell, Mary Beatrice..... " "
Melchor, Ocia Memorell.....Fayetteville, "
Pearce, Lillian Daisy.....Raleigh, "
Perry, Annie Victoria.....Charlotte, "
Sides, Lillie Bell .....Fayetteville, "
Spears, Georgia Anna.....Concord, "
Tucker, Gertrude Haywood.....Raleigh, "
Tucker, Kate McKimmon..... " "
Davis, Joseph Sylvester..... " "
Hopkins, George Robert .....West " "
Strudwick, Joseph Israel..... " " "

EIGHTH GRADE

Alston, Alice Eva .....Raleigh, N.C.
Barlow, Bertha C. .....Tarboro, "
Barlow, Katharine Lee .....Portsmouth, Va.
Boyer, Clinton Caldwell..... Raleigh, N.C.

Caine, Azalia.....Sewaren, N.J.
Coley, Martha A.....Selma, N.C.
Cooper, Florence Louise.....Summerville, S.C.
Daves, Ruth Thornton.....Rocky Mount, N.C.
Dunston, Margaret Louise.....West Raleigh, "
Fleming, Edna Earle.....Birmingham, Ala.
Hairston, Amelia Campbell.....Asheville, N.C.
Harris, Beatrice Viola.....Warrenton, "
Harris, Natalie Ruth.....Tryon, "
Harrison, Ada E.....Danville, Va.
Iredell, Virginia Tracy.....Allston, Mass.
Jones, Sarah Beatrice.....Raleigh, N.C.
Keyes, Patsey Ann.....Washington, "
Lucas, Alice Mahalie.....Raleigh, "
McKay, Emily Stantley.....Fayetteville, "
Martin, Frances Louise.....North Adams, Mass.
Maye, Julia Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N.C.
Neille, Hagar Julia..... " "
Pusey, Mary Dagmar.....Hudgins P.O., Va.
Wilkerson, Ora Belle.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Williams, Virginia Grace.....Raleigh, "
Williams, Mildred Thomas.....Greenville, "
Womack, Rebecca Brown.....Raleigh, "
Bond, Virgil P.....Littleton, "
Chavis, Benjamin Person Franklin.....Oxford, "
Green, Edinboro Archer.....Atlantic City, N.J.
Hill, James Brisco Hunter.....Norfolk, Va.
Jefferson, Sampson.....Jasper, Fla.
Love, Fred Douglass.....Waynesville, N.C.
Posey, James Jerrett.....Portsmouth, Va.

SEVENTH GRADE

Alston, Ellen Lucile.....Wilmington, N.C.
Beaver, Cora Bessie.....Danville, Va.
Bond, Clara L.....Littleton, N.C.
Bond, Mary Della..... " "
Couch, Mary Elizabeth.....Raleigh, "
Fain, Emma L..... " "
Foster, Bettie Lane.....Louisburg, "
George, Laura Della.....Vineland, "
Harris, Bessie Beatrice.....N. Wilkesboro, "
Hendrick, Marie Lucile.....Charlotte, "
Holt, Mary Bertha.....Haw River, "

Hudson, Sarah Madaline.....Washington, N.C.
Jefferson, Johnie Louise.....Jasper, Fla.
Jones, Annie Lee.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lewis, Rosa..... " "
Otey, Inez Henry..... " "
Payton, Anice Keys.....Washington "
Peace, Dora.....Oxford, "
Powell, Nettie.....Littleton, "
Rice, Cornelia Lillian.....Gastonia, "
Thornton, Katie Douglass.....West Raleigh, "
Toole, Marion Nathalie.....Rock Hill, S.C.
Wilkerson, Pearl Otis.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Wood, Mary Lee.....Halifax, "
Wynn, Docia Elizabeth.....Raleigh, "
Bryan, Leo Bernard.....Tarboro, "
Bullock, Maurice.....Enfield, "
Delany, Hubert Thomas.....Raleigh, "
Delany, Lucius Logan..... " "
Dunn, Hansiell.....Wake Forest, "
Harris, Hubert.....Wake Forest, "
Hoage, Arthur J.....New York, N.Y.
Johnson, Lee Andrew.....Farmville, Va.
Ligon, Nathaniel.....Jeffress, "
Paige, John Clarence.....Farmville, "
Perry, Charles.....Louisburg, N.C.
Wright, David.....Fond du Lac, Wis.

SIXTH GRADE

Bernard, Ethel.....Wilmington, N.C.
Boyer, Adelaide Alverda Louise.....Raleigh, "
Clark, Flora Ruth Mingo.....Wilson, "
Gunter, Elizabeth.....Fayetteville, "
Hodge, Lottie Lee.....Raleigh, "
Lockwood, Frances Gwendolyn..... " "
Lynch, Maude Marie..... " "
McDonald, Novila Lulu.....Edenton, "
Morgan, Sarah Naomi.....Raleigh, "
Newell, Carrie B.....Littleton, "
Perry, Annie Leanna.....Charlotte, "
Petty, Theophora Adkinson.....New Bern, "
Price, Chloe E.....Washington, "
Pride, Martha.....Rock Hill, S.C.

Rayford, Hattie.....Raleigh, N.C.
Smith, Annie Belle ..... " "
Spears, Caroline Bernice .....Concord, "
Sumter, Annie Marie.....Columbia, S.C.
Taylor, Angeline.....Raleigh, N.C.
Westfield, Christine Evaline .....Tryon, "
Williams, Vera L. .....Raleigh, "
Wilson, Agnes Mae.....Spartanburg, S.C.
Avant, William Leonard.....New Bern, N.C.
Barker, John Fletcher.....Raleigh, "
Boyer. Josiah.....Delaware City, Del.
Brooks, Samuel.....Raleigh, N.C.
Bryant, Hubert Haywood.....Raleigh, "
Delany, William Manross.....Raleigh, "
Harris, Haywood Harvey.....Welch, W. Va.
Hockaday, Avery.....Creedmore, N.C.
Perry, Castilla R.....Raleigh, "
Reeves, Percy Almerio.....Edenton, "
Robinson, Charles. H.....Farmville, Va.
Smith, Isaac Hughes.....New Bern, N.C.
Spencer, Milton .....Belhaven, "
Wilson, James Floyd.....Raleigh, "
Woodson, Richard.....Farmville, Va.

FIFTH GRADE

Carrington, Nettie.....Raleigh, "
Edge, Lucy Katie.....Rocky Mount, "
Gregg, Nora.....Florence, S.C.
Gunter, Margie .....Raleigh, N.C.
Hodge, Nancy Augusta.....Raleigh, "
Jones, Evalina.....Raleigh, "
Killian, Edna Bell.....Gastonia. "
Martin, Pearl.....Elkin, "
Massenburg, Janet B. .....Neuse, "
Murchison, Benlah,.....Lillington, "
Powell, Bessie Lee.....Southern Pines, "
Davis, Ernest Franklin.....Raleigh, "
Goolsby, John.....Advance, "
Hemingway, Ernest .....Boardman, "
Hoke, Thomas Lee.....Lincolnton, "
Newell, Leroy R. .....Littleton, "
Williams, James.....Raleigh, "

FOURTH GRADE

Bernard, Bertha	Wilmington,	N.C.
Birdsall, Bettie	Raleigh,	"
Boylan, Martilla	"	"
Debnam, Ethel May	"	"
Delany, Laura Edith	"	"
Gilliam, Margaret	Windsor,	"
Hall, Dollie B.	New Bern,	"
Haywood, Carrie Regia	Raleigh,	"
Riddick, Jane	Edenton,	"
Rogers, Captoria	Raleigh,	"
Rogers, Mary Estelle	"	"
Alston, Samuel G.	"	"
Brown, Isaac	"	"
Stancill, Paul	"	"
Taylor, William Henry	Durham,	"

THIRD GRADE

Allen, Martha
Burch, Mamie
Christmas, Kathleen
Jones, Ethel
Kelly, Edna
Leak, Mary
May, Elizabeth
Miles, Effie
Powell, Octavia
Smith, Geneva
Woods, Anna
Burrett, Redell
Boyer, Edward
Dunston, William
Greenleaf, Arthur
Parrish, Samuel
Perry, Willard
Smith, James
Taylor, Robert

SECOND GRADE

Atwaters, Gainell,
Dunn, Dixie
Dunston, Susan
Fillmore, Olivia
Gatlin, Rosabel
Horton, Susannah
Kelly, Evelyn
Kittrell, Edith
Kittrell, Lena
Atwaters, Ernest
Banks, John
Dunn, Iley
Haywood, John
Horton, Robert
Horton, Walter
Jones, Howard
Major, Sylvester
Ferry, Carey
Jones, Eugene

FIRST GRADE

Curtis, Mamie
Davis, Annie Bee
Davis, Mary
Daye, Esther
Dunn, Julia
Jones, Bertha
Jones, Minerva
Kelly, Annie
Kelly, Rosabel
McDowell, Lillie Belle
May, Jessie
May, Mary Eliza
Ricks, Thelma
Robinson, Fanny
Robinson, Marion
Smith, Elnora
Smith, Lessie May
Sturdivant, Lillian
Tucker, Flossie
Watson, Ruby
William, Mildred

Banks, Benjamin
Banks, Hugh Miller
Barrett, William
Boyer, Chase
Connsil, Haywood
Curtis, Joseph
Delany, Samuel
Dunn, Albert
Dunn, Luke
George, Jesse
Gill, Carey
Hill, German
Hinton, Ernest
Horton, Charles
Latham, Wiley J. Jr.
Lee, Plummer
McDonald, Ernest
Miles, Hector
Miles, Tobe
Miller, Lewis
Moore, Roosevelt
Moore, William
Parrish, Joseph

EVENING SCHOOL

SIXTH GRADE

Barnes, Mary.....Fremont, N.C.
Cotten, Katie.....Speeds, "
Durham, Elizabeth B.....Newark, N.J.
Foster, Mourning.....Louisburg, N.C.
Hairston, Alice.....Walnut Grove, "
Pickens, Annie Marjorie.....Statesville, "
Rogers, Lilly.....Raleigh, "
Wilder, Genesee.....Method, "
Willis, Carrie.....Fayetteville, "
Boone, Wendell P.....Belhaven, "
Clark, Emmanuel N.....Jamaica, B.W.I.
Hamlin, Cornelius Byrd.....Petersburg, Va.
Satterwhite, Harry.....Oxford, N.C.
Watkins, Pernell William.....Farmville, Va.

FIFTH GRADE

Burton, Mary.....Raleigh, N.C.
Ellis, Lucy.....Alert, "
Hawkins, Lucy Martin.....Louisburg, "
Howie, Ollie.....Norfolk, Va.
Lewis, Clara Louise.....Raleigh, N.C.
Murdock, Ovella.....Davidson, "
Paschal, Margie L.....Wakefield, "
Perry, Annie Louise.....Belhaven, "
Richardson, Lucile.....Wilson Mill, "
Scurlock, Julia.....Pittsboro, "
White, Bertha V.....Jonesville, "
Williams, Margaret Sarah.....Gassoway, W. Va.
Williamson, Olivia.....Evergreen, N.C.
Williamson, Orilla.....Evergreen, "
Allen, Branston.....Elkin, "
Bess, Ulysses.....Ransomville, "
Hooper, Francis Marion.....Maxton, "
Huntington, Aaron B.....Cuttington, Liberia
Lee, Edgar.....Queenstown, Md.
McKay, Ralph.....Hoffman, N.C.
Mathes, David.....Raleigh, "
Terrell, Henry.....Raleigh, "

FOURTH GRADE

Bain, Alice E.....Asbury Park, N.J.
Cannon Adelaide.....Seven Springs, N.C.
Faulkner, Othella.....Ringgold, Va.
Ingram, Mary A.....Morven, N.C.
Murphy, Hattie Eva.....Fayetteville, "
Newsome, Lina.....Fremont, "
Nicholson, Willie.....Statesville, "
Pierce, Angeline.....Whiteville, "
Pope, Eva Belle.....Nazareth, "
Reeves, Rebecca.....Fayetteville, "
Roberts, Lula.....Elkins, "
Robinson, Louvennia Catharine.....Farmville, Va.
Davenport, Henry L.....Roper, N.C.
Debnam, Jaspar.....Raleigh, N.C.
Downing, Sylvester.....Roper, "
Hardy, Sheffra.....Ransomville, "
Hartsfield, John.....Raleigh, "

Lanier, Walter.....Belhaven, N.C.
Newsome, Brutus.....Fremont, "
Sherman, George Ciaffa.....Shipman, Va.
Torrence, James Benjamin.....Southern Pines, N.C.

TRADE STUDENTS

DRESSMAKING

Alston, Emily
Barnes, Mary
Bain, Alice
Battle, Susie
Cannon, Adelaide
Coley, Martha
Cotten, Katie
Ellis, Lucy
Jones, Annie
Harrison, Ada
Faison, Lillie
Holt, Mary
Montague, Dicey
Murphy, Hattie
Paschal, Margie
Perry, Louise
Powell, Nettie
Williams, Margaret
Willis, Carrie
Wilder, Genesee

MASONRY

Boone, Wendell
Downing, Sylvester
*Franklin, Leroy
Hardy, Sheffra
*Johnson, Lee
*Jefferson, Sampson
Lanier, Walter
McKay, Ralph
Satterwhite, Harry
Sherman, Geo. C.
*Taylor, Wm. Henry
Terrell, Henry
Torrence, Benjamin

CARPENTRY

Allen, Branston
Clark, Leroy
Clarke, E. N.
Davenport, Henry
Hamlin, Cornelius
Hill, James
Hooper, F. M.
Huntington, A. B.
Paige, John

PRINTING

Bess, Ulyses
*Posey, J. J.
*Smithwick, E. O.
*Toote, Fred
*Wright, David

INDUSTRIAL

*Brown, Isaac
*Dunn, Hansiell
*Harris, Haywood
*Hoke, Thomas
*Love, Fred
*Newell, Leroy
*Perry, Charles
*Spencer, Milton

*Attends the regnlar morning school.

SUMMARY

COLLEGIATE		42
SENIOR YEAR	10	
MIDDLE YEAR	10	
JUNIOR YEAR	6	
PREPARATORY YEAR	16	
NORMAL		24
SECOND YEAR	9	
FIRST YEAR	15	
FIRST TO EIGHTH GRADE		222
EIGHTH GRADE	34	
SEVENTH GRADE	37	
SIXTH GRADE	37	
FIFTH GRADE	17	
FOURTH GRADE	15	
THIRD GRADE	19	
SECOND GRADE	19	
FIRST GRADE	44	
EVENING SCHOOL		55
SIXTH GRADE	13	
FIFTH GRADE	21	
FOURTH GRADE	21	
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		37
GRADUATES	5	
SENIORS	9	
JUNIORS	6	
SPECIAL	1	
SENIOR PROBATIONERS	6	
JUNIOR PROBATIONERS	10	
MUSIC		21
DRESSMAKING		14
MASONRY		13
CARPENTRY		9
PRINTING		5
INDUSTRIAL		8
		448
COUNTED TWICE		66
TOTAL		382

GRADUATES

PREVIOUS TO 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston, deceased.
S. G Atkins, Ph.D., Secretary of Education; A.M.E. Zion Church, Winston, N.C.
Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D.C.
Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D. Archdeacon of Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.
Nannie Logan (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. John W. Perry, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N.C.
Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N.C.
Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D.D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N.C.
George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N.C.

1886

Edward N. Jones
Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, deceased.

1888

J. C. White, principal, deceased.

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N.C.
Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Washington, N.C.

1892 Collegiate

Rev. John R. Brooks
Alfred J. Griffin, A.M., Principal, High Point, N.C.

Partial

David Williams Parker

Normal

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.
*Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N.C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Raleigh, N.C.

1893 Collegiate

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, United States Mail Service, Kinston, N.C.

Normal

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.

1894 Collegiate

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Lincolnton, N.C.

1895 Normal

*Louise B. Ellison, Dalzell, S.C.

1896 Collegiate

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C.
Theodore F. Williams, A.M., Principal, West Raleigh, N.C.

Normal

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Ala.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U.S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N.C.
*C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), West New York, N.J.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N.C.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Pharmacist, Albany, Ga.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M.D., Denver, Col.

1897 Collegiate

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, New York City.

Normal

Rev. John B. Elliott, St. Augustine's Mission, Aiken, S.C.
*Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N.Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

1898 Collegiate

Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin, M.D., Topeka, Kansas.

Normal

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
*Maria L. Robinson (Byres), Greensboro, N.C.

1899 Collegiate

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, Asst. Rector of St. Philip's Church, New York City.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Savannah, Ga.

Normal

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Rev, Albert E. Day, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, New York City.

*Former Teacher

1900 Collegiate

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N.J.

Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Church of The Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.

William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N.C.

Normal

Artimsia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.

1901 Collgeiate

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Director of Academic Department, St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.

Normal

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkley, Va.

*Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.

*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902 Collegiate

E. G. Edward Bowden, M,D., Griffin, Ga.

C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Savannah, Ga.

W. Augustine Perry, A.B., Principal St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

Normal

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.

*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell), Mexico City, Mexico.

*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N.C.

1903 Collegiate

Herbert J. Erwin, M.D., Gastonia, N.C.

Lemuel E. Graves, Science Teacher, A. & M. College, Tallahassee, Florida.

Rev. John S. Simmons, St. Michael's Mission, Cairo, Ill.

Normal

Lucien H. Durham, deceased.

Georgia Lander, Teacher, Public School, Wilson, N.C.

Caroline Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N.C.

Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons), deceased.

*Elizabeth Thorn McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville, Fla.

*Mary Della Tinnon (McLaughlin), Charlotte, N.C.

* Former teacher

1904 Collegiate

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.
Della I. Washington (Wilson), deceased.

Normal

*Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Eva D. Glass, (Noble), Raleigh, N.C.
Cecil B. Gwyn, Teacher, Washington, D.C.
Laura W. Ray, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N.C.
David Dann, deceased.

1905 Collegiate

*Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin), Spencer, N.C.
John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, San Antonio, Texas.
Rev. John W. Herritage, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N.C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S.C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Church of the Epiphany, Orange, N.J.
Louis F. Pollard, United States Mail Service, New Haven, Conn.

Normal

*Anna T, Burgess (Johnson), Charlestown, W. Va.
Mary A. Curtis, Substitute Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Martha M. Glass (Eaton), Teacher, Wakefield, N.C.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N.Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramsuer), Washington, D.C.
Martha M. Jordan, Raleigh, N.C.
Edna E. Paul, Teacher, Spartanburg, S.C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Gainsville, Ga.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Simon's School, Peake, S.C
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodena), Teacher and Matron, Hodges Normal Institute, Clarkton, N.C.

1906 Collegiate

Lula Thomas Howe (Robinson), Bureau of Printing and Engraving Washington, D.C.
Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, St. Philip's Church, Charlestown W. Va.
Ernest Medley Pollard, Teacher, Howard University, Washington D.C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N.C

Special

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

*Former teacher

Normal

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, Garner, N.C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Clerk, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N.C.
*Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N.C.
*Nellie Andrew Ligon, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Adelaide Lola Phillips (Norrell), Richmond, Va.

1907 Collegiate

Anna May Coleman (Martin), Teacher, Public School Birmingham, Ala.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher Domestic Science, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Texas.
Lemuel Thackera Delany, M. D. Assistant to Resident Physician, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.
Samuel H. Love, Teacher, Dupont, Fla.
*E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N. C.

Normal

Sarah D. Boykin, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Amelia G. Ellison, deceased.
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N. C.
Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.
*Floria S. Payton (Mark), Washington, N. C.
W. Russell Avery, D.M.D., Baltimore Md.
Margaret Louise Weaver (Scott), Phoebus, Va.

1908 Collegiate

Marion T. Higgs, Teacher, Downingtown Industrial School, Downingtown, Pa.
Susan M. James (Perry), Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Georgia.
Rachel H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
*Frances Wimberly (Stevens), East Spencer, N. C.
W. D. Franklyn Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank H. Wimberly, Law Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Thomas Yeargan, Hotel Green, Danbury, Conn.

Normal

*Jennie K. Foster, New York City.
Jennie B. Freeman, Teacher, Pleasant Gardens, N.C.
Sarah C. Green (Vass), Teacher, Henderson, N.C.
Celestine J. Hagan (Garvin), New York City.

* Former Teacher

Mary B. Pope (McDowell), Raleigh, N.C.
Lula L. Turner, deceased.

1909 Collegiate

Harold Allan Ernest McClean, New York City.

Normal

Effie L. Evans, deceased.
*Sarah M. Johnson, New Rochelle, N.Y.
Nellie L. Jones (Wortham), deceased.
*Anna V. McDonald, Windsor, N.C.
Rowena A. Simmons, Teacher, Strait Manual Training School, Richmond, Ala.

1910 Collegiate

Sarah L. Delany, Supervisor Domestic Science under the Jeanes Fund, Wake Co., N.C.
Mary F. Hendricks, Teacher, Parish School, Edenton, N.C.
Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.,C.
Christine C. Perry, Teacher, Florida Institute, Live Oak, Fla.
Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, Warrenton, N.C.
Josephus McDonald, Greensboro, N.C.
Wm. H. Phillips, Dental School, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.

Academic

Ralph N. Dunn, Student, Lincoln University, Pa.
Wm. R. Edmunds, Greenville, N.C.
Harvey H. Noble, Drug Clerk, Raleigh, N.C.
James S Thompson, Medical Student Shaw University, Raleigh, N.C.

Normal

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, County School, Raleigh, N.C.
Martha W. Daye, Teacher, Wake Forest, N.C.
Claudine Edmonds (Edmunds), deceased.
Gladys E. Hawes, Teacher, Public School, Macon, Ga.
*Louise M. Martin (Graves), Tallahassee, Fla.
Mabel D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N. C.
Alice C. Reed (Coley), Teacher, Public School, Goldsboro, N.C.
Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Florence E. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Gainesville, Fla.
*Olivia T. West (Taylor), Durham, N.C.
Blanche B. Wood, Teacher, Norlina, N.C.

1911 Collegiate

A. Elizabeth Delany, Teacher Domestic Science, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

* Former teacher

Bailey B. Glover, Teacher, St. Mark's, Birmingham, Ala.
Lulu L. Turner, deceased.
Julian A. Simpkins, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Academic

Loumel Hall, Pullman Service, New York City
Randle Moore,
George Williams, Student, Moorehead College, Atlanta, Ga.

Normal

Pearl Alston, Teacher, Apex, N.C.
Esther V. Bryan, Teacher, Tarboro. N.C.
Alma Claggett, Orange, N.J.
Annie E. Foster, Teacher, Spartanburg, S.C.
Nancy Hoke, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N.C.
Eula M. Jackson, Teacher, Glendon, N.C.
Mary E. Jones(Wolten), Teacher, Wilmington, N.C.
Mabel L. McCauley, Bookkeeper, Raleigh, N.C.
*M. Lelia Parker, Waverly, Ga.
Beatrice E. Small, Brooklyn, N.Y.
*Frances M. Shaw, Hartford, Conn.

1912 Collegiate

Lillie C. Boykin, deceased.
Ada S. Harris, Teacher, Warrenton, N.C.
Theodosia Hall, Teacher, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Alfred H. Cassey, Student, College of the City of New York, New York
Julius W. Hockaday, Teacher, Creedmore, N.C.
Julian C. Perry, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Academic

Tempie K. Wimberly, Teacher, Rocky Mount, N.C.

Normal

*Tamar Cameron, Elm City, N.C.
Annie B. Fennell, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

1913 Collegiate

Julia E. Delany, Music Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Harriet R. Haywood, Teacher, Knightsdale, N.C.
Minerva L. Haywood, Student, Cheyney Institute, Cheyney, Pa.
Rosa M. Terry, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Edson E. Blackman, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.
Richard L. Parrott, Student, Howard University, Washington, D C.
Robert R. Penn, Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

* Former teacher

STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED TRADE CERTIFICATES

DRESSMAKING

Gertrude Stockton
Virginia Bryant
Ella Morgan
Mary J. Satterwhite
Patty M. Malone
Rebecca Kent

CARPENTRY

John H. Reaves
Julian A. Simpkins
William O. Speight
Loumel R. Hall
James K. Satterwhite
R. Raymond Penn

MASONRY

David Dann
James Nichols
Walter McDowell
Peter A. Edwards
Benjamin Chavis

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1898

Anna A. Groves.....Raleigh, N.C
Effie Wortham (Lytle).....Raleigh, N.C

1899

Virginia J. Mason.....Method, N.C.
Pearl L. Odem.....
Claudia D. West (Brown).....Norwich, Conn.

1900

J. Isabella Groves, deceased.....
Eliza T. Raynor (Hinton).....New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling.....Orlando, Fla.
Julia A. Latta.....Durham, N.C.
Mary T. Gantt.....Abbeville, S.C.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney.....Durham, N.C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigau (Belchor).....Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White.....Abbeville, S.C.
Katharine Howe.....Wilmington, N.C.

1903

Meta B. Hoke (Gardiner).....Washington, D.C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter.....High Point, N.C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell).....Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath.....Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt).....Pittsfield, Mass.
Mollie B. Williams (Freeman).....Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner, deceased.....Elizabeth City, N.C.
Lula D. Gassaway.....Charlotte, N.C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes).....East Point, Ga.
Mary L. McInnis (Canty).....Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant).....Raleigh, N.C.
Carolina M. Mabry, deceased

1906

Nannie G. Taylor.....Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Holt.....Mebane, N.C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington.....Goldsboro, N.C.
Narcissa E. Lee (Davis).....Raleigh, N.C.
Susie Holt (Washington).....Goldsboro, N.C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis, deceased.
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall).....Rankin, Ga.
Lucy Taylor (White).....Greenville, N.C.
Florence Catherine Wilson.....Geneseo, N.Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires).....Washington, D.C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith.....Columbia, S.C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Belle Fields (Burt).....Minneapolis, Minn.
Pattie Hawkins Carter.....Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N.C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis, deceased.
Carrie Blanche Hayes.....Rutherfordton, N.C.
Mary Eloise James, deceased.
Maud Carolina Poole, deceased.
Leanna Grogan.....Winston-Salem, N.C.
Gertrude Estelle Gary.....Raleigh, N.C.

1911

Naomi Ruth Dancy.....Tarboro, N.C.
Bessie May Klugh (Medley).....Raleigh, N.C.
Nannie Lee Pritchett (Johnson).....Richmond, Va.

1912

Mary Elizabeth Snipes.....Anderson, S.C.

1913

Dinah Ada Adams.....Raleigh, N.C.
Anna Eliza Beamer.....Georgetown, S.C.
Julia Williamson Boyd.....Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary Eliza Fisher.....Raleigh, N.C.
Peter James Mitchell.....Raleigh, N.C.
Rose Ann Whittingham.....Raleigh, N.C.
Nettie E. Blackburn.....Winston-Salem, N.C.
Eula Beatrice Mills.....Raleigh, N.C.

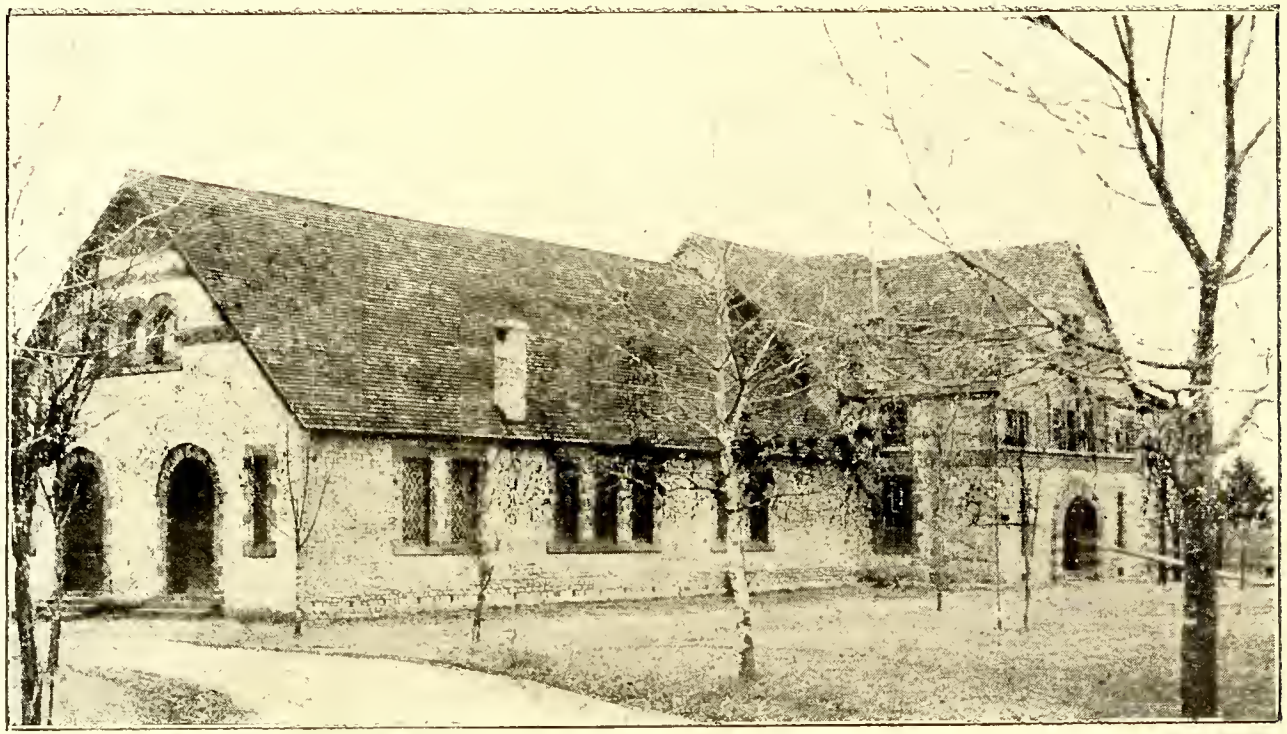
1914

Charlotte McQueen.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Placide B. Williams.....West Raleigh, "
Lola A Nettles.....Fla.
Jessie Pearl Strong.....Atlanta, Ga.

Correspondent for Former Students,
MISS GRACE MOSELEY,
St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

THE THOMAS DORMITORY (UNDER CONSTRUCTION).

NURSES

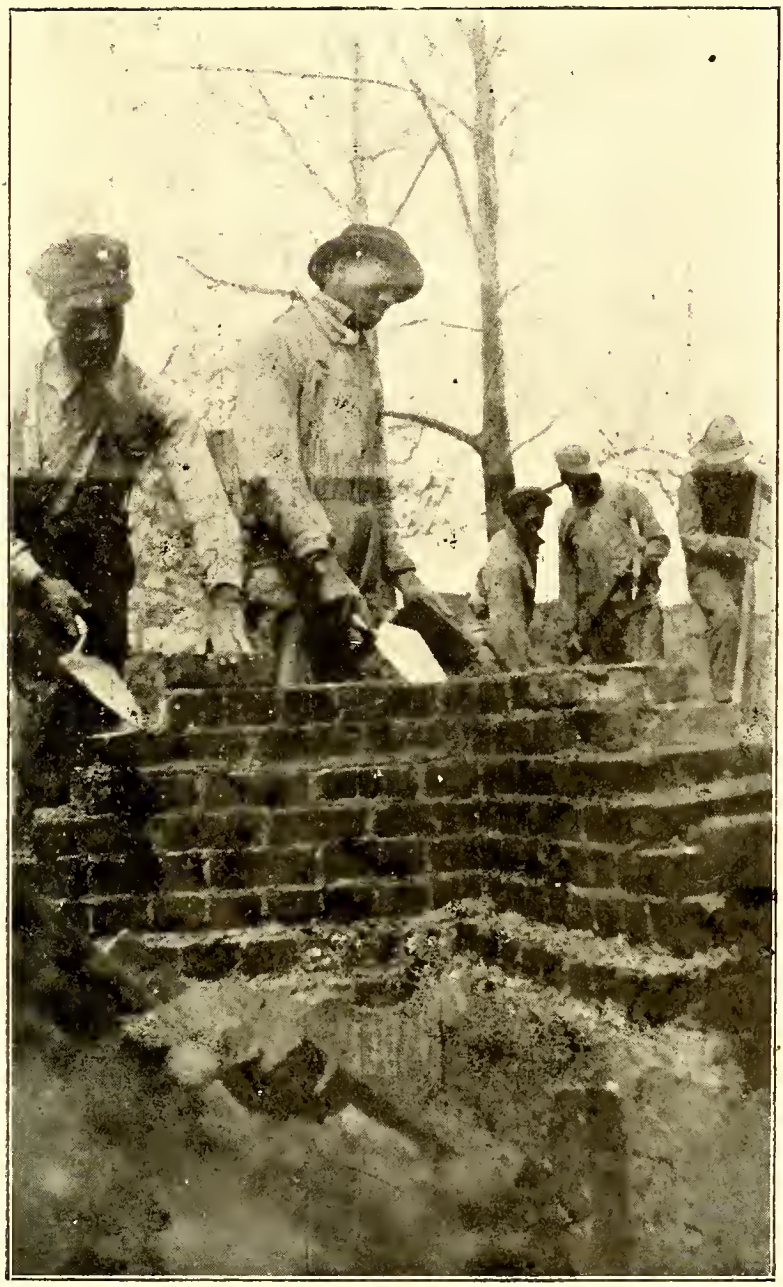


TAYLOR HALL

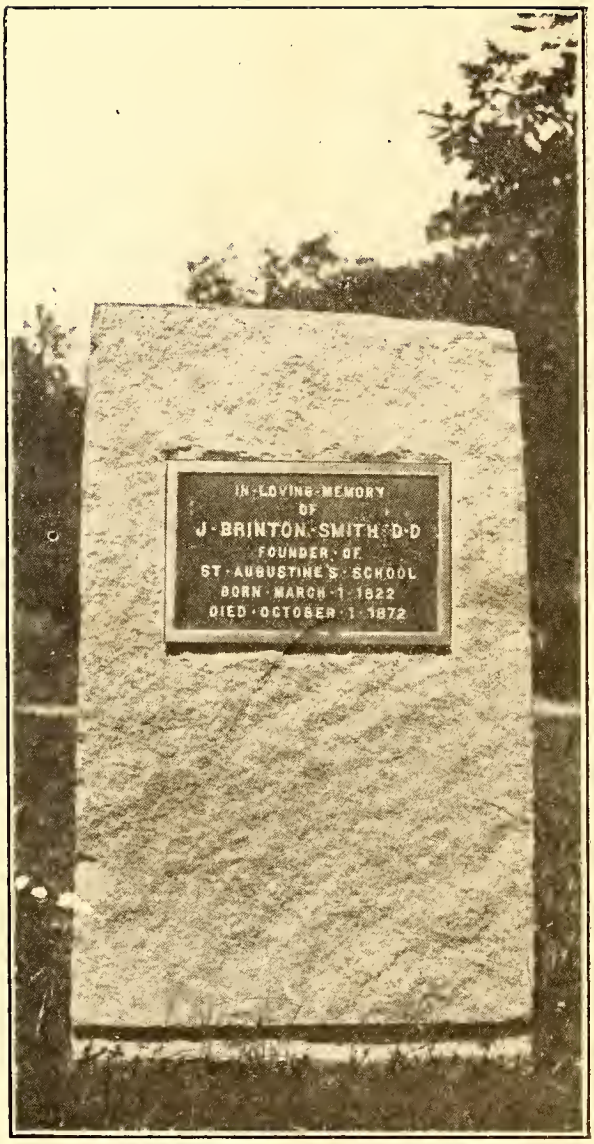
Benson Library

Class in Basketry

CARPENTRY



MASONRY



MEMORIAL
REV. J. B. SMITH, D.D.

Page 100.
Will of Rev. E. M. Forbes

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

OF THE

TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

MAY 21, 22, 23 AND 24, 1910

Inter-Diocesan Institutions.

University of the South,

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. W. B. HALL, Vice-Chancellor.

St. Mary's School,

RALEIGH, N. C.

REV. G. W. LAY, Rector.

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. WALTER, J. SMITH, Superintendent.

JOURNAL

of the

Twenty-Seventh Annual Council

of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

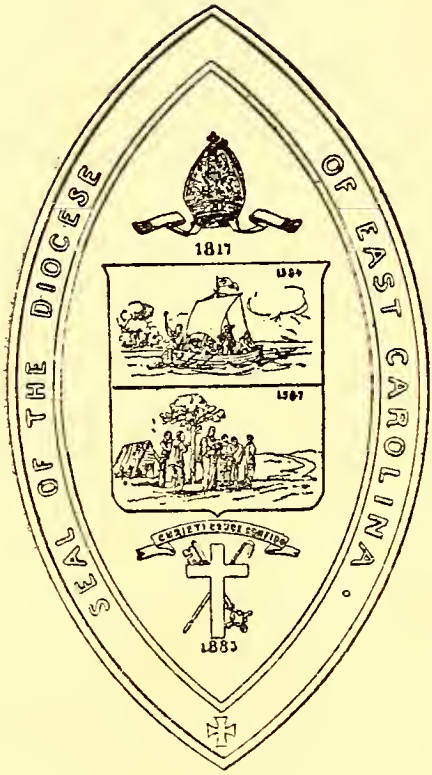
Diocese of East Carolina,

held in

St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C.,

May 21, 22, 23 and 24, 1910.

NASH BROS., PRINTERS AND BINDERS,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
1910


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
1817
1587
1587
CHRISTI CRUCE CONFIDO
1883

Canonical Offerings.

General Clergy Relief, Christmas Day.
University of The South, First Sunday in November.
Salary of Rector of Chapel Hill, First Sunday in December.

CANON 25.

COLLECTIONS FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to call on the Parishes and Mission Stations under his charge, for contributions (by collections or otherwise) at least once in every quarter, in aid of the current Missionary Fund; and at least once in every year in aid of the General Clergy Relief Fund, the Students' Aid Fund, the Church Building Fund, and the Theological Department of the University of the South, and to see that all such contributions are promptly remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

Extracts from Canons of the General Convention.

CANON 43.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 39, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish to another shall be entitled to and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall record him or her as a communicant, when such letter is presented, or on failure to produce such letter from no fault of the communicant, upon other evidence of his or her standing sufficient in the judgment of the said Rector or Minister. Notice of the above record shall be sent by said Rector or Minister to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant has removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL:

The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.
A. D. 1910.

PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL:

The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Washington, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

The Rev. Frederick Nash Skinner, Beaufort, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George Rountree, Wilmington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, President.
The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Mr. George H. Roberts,
The Rev. F. N. Skinner, Secretary. Mr. F. R. Rose.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Chairman ex-officio.
The Rev. C. F. Smith, Mr. W. G. Lamb,
The Rev. T. P. Noe, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.,
The Rev. J. H. Griffith, Mr. William Dunn, Jr.

STUDENTS' AID COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Chairman ex-officio.
The Rev. C. F. Smith, Mr. G. V. Cowper.
Mr. W. D. Pruden.

CHURCH BUILDING AND EXTENSION COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Chairman ex-officio.
The Rev. J. H. Griffith, The Rev. J. B. Gibble,
Mr. H. T. Greenleaf.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

Mr. W. G. Lamb, Mr. George C. Royall,
Mr. George H. Roberts, Mr. B. R. Huske,
Mr. T. C. James.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Chairman ex-officio.
Mr. William Calder, Mr. Clayton Giles.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH (to 1913).

The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Chairman ex-officio.
The Rev. B. F. Huske, Mr. F. H. Fechtig,
Mr. H. C. Prince.

TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C:

The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Chairman ex-officio.
The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D. (Term expires 1915.)
Mr. Frank Wood, (Term expires 1915.)
Rev. T. P. Noe, (Term expires 1912.)
Mr. George C. Royall. (Term expires 1912.)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE. (to 1911):

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Mr. J. J. Crosswell.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. Nathaniel Harding,
The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.,
The Rev. F. N. Skinner,
The Rev. C. F. Smith.
Mr. Wilson G. Lamb,
Mr. George H. Roberts,
Mr. Benjamin R. Huske,
Mr. William Calder.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. Wm. E. Cox,
The Rev. J. B. Gibble,
The Rev. J. H. Griffith,
The Rev. B. F. Huske.
Mr. George C. Royall,
Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.,
Mr. W. B. Shepard,
Mr. T. W. Blount.

Regular Committees Appointed by the Bishop.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS (Permanent):

The Rev. W. E. Cox, Chairman,
The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Mr. H. R. Bryan,
The Rev. A. W. Seabrease, Mr. B. R. Huske.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH (Permanent):

The Rev. T. P. Noe, Chairman,
The Rev. Edward Wootten, Mr. D. D. Barber,
The Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. W. R. Gibbs.

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION (Permanent):

The Rev. F. N. Skinner, Chairman,
The Rev. A. W. Seabrease, Mr. W. B. Shepard.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. Luther Eborn,
Mr. J. A. Northcutt, Mr. D. D. Barber.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. B. S. Lassiter,
Mr. Oscar Hardy, Mr. J. J. Crosswell.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. W. R. Noe,
Mr. W. H. Winstead, Mr. Perry Renfrow.

COMMITTEE ON GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF:

The Rev. C. N. Tyndell, Mr. D. H. Jones,
The Rev. W. J. Gordon, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.
The Rev. J. G. Buskie,

EAST CAROLINA SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMISSION:

The Rev. C. F. Smith, Mr. Wm. Dunn, Jr.,
The Rev. Wm. E. Cox, Mr. Geo. C. Royall.
The Rev. T. P. Noe,

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

The Rev. James Carmichael, D. D., The Rev. Nathaniel Harding,
The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., The Rev. A. W. Seabrease,
The Rev. J. H. Brown.

Special Committees.

TO RAISE THE FIVE MILLION DOLLARS ENDOWMENT FOR GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF:

The Rev. J. H. Griffith,
Mr. W. H. Winstead,
Mr. F. M. Wooten,
Mr. S. M. Boatwright.

COMMITTEE ON "WAYS AND MEANS:"

The Rev. W. E. Cox,
The Rev. J. B. Gibble,
Mr. T. W. Blount,
Mr. H. F. Wilder.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy, May 2, 1910.

(Those marked (*) present at Council; those marked (*b*) not entitled to seat and vote).

BISHOP:

*The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. *Avant, William George, Archdeacon of Colored Work. P. O., New Bern, N. C.

(*b*)Bradin, Benjamin M., residing in South Knoxville, Tenn.

*Brown, John H., Rector Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of S. Thomas', Craven County; and Mission at Stonewall. Examining Chaplain. P. O., New Bern, N. C.

*Buskie, J. Gilmer, Rector S. Stephen's, Goldsboro. P. O., Goldsboro, N. C.

*Carmichael, James, D. D., Rector Emeritus of S. John's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O., Wilmington, N. C.

*Cox, William E., Rector S. John's, Wilmington; in charge of Mission at Lumberton. P. O., Wilmington, N. C.

*Drane, Robert B., D. D., Rector S. Paul's, Edenton. Examining Chaplain. P. O., Edenton, N. C.

*Eborn, Luther, Rector S. David's, Scuppernong (Christ Church, Creswell); S. Luke's, Roper; in charge of S. Andrew's, Columbia. P. O., Creswell, N. C.

*Gibble, John B., Rector S. Thomas', Windsor; Grace, Woodville; S. John's, Winton; S. Mary's, Gatesville; in charge of S. Mark's, Roxobel; S. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. P. O., Windsor, N. C.

*Gordon, William J., Rector Church of the Advent, Williamston; S. Martin's, Hamilton; Grace, Plymouth. P. O., Williamston, N. C.

*Griffith, John H., Rector S. Mary's, Kinston; in charge of S. Barnabas', Snow Hill; Dean of Convocation of New Bern. P. O., Kinston, N. C.

*Harding, Nathaniel, Rector S. Peter's, Washington; President of the Council and of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O., Washington, N. C.

*Heritage, William J., in charge of S. John Evangelist's, Edenton; and Mission at Roper. P. O., Edenton, N. C.

*Huske, Bartholomew F., Rector S. Paul's, Greenville; S. John's, Pitt County; in charge S. James', Ayden; S. Luke's, Winterville; Emmanuel, Farmville. P. O., Greenville, N. C.

*Lassiter, Benjamin S., Rector Holy Trinity, Hertford; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca. P. O., Hertford, N. C.

The Rev. *Milton, William H., D. D., Rector S. James', Wilmington. P. O., Wilmington, N. C.

Noe, Alex. C. D., Rector S. George's, Hyde County; in charge of All Saints', Fairfield. P. O., Wysocking, Hyde Co., N. C.

*Noe, Thomas P., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; in charge of S. Mary's, Burgaw; Dean of Convocation of Wilmington. P. O., Wilmington, N. C.

*Noe, Walter R., Rector S. Paul's, Clinton; Missionary in Duplin and Wayne Counties. P. O., Clinton, N. C.

*Seabrease, Alexander W., Rector S. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O., Wilmington, N. C.

*Skinner, Frederick N., Rector S. Paul's, Beaufort; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; in charge of Grace, Trenton; Secretary of the Standing Committee; Secretary of the Council, and Registrar of the Diocese. P. O., Beaufort, N. C.

*Smith, Claudius F., Rector Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of S. John's, Weeksville; S. Joseph's, Camden C. H.; S. Peter's, Sunbury. Dean of Convocation of Edenton. P. O., Elizabeth City, N. C.

*Suthern, W. Burton, Jr., Rector S. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O., Fayetteville, N. C.

*Taylor, Junius L., Rector S. Cyprian's, New Bern; in charge of S. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O., New Bern, N. C.

(*b*)Ticknor, Frank B., residing in Dadeville, Ala.

*(*b*)Tyndell, Charles N., Rector S. John's Fayetteville. P. O., Fayetteville, N. C.

*Wood, William T., in charge of S. Paul's, Washington; S. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O., Washington, N. C.

*Wootten, Edward, in charge of S. Philip's, Southport; S. Gabriel's, Faison; S. Jude's, Boardman; S. Thomas', Atkinson, and Waccamaw Mission. P. O., Wilmington, N. C.

DEACONS:

The Rev. *Crosby, John H., in charge of Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; S. John's, Bonnerton; The Redeemer, Edward. P. O., Aurora, N. C.

*Duncan, Norvin C., in charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills; S. Stephen's, Red Springs; Missionary Assistant of S. John's, Fayetteville. P. O., Hope Mills, N. C.

*Fulford, Joseph W., in charge of Zion, Beaufort County; S. Thomas', Bath; and Missionary in Beaufort County. P. O., Jessama, N. C.

*Herritage, John W., in charge of S. Augustine's, Kinston, and Mission in Goldsboro. P. O., Kinston, N. C.

*Malone, Charles D., in charge Trinity, Beaufort County; S. Paul's, Vanceboro. P. O., Chocowinity, N. C.

List of Clergy in Order of their Ordination.

BISHOP:

The Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., consecrated November 1, 1904.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. James Carmichael, D. D., September 12, 1865.
Edward Wootten, September 20, 1868.
Luther Eborn, May 23, 1869.
A. W. Seabrease, May 23, 1869.
Nathaniel Harding, December 19, 1875.
Robert Brent Drane, D. D., October 29, 1876.
B. M. Bradin, June 8, 1879.
B. S. Lassiter, July 27, 1879.
F. B. Ticknor, March, 1884.
Frederick N. Skinner, January 24, 1889.
C. F. Smith, December 23, 1890.
J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893.
W. H. Milton, D. D., August 5, 1893.
John H. Griffith, October 16, 1898.
J. H. Brown, June 23, 1899.
W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899.
William G. Avant, October 15, 1899.
Thomas P. Noe, September 9, 1900.
C. N. Tyndell, June 21, 1901.
William E. Cox, October 1, 1905.
J. L. Taylor, January 28, 1906.
W. B. Suthern, Jr., June 10, 1906.
J. G. Buskie, June 17, 1908.
W. J. Gordon, October 9, 1908.
W. T. Wood, December 20, 1908.
A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909.
W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909.
B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909.

DEACONS.

The Rev. John H. Crosby, February 24, 1905.
Charles D. Malone, December 1, 1907.
J. W. Herritage, June 3, 1908.
N. C. Duncan, June 27, 1909.
J. W. Fulford, July 3, 1909.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Mr. Lee L. Hargrave admitted June 2, 1905.
The Rev. J. W. Herritage, admitted January 5, 1906.
The Rev. J. W. Fulford admitted May 23, 1907.
The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan admitted December 24, 1907.
Mr. Edmund L. Malone admitted February 25, 1908.

POSTULANT:

Mr. John T. Johnston admitted August 24, 1909.

List of Parishes and Organized Missions

AND THE DATES OF THEIR ADMISSION INTO UNION WITH THE COUNCIL.

PARISHES.

	Location:	Name.	Date of Admission.
1.	Aurora,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,	1888
2.	Bath,	S. THOMAS',	1823
3.	Beaufort,	S. PAUL'S,	1856
4.	Beaufort County,	TRINITY (P. O. Chocowinity),	1823
5.	Beaufort County.	ZION (P. O. Jessama),	1823
6.	Belhaven,	S. JAMES',	1868
7.	Bonnerton,	S. JOHN'S,	1833
8.	Clinton,	S. PAUL'S,	1854
9.	Edenton,	S. PAUL'S,	1817
10.	Elizabeth City,	CHRIST CHURCH,	1826 or 1830
11.	Fayetteville,	S. JOHN'S,	1817
13.	Fayetteville,	S. JOSEPH'S,	1873
13.	Gatesville,	S. MARY'S,	1855
14.	Goldsboro,	S. STEPHEN'S,	1854
15.	Greenville,	S. PAUL'S,	1847
16.	Hamilton,	S. MARTIN'S,	1873
17.	Hertford,	HOLY TRINITY,	1848
18.	Hope Mills,	CHRIST CHURCH,	1873
19.	Hyde County,	S. GEORGE'S (P.O.Lake Landing)	1869
20.	Kinston,	S. MARY'S,	1868
21.	Lenoir County,	HOLY INNOCENTS' (P. O. Seven Springs),	1871
22.	New Bern,	CHRIST CHURCH,	1817
23.	New Bern,	S. CYPRIAN'S,	1884
24.	Pitt County,	S. JOHN'S (P.O. Grifton, R.F.D.),	1845
25.	Plymouth,	GRACE,	1843
26.	Roper,	S. LUKE'S,	1842
27.	Scuppernong,	S. DAVID'S (P. O. Creswell)	1848
28.	Southport,	S. PHILIP'S,	1851 and 1904
29.	Vanceboro,	S. PAUL'S,	1836
30.	Washington,	S. PETER'S,	1824
31.	Williamston,	CHURCH OF THE ADVENT,	1850
32.	Wilmington,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	1907
33.	Wilmington,	S. JAMES',	1817
34.	Wilmington,	S. JOHN'S,	1860
35.	Wilmington,	S. MARK'S,	1872
36.	Wilmington,	S. PAUL'S,	1859
37.	Windsor,	S. THOMAS',	1843
38.	Winton,	S. JOHN'S,	1877
39.	Woodville,	GRACE (P. O. Lewiston),	1855

PARISHES MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION. May,

ORGANIZED MISSIONS:

			Organized.
1.	Ayden,	S. JAMES',	1901
2.	Columbia,	S. ANDREW'S,	1905
3.	Edenton,	S. JOHN EVANGELIST'S,	1881
4.	Edward,	THE REDEEMER,	1906
5.	Elizabeth City,	S. PHILIP'S,	1906
6.	Fairfield,	ALL SAINTS',	1907
7.	Kinston,	S. AUGUSTINE'S,	1899
8.	Maxton,	S. MATTHEW'S,	1893
9.	Roxobel,	S. MARK'S,	1892
10.	Sladesville,	S. JOHN'S,	1907
11.	Snow Hill,	S. BARNABAS',	1884
12.	Trenton,	GRACE,	1885
13.	Winterville,	S. LUKE'S,	1906

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS:

Name:	Location:	Clergy in Charge:
S. THOMAS',	Atkinson,	Rev. Edward Wootten.
	Aurora,	Rev. W. G. Avant.
HOLY INNOCENTS',	Avoca,	Rev. B. S. Lassiter.
S. CLEMENT'S,	Beaufort,	Rev. J. L. Taylor.
CALVARY,	Beaufort County,	.....
	Belhaven,	Rev. W. G. Avant.
S. JUDE'S,	Boardman,	Rev. Edward Wootten.
S. MARY'S,	Burgaw,	Rev. T. P. Noe.
S. JOSEPH'S,	Camden C. H.	Rev. C. F. Smith.
S. THOMAS',	Craven County,	Rev. J. H. Brown.
S. THOMAS',	Cumberland Co.,	.....
S. GABRIEL'S,	Faison,	Rev. Edward Wootten.
EMMANUEL,	Farmville,	Rev. B. F. Huske.
	Goldsboro,	Rev. J. W. Herritage.
S. ANDREW'S,	Greenville,	Rev. W. T. Wood.
SWAN QUARTER,	Hyde County,	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
WACCAMAW,	Lake Waccamaw,	Rev. Edward Wootten.
S. BARNABAS',	Murfreesboro,	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
S. STEPHEN'S,	Red Springs,	Rev. N. C. Duncan.
S. PETER'S,	Sunbury,	Rev. C. F. Smith.
	Roper,	Rev. W. J. Herritage.
	Stonewall,	Rev. J. H. Brown.
S. PAUL'S,	Washington,	Rev. W. T. Wood.
S. JOHN'S,	Weeksville,	Rev. C. F. Smith.

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS:

Bath,	S. Thomas' Parish,	S. Matthew's, Yeatesville.
Belhaven,	S. James' Parish,	S. Augustine's, Pantego.
Edenton,	S. Paul's Parish,	Rockahock Mission.
Fayetteville,	S. John's Parish,	S. Philip's Mission.
Hertford,	Holy Trinity Parish,	Chapel Good Shep., Winfall
Scuppernong,	S. David's Parish,	Christ Church, Creswell.

I certify that the above list of Parishes, Organized Missions and other Missions in the Diocese of East Carolina, is the "Official List," as reported by the Committee in 1901, with the changes ordered by the Councils of 1903-4, 1906, 1907, 1908, and 1909.

FREDERICK N. SKINNER,
Secretary of the Council

Delegates Elected to the Council of 1910.

Those marked (*) were present.

Aurora, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, Rev. J. H. Crosby.
*W. T. Bryan, F. R. Alfred,
C. S. Dixon, H. B. Guilford,
H. M. Bonner. J. B. Ferebee.

Bath, S. THOMAS', Rev. J. W. Fulford.

Beaufort, S. PAUL'S, Rev. F. N. Skinner.
N. W. Taylor,
D. G. Fowle,
M. R. Geffroy,
Thos. Thomas.

Beaufort County, TRINITY, Rev. C. D. Malone.
Fred. Wolfenden,
*W. E. F. Patrick,
*Blany Turnage,
George F. Hill.

Beaufort County, ZION, Rev. J. W. Fulford.
H. A. Cutler, *Robert Braddy,
J. H. Braddy. David Cutler.

Belhaven, S. JAMES', ...
G. L. Swindell, J. W. Smith,
J. T. Johnston, E. F. Martin,
F. Fentson. W. T. Marsh.

Bonnerton, S. JOHN'S, Rev. J. H. Crosby.
W. M. Butt, A. Tuten,
M. C. Tuten, T. C. Butt,
L. C. Tripp. L. D. Bonner, Jr.

Clinton, S. PAUL'S, Rev. W. R. Noe.
D. M. Partrick, *J. A. Ferrell,
*T. M. Ferrell, Jr., T. M. Ferrell, Sr.,
Dr. F. H. Holmes. *T. H. Partrick, Jr.

Edenton, S. PAUL'S, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
W. B. Shepard, W. D. Pruden,
Frank Wood, J. H. McMullen, Jr.,
M. H. Dixon, T. H. Shepard,
*L. F. Zeigler. H. G. Wood.

Elizabeth City, CHRIST CHURCH, Rev. C. F. Smith.
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, J. T. McCabe,
George R. Little, George M. Scott,
H. T. Greenleaf, Jr., C. W. Grice,
J. B. Flora. *J. B. Griggs.

Delegates and Alternates.		May,
Fayetteville, *H. R. Horne, *J. S. Schenck, *B. R. Huske, F. R. Rose.	S. JOHN'S,	*J. J. Crosswell, Rev. C. N. Tyndell. *D. H. Jones, J. S. McNeill, N. B. Alexander.
Fayetteville, A. Lenear, D. T. Watson.	S. JOSEPH'S,	Rev. W. B. Suthern, Jr.
Gatesville, R. M. Riddick, *T. G. Hayes, Martin Kellogg, G. D. Gatling.	S. MARY'S,	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
Goldsboro, *B. R. King, *G. C. Royall, *Edgar H. Bain, *W. H. Winstead	S. STEPHEN'S,	Rev. J. G. Buskie. E. C. Vitou, J. F. Berkly, D. S. Davis, R. D. Parrott.
Greenville, R. R. Cotten, Henry Harding, W. B. Brown, Dr. H. C. Perkins.	S. PAUL'S,	Rev. B. F. Huske. R. C. Flanagan, F. M. Wooten, C. S. Carr, W. A. Brown.
Hamilton, E. B. Darden.	S. MARTIN'S,	Rev. W. J. Gordon. J. H. Martin, Dr. B. L. Long.
Hertford, R. B. Cox, Dr. R. W. Smith, W. G. Gaither, C. W. Gaither.	HOLY TRINITY,	Rev. B. S. Lassiter. W. L. F. Babb, Watson Winslow, F. Nixon, W. B. Hudson.
Hope Mills, W. P. Holt, J. J. Stone.	CHRIST CHURCH,	Rev. N. C. Duncan. John Wishart, C. B. Creel.
Hyde County, Henry S. Gibbs, Samuel T. Gaskins, Ormond T. Credle, Walter R. Gibbs.	S. GEORGE'S,	Rev. A. C. D. Noe. Thomas B. Spencer, Joseph C. McCloud, F. Collin Barber, Herbert Mann.
Kinston, *S. H. Abbott, *J. P. Haskitt, George V. Cowper, W. A. Mitchell.	S. MARY'S,	Rev. J. H. Griffith. Guy V. Moore, E. B. Marston, H. C. V. Peebles, V. L. Turrentine.
Lenoir County, N. B. Whitfield, *Oscar Hardy, J. R. Hardy, M. W. Uzzell.	HOLY INNOCENTS',	Rev. F. N. Skinner. J. G. Whitfield, L. P. Hardy, W. A. Jones, J. E. Newman.

New Bern,	CHRIST CHURCH,	Rev. J. H. Brown.
*H. R. Bryan,		T. D. Warren,
*G. H. Roberts,		W. G. Boyd,
E. K. Bishop,		W. J. Rice,
*William Dunn, Jr.		Harold Whitehurst.
New Bern,	S. CYPRIAN'S,	Rev. J. L. Taylor.
A. A. Richmond,		H. W. Thompson,
R. R. Green.		I. R. Harris.
Pitt County,	S. JOHN'S,	Rev. B. F. Huske.
J. T. Worthington,		S. G. Barrington,
Joshua L. Tucker,		Edward A. Johnson,
Dr. W. C. Whitfield,		L. C. Burney,
Moses Spivey.		E. S. Laughinghouse.
Plymouth,	GRACE,	Rev. W. J. Gordon.
W. H. Ward,		W. R. Hampton,
L. S. Landing,		J. W. Read,
H. C. Bash,		J. H. Smith.
Clarence Latham.		
Roper,	S. LUKE'S,	Rev. Luther Eborn.
*Thomas W. Blount,		J. E. C. Johnston.
N. B. Mizell.		
Scuppernong,	S. DAVID'S,	Rev. L. Eborn.
Dr. W. H. Hardison,		Dr. J. L. Hassell,
D. Spruill,		E. F. Swain,
A. G. Walker,		Jesse Tarkenton,
T. A. Swain.		W. H. Phelps.
Southport,	S. PHILIP'S,	Rev. Edward Wootten.
Vanceboro,	S. PAUL'S,	Rev. C. D. Malone.
Washington,	S. PETER'S,	Rev. N. Harding.
Dr. W. A. Blount,		W. D. Grimes,
J. G. Bragaw,		D. W. Bell,
*J. G. Bragaw, Jr.,		S. F. Alligood,
E. K. Willis.		J. F. Randolph.
Williamston,	CHURCH OF THE ADVENT,	Rev. W. J. Gordon.
*W. G. Lamb,		Dr. J. H. Saunders,
J. M. Sitterson,		F. W. Hoyt,
Frank F. Fagan,		W. G. Lamb, Jr.,
*A. D. Mizell.		B. F. Cowper.
Wilmington,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. T. P. Noe.
*J. M. Lord,		J. H. Burris,
*D. D. Barber,		J. C. Irving,
R. J. Pridgen,		C. H. Thompson.
H. Willoughby.		
Wilmington,	S. JAMES',	Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*J. V. Grainger,		W. D. McMillan, Jr.,
*William Calder,		J. Q. Beckwith,
*J. Allen Taylor,		W. N. Harris,
*Clayton Giles, Sr.		John L. Hazelhurst.

Delegates and Alternates		May,
Wilmington, *Washington Catlett, *H. G. Smallbones, *T. C. James, *Bertram Quelch.	S. JOHN'S,	Rev. W. E. Cox. *W. H. Yopp, *J. D. Smith, *Virginius Hall. W. G. Cleapor.
Wilmington, Dr. D. W. Chestnutt, Thomas H. Knight, *Joseph Sampson, Robert McLaughlin.	S. MARK'S,	..... John H. Davis, John H. Webber, Alex Merrick, E. G. Story.
Wilmington, *George O. Gaylord, George P. Howey, *Robert C. Cantwell, Walter G. MacRae.	S. PAUL'S,	Rev. A. W. Seabrease. R. H. Pickett, J. J. Windley, C. D. Jacobs, W. A. Davis.
Windsor, F. D. Winston, E. S. Askew, R. W. Askew, Jr., Joseph B. Cherry.	S. THOMAS',	Rev. J. B. Gibble. Jonathan Jacocks, S. W. Kenney, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, George T. Britt.
Winton, *J. A. Northcutt, H. B. Knox, Dr. W. B. Pollard, E. L. Banks.	S. JOHN'S,	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
Woodville, J. A. Grant, *Perry Renfrow, E. F. Phelps, Dr. L. S. Webb.	GRACE,	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
Ayden, W. J. Boyd.	S. JAMES',	Rev. B. F. Huske. J. W. Quinerly.
Columbia, R. C. Parsons.	S. ANDREW'S,	Rev. Luther Eborn. C. B. McKeel.
Edenton, Roscoe G. Herritage.	S. JOHN EVANGELIST'S,	Rev. W. J. Herritage. Anderson Lewton.
Edward,	THE REDEEMER,	Rev. J. W. Crosby.
Elizabeth City,	S. PHILIP'S,	.....
Fairfield,	ALL SAINTS',	Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
Kinston, D. G. Davis.	S. AUGUSTINE'S,	Rev. J. W. Herritage. J. G. Banton.
Maxton,	S. MATTHEW'S,	.....
Roxobel,	S. MARK'S,	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
Sladesville,	S. JOHN'S,	.....

1910	Delegates and Alternates.	
Snow Hill, L. V. Morrill.	S. BARNABAS',	Rev. J. H. Griffith. John Harvey.
Trenton, Julian K. Warren.	GRACE,	Rev. F. N. Skinner. George C. Herritage.
Winterville, Bruton Bryan.	S. LUKE'S,	Rev. B. F. Huske. J. R. Johnson.

Budget and Apportionment

ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1910.

Budget.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$3,000.00
Diocesan Missions	4,000.00
Clergy Relief	500.00
Students' Aid	150.00
Church Building	150.00
University of the South	150.00
Chapel Hill	400.00
Bishop's House	300.00
	$ 8,650.00

Apportionments.

PARISHES.

Chapel of the Cross, Aurora	$ 100.00
S. Thomas, Bath	40.00
S. Paul, Beaufort	100.00
S. James, Belhaven	75.00
Trinity, Beaufort County	30.00
Zion, Beaufort County	75.00
S. John, Bonnerton	50.00
S. Paul, Clinton	85.00
S. Paul, Edenton	375.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	400.00
S. John, Fayetteville	550.00
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	75.00
S. Mary, Gatesville	80.00
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	225.00
S. Paul, Greenville	200.00
S. Martin, Hamilton	50.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	175.00
Christ Church, Hope Mills	40.00
S. George, Hyde County	50.00
S. Mary, Kinston	200.00
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County	50.00
Christ Church, New Bern	550.00
S. Cyprian, New Bern	50.00
S. John, Pitt County	90.00
Grace, Plymouth	75.00
S. Luke, Roper	75.00
S. David, Scuppernong	85.00
S. Philip, Southport	20.00
S. Paul, Vanceboro	35.00
S. Peter, Washington	500.00
Church of the Advent, Williamston	175.00
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	100.00
S. James, Wilmington	2,200.00

S. John, Wilmington	$ 450.00
S. Paul, Wilmington	75.00
S. Mark, Wilmington	75.00
S. Thomas. Windsor	135.00
S. John, Winton	40.00
Grace, Woodville	85.00
	$7,840.00

MISSIONS.

S. James, Ayden	$ 25.00
S. Andrew, Columbia	30.00
S. John Evangelist, Edenton	20.00
The Redeemer, Edward	35.00
S. Philip, Elizabeth City	16.00
All Saints, Fairfield,	20.00
S. Augustine, Kinston	20.00
S. Matthew, Maxton	12.00
S. Mark, Roxobel	52.00
S. John, Sladesville	16.00
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	50.00
Grace, Trenton	36.00
S. Luke, Winterville	36.00
S. Thomas, Atkinson	36.00
Col. Mission, Aurora	20.00
Holy Innocents, Avoca	24.00
S. Clement, Beaufort	20.00
S. Mary, Belhaven	20.00
S. Jude, Boardman	24.00
S. Joseph, Camden	24.00
S. Thomas, Craven County	12.00
S. Thomas, Cumberland County	16.00
S. Gabriel, Faison	16.00
Emmanuel, Farmville	20.00
Col. Mission, Goldsboro	12.00
Mission at Oriental	10.00
Mission at Shawboro	5.00
Waccamaw, Lake Waccamaw	12.00
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro	16.00
S. Stephen, Red Springs	20.00
Mission at Stonewall	10.00
S. Peter, Sunbury	20.00
S. Paul, Washington,	20.00
Mission at Watha	10.00
S. John, Weeksville	24.00
S. Matthew, Yeatesville	24.00
S. Mary, Burgaw	16.00
S. Andrew, Greenville	8.00
Mission at Swan Quarter	12.00
Good Shepherd, Winfall	12.00
S. Philip, Fayetteville	24.00
	$ 855.00

Apportionment and Pledges for Diocesan Missions

(Included in the Budget and Apportionment).

PARISHES.

Aurora, Chapel of the Cross	$ 52.50
Bath, S. Thomas	25.00
Beaufort, S. Paul	25.00
Belhaven, S. James	37.50
Bonnerton, S. John	25.00
Beaufort County, Trinity	40.00
Beaufort County, Zion	50.00
Clinton, S. Paul	40.00
Edenton, S. Paul	150.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	150.00
Fayetteville, S. John	250.00
Fayetteville, S. Joseph	25.00
Gatesville, S. Mary	40.00
Goldsboro, S. Stephen	125.00
Greenville, S. Paul	100.00
Hamilton, S. Martin	25.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	75.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	20.00
Hyde County, S. George	50.00
Kinston, S. Mary	60.00
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents	30.00
New Bern, Christ Church	250.00
New Bern, S. Cyprian	37.50
Pitt County, S. John	60.00
Plymouth, Grace	40.00
Roper, S. Luke	50.00
Scuppernong, S. David	40.00
Southport, S. Philip	20.00
Vanceboro, S. Paul	12.50
Washington, S. Peter	200.00
Williamston, Advent	55.00
Wilmington, S. James	900.00
Wilmington, S. John	200.00
Wilmington, S. Paul	75.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	50.00
Wilmington, S. Mark	25.00
Windsor, S. Thomas	58.00
Winton, S. John	30.00
Woodville, Grace	30.00
	$ 3,528.00

MISSIONS.

Aurora, Col. Mission	$ 5.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents	5.00
Ayden, S. James	25.00
Atkinson, S. Thomas	10.00
Boardman, S. Jude	10.00
Burgaw, S. Mary	5.00
Belhaven, S. Mary	15.00
Columbia, S. Andrew	10.00
Craven County, S. Thomas	10.00
Cumberland County, S. Thomas	5.00
Edward, The Redeemer	15.00
Camden, S. Joseph	10.00
Beaufort County, C. B. H. Hall	5.00
Fairfield, All Saints	10.00
Faison, S. Gabriel	10.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	15.00
Fremont	10.00
Edenton, S. John Evangelist	5.00
Elizabeth City, S. Philip	5.00
Greenville, S. Andrew	5.00
Kinston, S. Augustine	5.00
Maxton, S. Matthew	5.00
Murfreesboro, S. Barnabas	8.00
Oriental Mission	10.00
Red Springs, S. Stephen	10.00
Roper, Col. Mission	10.00
Roxobel, S. Mark	23.00
Shawboro	5.00
Sladesville, S. John	5.00
Snow Hill, S. Barnabas	20.00
Sunbury, S. Peter	15.00
Trenton, Grace	20.00
Waccamaw, Lake Waccamaw	5.00
Washington, S. Paul	5.00
Weeksville, S. John	15.00
Winterville, S. Luke	25.00
Yeatesville, S. Matthew	5.00
	$ 376.00

Parishes	$3,528.00
Missions	376.00
	$3,904.00

List of Apportionments on Parishes and Missions for General Missions.

Aurora, Chapel of Cross	$ 10.00
Avoca, Holy Innocent's Mission	5.00
Ayden, S. James'	5.00
Bath, S. Thomas'	5.00
Beaufort, S. Paul's	12.50
Belhaven, S. James'	10.00
Bonnerton, S. John's	6.00
Beaufort Co., Trinity	10.00
Beaufort Co., Zion	15.00
Boardman	5.00
Camden	5.00
Columbia, S. Andrew's	5.00
Clinton, S. Paul's	15.00
Craven Co., S. Thomas'	5.00
Cumberland Co., S. Thomas'	5.00
Edenton, S. John Evangelist, Mission	5.00
Edenton, S. Paul's	50.00
Edward, Mission	5.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Ch.	50.00
Faison, S. Gabriel's, Mission	5.00
Farmville	5.00
Fayetteville, S. John's	90.00
Fayetteville, S. Joseph's	10.00
Gatesville, S. Mary's	10.00
Goldsboro, S. Stephen's	25.00
Greenville, S. Paul's	20.00
Hamilton, S. Martin's	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	25.00
Hope Mills, Christ Ch	5.00
Hyde Co., S. George's	10.00
Kinston, S. Mary's	20.00
Lake Waccamaw, Mis	5.00
Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	5.00
Maxton, S. Matthew's, Mission	2.50
Murfreesboro, S. Barnabas	5.00
New Bern, Christ Church	100.00
New Bern, S. Cyprian's	15.00
Pitt Co., S. John's	10.00
Plymouth, Grace	10.00
Roxobel, S. Mark's, Mission	5.00
Scuppernong, S. David's	10.00
Snow Hill, S. Barnabas', Mission	10.00
Stonewall, Bay River, Mission	2.00
Trenton, Grace, Mission	5.00
Vanceboro, S. Paul's	5.00
Washington, S. Peter's	90.00
Roper, S. Luke's	10.00
Winterville, S. John's, Mission	5.00
Williamston, Advent	10.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	5.00
Wilmington, S. James'	300.00
Wilmington, S. John's	50.00
Wilmington, S. Mark's	15.00
Wilmington, S. Paul's	25.00
Windsor, S. Thomas	10.00
Winton, S. John's	5.00
Winterville, S. Luke's	5.00
Woodville, Grace	5.00

The foregoing apportionments for the various parishes and Missions have been made by the Bishop, and are forwarded at his request.

The remittances are to be made through the Diocesan Treasurer.

In Memoriam

THE REVEREND

SAMUEL SWANN BARBER,

BORN IN ROWAN COUNTY, DECEMBER 22, 1828.

ORDAINED DEACON IN CHAPEL HILL, N. C., JULY 27TH, 1856,

BY

RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D.

In charge of S. Mary's, Kinston, and S. John's, Pitt Co., 1856–58.

Assistant to Rev. G. B. Wetmore, in Rowan Co., 1858–68.

Missionary in Hyde Co., 1868–1906.

DIED AT SWAN QUARTER, N. C., MAY 2ND, 1910.

"*They that have used the office of a deacon well purchase to themselves a good degree, and great boldness in the faith which is in Christ Jesus.*"—I. Tim. iii : 13.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, COUNCIL OF 1910.

FIRST DAY.

WILMINGTON, N. C., May 21, 1910.

The Twenty-seventh Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in S. John's Church at 9 o'clock p. m.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Council to order, and opened its sessions with the Creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the Roll of Clergy and Delegates, and twenty-seven Clergymen, and thirty-five (35) Delegates representing eighteen (18) Parishes answered to their names, as follows:

Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D.D., Rev. Messrs. Avant, Brown, Buskie, Cox, Drane, D.D., Eborn, Gibble, Gordon, Griffith, Harding, W. J. Herritage, Huske, Lassiter, Milton, D.D., W. R. Noe, Seabrease, Skinner, Smith, Taylor, Tyndell, Wood, Crosby, Duncan, Fulford, J. W. Herritage and Malone.

Messrs. W. T. Bryan, Braddy, T. M. Ferrell, Jr., J. A. Ferrell, Partrick, Zeigler, Griggs, Horne, Schenck, Huske, Crosswell, Hayes, King, Royall, Bain, Winstead, Haskitt, H. R. Bryan, Roberts, Dunn, Blount, Bragaw, Lamb, Mizell, Lord, Barber, Grainger, Calder, Giles, Catlett, Smallbones, James, Smith, Northcutt and Renfrow.

Officers present, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer.

There being a quorum present, the Council was organized by the election of Rev. Nathaniel Harding, President, and Rev. F. N. Skinner, Secretary. Rev. J. H. Griffith was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Meares, the following resolution was unanimously adopted, by a rising vote:

Resolved, That his many friends note with pleasure the presence at this Council of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, marking as it does the thirty-sixth anniversary both of time and place when he first entered this body, leading the procession at that time into this very church. We wish to record our knowledge of his long continued

self-sacrificing service, of the splendid work he has done for the Master, and to express the hope that his declining years may be as full of both spiritual and material comfort as they are of the love and respect of those who know him.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

ELECTIONS: Rev. Mr. Eborn, Mr. Northcutt, Mr. Barber.
NEW PARISHES: Rev. Mr. Lassiter, Mr. Hardy, Mr. Crosswell.
UNFINISHED BUSINESS: Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Winstead, Mr. Renfrow.

On motion, the Council adjourned for Divine Services Sunday and until 9:30 a. m., Monday.

SECOND DAY.

TRINITY SUNDAY, May 22, 1910.

In S. John's Church, at 11 o'clock, Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Huske, Tyndell, Noe and Gordon; and the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, assisted by Rev. Messrs. Eborn, Brown, Harding and Cox, Rector of the Parish; Rev. Mr. Brown preaching the Conciliar Sermon from the text I S. John v:5. The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society.

At 5:45 p. m., the Bishop conducted a Quiet Hour, assisted by the Rector of the Parish.

At 8:30 o'clock, Evening Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Buskie, Duncan, Fulford and Skinner; after which, the Bishop delivered his Address. (For Bishop's Address see Appendix A.) The offerings of the congregation were received for Diocesan Missions.

In S. Mark's Church, at 11 o'clock, the Morning Service was said, and the Holy Communion was celebrated by Rev. W. G. Avant, Archdeacon, assisted by Rev. W. T. Wood;

Rev. J. L. Taylor preaching the sermon; all the Negro Clergymen being present.

At Evening Prayer, Rev. W. T. Wood preached the sermon, all the Clergy taking part in the service.

THIRD DAY.

MONDAY, May 23rd, 1910.

After Morning Prayer, said by Rev. Messrs. Lassiter and Duncan, at 9:30 o'clock, the Bishop called the Council to order.

The Secretary called the Roll, and three (3) Clergymen, and ten (10) Delegates representing four (4) additional Parishes, not present Saturday, were reported present, viz., Revs. Dr. Carmichael, W. B. Suthern, Jr., and E. Wootten, Messrs. Patrick, Turnage, Jones, Hardy, Taylor, Yopp, Sampson, Gaylord and Abbott.

The Minutes of the preceding days were read and approved.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Dr. Milton on the Committee on Canons in place of Rev. Mr. Hughes, removed from the Diocese.

Rev. Mr. Harding read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

WILMINGTON, N. C., May 23rd, 1910.

The Standing Committee met in the Vestry-room of St. Peter's Church, Washington, immediately after the adjournment of the Council, and organized by the election of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, President, the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., President *pro tem*, and the Rev. F. N. Skinner, Secretary.

Four other meetings were held during the year, two of them at the request of the Bishop.

Joseph Williams, Joseph W. Fulford and Norvin C. Duncan, Candidates for Holy Orders, were recommended to the Bishop to be Ordered Deacons; and, at the request of the Bishop, the consent

of the Committee was given to the Ordination of Mr. Duncan, after he had been a Candidate for the space of eighteen months.

Revs. A. C. D. Noe, B. F. Huske and W. R. Noe, Deacons, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood; and at the request of the Bishop, consent was given to the Ordination of Rev. W. R. Noe five days before the year of his service in the Diaconate had expired.

Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Virginia, and to the Consecration of the Rev. John Gardner Murray, to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

Notice was received from the Bishop that he had admitted as a Postulant, August 24th, 1909, John Thomas Johnston.

NATHANIEL HARDING, *President.*

Attest: F. N. SKINNER, *Secretary.*

The Treasurer presented his printed report.

Rev. Mr. Huske read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE FOR THE CHURCH'S WORK AT CHAPEL HILL.

We, your Committee, appointed in regard to raising our Diocesan contribution to the salary of the Rector at Chapel Hill beg leave to report as follows: The Treasurer carried forward

From last year a balance of	$ 165.43
Received during the Conciliar year	584.67
Making a total of	$ 750.10
He has paid to Treasurer at Chapel Hill	500.00
Leaving a balance on hand of	$ 250.10

We call your attention to the fact that our contribution is $600.00 per year. This year we received $584.67. Of this $100.00 was an individual contribution. Therefore during the year the Parishes contributed $484.67.

We further report that the reports of the work at Chapel Hill have been very gratifying.

We also recommend that provisions be made by which this Diocese can give regular and permanent support to this work at the University and that it be put upon a permanent basis consistent with the strength of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

CLAUDIUS F. SMITH,

B. F. HUSKE,

Committee.

The Registrar read his report.

REGISTRAR'S REPORT.

The Registrar reports that no addition to the "collection in his hands" has been made, except the Journals of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts for the current year.

He has recorded the Ordination of three Deacons and three Priests; the admission of four Clergymen into the Diocese, the transfer of five Clergymen to other Dioceses; the death of one, the Senior Clergyman of the Diocese; and the consecration of one Church.

Respectfully submitted,

F. N. SKINNER, *Registrar.*

By request Rev. Mr. Tyndell read the

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

The past year has, in the main, been a prosperous one at the Thompson Orphanage—no epidemic, serious sickness, nor accident of any kind. While expenses have been greater than usual, there is still a comfortable credit balance.

The unusual farming expenses have been due to the demanded purchase of a mule, a horse, implements, and more seed for an extended crop.

Mr. Jamison, who has faithfully served as farmer for twenty years, retired this year. He has been succeeded by his son, however, who has already proved his efficiency.

Twenty-four children have been received into the Orphanage during the year: Eighteen from the Diocese of North Carolina, four from East Carolina, and two from the Jurisdiction of Asheville.

Nineteen have been returned to their friends, one placed in a good home.

The number at present is sixty-five—thirty-seven from North Carolina, sixteen from East Carolina, and twelve from the Jurisdiction of Asheville. Five, however, have left since the close of the Orphanage year, one has come in, so that there are sixty-one in actual residence.

The Superintendent desires that the Orphanage shall be especially remembered during the dull summer days. One parish has promised to do so, and Calvary, Tarboro, has just sent a check for fifty dollars.

There have been received also a hundred dollars from the estate

of the late Mrs. Rowena Micks, Clinton, and a hundred from Mr. W. L. London, of Pittsboro, the latter for the Building Fund.

The thousand dollars bequeathed to the Institution by the late Hon. W. P. Bynum, has not yet been paid in.

The ladies of the Holy Comforter, Dilworth, have made much-needed contributions that have added to the efficiency of the laundry department and the general supply of hot water in the Institution.

The Superintendent suggests that if the Orphanage is to remain on the present site a thousand dollars be invested in tenement houses, and a thorough system of drainage be instituted for the creek bottoms.

Your Committee would also again call your attention to the great need of new buildings, and urge every parish in the Diocese to do its utmost in effecting this imperative demand.

Respectfully submitted,

ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES,
J. J. CROSSWELL,
Committee for East Carolina.

Rev. Mr. Smith read the

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER THE TREASURER'S SUGGESTIONS.

Mr. President: The committee appointed to consider the suggestions made to the Council of 1908 by our Diocesan treasurer, beg leave to report that we are not prepared to adopt or advise the adoption of any suggestions made to us. We would advise that the present Canon requiring quarterly remittances from Parishes and Missions be enforced and we ask to be discharged from further action as a committee.

Respectfully submitted,

N. HARDING,
CLAUDIUS F. SMITH,
W. E. COX,
WILLIAM CALDER,
Committee.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Rev. Mr. Cox read the

REPORT OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

(For period between May 15, 1909, and May 1, 1910.)

The Business Manager of *The Carolina Churchman* begs to report

that the committees appointed severally by the Diocese of East Carolina, the Diocese of North Carolina, and the District of Asheville, with reference to a Church paper for the whole state, met in Charlotte on the 6th of August, 1909, for a conference on the question in hand. The Committee from the District of Asheville was not present in person, but we were assured of its interest in the matter and of its desire to co-operate with the other committees in any practical plan for a State paper.

The result of the conference was an unanimous decision to merge *The Mission Herald* and *The Messenger of Hope* into one paper to be called *The Carolina Churchman*, and make that paper the official organ of the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina. In consideration of the fact that the Joint committee having the matter under advisement was vested with authority to act, the plan for such a paper was outlined and its editors appointed, and arrangements were made to have the first issue appear October 1st, 1909. The Business Manager of *The Mission Herald* was made Business Manager of *The Carolina Churchman*, and therefore submits his report for *The Mission Herald* from May 15th, 1909, to October 1st, 1909; and for *The Carolina Churchman* from October 1st, 1909, to May 1st, 1910.

There were four issues of *The Mission Herald* up to October 1st, three issues of 1,200 copies each and one issue of 2,500 copies, making a total of 6,100. From October 1st to May 1st seven issues of *The Carolina Churchman* have been sent out, averaging 1,900 copies each, or a total of 13.400 copies. The number of pages has been increased from 16 to 20 to provide for the special departments for the Diocese of North Carolina, the District of Asheville and The Thompson Orphanage.

The present circulation of *The Carolina Churchman* is 1,684. Of this number 1,493 are paying subscribers, and 191 go to advertisers, exchanges, the clergy and the editors. Of the paying subscribers 1,170 are paid to date and 323 are in arrears. The Diocese of East Carolina has 460 paid, and 152 in arrears; the Diocese of North Carolina has 417 paid, 114 in arrears; The District of Asheville has 145 paid, and 33 in arrears; miscellaneous 148 paid, and 24 in arrears.

For a clear understanding of these statistics it must be borne in mind that 288 of the subscribers marked "paid" came over from the subscription list of *The Messenger of Hope*. All of these were paid in advance to *The Messenger of Hope*, some as far as 1918, and most of them for considerable time. No funds were turned over to *The Carolina Churchman* by *The Messenger of Hope* to carry these advance subscriptions, and only 20 of the subscribers

themselves have made remittances to *The Carolina Churchman*. The available funds for the maintenance of the paper are therefore much less than these statistics would indicate; and the funds that accrue have to bear the abnormal strain of carrying the 268 unexpired subscriptions of *The Messenger of Hope*. This condition will right itself gradually as the subscriptions expire and are renewed; but for the present it is a handicap against which *The Carolina Churchman* has to work.

The cost of the paper has of necessity been above normal on account of extra expenses incident to the change from the former regime to the present one. But for the substantial support of Bishop Strange and Bishop Cheshire it could not have been done without sending out a smaller and a cheaper paper than we now have. To them, therefore, is due a large share of the credit for the establishment of *The Carolina Churchman* in its present shape. The Church people throughout the State have received it cordially, and are supporting it loyally.

In the following financial statement I give but one account for the four months of *The Mission Herald* and the seven months of *The Carolina Churchman*. I cannot well separate the two.

RECEIPTS.

Receipts, May 15, 1909, to May 1st, 1910:

Balance on hand May 15, 1909	$ 33.88
From advertisements	120.65
From subscriptions	482.67
From donation by Bishop Strange	100.00
From donation by Bishop Cheshire	100.00
Total receipts	$ 837.20

DISBURSEMENTS.

Disbursements May 15, 1909, to May 1st, 1910:

Printing—11 issues—19,550 copies	$ 568.52
Postage, express, and Wilmington delivery	48.55
Stationery, stamps, and Post card receipts	45.24
Incidentals	30.70
By error—one item charged twice	3.00
By balance, cash on hand	141.19
Total disbursements	$ 837.20

Last year I kept my books open till May 15th, to make them include the expense of the May issue and so report to the Council the actual cash balance at the time of the Council. This year I closed

them May 1st to conform to the fiscal year of the Diocese. While a balance of $141.19 is reported above on May 1st, the May issue has since been sent out and the actual balance to-day, May 10th, is $83.54.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. E. COX,

Business Manager.

Mr. Lamb offered the following resolution, which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That the following amendments be made to the Canons.

Amend Canon 9, sec. 1, paragraph 1, by striking out "A Students' Aid and a Church Building Committee to consist each of three persons" and on line 5 change word Committees to Committee.

Amend Canon 9, Section 3, on line 12, following the words "to be aided," insert "They shall secure, consider, and act upon all applications for aid in behalf of young men desirous to enter the Ministry of the Church. They are hereby directed to seek out such cases and if need be bring them to the notice of the Church in any way that may seem best. They shall have charge of all current funds contributed for the purpose of aiding feeble congregations within the Diocese in buying land for church purposes, in building, repairing, or insuring by a fire policy to the amount of $700.00, Churches, with power to appropriate the same as may seem to them best. *Provided*, that there shall be no appropriation of the funds of this committee toward any land or building not secured to the sole use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina."

Amend Canon 9, section 4, by striking out the whole of said section.

Amend section 5, by striking out all of said section.

Rev. Mr. Eborn presented a Memorial to the late Rev. S. S. Barber, which was, on his motion referred to a Committee of three; and the Bishop appointed Rev. Luther Eborn, Rev. Nathaniel Harding and Mr. B. R. Huske.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Milton, it was

Resolved, That the sincere and grateful appreciation of the Council is extended to the Editors and Managers of the Carolina Churchman, and especially to the Rev. W. E. Cox, General Business Manager, whose indefatigable energy and splendid executive ability have

made possible the present attractive and instructive form and the prosperous financial condition of the paper.

On motion of Mr. Lamb, it was

Resolved, That this Council express its sincere regret that Mr. F. R. Rose, member of the Standing Committee and faithful servant of the Church, is absent from this meeting, on account of illness in his family. We extend to Mr. Rose our fraternal greetings and deepest sympathy.

The Secretary offered the following resolution which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That the following amendments to the Canons be referred to the Committee on Canons:

Amend Canon 1, section 2, lines 1 and 2, so that it shall read: "The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish and the Clerk of each Organized Mission electing Lay Delegates," etc.

Amend Canon 19, section 2 (as proposed by the Committee), by inserting after the word "seat," in line 3, the words "and vote"; so that the section shall read: "Nominations shall be made in open Council, in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a seat and vote in the Council."

Amend section 3, Canon 19 (as proposed by the Committee), lines 8 and 9, by substituting the words: "A majority of the votes of both Orders," for the words "the concurrent vote of both Orders."

Rev. Mr. Gibble offered the following resolution, which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 13, section 3, be amended by striking out in line 7, the word "shall" and substituting the word "may."

In line 12, after the word "Parishes," insert "and together with the minister in charge shall act as a Board of Trustees and perform all the duties as described in section 5 of Canon 14, except the power to elect and call a minister."

In line 13 after the word "duly," insert "appointed or".

In line 16, strike out the word "appoint" and substitute the word "elect."

In line 18, strike out the latter syllable of the word "without".

In line 19, after the word "voting", insert "except in a vote by orders."

Rev. W. R. Noe read the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully reports that they have reviewed the Journal of the 26th Annual Council and find that the consideration of the amendments to Canons 1 and 19 was postponed to this Council.

W. R. NOE,
W. H. WINSTEAD,
Committee.

Mr. Blount read the following report, and the appended resolution was adopted:

We, the Special Committee appointed by the Council of 1909 to raise $4,000.00 for Diocesan Missions, beg leave to report as follows: There has been raised the sum of $3,005.38, showing an increase over last year of $1,363.73. There is still due from Parishes and Missions according to assessment of 1909, the sum of $121.25, a decrease of $18.67. Your Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the same goal be set for the coming year, namely $4,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,
THOS. W. BLOUNT,
JNO. G. BRAGAW, JR.,
WILLIAM DUNN, JR.,
J. A. TAYLOR,
T. C. JAMES,
B. R. HUSKE,
Special Committee.

On motion of Mr. Taylor, it was

Resolved, That the Special Committee on the $4,000.00 Diocesan Missionary Fund be directed to apportion this amount upon the various Parishes and Missions; and that the Council recommend that these contributions be remitted quarterly to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Bishop appointed as this Committee, Mr. T. W. Blount and the former committee.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Milton, it was

Resolved, That a Special Committee be appointed by the Bishop who shall take under consideration that portion of the Treasurer's

report which deals with a new system of apportionment and collections, and report upon the same as soon as possible during the present meeting of Council.

The Bishop appointed as this Committee: Revs. Dr. Milton, J. B. Gibble and B. F. Huske, Messrs. Winstead, Schenck and Lamb.

Rev. Mr. Griffith read the Report of the Executive Missionary Committee, and the action of the Committee authorizing the Bishop to employ Rev. J. R. Matthews as a Missioner was unanimously endorsed.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

At a meeting of your Executive Missionary Committee held at the See House Saturday afternoon at 4 o'clock, there were present of the committee, Bishop Strange, Rev. C. F. Smith, Rev. J. H. Griffith, Col. W. G. Lamb and Mr. J. P. Haskitt.

Encouraged by the reports from the Treasurer of the General Mission Board and our own Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Meares, we have increased our appropriations toward the stipends of our own Diocesan Missionaries, feeling for the first time grateful that we could make them more comfortable.

Our receipts for the year ending April, 1908, were $1,677.73—for last year, $1,641.65, and for the year just ended, $3,005.38.

We recommend the merging of the Students' Aid and Church Building Funds with this Diocesan Missionary Fund looking toward the making of a budget for Church extension within the Diocese, and changing the Canon to that effect. Feeling that the time has come for a *general forward* movement in the way of missions in the Diocese, and encouraged by what has been done in the past Conciliar year in this line, we offer the following resolution:

Your Committee resolves that the Bishop be authorized to make arrangements with the Rev. Jno. R. Matthews to conduct Missions for six (6) months in the Diocese guaranteeing him the sum of $600.00 to be paid out of the Diocesan Missionary Fund upon the warrant of the Bishop.

J. H. GRIFFITH, *Secretary.*

At noon, Prayers for Missions were said by the Bishop.

The Secretary read the following invitation:

The North Carolina Society of the Colonial Dames of America being the authorized custodians of the ruins and adjacent property of St. Philip's, extends to the members of the Diocesan Council now assembled in Wilmington, a cordial invitation to visit the old church in Brunswick County at any convenient time during the intervals of the Council. Respectfully,

LUOLA MURCHISON SPRUNT, *President.*

Also Chairman of the Committee on the Care and Preservation of Old St. Philip's Church.

Wilmington, N. C., May 23rd, 1910.

On motion of Mr. Huske, it was

Resolved, That the thanks and appreciation of the Council be extended to the North Carolina Society of Colonial Dames of America for invitation and that the Council express its desire to accept this invitation.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Cox, it was

Resolved. That the business sessions of the Council shall be from 9:30 a. m. to 1 p. m., and from 3 p. m. to 6 p. m.

Rev. Mr. Tyndell, in behalf of S. John's Parish, Fayetteville, cordially invited the Council to hold its next Annual meeting in that Parish, which invitation was by unanimous vote, accepted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Wootten, the Bishop's Address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Council took recess to 3 p. m.

The Council reassembled at 3:30 p. m., the Bishop presiding.

Rev. Dr. Drane read the

REPORT OF EAST CAROLINA TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

In submitting to the Council the annual report of the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, as required by the charter, we take occasion to emphasize the fact that St.

Mary's is now better equipped than ever for the high and holy work which we would like our people to feel is peculiarly its own. The tradition of the Church in North Carolina, not to say in a large part of the Southern States, assigns to St. Mary's School the leading place in the Church outside the home in fitting our daughters for life. The year just passed will strengthen that tradition, and in the recent decision of the Trustees to authorize the holding of the Summer Conference as recommended by the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Lay, for Clergy and laity of the Carolinas, we see the promise of an extension of the usefulness of this corporation. While the expense incurred is considerable yet in our judgment the outcome in educational good and good fellowship to those attending and the advantage in thus advertising the Institution will be an equivalent asset.

We ask your attention to the report which follows.

ROBT. B. DRANE,
For the East Carolina Trustees.

Wilmington, N. C., 23rd May, 1910.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, the undersigned, on behalf of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, submits the following report, as required by the Act of Incorporation:

The statement of the Treasurer of the Corporation for the year ending May 1st, may be summarized as follows:

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909	$ 615.46	
Interest collected on old notes	21.20	
Paid travelling expenses of Trustees, May		$ 50.15
Paid travelling expenses of Trustees, August		41.58
Registering Deed for bond issue		4.25
Postage and telephone service		3.55
Balance transferred to Building Account		437.13
Salary of Sec. and Treas., for one year		100.00
	$ 636.66—	$ 636.66

A summary statement of Treasurer's Building Account is as follows:

RECEIPTS.

Proceeds of Miss Clement's Bequest	$ 30,868.40
Sale of Bonds	35,000.00
Sundry Subscriptions	1,435.00
Balance from general account as above	437.13
From School	750.00

DISBURSEMENTS.

Cost of Clement Dining Hall, New Wings, etc	$ 56,185.78
Heating, etc.	8,417.74
Furniture	1,500.00
Interest on short loans from bank	108.16
Sewer	544.20
Six month's interest on bond issue $40,000	1,200.00
Legal services, advertising, corner stone, etc.	282.65
Balance on hand	302.00
	$ 68,490.53—$ 68,490.53

New buildings, with incidental improvements at a cost of nearly seventy thousand dollars, have been added to the School since the last annual report to the Council and a bonded debt has been contracted amounting to forty thousand dollars. Of this sum only thirty-five thousand dollars went into the improvement since five thousand dollars of the bonds were required to replace the five thousand dollars of an old debt held by the Board in trust for the security of the Murchison Scholarship.

During the year the enrolment of pupils has been: Boarders 150, day pupils 87, a total of 237, an increase of twenty per cent. over last year. Of the boarders, 62 were from the Diocese of North Carolina, 28 from East Carolina, 14 from South Carolina, 11 from Asheville and 9 from Georgia. The total enrolment represents eighteen Dioceses, eleven States and two foreign countries. Of the boarders twenty-five per cent., and of the day pupils forty per cent., were not of our communion.

It is with much satisfaction that the Trustees call attention to the improvements not only in buildings and equipment but in the general administration of the internal affairs of the School thus made possible. As St. Mary's is now prepared to receive a larger number of pupils than ever before, to give them better and more comfortable lodging and a table better furnished and served than was possible in the past, so she is prepared to show corresponding improvements in the higher interests and in the opportunities afforded for Scholastic attainments. A large and highly accomplished faculty offers every advantage in the academic departments as well as in the more ornamental branches of music and art; and a marked rise in the general spirit and purpose of the Student body is a gratifying element in what we believe to be the present hopeful condition of the whole institution.

The policy adopted by the Board of Trustees, not only in accordance with what they believed to be the demands of the situation and the necessities of the times, but also upon the influence of the

friends and patrons of the School in all parts of the State, has involved the corporation in an indebtedness of forty thousand dollars. But it has put the School in a position where it can make good its offer of giving a full and generous return for what its pupils pay, and where it can command the respect and success which before it solicited. And this amount of indebtedness should be only a temporary encumbrance to an institution which has such a constituency of friends and supporters, and such a place in the hearts of the people of two States.

We confidently appeal to our Church people of the Carolinas and of the country generally for their liberal sympathy and support in our great work, and we believe that the noble history of the past is only the promise of greater achievement in the future.

Jos. Blount Cheshire,

President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

Rev. Mr. Wootten read the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF CHURCH.

Your Committee has been impressed and gratified by the marks of progress in the Diocese, especially as the facts were brought out in the Bishop's Address.

Steadily, but with an assured rate of progress, the confirmations have gone over the four hundred mark, while in Diocesan and General Missions receipts we find great cause for profound thankfulness—this Missionary gain has been achieved in every department of mission work.

It is a matter of interest and a cause for inspiration to read such history as we are now making in East Carolina.

It cannot fail, therefore, to be cause for regret that our Statistical reports are so inadequately prepared. Such facts as are given are frequently grossly inaccurate.

Your Committee cannot stress this matter too much, in view of its importance in itself and in its example.

Every year brings to light careless record-keeping, in some parish; and these cases justify the fear that others are not free from negligence.

We urge again that parish officers make their reports promptly and fully; and that every care be exercised to secure an accurate statement of the statistics of the Diocese.

Thomas P. Noe,
Edward Wootten,
John Benners Gibble,
Committee.

Mr. Lamb read the

REPORT (No. 1) OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

WILMINGTON, N. C., May 23, 1910.

To the Council:

We certify that we have examined the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and have compared the same with his vouchers for disbursements, all of which we have found to be correct.

We have also examined the securities in his hands belonging to the several Diocesan funds, and the balance of cash on hand, and find them to correspond with his statement submitted.

WILSON G. LAMB, *Chmn.*,
For the Committee.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Rev. Dr. Milton read the

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE.

Your Committee appointed to take under consideration the recommendations of the Treasurer touching a more effective financial system, and to suggest a plan for carrying out his recommendations at this Council, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. That the Committee on Finance be directed to prepare an annual budget of estimated expenses for the ensuing year for Diocesan Support, to include the items: Episcopal and Contingent Assessment, Diocesan Missionary Fund, General Clergy Relief Fund, Chapel Hill Fund, University of the South Fund, Students' Aid Fund, Church Building Fund, and such other Diocesan Funds as may from time to time arise; and shall assess this budget upon the several Parishes and Missions.

2. That the Finance Committee shall lay such budget before the Council at its first session, which shall be handed over to a special committee consisting of two clergymen and two laymen appointed by the Bishop at each Council, to be known as Committee on Ways and Means of Diocesan Support.

3. This Committee shall immediately upon the adjournment of the Council prepare a circular letter setting forth the objects of the budget and generally explaining its items, desired number of copies of which shall be sent to every rector and missionary in the Diocese, or in case there is no clergyman in charge to the

treasurer of such parish or mission, together with a sufficient number of monthly envelopes, to provide each confirmed member of such parishes as desire them with twelve envelopes.

4. That this Committee shall request each rector or treasurer to whom such circulars and envelopes shall be sent, to sign the circular letters and send one with its quota of envelopes to each confirmed member of his charge, together with such other persons as he may deem wise; and that the treasurer of the parish be directed to remit the funds received from this source at least once every quarter to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

5. That the Treasurer be directed by the Council to pay out of this Fund the regular monthly demands of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and that the balance of the receipts be apportioned by the Finance Committee among the several objects contained in the budget in the order of their importance to the work of the Diocese.

W. H. MILTON,
J. B. GIBBLE,
B. F. HUSKE,
W. G. LAMB,
J. S. SCHENCK,
W. H. WINSTEAD,
Committee.

The recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

Mr. Bragaw read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF.

The purposes for which the Committee on General Clergy Relief are appointed are three—by resolution of the Council of 1905. They are as follows:

(*a*). To report to the Council each year the contributions from Parishes and Missions for this fund.

(*b*). To assist the Bishop and the Officers of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

(*c*). To further the work of Clergy Relief in the Diocese.

1st. Your committee presents herewith the list of Parishes and Missions contributing to this fund during the fiscal year ending April 30th, 1910, and the amounts given by each, as furnished by the Treasurer of the Fund. (For list see Treasurer's report.)

We desire to make especial mention of the notable offerings for this fund in the missionary field of Rev. J. B. Gibble.

We do not wish to be personal but your committee would like to

call to the attention of several of the large Parishes in the Diocese that they need waking up so far as this cause is concerned.

To exhibit the total contributed by our Diocese this year to the General Clergy Relief Fund, there must be added to these current contributions, amounting to $558.96, the interest estimated at 5 per cent. on the $6,520.00 which this diocese merged with the general fund. With this interest amounting to $326.00 the total is $884.96, an increase of $69.09 over last year.

There were within the Diocese during the last fiscal year six beneficiaries of the Fund, receiving therefrom as per Rev. Mr. McClure's report $1,010.00, showing that as a Diocese we receive $125.04 more from the fund than we give. We should make it our aim at once to at least take care of our own.

It occurs to this Committee that there may be some confusion in the minds of our people as to the relation existing between the G. C. Relief Fund and the $5,000,000.00 Pension Fund. To make it clear we would say that the G. C. Relief Fund has several departments of usefulness, namely: Pensions at 64, current pension and relief, relief of widows and orphans of deceased Clergy, and relief of disabled clergymen. The $5,000,000.00 Fund has to do only with the department which provides pensions to those clergy who reach the age of 64, and does *not* apply to the other departments mentioned. While we *want* the $5,000,000.00 Fund and urge that due attention be given to it, yet the other needs are with us and pressing, and the money should be provided for *current* pension and relief.

Nor should the General Clergy Relief Fund be confused with the Church League of the Baptized. This latter organization turns over its collections to the $5,000,000.00 Pension Fund, and the main fund derives no direct benefit therefrom.

The Clergyman's Retiring Fund Society of which Rev. Dr. Anstice is Secretary, is a separate and distinct body, having no connection whatever with the General Clergy Relief Fund.

In closing we would reiterate the recommendation made by this Committee at the last Council, namely, that some special day be set apart for the offerings for Clergy Relief, and that each clergyman be requested to give due notice thereof in advance to his congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. H. GRIFFITH,
J. G. BUSKIE,
WM. J. GORDON,
JNO. G. BRAGAW, JR.,
Committee.

Mr. Huske read the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS, No. 1.

1. Your Committee have had under consideration the proposed change to Article X, Section 3, of the Constitution offered by Rev. Mr. Smith (see page 44, Journal 1909). They are of the opinion that the proposed change is inexpedient, and request to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

2. Your Committee have had under consideration the resolution of Rev. Mr. Buskie (see page 44, Journal 1909), and are of the opinion that it is inexpedient to incorporate the suggestion in the Canons, and request to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

3. Proposed changes in Canon No. 1. As this change was a part of the new legislation suggested to the Council in its last year's report and is effected by the defeat of the proposed Canon 14, your Committee recommend the negative vote on the changes proposed therein.

4. Canon 1, Section 2. Strike out "The clerks of the several parish vestries and clerks of organized missions" and insert "The Clerk of the Vestry of each parish and the Clerk of each organized Mission."

5. Your Committee recommend a change in Canon 14, viz: "Strike out the last part of Section No. 1, beginning with the word "Provided" in line 8.

6. Amend proposed Canon No. 19 by striking out in Section 2, 3rd line, the word "Seat" and insert the word "vote."

7. Strike out present Section 3 and insert the following:

Section 3. When the nominations have been closed the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes shall then be called by the Secretary and as each parish is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each order separately and report the result to the President who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both orders he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

8. That there be inserted above the word "Contributions," Can. 22, Sec. 5, p. 28, the following: "Receipts. From Communion Alms, from all other Parochial Sources, from Invested Funds, Endowments, etc." That the word "Contributions" be substituted by

"Disbursements." That "Communion Alms" be stricken out. That "Total disbursements" be substituted for "Aggregate of Contributions" and "Balance on hand" added.

Your Committee deems the changes proposed by Mr. Lamb, to Canon 9, too important to be acted on hastily and ask that they be given until the next Annual Council to consider and report on the same.

B. R. HUSKE,
Acting Chairman.

By resolution, Amendments 1 and 2 were adopted. Resolution 3 was adopted (negativing the amendment). Amendment 4 was not adopted. Amendment 5 was adopted. Amendments 6, 7 and 8 were postponed to Tuesday.

On motion of the Secretary, the amendments to the Constitution to be ratified at this Council, were made the Order of the Day for the first hour Tuesday.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Milton, it was

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be directed to prepare a budget of apportionments and submit the same to the Council at its business session to-morrow morning.

On motion of Mr. Calder, Elections were made the Order of the Day for 11 a. m. Tuesday, or immediately after the first Order is finished.

On motion, the Council adjourned to 9:30 a. m., Tuesday.

Evening Prayer was said in S. John's Church, at 8:30 o'clock, by Rev. Messrs. Lassiter, Gordon and Fulford; and addresses on the Missionary Work and Needs of the Diocese were made by Rev. C. F. Smith, Dean of the Convocation of Edenton; Rev. J. H. Griffith, Dean of the Convocation of New Bern; and by the Bishop of the Diocese (taking the place of Rev. T. P. Noe, Dean of the Convocation of Wilmington). The offerings of the congregation were received for the Diocesan Church Building Fund.

In S. Mark's Church, after Evening Prayer, a Missionary Sermon was preached by Rev. W. J. Herritage.

FOURTH DAY.

TUESDAY, May 24, 1910.

After Morning Prayer, said by Rev. Messrs. Fulford and Duncan at 9:30 o'clock, the Council was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the Roll-call was dispensed with; Rev. T. P. Noe and Mr. Cantwell, not present before, being present.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Order of the Day—the proposed Amendments to the Constitution, was taken up.

The Amendment to Article III, section 1, striking out the words "fourth Thursday," and substituting "third Saturday"; so that the section shall read as follows:

> There shall be an Annual Council to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Council, or in the event of no such determination, on the *third Saturday* in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

Was adopted by a vote of Orders, as follows:

Clergy voting AYE: Rt. Rev. Dr. Strange, Rev. Dr. Drane, Rev. Messrs. Eborn, Gibble, Gordon, Griffith, Harding, Lassiter, Skinner, Smith, Wootten, Crosby, Duncan, Fulford and Malone. Total 15.

Clergy voting NO—None.

Parishes voting AYE: Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; Zion, Beaufort county; S. Paul's, Clinton; S. Paul's, Edenton; S. John's, Fayetteville; S. Stephen's, Goldsboro; S. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents', Lenoir county; S. Luke's, Roper; S. Peter's, Washington; Advent, Williamston; Good Shepherd, S. James', S. John's, Wilmington; S. John's, Winton; Grace, Woodville. Total 16.

Parishes voting NO: Christ Church, New Bern—1.

Amendment to Article III, section 3, was not adopted by a vote by Orders, as follows:

Clergy voting AYE: None.

Clergy voting NO: Rt. Rev. Dr. Strange, Rev. Messrs. Cox, Drane, D.D., Gibble, Gordon, Griffith, Harding, Lassiter, Milton, D.D., T. P. Noe, Skinner, Smith, Wootten, Crosby, Duncan, Fulford and Malone. Total 17.

Parishes voting AYE: None.

Parishes voting NO: Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; Zion, Beaufort County; S. Paul's, Clinton; S. Paul's, Edenton; S. John's, Fayetteville; S. Stephen's, Goldsboro; S. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents', Lenoir county; Christ Church, New Bern; S. Luke's, Roper; S. Peter's, Washington; Advent, Williamston; Good Shepherd, S. James', S. John's, S. Paul's, Wilmington; S. John's, Winton. Total 17.

Amendment to Article IV, section 3, was not adopted by a vote by Orders, as follows:

Clergy voting AYE: None.

Clergy voting NO: Rt. Rev. Dr. Strange, Rev. Messrs. Avant, Brown, Cox, Drane, D.D., Eborn, Gibble, Gordon, Griffith, Harding, Huske, Lassiter, Milton, D.D., T. P. Noe, Skinner, Smith, Wootten, Crosby, Duncan, Fulford, and Malone. Total 21.

Parishes voting AYE: S. Mark's, Wilmington—1.

Parishes voting NO: Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; Zion, Beaufort county; S. Paul's, Clinton; S. Paul's Edenton; S John's, Fayetteville; S. Mary's, Gatesville; S. Stephen's, Goldsboro; S. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents', Lenoir county; Christ Church, New Bern; S. Luke's, Roper; S. Peter's, Washington; Advent, Williamston; Good Shepherd, S. James', S. John's, Wilmington; S. John's, Winton; Grace, Woodville. Total 18.

Amendment to Article VIII, section 3, viz., to strike out the words "be empowered," and substitute the words "have power", was adopted by a vote by Orders, as follows:

Clergy voting AYE: Rt. Rev. Dr. Strange, Rev. Messrs. Avant, Brown, Carmichael, D.D., Cox, Drane, D.D., Eborn, Gibble, Gordon, Griffith, Harding, W. J. Herritage, Huske, Lassiter, Milton, D.D., Skinner, Smith, Wootten, Crosby, Duncan, Fulford and Malone. Total 22.

Clergy voting NO: None.

Parishes voting AYE: Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; Zion, Beaufort County; S. Paul's, Clinton; S. Paul's, Edenton; S. John's, Fayetteville; S. Mary's, Gatesville; S. Stephen's, Goldsboro; S. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; Christ Church, New Bern; S. Luke's, Roper; S. Peter's, Washington; Advent, Williamston; Good Shepherd, S. James', S. John's, S. Mark's, S. Paul's, Wilmington; S. John's, Winton; Grace, Woodville. Total 20.

Parishes voting NO: None.

Amendment to Article X., viz., to strike out the words "baptized adults," and to substitute for them, the words "adult communicants," was adopted by a vote by Orders, as follows:

Clergy voting AYE: Rt. Rev. Dr. Strange, Rev. Messrs. Avant, Brown, Cox, Drane, D.D., Eborn, Gordon, Griffith, Harding, W. J. Herritage, Huske, Milton, D.D., T. P. Noe, Skinner, Smith, Crosby, Duncan, and Malone. Total 18.

Clergy voting NO: Rev. Dr. Carmichael, Rev. Messrs. Gibble and Fulford. Total 3.

Parishes voting AYE: Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; Trinity, and Zion, Beaufort County; S. Paul's, Clinton; S. Paul's, Edenton; S. John's, Fayetteville; S. Mary's, Gatesville; S. Stephen's, Goldsboro; S. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; Christ Church, New Bern; S. Luke's, Roper; S. Peter's, Washington; Advent, Williamston; Good Shepherd, S. James', S. Mark's, S. Paul's, Wilmington; S. John's, Winton. Total 19.

Parishes voting NO: None.

Parishes divided: S. John's, Wilmington. 1.

Amendment to Article XIII., viz.:

Strike out the whole of present Article XIII and substitute the following:

In the election of a Bishop or a Bishop Coadjutor the Council shall vote by ballot and by Orders; and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Council and a majority of the Lay Delegates voting by Parishes shall be necessary to an election; *Provided,* that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than twenty.

Was adopted by a vote by Orders, as follows:

Clergy voting AYE: Rt. Rev. Dr. Strange, Rev. Messrs. Brown, Carmichael, D.D., Cox, Drane, D.D., Eborn, Gibble, Gordon, Griffith, Harding, Huske, Milton, D.D., T. P. Noe, Seabrease, Skinner, Crosby, Duncan, Fulford and Malone. Total 19.

Clergy voting NO: None.

Parishes voting AYE: Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; Trinity, Beaufort County; S. Paul's, Clinton; S. Paul's, Edenton; S. John's, Fayetteville; S. Mary's, Gatesville; S. Stephen's, Goldsboro; S. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; Christ Church, New Bern; S. Luke's, Roper; S. Peter's, Washington; Advent, Williamston; S. James', S. John's, S. Paul's, Wilmington; S. John's, Winton; Grace, Woodville. Total 18.

Parishes voting NO: None.

The Committee on Canons continued their report:

The amendment to Canon 19, section 2, was adopted; section 3, as amended was adopted; section 4 was adopted. Canon 19, as a whole was adopted. Amendment to Canon 22, section 5, Parochial report, was adopted. Canon I, section 3, viz.:

Canon 1. Section 3, *Ex-Offcio Members*—The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Committee on Finance and of other

Committees elected by the Council, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Council, but without the right to vote.

Was adopted.

Rev. Mr. Eborn read the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL TO REV. MR. BARBER.

ADOPTED BY A RISING VOTE.

The Committee appointed to draft Resolutions relative to the death of the Rev. Samuel Swann Barber, reports that it adopts the Memorial and Resolutions relating to the subject already presented by Rev. Mr. Eborn.

Since we met last in Council our heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom, has removed from earthly pilgrimage and the Church Militant to the restful abode of Paradise, and Church Expectant, in view of consummate triumph at the throne of God in heaven, the Rev. Samuel Swann Barber, a model Deacon of the Holy Catholic Church. His long and faithful services in the Holy Ministry should have a lasting record.

Mr. Barber was born in Rowan County, December 22nd, 1828. After receiving a well-grounded educational training in his native county, he taught and studied at Horner's School, Oxford, and afterwards he became a teacher and student in Trinity School, Chocowinity, under the memorable Rev. Dr. Hughes. He was admitted to the Diaconate at Chapel Hill, July 27th, 1856, by the Saintly Bishop, Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson. His first ministerial work was in St. John's Parish, Pitt County, and Kinston, continuing two years. He served as assistant to Rev. G. B. Wetmore in Rowan County from 1858 till 1866, when he began work in Hyde County, locating near Lake Landing. He died at his residence in Swan Quarter, May 2nd, 1910, in the confidence of a certain faith, and in the comfort of a reasonable, religious and holy hope.

With much self-sacrifice our departed brother engaged in missionary work throughout Hyde County during thirty-eight years, till advanced age and physical infirmities prevented the continuance. No changes and chances of time or of men moved this steady and faithful missionary from his fixed purpose to preach the pure gospel as delivered through the Church from our Saviour and His Apostles. He was firm in principle and broad in love, so his memory will be cherished in honor by all who knew him, and in affection by the many spiritual children he has trained, regarding him truly as a spiritual father. Therefore,

Resolved 1st. That in the death of our beloved brother this Diocese has sustained a great loss.

Resolved 2nd. That a page of the Journal of this Council be set apart to the memory of our departed brother.

Resolved 3rd. That the Secretary be directed to send copies of this memorial to members of the family of the deceased with the expression of our heart-felt sympathy with them in their sorrow.

LUTHER EBORN,
NATHANIEL HARDING,
B. R. HUSKE,
Committee.

On nomination by the Bishop, Mr. George Rountree was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

Revs. Nathaniel Harding, Robert B. Drane, D.D., and F. N. Skinner, Mr. G. H. Roberts and Mr. F. R. Rose were elected the Standing Committee.

Messrs. W. G. Lamb, J. G. Bragaw, Jr., and William Dunn, Jr., were elected Lay members of the Executive Missionary Committee.

Rev. C. F. Smith, Mr. Cowper and Mr. Pruden were elected the Students' Aid Committee.

Revs. J. H. Griffith and J. B. Gibble and Mr. H. T. Greenleaf were elected the Church Building and Extension Committee.

Messrs. W. G. Lamb, T. C. James, B. R. Huske, G. H. Roberts and G. C. Royall were elected the Committee on Finance.

The report of the Committee to raise $4,000.00 for Diocesan Missions was made the Special Order immediately after noon.

At 12 o'clock, Prayer for Missions were said by the Bishop. After which the Bishop introduced Miss Emery, Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, who addressed the Council.

On motion of Mr. Huske, the thanks of the Council were given Miss Emery for her interesting and instructive address.

Mr. J. Ker, Jr., was invited to address the Council on the needs of The Thompson Orphanage.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Huske it was

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that the Diocese will support our Representatives on the Board of Managers in their efforts to build up the Thompson Orphanage.

Mr. Blount read the

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Your Committee, appointed by the Council to suggest the schedule of payments for the parishes and missions on account of Diocesan Missions, respectfully reports the following pledges made for that fund:

PARISHES.

Aurora, Chapel of Cross..	$ 52.50	Lenoir Co., Holy Innoc'ts.	$ 30.00
Bath, S. Thomas.....	25.00	New Bern, Christ Church	250.00
Beaufort, S. Paul.....	25.00	New Bern, S. Cyprian...	37.50
Belhaven, S. James.....	37.50	Pitt County, S. John....	60.00
Bonnerton, S. John.....	25.00	Plymouth, Grace.....	40.00
Beaufort Co., Trinity....	40.00	Roper, S. Luke.....	50.00
Beaufort Co., Zion.....	50.00	Scuppernong, S. David..	40.00
Clinton, S. Paul.....	40.00	Southport, S. Philip....	20.00
Edenton, S. Paul.....	150.00	Vanceboro, S. Paul.....	12.50
Elizabeth C., Christ Ch..	150.00	Washington, S. Peter....	200.00
Fayetteville, S. John....	250.00	Williamston, Advent....	55.00
Fayetteville, S. Joseph..	25.00	Wilmington, S. James...	900.00
Gatesville, S. Mary.....	40.00	Wilmington, S. John.....	200.00
Goldsboro, S. Stephen...	125.00	Wilmington, S. Paul....	75.00
Greenville, S. Paul.....	100.00	Wilmington, Good Shep.	50.00
Hamilton, S. Martin.....	25.00	Wilmington—S. Mark...	25.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity..	75.00	Windsor, S. Thomas.....	58.00
Hope Mills, Christ Ch...	20.00	Winton, S. John.....	30.00
Hyde County, S. George.	50.00	Woodville, Grace.....	30.00
Kinston, S. Mary.....	60.00		
			$3,528.00

MISSIONS.

Ayden, S. James	$ 25.00	Yeatesville, S. Matthew	$ 5.00
Atkinson, S. Thomas	10.00	Winterville, S. Luke	25.00
Boardman, S. Jude	10.00	Elizabeth City, S. Philip	5.00
Columbia, S. Andrew	10.00	Sunbury, S. Peter	15.00
Cumberland County, S. Thomas	5.00	Shawboro	5.00
Edward, Church of Redeemer	15.00	Belhaven, S. Mary	15.00
Fairfield, All Saints	10.00	Sladesville, S. John	5.00
Faison, S. Gabriel	10.00	Edenton, S. John Evangelist	5.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	15.00	Greenville, S. Andrew	5.00
Maxton—S. Matthew	5.00	Beaufort Co.,C. B. H. Hall	5.00
Kinston, S. Augustine	5.00	Camden, S. Joseph	10.00
Murfreesboro,S. Barnabas	8.00	Burgaw	5.00
Red Springs, S. Stephen	10.00	Craven Co., S. Thomas'	10.00
Roxobel, S. Mark	23.00	Roper, Col. Mission	10.00
Snow Hill, S. Barnabas	20.00	Aurora, Colored Mission	5.00
Washington, S. Paul	5.00	Oriental Mission	10.00
Trenton, Grace	20.00	Fremont Mission	10.00
Lake Waccamaw	5.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	5.00
Weeksville, S. John	15.00	Total Missions	$ 376.00

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. W. BLOUNT,
B. R. HUSKE,
J. A. TAYLOR,
JNO. G. BRAGAW, JR.,

Wilmington, N. C., May 24th, 1910.

A recess was taken at 1:30 to 3:30 p. m.

The Council reassembled at 3:30 p. m., the Bishop presiding.

Mr. William Calder and Mr. Clayton Giles were elected Trustees of the Diocese.

Rev. B. F. Huske, Mr. F. H. Fechtig and Mr. H. C. Prince were elected Trustees of the University of the South.

Revs. Nathaniel Harding, R. B. Drane, D.D., F. N. Skinner, and C. F. Smith, and Messrs. W. G. Lamb, G. H.

Roberts, B. R. Huske and William Calder were elected Deputies to the General Convention.

Revs. W. E. Cox, J. B. Gibble, J. H. Griffith and B. F. Huske, and Messrs. G. C. Royall, J. G. Bragaw, Jr., W. B. Shepard and T. W. Blount were elected Alternate Deputies to the General Convention.

Mr. Calder read the

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Your Trustees respectfully report that, in compliance with the request of the Council of 1909, they did, upon a favorable opportunity occurring, sell the forty shares of stock of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co. for the Permanent Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and invested the proceeds in the First Mortgage six per cent. bonds of the Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad Co.

By this transaction we exchanged, by the payment of a small additional amount, four thousand dollars, par value, of stock, bringing us an income of $240, for five thousand dollars of secured bonds bringing an income of $300.

In the judgment of your Trustees the time and the market did not seem propitious for the sale of the preferred stock of the Southern Railway Co., and they decided, as the resolution was not mandatory, to defer the sale of the same.

Upon the representations of the congregation of St. Cyprian Parish, New Bern, who now occupy a church upon land devised for that purpose by the late Rev. E. M. Forbes, that they desired to erect a brick church, and had in hand $1,500, for the purpose, and the Bishop stating that he had in hand, or practically so, for that purpose, $1,800 more with the prospect of securing several hundred more, your Trustees authorized the Bishop to give their formal consent to the destruction of the present building when as much as $4,000 shall be secured, that amount being considered necessary to erect and roof a building sufficient to house the congregation until it could be fully completed.

In the administration of the estate of the late Rev. E. M. Forbes, of which we are *ex-offcio* Trustees under his will, we have cared for and gradually greatly improved the property from the income derived from it, and, at the same time, have been able for several years past to pay in full the several bequests provided for in said will.

Besides several small annual stipends devised to individuals and local charities the bequests in which the Diocese is interested are

annual payments of $250.00 to Diocesan Missions to be distributed by the Bishop at his discretion in sums of not more than fifty dollars in a year to any one individual; $159.23 to St. Augustine School in Raleigh for the maintenance of a scholarship in said school to educate one scholar for the ministry in this Diocese and $57.70 to be added to a Student's Loan Fund after the full amount of $1,000.00 had been accumulated.

This latter Fund now amounts to $1,486.80. Under the provisions of the will loans may be made from it by the Bishop, with the advice of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to indigent young men studying for the ministry in this Diocese, to be repaid by them without interest within four years after their ordination.

Several loans have been made upon these terms, and in one instance re-payment has been made.

In the years to come this property should increase in value, and the income from it greatly aid in the advancement of the work of the Church, and thus will be fulfilled the desire of that godly man and faithful priest who gave his all to the Church to continue the work to which he had devoted his life, and from which we believe that he was called to greater things.

The Council several years ago instructed the Trustees of the Diocese to add to the list of the property held for the Permanent Episcopal Fund the value of the Bishop's House. We have not been able to do this because the Building Committee have not made a final report of its cost. We suggest that the said Committee be requested to make such a report, and the Treasurer be instructed to settle all outstanding accounts for the same as funds for the purpose come into his hands, or, from a sale of securities belonging to the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

ROBERT STRANGE,
WILLIAM CALDER,
Trustees.

On motion of Mr. Calder, it was

Resolved, That the Committee appointed to supervise the building of the Bishop's House are hereby requested to make a full report of the cost of the same, and of the amount still due on it, and to hand the same to the Treasurer as soon as practicable.

Upon receipt of such report the Treasurer is authorized and instructed to pay the obligations due out of such funds as may come into his hands for the Bishop's House, or, if necessary, out of the funds and securities of the Permanent Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

Rev. Mr. Brown read the

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

WILMINGTON, N. C., May 24, 1910.

As Trustee of the University of the South I beg to submit the following report:

I attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees last June and was in attendance at all the meetings.

During the meeting of the Board of Trustees Dr. Wiggins, the Vice-Chancellor of the University, died and Dr. W. B. Hall was elected temporary Vice-Chancellor.

Since the adjournment of the Board of Trustees the Executive Committee of the University, acting under instructions of Board of Trustees, elected a Vice-Chancellor, and Dr. Hall has been wisely chosen and his work, since his election, has already proven the wisdom of the choice.

A careful consideration of the conditions led the Trustees to conclude that the best interests of the University would be furthered by abolishing the Law and Medical Departments which has subsequently been done.

The idea of the Trustees was to concentrate all the force in the Academic and Theological Departments.

Since the adjournment of the Board of Trustees several very substantial donations have been made to the University and the financial condition has been greatly improved.

In every way the University appears to be in good condition and is doing a splendid work.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. BROWN,

Clerical Trustee.

Rev. Mr. Gibble read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO RAISE FUNDS FOR THE BISHOP'S HOUSE.

To the Council:

I. Your committee respectfully reports that according to the report of the Finance Committee in the year 1908 the Bishop's House cost $15,048.91, which is $2,178.91 more than the estimated amount upon which the Committee's apportionment of $12,870.00 was made, and which was approved and endorsed by the Council, thus making it a Diocesan Financial obligation.

II. For the fiscal year ending April 30, 1910, the Parishes and Missions have contributed $307.41 toward their various apportionments.

The total amount collected and paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese is $5,222.11. The balance due on the apportionment is $7,647.89.

The total amount due on the Bishop's House, not including the interest at 4 per cent. per annum on the money borrowed and carried as a debt due the Permanent Episcopal Fund is $9,826.80.

III. The scale of Apportionments and payments is as follows:

	Apportioned.	Paid.
Aurora—Chapel of the Cross	$ 120.00	$.....
Bath—S. Thomas'	40.00	.....
Beaufort—S. Paul's	100.00	42.20
*Beaufort County—Trinity	80.00	80.00
Beaufort County—Zion	80.00	.....
Belhaven—S. James'	60.00	20.00
*Bonnerton—S. John's	60.00	60.00
Clinton—S. Paul's	120.00	.....
Edenton—S. Paul's	500.00	394.00
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	500.00	272.50
Fayetteville—S. John's	1,200.00	117.00
Fayetteville—S. Joseph's	75.00	32.85
Gatesville—S. Mary's	100.00	95.00
Goldsboro—S. Stephen's	350.00	23.50
Greenville—S. Paul's	250.00	30.00
*Hamilton—S. Martin's	75.00	75.00
Hertford—Holy Trinity	200.00	137.00
Hope Mills—Christ Church	60.00	.....
Hyde County—S. George's	150.00	.....
Kinston—S. Mary's	200.00	65.00
*Lenoir County—Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00
New Bern—Christ Church	1,200.00	422.75
*New Bern—S. Cyprian's	75.00	75.00
Pitt County—S. John's	150.00	22.09
Plymouth—Grace	50.00	32.00
*Roper, Washington County—S. Luke's	50.00	50.00
Scuppernong—S. David's	160.00	19.12
Southport—S. Philip's	40.00	.....
*Vanceboro—S. Paul's	25.00	25.00
Washington—S. Peter's	1,000.00	255.50
Williamston—Advent	200.00	122.50
Wilmington—S. James'	3,500.00	2,143.50
Wilmington—S. John's	400.00	.....
Wilmington—S. Paul's	300.00	.....
Wilmington—S. Mark's	100.00	40.00
Wilmington—Good Shepherd	100.00	.....
Windsor—S. Thomas'	150.00	115.00
Winton—S. John's	25.00	18.75
*Woodville—Grace	75.00	75.00

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

	Apportioned.	Paid.
Ayden—S. James'	$ 25.00	$.....
Columbia—S. Andrew's	50.00	16.40
Edenton—S. John Evangelist's	25.00	5.00
Edward—Redeemer	50.00	5.00
Elizabeth City—S. Philip's	25.00	5.00
Kinston—S. Augustine's	10.00	3.00
*Maxton—S. Matthew's	20.00	20.00
*Roxobel—S. Mark's	25.00	25.00
*Snow Hill—S. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00
Trenton—Grace	50.00	.....
Winterville—S. Luke's	15.00	9.25

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Atkinson—S. Thomas'	$ 50.00	$.....
Avoca—Holy Innocents'	50.00	40.50
Boardman—S. Jude's	.....	50.00
Craven County—S. Thomas'	25.00	5.00
Fairfield—All Saints'	40.00	.....
Faison—S. Gabriel's	25.00	5.00
Farmville—Emmanuel	40.00	5.00
Sunbury—S. Peter's	50.00	32.70
Sladesville—S. John's	35.00	.....
*Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas'	20.00	20.00
Red Springs—S. Stephen's	50.00	.....
Washington—S. Paul's	50.00	2.00
Weeksville—S. John's	25.00	13.00

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Winfall—Good Shepherd	$ 20.00	$.....
Yeatesville—S. Matthew's	25.00	.....
Total	$ 12,870.00	$ 5,222.11

* These 12 Parishes and Missions have completed their Apportionment.

IV. Realizing the slowness that has characterized some Parishes and Missions in making payments, and that at the rate of income for the last two years, it would take over 33 years, not figuring on the rate bearing interest at 4 per cent. per annum, to finish raising this amount, we recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That each Parish and Mission be earnestly urged to pay the entire amount apportioned to it, within the next four years.

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE,
Chairman.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Rev. Mr. Brown read the report of the E. C. S. S. Commission, and the appended resolution was adopted.

REPORT OF THE E. C. S. S. COMMISSION.

WILMINGTON, N. C., May 24, 1910.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As Chairman and Field Secretary of the Sunday School Commission of the Diocese I beg to submit the following report:

I have made two efforts to have meetings of the Sunday School Commission. In the first instance none of the members could attend, in the second one met me in New Bern and the conditions were considered.

During the year just closed your Field Secretary has visited the following places: Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Paul's, Edenton; St. Peter's, Washington; St. Mary's, Kinston; Church of the Advent, Williamston; Grace, Plymouth, and made addresses explaining the N. Y. S. S. Commission course. Besides these visits conferences were held with the Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; St. John's and Good Shepherd, Wilmington; St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; St. Paul's, Greenville. St. James', Wilmington and St. John's, Fayetteville, were not visited because there was no Rector in either of these parishes at the time the visits were being made, but the present Rectors of each of these parishes have been seen by your Secretary and are using this system.

The N. Y. S. S. Commission course as adopted by the last Council is now being used in St. James', St. John's and Good Shepherd, Wilmington; St. John's, Fayetteville; Christ Church, New Bern; St. Peter's, Washington; St. Paul's, Edenton; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. Paul's, Beaufort; St. Mary's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; St. Paul's, Greenville; Church of the Advent, Williamston; Grace, Plymouth.

As Field Secretary it has devolved upon me to work out the details of this system for this Diocese and in doing so I have endeavored to adapt it to the conditions existing in the Diocese and I believe with some success.

As it becomes necessary for me to resign the position as Field Secretary I respectfully suggest that a successor be appointed who will be sufficiently interested in this cause to keep these details in mind and ready to assist the officers of the several Sunday Schools of the Diocese in carrying them out.

It is absolutely necessary that there be one man in the Diocese

who will have the whole matter in charge and who will direct the work throughout the Diocese.

If this is done the course will prove a great success if not naturally you cannot expect the Parishes working independently to carry out the plan to the best possible advantage.

The first and hardest year of use of this Course of Instruction has been passed and each year will find it commending itself more and more.

I had hoped to visit all the Parishes and Missions in this work but lack of time has not permitted it. Wherever I have made visits the course has been adopted and is in use, and I believe in most cases with satisfaction.

I offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay the expenses of the Field Secretary of Sunday School Commission in carrying out his work. Also his expenses to New York to study the course.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. H. BROWN,

Chairman and Field Secretary of the Sunday School Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Rev. Mr. Gibble read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING AND EXTENSION COMMITTEE.

I. Your committee reports that there are 77 Parishes and Missions in the Diocese. Last year 37 of these contributed $127.17. This past fiscal year, 32 contributed $133.94, a decrease of five Parishes and Missions contributing, and an increase of $6.77 in money.

You will notice that we have gone backward and forward at the same time. Realizing the truth of the statement that "He can, who thinks he can," we hope that all the 45 delinquent Parishes and Missions that failed to obey the Canonical requirement relative to taking at least one offering a year, for this fiscal year, will try to think that they can obey and ought to obey the law.

We are in an era of advance, of progress, of moving forward in every way. Your committee cannot move forward, build, help to build and insure Churches, purchase land and thus take advantage of glowing opportunities unless our clergy instruct and urge our 5,243 communicants to give more liberally for this laudable purpose.

II. There are in the Diocese 57 Churches and Chapels, valued at $313,220, and 21 rectories valued at $67,200, making a total valuation

of $380,420. This property is protected by only $158,450 insurance.

The following churches and rectories are not insured:

	Church.	Rectory.
Aurora—Chapel of the Cross	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,000.00
Bath—St. Thomas'	1,000.00	.....
Beaufort County—Trinity	1,000.00	800.00
Beaufort County—Zion	1,000.00	1,200.00
Belhaven—St. James'	2,500.00	.....
Bonnerton—St. John's	800.00	.....
Hope Mills—Christ Church	600.00	.....
Plymouth—Grace	8,350.00	.....
Roper—St. Luke's	2,000.00	.....
Scuppernong—St. David's	4,000.00	1,000.00
Southport—S. Philip's	4,000.00	.....
Columbia—St. Andrew's	950.00	.....
Trenton—Grace	1,000.00	.....
Winterville—St. Luke's	1,500.00	.....
Atkinson—St. Thomas'	600.00	.....
Avoca—Holy Innocents'	1,000.00	.....
Belhaven—St. Clement's	1,200.00	.....
Camden C. H.—St. Joseph's	1,000.00	.....
Faison—St. Gabriel's	1,000.00	.....
Sunbury—St. Peter's	1,300.00	.....
Yeatesville—St. Matthew's	1,000.00	.....
Burgaw—St. Mary's	1,000.00	.....
Total	$ 63,300.00	$ 14,000.00

The present condition of the funds is as follows:

Balance on hand May 1, 1909	$ 195.37
Received from Parishes and Missions	133.94
Received from Woman's Auxiliary	25
	$ 329.56

DISBURSEMENTS.

Church at Belhaven	$ 50.00
Church at Burgaw	100.00
Balance on hand May 1, 1910	$ 179.56

Attached is a list showing the payments made by the 32 Parishes and Missions that took the annual offering according to Canonical Law:

Aurora—Chapel of the Cross	$ 2.00
Beaufort—S. Paul	1.51
Clinton—S. Paul	2.75

Report of Church Building Committee.	May,
Edenton—S. Paul	$ 20.35
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	10.00
Fayetteville—S. John	.....
Fayetteville—S. Joseph	5.45
Gatesville—S. Mary	3.54
Goldsboro—S. Stephen	1.00
Greenville—S. Paul	2.21
Hamilton—S. Martin	1.85
Hertford—Holy Trinity	.....
Kinston—S. Mary	1.50
Lenoir County—Holy Innocents	1.36
New Bern—Christ Church	.....
New Bern—S. Cyprian	75
Pitt County—S. John	1.00
Plymouth—Grace	11.00
Roper—S. Luke	80
Scuppernong—S. David	80
Washington—S. Peter	5.00
Williamston—Advent	8.75
Wilmington—S. James	25.00
Wilmington—S. John	10.00
Wilmington—S. Paul	.....
Wilmington—Good Shepherd	1.25
Windsor—S. Thomas	1.19
Winton—S. John	2.29
Woodville—Grace	1.88
Atkinson—S. Thomas	.....
Boardman—S. Jude	.....
Belhaven—S. Mary	.....
Columbia—S. Andrew	1.01
Fairfield—All Saints	2.00
Kinston—S. Augustine	50
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	95
Roxobel—S. Mark	4.68
Snow Hill—S. Barnabas	.....
Trenton—Grace	1.32
Edenton—S. John Evangelist	25
Totals	$ 133.94

In view of the facts above set forth, we recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be instructed to urge upon the Parishes and Missions that have neglected to insure their Church

Buildings and Rectories against fire and Tornado, the great necessity of attending at once, to such an imperative duty, and to pledge its help in every way possible to effect the same.

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE,
For the Committee.

The resolution was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND: Rev. Messrs. Tyndell, Gordon and Buskie, Mr. D. H. Jones, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

EAST CAROLINA S. S. COMMISSION: Revs. Messrs. Smith, Cox and T. P. Noe, Messrs. Wm. Dunn, Jr., and G. C. Royall.

ON CANONS: Revs. Mr. Cox, Dr. Milton and Mr. Seabrease, Messrs. H. R. Bryan and B. R. Huske.

STATE OF THE CHURCH: Revs. T. P. Noe, E. Wootten and J. B. Gibble, Messrs. D. D. Barber and W. R. Gibbs.

GENERAL CONVENTION: Revs. F. N. Skinner and A. W. Seabrease, Mr. W. B. Shepard.

On motion of Mr. Royall, by a rising vote, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council be extended to the Rector, Vestry and members of St. John's Parish and the people of Wilmington for their cordial hospitality.

On motion of Mr. Huske, the Treasurer was instructed to pay the Sexton of S. John's Church, Five Dollars.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Drane, Rev. W. J. Smith and Mr. J. Ker, Jr., were invited to honorary seats in the Council.

The Secretary read the following communication; and, on motion of Rev. Mr. Buskie, the Treasurer was instructed to pay $25.00 annually to the Treasurer of the Missionary Department of Sewanee, for the necessary expenses of the Council.

1023 QUINTARD AVENUE, ANNISTON, ALA., April 15, 1910.

To Rev. F. N. Skinner, Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, Beaufort N. C.

Rev. and Dear Sir: I am instructed by the Council of the Missionary Department of Sewanee to transmit to you the following resolution which was adopted at its session in Montgomery, Ala., November 9-11, 1909, and to ask you to present it to your next Council meeting:

"*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Council be instructed to ask each Council of the Dioceses represented in this Department, for $25.00 annually to defray the necessary expenses of the Council."

Will you kindly communicate the action of your Council to Mr. F. B. Dancy, Treasurer, Atlanta, Ga.

Very truly yours,

JAMES G. GLASS,

Secretary of the Council of the Missionary Department of Sewanee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Cox, it was

Resolved, That a recess be taken to 8:30 p. m., when the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the Special Order.

At 8:30 p. m., the Council re-assembled, the Bishop presiding.

Mr. Lamb read the report of the Committee on Finance, and the scale of assessments for "*Budget*" was adopted.

REPORT (No. 2) OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance are grateful to be able to state that this is the banner Conciliar year of the Diocese in the aggregate of contributions for the sundry objects of the Church. For the large gain in contributions to the Diocesan Mission Fund we are especially indebted to Mr. Thomas W. Blount and his associates, who have discharged the duties assigned them with marked success, and it is the hope of the Committee that they will continue their splendid work into the ensuing year.

The Council having been enlightened by report of other Committees, concerning the condition of the Church in matters assigned them for their consideration, we do deem it necessary to supplement their report, as they have been full and complete in the various details of the work of the Diocese.

By order of the Council, they have been directed to prepare a scale of assessment to be made in Budget on the Parishes and organized and unorganized Missions of the Diocese, covering former assessments and apportionments for the following obects, viz:

Episcopal and Contingent Fund.
Diocesan Mission Fund.
General Clergy Relief Fund.
Chapel Hill Fund.
University of the South Fund.
Student Aid Fund.
Church Building Fund.
Bishop's House Fund.

The contributions for the past year to these several funds amounted to seven thousand and seventy dollars. The Committee mindful of increased expense to be incurred by payment of assessment for expenses of the General Convention and bearing in mind also that it is the wish of the Council to reach the four thousand dollar mark for Diocesan Missions, have estimated the amount required this year to be $8.650.00. They have reached this conclusion from the following estimates for

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 3,000.00
Diocesan Mission Fund	4,000.00
General Clergy Relief Fund	500.00
Chapel Hill Fund	400.00
University of the South Fund	150.00
Students' Aid Fund	150.00
Church Building Fund	150.00
Bishop's House Fund	300.00
Total	$ 8,650.00

In making the following assessment they have endeavored to make the increase as uniform in percentage as possible, considering at the same time the financial ability of the respective Parishes and Missions.

Budget and Apportionments on Parishes and Missions for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30th, 1911:

BUDGET.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 3,000.00
Diocesan Missions	4,000.00
Clergy Relief	500.00
Students' Aid	150.00
Church Building	150.00
University of the South	150.00
Chapel Hill	400.00
Bishop's House	300.00
Total	$ 8,650.00

APPORTIONMENTS.

Aurora—Chapel of the Cross	$ 100.00
Bath—S. Thomas	40.00
Beaufort—S. Paul	100.00
Belhaven—S. James	75.00
Beaufort County—Trinity	30.00
Beaufort County—Zion	75.00

Report No. 2 of Committee on Finance.	May,
Bonnerton—S. John	$ 50.00
Clinton—S. Paul	85.00
Edenton—S. Paul	375.00
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	400.00
Fayetteville—S. John	550.00
Fayetteville—S. Joseph	75.00
Gatesville—S. Mary	80.00
Goldsboro—S. Stephen	225.00
Greenville—S. Paul	200.00
Hamilton—S. Martin	50.00
Hertford—Holy Trinity	175.00
Hope Mills—Christ Church	40.00
Hyde County—S. George	50.00
Kinston—S. Mary	200.00
Lenoir County—Holy Innocents	50.00
New Bern—Christ Church	550.00
New Bern—S. Cyprian	50.00
Pitt County—S. John	90.00
Plymouth—Grace	75.00
Roper—S. Luke	75.00
Scuppernong—S. David	85.00
Southport—S. Philip	20.00
Vanceboro—S. Paul	35.00
Washington—S. Peter	500.00
Williamston—Church of Advent	175.00
Wilmington—Good Shepherd	100.00
Wilmington—S. James	2,200.00
Wilmington—S. John	450.00
Wilmington—S. Paul	75.00
Wilmington—S. Mark	75.00
Windsor—S. Thomas	135.00
Winton—S. John	40.00
Woodville—Grace	85.00
	$7,840.00

Ayden—S. James	$ 25.00
Columbia—S. Andrew	30.00
Edenton—S. John Evangelist	20.00
Edward—Church of the Redeemer	35.00
Elizabeth City—S. Philip	16.00
Fairfield—All Saints	20.00
Kinston—S. Augustine	20.00
Maxton—S. Matthew	12.00
Roxobel—S. Mark	52.00

1910 REPORT NO. 2. OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Sladesville—S. John	$ 16.00
Snow Hill—S. Barnabas	50.00
Trenton—Grace	36.00
Winterville—S. Luke	36.00
Atkinson—S. Thomas	36.00
Aurora	20.00
Avoca—Holy Innocents	24.00
Beaufort—S. Clements	20.00
Belhaven—S. Mary	20.00
Boardman—S. Jude	24.00
Camden—S. Joseph	24.00
Craven County—S. Thomas	12.00
Cumberland County—S. Thomas	16.00
Faison—S. Gabriel	16.00
Farmville—Emmanuel	20.00
Goldsboro	12.00
Oriental	10.00
Shawboro	5.00
Lake Waccamaw	12.00
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	16.00
Red Springs—S. Stephen	20.00
Stonewall	10.00
Sunbury—S. Peter	20.00
Washington—S. Paul	20.00
Watha	10.00
Weeksville—S. John	24.00
Yeatesville—S. Matthew	24.00
Burgaw—S. Mary	16.00
Greenville—S. Andrew	8.00
Swan Quarter	12.00
Winfall—Good Shepherd	12.00
Fayetteville—S. Philip	24.00
	$ 855.00
Total	$7,840.00
	855.00
	$ 8,695.00

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. LAMB,
For the Committee.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee on Ways and Means, Revs. W. E. Cox and J. B. Gibble, Messrs. T. W. Blount and H. F. Wilder.

On motion of the Secretary, he was instructed to print 800 copies of the Journal.

On motion of Mr. Royall, it was

Resolved, That $150.00 be annually appropriated to be paid by the Treasurer for the employment of a Clerk for the Bishop.

The Minutes of the day's proceedings were read and approved.

The *Gloria in Excelsis* was sung; and after prayers and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Council adjourned.

F. N. SKINNER,
Secretary.

In S. Mark's Church, at a well-attended service, Tuesday evening Missionary Addresses were made by Revs. W. T. Wood, J. W. Herritage and W. G. Avant, Archdeacon.

Appendix A.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Council Sunday: a beautiful name, a beautiful day, a beautiful fact. With grateful hearts to our good God, we come together from all parts of the Diocese to consult for the welfare of the Church in that part of the Lord's vineyard entrusted to our keeping. We have done well in the past; let us do better in the future.

I began this past conciliar year with my visitation to Snow Hill, Sunday, May 2nd; and the other visitations up to the time of the Council were at Holy Innocents, Seven Springs, Oriental, Stonewall, Fremont and Warsaw. May 12, I delivered an address on education at Beaufort, advocating the establishment of a graded school. Saturday night, May 22nd, we assembled for the Council in Washington and adjourned Tuesday night. It was a fine Council in that flourishing parish and hospitable town. The notable fact in that Council was the missionary spirit. The Council urged the rectors of self-supporting parishes to go out more frequently in the surrounding missionary fields; and it undertook with enthusiasm to raise the sum of four thousand dollars for diocesan missions. The committee appointed to lead the enterprise of raising this amount have been working with vigor and earnestness. They have not yet reached the goal set by the Council; but they have gone three-fourths of the way; and we shall persevere with God's good help until we reach and pass it. The meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies was a marked feature of this last Council. The Secretary of our Missionary Conference, which includes nearly all the Southern states, told me it was the finest gathering of women he had seen at any Council in the South. Immediately after the Council I went to Auburn, Ala., to preach the Baccalaureate sermon at the Polytechnic Institute of Alabama. It was gratifying to me to see how steadily our sister states are advancing in the education of the people. Finding myself

near Tuskegee, I seized the opportunity to see for myself what Dr. Booker T. Washington was doing for his race in that great industrial university. I spent those hours overlooking his plant and his methods, and I was much pleased with all I saw.

On my return I stopped at Maxton and Lumberton, holding service in both places. I made arrangements with Mr. Cox, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington, to take charge of the Mission in Lumberton and give them a monthly service. Visitations to Atkinson, Trenton, Pollocksville, Wallace, Southport and attendance on the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Bishop Payne Divinity school were the official acts for the second and third weeks in June. The fourth week was given up to the Retreat of the Clergy on Wrightsville Beach. I think our experience there confirmed us in the thought that it is a good thing for Bishop and Clergy to meet together for ten days in this close informal intimacy, praying together, studying together, playing together. On the Retreat Sunday in St. John's, Wilmington, I ordained Norvin C. Duncan, Deacon; July 3rd, in St. Peter's, Washington, I ordained Joseph W. Fulford, Deacon; July 7th, in St. Paul's, Clinton, I advanced to the Priesthood two brothers, Revs. Alex. C. D. Noe and Walter R. Noe; August 8th, in St. Paul's, Greenville, I advanced to the Priesthood Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske. These new priests have continued in the work they had in hand while deacons; and their work is holding on its forward movement under their earnest and aggressive leadership. I have placed Mr. Fulford in charge of Zion parish, Beaufort county; and he has done so well that I have now given him the charge also of Bath and Yeatesville and all the surrounding country districts. I sent Mr. Duncan to Fayetteville as the assistant of Mr. Hughes, especially in factory work. He has made good in that important work; so I have placed him, with his free assent, in Hope Mills as his living

center, with one Sunday a month at Red Springs, the other in Campbellton. I am expecting of him a growth and influence among the factory people that will be a source of gratification to the whole Diocese. Sunday, the 4th of July, I spent in New Bern, attending the first meeting of the Colored Convocation. I there gave the Rev. W. G. Avant his Commission setting forth his duties; and I instituted him the Arch-Deacon of the Colored Work in the Diocese. While taking away none of their legal rights in the Council, this Convocation will give the colored people the social and the deliberative opportunities which our white people enjoy in the Council, and which they cannot have together with us. To this Convocation will come the Clergy and laity and Woman's Auxiliary, to meet and know each other, to cheer and hearten one another, and to get the development which free discussion and the assumption of responsibility give to men. The Convocation of the colored people will remove all sources of irritation and misunderstanding, and will enable each race to do its best work along its own path, each rejoicing in the advance and good work of the other. The Convocation of the colored people made a good beginning in New Bern last July, and they are looking forward to a good advance in Fayetteville in June. In many ways they have a right to be thankful for their progress this year. The Arch-Deacon is proving himself a wise and active leader. His buying of the Church building from the Baptists in Aurora, his building of a church and a congregation in Belhaven, and his wise direction to a head of a remarkable movement towards the Church in Roper, where in one night I confirmed 33, satisfies me that I have made no mistake in selecting him for his important post. Rev. J. L. Taylor has presented this year for Confirmation 49. He and his people are earnestly and hopefully at work in building a new brick church; which will largely strengthen their own parish, and which will influence the whole colored community in New Bern.

I began my fall work in Wilmington, confirming in St. Mark's, speaking on education in the Baptist Church and welcoming in St. James' their new Rector. I congratulate the Parish and the Diocese on the coming of Dr. Milton to be the Rector of St. James. He has taken hold of his Parish with a strong hand and a clear head, and the people are responding to his leadership. He is interested in all that concerns the Diocese; and I am satisfied that we shall soon feel his influence in its work and counsel. The steady round of visitations, with scarce a break day after day, in Winterville, Ayden, Grifton, St. John's in the country, Murfreesboro, Winton, Gatesville, Sunbury, Lewiston, Windsor, Ahoskie, Edenton, Avoca, Hertford, Camden, Elizabeth City, Belhaven, Sladesville, Fairfield, St. George's in the country, Swan Quarter, Roper, Creswell, St. David's in the country, Columbia, Washington, Chocowinity, Zion and Brotherhood Hall in the country, Bath, Yeatesville, Greenville, Williamston, Edward, Bonnerton, Aurora, with Missions in Roxobel and Plymouth carried me to Christmas. In Edenton I met Rev. William J. Herritage, who had come back into the Diocese in September, and was taking charge of his old work in St. John the Evangelist's in Edenton and St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. I have since taken him from Elizabeth City and put him in charge, under the Archdeacon, of the new and promising work in Roper. I am glad to have Mr. Herritage with us again, and I think he will do earnest, useful work. In Murfreesboro I consecrated the beautiful little church, complete at last and free of debt. Our faithful few, our eight devoted Christian women, have been working to this end for nearly ten years, and they, and we with them, rejoiced that this good day had come.

My official acts, deserving mention, for the four months between January 1st and May 1st of this year have been, a visit to New Jersey in March to speak at a mass meeting in Orange in behalf of the colored work in the South, addresses

in the Laymen's Missionary meetings in Greensboro and Columbia, a visit to Charlotte in behalf of this same great Missionary movement, my annual visit of three days to the University, nearly a week in Norfolk, making the noon day addresses to men, a Mission during Holy Week in St. Peter's, Washington, and visitations to Goldsboro, Boardman, Windsor, Vanceboro, Beaufort, Fayetteville, Campbellton, Hope Mills, Red Springs, Wilmington, Farmville, Snow Hill, Roper, New Bern, Jasper and Oriental. The first Sunday in April, I instituted Rev. Charles N. Tyndell in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and welcomed him into the Diocese. Mr. Tyndell has come to us from Georgia; he is beginning his work in St. John's with judgment and with energy; and the people have given him a warm welcome and a hearty following. The last Sunday in February and the two following days, I was in Chapel Hill and mostly in the University, preaching to and talking with the students. It gives me pleasure to tell you that our arrangement with the other Diocese and the Missionary District is working well; we have raised within a few dollars of our part of the minister's salary, and I shall see that the rest is ready when needed. Mr. Hogue is doing what I expected him to do; and he is to-day a great influence for religion and for the Church in the great University of the State. I hope our Diocese will continue its influence in this good and far reaching work.

I have received into the Diocese three clergymen, all of whom I have mentioned before. I have given letters dimissory to four: Revs. Charles B. Pritchett, James H. King, Edmund R. Bennett, Isaac W. Hughes. I was sorry to have Mr. Hughes sever his connection with the Diocese in which he was born and in which he has served all his ministerial life. He has been for thirteen years the beloved Rector of St. John's Parish, Fayetteville; the beautiful little brick church at Red Springs will be ever a monument of his

missionary zeal; and the love and respect of his fellow Clergy were shown, when they nominated him in 1904 to be the Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese.

Rev. Samuel S. Barber departed this life and went to his rest in Paradise the 2nd day of this month. The chief place of his ministry was Hyde County, where he served for more than thirty years. A strong preacher, a faithful pastor, a loving Christian, Mr. Barber did what few men have done for the Church. He removed the prejudices of a whole county and won the respect of its people for the Church of his love. He found two communicants, he has told me, when he began to live in Hyde, with not a Church building. His closing eyes could look on three Churches with 96 communicants.

I want our people to know that we have contributed in the last year another man to the Mission field. One of our candidates for the Ministry graduated last June at the Seminary of Virginia, Joseph Edward Williams. Moved by the appeal of the Bishop of Idaho, with Mr. Williams' free consent, I gave him to this good Bishop in his broad and important field, and I requested the Bishop of Washington to ordain Mr. Williams for me. He is now doing good work in Idaho. I want the name of Joseph Edward Williams to remain in our records and in our minds; when we give our men to advance the Kingdom of our Lord we are giving our best; and we should hold them in our loving remembrance.

I think it my duty to tell you that, after this session which will close in two weeks, Mrs. Geffroy's school in Beaufort will not be in any way connected with the Diocese. After careful investigation and patient consideration, I have concluded that it shall no longer have the endorsement or the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese.

Five years ago the Council, the first Council of your present Bishop, met in this City. I am grateful for the growth in these five years, and I think it will be encouraging to you

to know the chief facts in this growth. In 1905 we had 28 Clergy in the Diocese; to-day we have 32. In 1905 there were 4,299 communicants, to-day we have 5,011. In 1905 the Bishops confirmed 285; this year I have confirmed 403. In 1905 we contributed to Diocesan Missions $1,090.70; this year we have contributed $3,005.00. In 1905 we contributed for General Missions $2,450.00; this year we have contributed over four thousand dollars. In 1905 the Women's Missionary contributions were $1,103.41; this year they have been about four thousand dollars. Have we not a right to thank God, take courage and press forward? Have we not a reason to say, "We are approving this Church of our head and our heart to our fellow men; we are deepening our own interest in the Church and in Her Lord Jesus Christ."

STATISTICS.

To sum up the work of the year:

Visitations	101
Sermons and addresses (not including Confirmation addresses)	227
Church consecrated	1
Clergy gone away	4
Clergy received	3
Clergy died	1
Ordinations, Priests	3
Ordinations, Deacons	2
Confirmations—Presented by,	
Rev. J. H. Griffith	9
Rev. F. N. Skinner	8
Rev. W. E. Cox	14
Rev. Edward Wootten	1
Rev. J. L. Taylor	49
Rev. W. G. Avant	62
Rev. W. R. Noe	10

Bishop's Address.	May,
Rev. B. F. Huske	7
Rev. Jno. B. Gibble	11
Rev. C. F. Smith	7
Rev. W. J. Gordon	20
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.,	9
Rev. B. S. Lassiter	3
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	10
Rev. Luther Eborn	13
Rev. Nathaniel Harding	23
Rev. W. T. Wood	5
Rev. C. D. Malone	20
Rev. J. W. Fulford	3
Rev. J. G. Buskie	6
Rev. N. C. Duncan	18
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D	26
Rev. T. P. Noe	23
Rev. J. W. Herritage	7
Rev. J. H. Brown	28
Rev. A. W. Seabrease	1
Rev. W. B. Suthern	6
The Bishop	4
Total	403

LAYMEN'S MISSIONARY MOVEMENT.

Perhaps the most impressive and encouraging religious movement of our day is that which is now going forward under the name of the Laymen's Missionary Movement. Christian laymen, under the inspiration of these great gatherings, are getting a clearer vision of Christ and His work, are feeling their practical obligation all over this wide world, are catching the thrill that comes from the undertaking of a great work under a noble leader, and are in very truth setting their hearts and their hands to the mighty task of

making Christ King, the veritable Lord of all. Our own branch of the Holy Catholic Church is enthusiastically taking its place in this forward movement, and is assuming its share of the work and privilege. Our Bishops, Clergy and laity, with few exceptions, are working as leaders or followers, with this high enterprise which we verily believe is led by the Spirit of God. The Laymen's Missionary Conference in our own State last January in Greensboro was all good; it brought together the representatives of every religious body in this State save one, and, without a jar, it held them together in Christian love, and it instructed and inspired them. It was generally agreed that this meeting was the greatest and most far reaching held in the last fifty years in North Carolina. That meeting forced upon us all the conviction that one of the most important works of the whole Laymen's Movement is the bringing together of all Christian men on a common basis of work for Christ and love for man. This is a step, a long step forward toward Christian, toward Church unity.

CHURCH UNITY.

Let us consider this matter of Church unity for a little while to-night. Let me state plainly to you a few facts. First, this Church of ours believes that the Holy Catholic Church is one in ideal and ought to be one in fact. She believes that, when our dear Lord on the night before His crucifixion prayed "that all that believe on His name shall be one, that the world might believe," he meant that Christians should be one in spirit and one in the visible expression of that spirit towards all those whom they wish to bring to faith in our one Lord; she believes that, when the Apostle Paul declared to the Christians in Ephesus that there was in the Christian Church "one Lord, one Spirit, one Body," he meant that in its great fundamental principles of organization the Church should be one and the same. The second

fact is that we are praying for unity and talking about it more or less constantly; that the great unofficial Conference of the Anglican Church—The Lambeth Conference—and the great law making Convention of our own branch of the Church in the United States have laid down the essential conditions in the Lambeth-Chicago Quadrilateral, and have invited all branches of the Christian Church to unite with them on that basis. The third fact is that there are coming to our shores millions of Roman Catholics, and that, while in 1850 the Roman Catholics were only 22 per cent of our Christian population, they are to-day 38 per cent. Here in America Protestants and Romanists are meeting together and living together as no where else in the world; and, as a consequence, looking more and more kindly on one another. Here in America—not in England, not in Russia, not in Italy—is the problem of Church unity to be solved.

A fourth fact is that we, our branch of the Holy Catholic Church, this Protestant Episcopal Church, holds intellectually and historically the key to the position on matters of Church unity. We stand as the mediator between the two, Protestant in many ways with the Protestants, Catholic in many ways with the Romanists. So placed in the providence of God, with us is the mighty responsibility, with us is the glorious privilege, of leading in the splendid work of bringing back into unity the divided branches of the Church of the living God. Next to preaching the gospel of our Lord, I feel that this, I do so profoundly feel that this is our task. Now, beloved, how shall we face and undertake this task to which the Lord God hath set us? How shall we practically approve to our Christian brethren in ordinary Church life the position taken by the Church formally and authoritatively in Lambeth and Chicago? I answer, we must take hold of it with courage, with wisdom, with love. Yes, you say, but how? What are we going to do about it? "What can we do,

Bishop," asked a dear old clergyman of me in Greensboro in January.

First, in the light of the facts we have just considered, let us see plainly our situation, our own situation here in the United States, in the Southern part of the United States. We are set in the midst of a Protestant population, mindful of the fact, that, while there are but very few Romanists among us, there are far more Romanists than we in the rest of the world, there are getting to be nearly as many as we in the United States, there are coming to be more and more here in our very midst. We must, therefore, keeping in view the unity of the whole Church, do nothing which would break that which we hold in common with both or with either. That position is self-evident. Then, the next step is, we must do all in reason and truth, do all we can without sacrifice of principle, to identify ourselves with the uplifting religious forces about us, to promote unity among our Protestant brethren and ourselves. We take this attitude for two reasons: first, because it is in itself forwarding the great movement toward unity; secondly, because Rome will treat us with more respect and consideration, be more ready to make terms and concessions, when we stand, not as a small body whom she can overlook in a divided protestantism; but as the wise and loving leader of the great compact forces of the protestant world. Following the meaning of the Apostle, all things to all men for their real good, let us be more Protestant than some of us would like to be, in order to make them finally more Catholic than many of them now wish to be.

Now, then, what shall we do in practical everyday life and work? Before anything else, O beloved, let us cut out selfishness, the desire to have our own way and comfort, and put in its stead love, the desire to do what is best, to look on what is best for all; let us think more of what God wants, less of what we want. Even with this spirit, we cannot do very much right away; but, with this spirit, this little will go

a long way toward the solving of the whole problem as the years roll on. Now in specifying this little, my friends, what I say must be a matter of fallible judgment, to which some of you may not agree; but it is the judgment of one who has been thinking and working and praying over it all his ministerial life as the one great work of his life; it is the judgment of one whom you have called to be your guide and leader in the things of God, of one who so far, under the good guidance of the Holy Spirit, hath been blessed in the things to which he has set his hand in this great matter. What I shall advise you now, what I shall advise you all through my Episcopate, is from no carelessness about holy things, is from no lack of appreciation of the Church and her laws; but it is a clear and settled policy, springing from the highest love and value of the Church as a divine Institution, a policy by which you shall be able to guage all I do or may be expected to do; and that policy is, so to approve this Church of ours to all Christian men that they will open their minds to listen to her true claims and accept them.

Shall we go with our Christian brethren to their Churches and take Communion with them from the hands of their ministers? No; we shall not, for three reasons: First, because we cannot in conscience admit the right to exercise the full functions of the ministry to those who cannot trace their full authority back of the Reformation; second, because for full fifteen hundred years in the Church of Christ, as far as we can find, no man regularly administered the Holy Communion who had not been ordained by a Bishop; thirdly, because such action on our part would destroy all hope of unity with the millions of the Greek and Roman churches. Shall we join with our Christian brethren in common evangelistic meetings for the conversion of men to Christ, such as the meetings lately conducted in this City by Mr. Torrey. I think not; my experience and investigation lead me to conclude that we differ so much in matters of detail, that our

point of view in many practical matters of Christian life is so wide apart, that it does not make for the edification of our own people or for the good and harmony of the Christian community for us to join in these great revivals. It is my opinion, my opinion shared by many leading Baptist, Methodist and Presbyterian ministers, that more good is accomplished by each Christian body holding its own revivals in its own way. On the other hand, what shall we do? Shall we invite our Christian brethren, members of their own Churches to come and commune with us? Yes; invite them privately and publicly. The question is altogether different from our not receiving the Holy Communion from the hands of their ministers; there is now no question of authority and Church principle between us; we acknowledge that they are Christians, as good, and may be better than we are; we accept the fact that by Baptism they are members of the Holy Catholic Church; we love to have them at the Lord's, not our, Table with us; we would love to go with them if we could. But how about our own rubric at the close of the Confirmation office, "None shall be admitted to the Holy Communion, until such time as he be Confirmed, or be ready and desirous to be Confirmed." I do not think that that rubric has anything to do with our allowing or inviting the members of the other Christian Churches to take from time to time the Holy Communion with us, for two reasons: First, in the opinion of such a learned scholar as Bishop Doane the words "admitted to the Holy Communion" mean Ecclesiastically considered, accepted and counted as regular Communicants of the Church"; secondly, that rubric, excepting the last clause, was placed there in 1549, when there was no other Church in England than our own, and was intended to hedge and protect the sanctity of the Holy Sacrament, was intended for our own children. Its real meaning in the mind of the Church is to set forth the great fact that a man must be spiritually prepared by his public confession of Christ,

his promise to live like Him and his gift of the Holy Spirit, before he is ready to receive the Holy Communion. To show this is the interpretation of the mind of the Church, the Lambeth-Chicago platform of unity does not mention Confirmation or make that rite an essential to Communion with other Christians outside our own Church. Secondly, we should act on the assumption, tacitly assumed by the whole Church of Christ throughout the ages: when one is baptized honestly by anyone, any way, with water in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost, he is *baptized,* and is, *ipso facto,* a member of the Holy Catholic Church. He should not be baptized again. If there should be any doubt or question, any worry of mind in the person so baptized, he can be baptized conditionally with the form laid down in the Prayer book.

Thirdly: We should go to church from time to time with our Christian brethren, show our appreciation of and our sympathy with their work. With the Saintly Bishop of the Philippines, raised in a school of Churchmanship so different from that in which I was raised—a school we call exclusive and ritualistic—I think every Christian ought to go to Church every Lord's day, worship God and show himself publicly to the community on the Lord's side. If he cannot do this in his own Church, he should so worship in some other Christian Church.

Fourthly. Let us join heartily with our fellow Christians in all movements that make clearly for the uplift of the community, the good of the people, the advance of the cause of our dear Lord; such as, organized charity, public education, respect for law and honesty in office, the Young Men's Christian Association and the Laymen's Missionary Movement.

Fifthly: When from fire, accident, or for any good reason, it would be a help to any body of good Christian people to have their own worship in our Churches at such time as would

not interfere with our own service, let us, after consultation between Bishop, Rector and Vestry, offer them the use of our buildings. Such acts oppose no law of the Church, make us in no sense responsible for their worship there; but simply accepts them as Christian people for whom we are performing an act of Christian love.

Sixthly: Let us welcome the 19th Canon as amended by the General Convention of 1907. There is some movement in some quarters of the country to repeal that amendment. I would regard such a repeal as a great calamity to the Church and a great stumbling block in the advance towards Christian unity. That amendment has caused no disturbance in the Diocese and it has on occasions helped me in my presentation of the Church to mixed congregations of Christian people. That Canon as amended in Richmond does four good things for the Church: 1, it stands for order and protects our own people. It takes away from the individual minister the power to interpret the Canon for himself and to allow any man to speak whom he may think suitable; and it puts that power in the hands of the Bishop of the Diocese; 2. It makes the distinction, clear to my mind through the centuries, between administering the sacraments and preaching in the Church. All through the ages Christian laymen, licensed by the proper authority of the Church, have preached, but never administered the Sacraments. 3. It allows on special occasions ministers of other churches to speak in our Churches to our people, showing that we do accord respect to the ministers of other churches and their right to speak for our common Master. 4. It enables the Church to rise more and more to her own, to assume her true position among English speaking Christians, and to use all agencies, which may seem to her wise, to instruct and inspire her people.

And so, O my people, will you not co-operate heartily with your Bishop in the work to which God hath called him, called us all? We cannot value the Church too highly. if

we only place her second to our Lord, as the means to get to *Him,* the means to set *Him* before men. The fundamental things of principle are not ours to give away; they are not ours to cover up; they are not ours for ourselves. They are ours in trust for our fellow men; and we must do what we can to so approve them to our fellows that they will desire and claim them as their own. Let us prize the Church so highly that we shall brush out of the way the little things, the matters of detail which hide the beauty of the Church herself from our fellow Christians. Let us prize the Church so highly that we shall ever make the broad and inclusive interpretation of her laws rather than the narrow and exclusive; let us interpret her laws according to her spirit. Let us cherish deep conviction for the truth as it is in Jesus, and let us cultivate love and patience towards all men; let us keep our gaze fixed on Christ and move steadily in our daily life toward Him; and lo! we shall find ourselves closer and closer together with those who are looking, with those who are moving, to the same great Centre.

TABLE OF STATISTICS.

LOCATION.	NAME OF PARISH OR MISSION.	Missions.	Church Edifices Including Chapels.	Sittings in Churches and Chapels.	Free Sittings.	Rectories.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Whole Number of Baptized Persons.	Confi'd Persons Confirmed since Last Report.	Confi'd Persons Added Otherwise.	Confi'd Persons Total number Confirmed Persons.
›ra	Chap. of the Cross	..	1	200	200	1	3	..	3	153	3	2	95
ı	S. Thomas'	2	1	250	250	..	5	1	6	.....	8	4	.....
ıfort	S. Paul's	..	1	350	350	1	3	2	5	180	3	....	111
ıfort County*	Trinity	1	1	300	300	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
ıfort County	Zion	..	1	250	250	1	2	..	2	208	1	1	130
aven*	S. James'	..	1	180	180	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
ıerton	S. John's	..	1	200	200	..	1	1	2	50	1	....	25
ton	S. Paul's	3	1	250	250	..	....	1	1	.....	10	1	58
ıton	S. Paul's	1	1	300	300	1	5	2	7	183	9	2	138
ıbeth City	Christ Church	..	1	450	450	1	2	..	2	275	2	1	168
etteville	S. John's	2	3	850	850	1	23	5	28	600	8	....	400
etteville	S. Joseph's	..	1	330	330	..	3	1	4	271	5	2	154
sville	S. Mary's	..	1	160	160	..	4	..	4	43	1	....	36
sboro	S. Stephen's	..	1	375	375	1	3	1	4	.....	6	1	148
nville	S. Paul's	2	1	200	200	1	4	3	7	155	7	10	106
ilton	S. Martin's	..	1	200	200	..	1	..	1	65	3	1	39
ford	Holy Trinity	1	2	300	300	1	....	2	2	150	3	1	124
e Mills	Christ Church	..	1	150	150	..	....	1	1	139	10	2	57
e County*	S. George's	..	1	250	250	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
ston	S. Mary's	..	1	350	350	1	10	1	11	235	4	10	130
›ir County	Holy Innocents'	..	1	250	250	..	6	1	7	82	1	....	51
Bern	Christ Church	1	2	600	600	1	17	5	22	514	21	25	325
Bern	S. Cyprian's	1	1	250	250	1	30	15	45	.....	38	12	200
County	S. John's	1	1	250	250	..	4	..	4	225	1	....	90
nouth	Grace	..	1	300	300	..	5	2	7	101	14	3	66
er	S. Luke's	..	2	300	300	..	3	3	6	132	5	....	63
›pernong	S. David's	1	2	500	500	1	6	2	8	167	7	....	83
hport	S. Philip's	..	1	200	200	..	2	..	2	24	....	1	20
eboro	S. Paul's	..	1	200	200	..	5	..	5	.....	9	....	.....
hington	S. Peter's	..	1	450	450	1	16	6	22	407	24	....	278
iamston	Church of Advent	..	1	130	130	1	6	2	8	100	3	7	67
nington	Good Shepherd	1	2	400	400	..	17	2	19	414	23	8	218
nington	S. James'	..	2	900	132	1	4	1	5	825	26	....	587
nington	S. John's	..	1	500	500	1	10	1	11	.....	14	20	191
nington	S. Mark's	..	1	350	350	1	3	1	4	394	27	1	287
nington	S. Paul's	..	1	300	300	1	3	..	3	.....	1	....	60
dsor	S. Thomas'	1	1	200	200	1	6	1	7	91	5	....	65
ton	S. John's	..	1	125	125	..	....	..	....	25	2	....	24
dville	Grace	..	1	100	100	..	....	..	....	40	1	....	31
ORGANIZED	MISSIONS.												
en	S. James'	1	1	125	125	..	....	..	....	18	1	....	14
mbia	S. Andrew's	1	1	150	150	..	3	1	4	53	1	....	37
nton	S. John Evangel't's	1	1	200	200	..	1	..	1	62	....	6	40
ard	The Redeemer	1	....	.....	.....	..	1	..	1	30	....	....	30
abeth City	S. Philip's	1	1	200	200	..	....	..	....	32	4	....	32
field*	All Saints'	1	1	150	150	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
ston	S. Augustine's	1	1	175	175	..	2	2	4	53	4	....	.....
ton*	S. Matthew's	1	1	150	150	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
obel	S. Mark's	1	1	100	100	..	....	..	....	.....	2	....	24
esville*	S. John's	1	1	200	200	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
y Hill	S. Barnabas'	1	1	200	200	..	2	1	3	35	4	....	27
ıton	Grace	1	1	150	150	..	1	2	3	27	4	....	18
terville	S. Luke's	1	1	125	125	..	....	..	....	31	....	....	19
UNORGANIZED	MISSIONS.												
nson	S. Thomas'	1	1	150	150	..	1	..	1	12	....	....	12
›ra	.....	1	1	150	150	..	1	..	1	17	5	....	14
ca	Holy Innocents'	1	1	50	50	..	1	..	1	13	....	....	10
ıfort	S. Clement's	1	1	200	200	..	2	..	2	17	4	....	13
ıfort County	Calvary	..	....	.....	.....	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
aven	S. Mary's	1	1	300	300	..	4	1	5	50	12	2	36
rdman	S. Jude's	1	....	.....	.....	..	7	1	8	15	1	....	13
gaw	S. Mary's	1	1	150	150	..	....	..	....	15	....	....	17
den C. H.	S. Joseph's	1	1	150	150	..	....	..	....	29	1	....	17
ren County*	S. Thomas'	..	1	100	100	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
iberland County*	S. Thomas'	..	1	200	200	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
on	S. Gabriel's	1	1	200	200	..	....	..	....	10	....	1	9
nville	Emmanuel	1	1	125	125	..	....	..	....	36	2	....	22
lsboro	.....	1	....	.....	.....	..	4	..	4	19	3	2	13
nville	S. Andrew's	1	....	.....	.....	..	....	1	1	14	2	....	10
e County*	Swan Quarter	..	....	.....	.....	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
e Waccamaw	Waccamaw	1	....	.....	.....	..	....	..	....	10	1	....	9
freesboro	S. Barnabas'	1	1	80	80	..	....	..	....	10	....	....	9
Springs*	S. Stephen's	1	1	200	200	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
bury (Gates Co.)	S. Peter's	1	1	200	200	..	1	1	2	20	4	....	13
ıewall*	"Bay River"	1	1	100	100	..	....	..	....	.....	....	....	.....
hington	S. Paul's	1	1	300	300	..	9	..	9	62	3	....	33
ksville	S. John's	1	1	200	200	..	....	..	....	25	....	....	13
er	.....	1	....	.....	.....	..	1	4	5	33	....	....	30
sions in Duplin	and Wayne Co.'s.	4	....	.....	.....	..	2	..	2	34	....	3	3
tals	.....	55	79	16980	16212	20	255	77	332	7030	364	138	519
		54	79	17080	15912		281	97	362	6210	280	219	522

Communicants.								Number of				Sunday Schools.			Parish Schools.			Indus Scho-	
			Lost by																
Reported Last Year.	Added Since.	Total.	Removal.	Death.	Dropped.	Total.	Present Number.	Services.	Celebrations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Number of	Teachers.	Pupils.	Number of	Teachers.	Pupils.	Number of	Teachers.
91	5	96	....	1	....	1	95	22	1	..	1	1	9	100	....	....	....	....	....
42	4	46	....	..	....	....	46	36	2	1	9	1	3	26	....	....	....	....	....
80	4	84	2	2	35	39	45	146	27	..	3	1	13	90	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
175	2	177	....	..	47	47	130	60	2	3	1	1	6	75	....	....	....	....	....
72	....	72	....	..	....	....	72	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20	1	21	....	..	....	....	21	10	1	..	....	1	6	30	....	....	....	....	....
49	11	60	1	1	....	2	58	48	11	1	3	1	5	21	....	....	....	....	....
108	11	119	11	..	....	11	108	256	42	3	3	1	9	50	....	....	....	....	....
168	3	171	8	1	....	9	162	141	36	6	3	1	12	95	....	....	....	....	....
506	....	506	....	..	106	106	400	67	4	2	9	2	15	150	....	....	....	....	....
97	7	104	....	1	....	1	103	271	69	..	5	1	6	68	1	2	97	....	....
29	1	30	....	1	....	1	29	29	7	..	1	1	2	12	....	....	....	....	....
145	7	152	....	4	....	4	148	189	78	2	8	1	10	50	....	....	....	....	....
77	18	95	....	..	1	1	94	155	35	2	4	1	9	63	....	....	....	....	....
33	4	37	....	1	3	4	33	43	13	..	2	1	5	31	....	....	....	....	....
96	4	100	2	2	16	20	80	178	20	4	7	2	10	60	....	....	....	....	....
....	12	59	....	2	....	2	57	32	....	....	2	1	5	35	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	65	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
110	14	124	8	4	....	12	112	121	18	2	10	1	9	60	....	....	....	....	....
46	1	47	....	1	12	13	34	22	11	..	2	1	8	75	....	....	....	....	....
272	46	318	18	3	....	21	297	287	87	5	12	1	21	150	....	....	....	....	....
150	50	200	....	..	....	....	200	250	45	2	4	1	14	140	....	....	....	....	....
89	1	90	....	2	....	2	88	30	8	3	3	1	8	53	....	....	....	....	....
44	17	61	4	1	....	5	56	50	14	1	4	1	7	65	....	....	....	....	....
53	3	56	5	1	....	6	50	25	12	1	3	1	5	24	....	....	....	....	....
52	7	59	1	1	....	2	57	82	22	3	7	1	6	44	....	....	....	....	....
23	1	24	3	1	4	8	16	18	12	..	1	1	2	12	....	....	....	....	....
35	....	35	....	..	....	....	35	25	1	1	....	1	3	30	....	....	....	....	....
264	24	288	6	9	....	15	273	161	30	9	15	1	20	160	....	....	....	....	....
55	6	61	5	..	....	5	56	120	26	..	3	2	8	84	....	....	....	....	....
168	37	205	3	3	8	14	191	211	28	3	11	1	30	225	....	....	....	1	1
559	28	587	....	..	....	....	587	....	..	7	8	1	23	165	....	....	....	....	....
164	43	207	8	2	6	16	191	238	65	5	7	1	15	69	....	....	....	....	....
259	28	287	11	2	10	22	265	108	46	..	2	1	18	190	1	2	128	....	....
60	1	61	1	..	20	21	40	103	14	2	1	1	5	23	....	....	....	....	....
58	5	63	2	..	....	2	61	64	14	3	1	1	6	45	....	....	....	....	....
20	2	22	....	..	....	....	22	23	6	..	....	1	6	24	....	....	....	....	....
28	1	29	....	..	....	....	29	25	9	..	....	1	5	9	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	1	....	1	14	21	4	1	1	1	3	20	....	....	....	....	....
26	1	27	1	1	....	2	25	28	11	..	....	1	4	24	....	....	....	....	....
34	6	40	6	1	....	7	33	132	14	1	1	1	6	60	....	....	....	1	....
30	....	30	....	..	....	....	30	15	..	..	....	1	....	50	....	....	....	....	....
28	4	32	....	..	....	....	32	45	2	..	....	1	8	100	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	7	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
33	4	37	3	1	....	4	33	100	3	2	1	1	5	40	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
21	2	23	....	..	....	....	23	36	12	..	....	1	4	22	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	19	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
26	4	30	2	1	....	3	27	25	12	1	1	1	1	5	....	....	....	....	....
17	4	21	1	2	4	7	14	22	5	..	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
20	....	20	1	..	....	1	19	14	3	..	....	1	6	40	....	....	....	....	....
16	....	16	4	..	....	4	12	7	4	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9	5	14	2	..	....	2	12	19	1	..	....	1	4	16	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	10	24	12	1	....	1	3	25	....	....	....	....	....
....	4	....	....	..	....	....	15	14	12	..	....	1	4	40	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	12	36	....	..	....	....	36	42	2	..	1	1	5	35	....	....	....	....	....
12	....	12	5	..	....	5	7	24	8	..	....	1	8	60	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	11	20	2	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
16	1	17	....	..	....	....	17	11	1	..	....	1	4	20	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	16	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9	....	9	....	1	....	1	8	12	7	..	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
18	2	20	....	..	....	....	20	27	3	..	....	1	4	25	....	....	....	....	....
10	5	15	2	..	....	2	13	95	2	1	....	1	4	25	....	....	....	....	....
8	2	10	2	..	....	2	8	36	12	..	....	1	3	24	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
6	1	7	....	1	....	1	6	12	10	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
8	....	8	....	..	....	....	8	19	9	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	13	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
8	5	13	....	..	....	....	13	11	4	..	....	1	4	12	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
34	3	37	2	..	....	2	35	168	42	1	3	1	4	50	....	....	....	....	....
14	....	14	1	..	....	1	13	11	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	..	....	....	33	18	..	1	....	1	4	36	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	2	..	....	2	34	48	8	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4700	474	5174	133	55	272	459	5011	4701	1012	83	166	60	432	3332	2	4	225	2	[illegible]
4591	551	5142	142	89	88	326	4840	5386	1016	84	202	58	413	3382	3	5	234	1	[illegible]

LOCATION.	NAME OF PARISH OR MISSION.	CONTRIBUTIONS. PAROCHIAL. Rector's Salary.	Communion Alms.	Missions.	Charities.	Parochial Expenses.	Other Objects.	Total.
›ora	Chapel of the Cross	$ 150.00	$.....	$.....	$.....	$ 7.50	$.....	$ 157.50
ıh	S. Thomas'	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00
ıufort	S. Paul's	246.77	.....	.....	.....	73.57	281.29	601.63
ıufort county*	Triuity	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ıufort county	Zion	165.29	.....	.....	.....	72.75	.....	238.04
haven*	S. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ınerton	S. John's	56.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56.00
ıton	S. Paul's	300.00	.....	.....	.....	50.00	106.00	456.00
›nton	S. Paul's	1200.00	20.00	10.00	.....	143.54	47.10	1420.64
;abeth City	Christ Church	1516.00	87.50	.....	.....	711.90	43.00	2358.40
›etteville	S. John's	912.20	.....	.....	.....	434.28	1512.70	2859.18
›etteville	S. Joseph's	199.92	7.00	26.99	5.00	274.92	.....	513.83
›esville	S. Mary's	200.00	.....	.....	.....	112.50	720.28	1032.78
ldsboro	S. Stephen's	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	377.69	837.03	2214.72
›enville	S. Paul's	700.00	.....	.....	.....	207.18	1071.58	1978.76
›nilton	S. Martin's	194.60	82	5.00	8.00	15.50	144.62	368.54
:tford	Holy Trinity	364.50	.....	.....	.....	163.62	.....	528.12
oe Mills	Christ Church	100.00	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	110.00
de county*	S. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
sston	S. Mary's	800.00	32.68	.....	.....	147.53	950.00	1930.21
›oir county	Holy Innocents'	171.00	.....	.....	.....	3.50	38.87	213.37
v Bern	Christ Church	1500.00	89.63	.....	.....	875.00	.....	2464.63
v Bern	S. Cypriau's	250.00	20.00	22.00	23.00	143.50	.....	458.50
: county	S. John's	100.00	.....	.....	.....	26.14	20.00	146.14
ımouth	Grace	233.68	.....	.....	10.00	40.00	111.85	395.53
›er	S. Luke's	150.00	.....	.....	.....	192.00	10.30	352.30
›ppernong	S. David's	208.78	.....	.....	.....	161.00	.....	369.78
thport	S. Philip's	100.00	.....	.....	.....	4.00	.....	104.00
ıceboro	S. Paul's	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00
'shington	S. Peter's	1500.00	62.70	.....	140.71	347.29	100.00	2150.70
liamston	Church of Adveut	500.00	12.35	35.00	117.55	105.95	229.17	1000.02
ımington	Good Shepherd	1000.00	.....	.....	50.00	295.71	314.45	1660.16
ımington	S. James'	1948.84	385.00	1647.00	424.38	3607.16	859.24	8871.63
ımington	S. John's	1200.00	.....	.....	49.65	784.31	672.25	2706.21
ımington	S. Mark's	265.41	8.17	.....	32.00	471.18	.....	776.76
ımington	S. Paul's	391.66	.....	.....	.....	262.76	124.94	779.36
ıdsor	S. Thomas'	250.00	31.58	.....	.....	138.32	252.84	672.74
ıton	S. John's	100.00	.....	.....	.....	20.87	52.24	173.11
›odville	Grace	120.00	.....	.....	.....	197.74	.....	317.74
ORGANIZED	MISSIONS.							
den	S. James'	84.50	.....	.....	.....	14.07	3.52	102.09
ıumbia	S. Andrew's	144.89	.....	.....	.....	396.50	.....	541.39
›enton	S. John Evangelist's	50.00	.....	.....	1.95	33.09	124.66	209.70
›ward	The Redeemer	38.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38.00
;abeth City	S. Philip's	18.31	6.12	.....	3.00	10.25	5.00	42.68
'rfield*	All Saints'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
›ston	S. Augustine's	31.31	3.50	.....	1.75	35.88	.....	72.44
xton*	S. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
;obel	S. Mark's	120.00	.....	.....	.....	24.60	120.30	264.90
desville*	S. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
›w Hill	S. Barnabas'	150.00	.....	.....	.....	60.00	.....	210.00
ınton	Grace	89.25	.....	.....	.....	12.05	.....	101.30
nterville	S. Luke's	84.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	84.00
UNORGANIZED	MISSIONS.							
:inson	S. Thomas'	19.00	6.00	.....	.....	5.00	.....	30.00
:ora	.....	.....	60	.....	.....	.....	14.00	14.60
oca	Holy Innocents'	90.00	.....	.....	.....	40.00	.....	130.00
ıufort	S. Clement's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ıufort county*	Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ıhaven	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ırdman	S. Jude's	164.16	.....	.....	.....	75.00	.....	239.16
;gaw	S. Mary's	36.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	539.47	596.22
ınden C. H.	S. Joseph's	20.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	23.00
:ven county*	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ımberland county *	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
›son	S. Gabriel's'	75.00	15.00	.....	.....	60.00	5.00	155.00
:mville	Emmanuel	40.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.00	48.00
ldsboro	.....	10.00	1.50	.....	.....	25.00	.....	36.50
›enville	S. Andrew's	.....	.....	3.15	.....	209.50	.....	212.65
de county*	Swan Quarter	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
;e Waccamaw	Waccamaw	75.00	14.00	.....	.....	4.00	.....	93.00
rfreesboro	S. Barnabas'	60.00	.....	.....	.....	49.74	.....	109.74
l Springs*	S. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
hbury	S. Peter's	100.00	.....	.....	.....	61.10	.....	161.1
ınewall*	Bay River	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
›shington	S. Paul's	42.73	.....	2.57	.....	67.04	.....	112.3
›eksville	S. John's	97.60	.....	.....	.....	8.50	.....	106.1
oer	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	10.70	.....	20.1
ssions in Duplin	and Wayne Counties	192.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.00	222.5
'otals	.....	20137.65	804.15	1751.71	866.99	11683.93	9369.70	44614.1
		20491.67	854.31	2107.96	1163.90	11059.36	8742.57	44419.8

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PARCHMENT REPORTS—Continued.

Number.	LOCATION.	NAME OF PARISH OR MISSION.	CONTRIBUTIONS. DIOCESAN. Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Missions.	Students' Aid.	Church Building.	University of the South.	Thompson Orphanage.	Salary of Rector at Chapel Hill.	Other Objects.
1	Aurora	Chapel of the Cross	$ 36.00	$ 36.10	$ 3.00	$ 2.00	$ 2.00	$ 10.00	$ 5.00	$.....
2	Bath	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	Beaufort	S. Paul's	30.00	18.58	1.62	1.51	1.15	17.37	2.50	.....
4	Beaufort Co.	Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	Beaufort Co.	Zion	13.21	22.00	.....	.....	.....	5.78	.....	.....
6	Belhaven	S. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	Bonnerton	S. John's	18.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	17.00	.....	55.00
8	Clinton	S. Paul's	36.00	20.00	.....	2.98	.....	15.00	.....	.....
9	Edenton	S. Paul's	100.00	89.16	10.00	42.85	9.57	188.22	42.00	28.00
10	Elizab'th City	Christ Church	125.00	145.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	57.50	40.00	21.72
11	Fayetteville	S. John's	270.00	102.00	.....	.....	1.00	35.04	25.00	2.00
12	Fayetteville	S. Joseph's	18.00	16.67	5.35	5.45	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	Gatesville	S. Mary's	18.00	42.00	2.41	3.54	1.29	17.51	3.00	22.60
14	Goldsboro	S. Stephen's	75.00	50.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	21.00	15.00	.....
15	Greenville	S. Paul's	48.00	61.60	16.70	2.21	3.20	19.38	20.00	.....
16	Hamilton	S. Martin's	18.00	16.60	2.13	1.00	2.12	23.25	7.68	8.00
17	Hertford	Holy Trinity	50.00	75.00	.....	.....	2.05	11.43	12.00	105.00
18	Hope Mills	Christ Church	26.00	7.75	.....	.....	.....	5.00	2.00	.....
19	Hyde county*	S. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	Kinston	S. Mary's	50.00	60.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	35.20	.....	32.80
21	Lenoir county	Holy Innocents'	12.00	12.00	1.68	1.36	1.29	1.35	2.00	.....
22	New Beru	Christ Church	270.00	250.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23	New Bern	S. Cyprian's	12.00	7.50	25	25	25	.....	.....	.....
24	Pitt county	S. John's	30.00	34.56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.54
25	Plymouth	Grace	12.00	27.00	2.00	11.00	2.00	3.50	5.00	31.50
26	Roper	S. Luke's	12.00	46.07	70	4.80	70	4.00	3.00	.....
27	Scuppernong	S. David's	30.00	37.61	60	80	59	60	3.00	8.62
28	Southport	S. Philip's	.....	14.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	Vanceboro	S. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	Washingtou	S. Peter's	180.00	130.00	7.30	5.00	6.11	28.45	20.00	.....
31	Williamston	Church of Advent	30.00	58.98	1.80	8.75	9.00	9.47	15.00	136.25
32	Wilmington	Good Shepherd	10.00	50.00	1.48	1.25	2.56	20.00	.....	.....
33	Wilmington	S. James'	600.00	900.00	25.00	25.00	50.00	212.38	150.00	371.00
34	Wilmington	S. John's	100.00	219.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	194.24	25.00	20.50
35	Wilmington	S. Mark's	18.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36	Wilmington	S. Paul's	60.00	30.00	.....	.....	.....	9.55	.....	.....
37	Windsor	S. Thomas'	36.00	59.00	3.62	1.19	2.09	21.50	10.00	41.25
38	Winton	S. John's	6.00	31.50	1.05	2.29	2.00	8.42	2.00	7.90
39	Woodville	Grace	20.00	40.51	1.50	1.88	2.25	30.05	5.34	1.00
	ORGANIZED	MISSIONS.								
40	Ayden	S. James'	.....	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
41	Columbia	S. Andrew's	5.06	10.10	45	1.01	40	.....	3.71	40
42	Edenton	S. John Evangelist's	2.00	1.58	25	25	14	.....	.....	.....
43	Edward	The Redeemer	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
44	Elizabeth C'ty	S. Philip's	.....	78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
45	Fairfield*	All Saints'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
46	Kinston	S. Augustine's	.....	2.71	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....
47	Maxtou*	S. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48	Roxobel	S. Mark's	16.00	34.00	1.90	4.68	1.61	10.75	3.25	2.00
49	Sladesville*	S. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	Snow Hill	S. Barnabas'	6.00	7.00	.....	.....	.....	15.51	.....	.....
51	Trenton	Grace	12.00	3.54	1.35	1.32	1.75	.....	2.00	.....
52	Winterville	S. Luke's	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	8.00
	UNORGANIZ	ED MISSIONS.								
53	Atkinson	S. Thomas'	.....	3.11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54	Aurora	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55	Avoca	Holy Innocents'	12.00	5.00	.....	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	.....
56	Beaufort	S. Clement's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57	Beaufort Co.*	Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58	Belhaven	.....	1.00	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
59	Boardman	S. Jude's	.....	6.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	Burgaw	S. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61	Camden C. H.	S. Joseph's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62	Craven Co.*	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
63	Cumb'l'd Co.*	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64	Faison	S. Gabriel's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
65	Farmville	Emmanuel	2.00	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
66	Goldsboro	.....	.....	1.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
67	Greenville	S. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
68	Hyde county*	Swan Quarter	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
69	L. Waccamaw	Waccamaw	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
70	Murfreesboro	S. Barnabas'	5.00	9.47	50	95	50	2.55	2.00	5.25
71	Red Springs.*	S. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
72	Sunbury	S. Peter's	6.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00	12.60
73	Stonewall*	Bay River	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
74	Washington	S. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
75	Weeksville	S. John's	6.00	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.90
76	Roper	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	Missions in D.	and Wayne Co.'s	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Totals	.....	2442.27	2856.66	115.14	157.32	129.12	1056.00	430.48	925.8
	Last Year	.....	2473.67	1671.60	98.45	127.17	156.98			1128.2

OCATION.	NAME OF PARISH OR MISSION.	CONTRIBUTIONS. EXTRA-DIOCESAN. General Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	General Clergy Relief Fund.	Education of the Ministry.	Other Objects.	Total.
a	Chapel of the Cross	$ 1.00	$22.00	$.....	$ 3.00	$.....	$.....	$ 26.00
l	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ort	S. Paul's	65.04	.....	.....	6.27	.....	213.05	284.36
ort county*	Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ort county	Zion	26.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26.33
ven*	S. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
rton	S. John's	6.00	12.58	.....	.....	.....	.....	18.58
n	S. Paul's	15.00	.....	.....	2.75	.....	.....	17.75
on	S. Paul's	175.16	2.00	28.25	48.60	.....	14.23	268.24
beth City	Christ Church	145.19	127.50	34.00	10.00	.....	.....	316.69
teville	S. John's	94.00	.....	.....	2.00	.....	267.00	373.00
teville	S. Joseph's	13.30	45	.....	10.65	.....	.....	24.40
ville	S. Mary's	33.98	.....	.....	14.05	.....	.....	48.03
boro	S. Stephen's	49.06	.....	.....	14.45	.....	3.21	66.72
ville	S. Paul's	58.65	.....	.....	2.21	.....	72.88	133.74
lton	S. Martin's	47.25	.....	.....	5.60	.....	17.55	70.40
ord	Holy Trinity	25.00	.....	.....	10.55	.....	439.70	475.25
Mills	Christ Church	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
county*	S. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
on	S. Mary's	55.92	.....	.....	17.00	.....	44.68	117.60
r county	Holy Innocents'	14.45	.....	.....	3.27	.....	.....	17.72
Bern	Christ Church	100.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	110.00
Bern	S. Cyprian's	7.50	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	7.75
ounty	S. John's	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.00
uth	Grace	47.31	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	50.31
	S. Luke's	20.69	7.73	.....	1.17	.....	2.08	31.67
ernong	S. David's	27.29	5.40	.....	1.77	.....	40	34.86
port	S. Philip's	2.30	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	12.30
boro	S. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ington	S. Peter's	388.11	.....	44.77	50.61	15.35	96.65	595.49
mston	Church of the Advent	177.58	8.75	3.00	10.27	.....	71.90	271.50
ington	Good Shepherd	85.00	.....	.....	2.90	.....	29.00	116.90
ington	S. James'	1279.36	.....	244.35	82.71	.....	.....	1606.42
ington	S. John's	134.44	.....	59.35	50.00	.....	7.00	250.79
ington	S. Mark's	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00
ington	S. Paul's	35.66	.....	.....	11.66	.....	.....	47.32
sor	S. Thomas'	79.06	.....	.....	15.52	.....	1.00	95.58
on	S. John's	26.81	.....	.....	3.90	.....	.....	30.71
ville	Grace	44.87	.....	.....	21.48	.....	.....	66.35
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.								
n	S. James'	7.00	.....	7.50	.....	.....	.....	14.50
bia	S. Andrew's	7.97	.....	.....	70	.....	.....	8.67
ton	S. John Evangelist's	8.77	.....	.....	58	.....	.....	9.35
rd	The Redeemer	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
beth City	S. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
eld*	All Saints'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
on	S. Augustine's	4.00	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	4.50
on*	S. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
bel	S. Mark's	29.02	.....	.....	6.28	.....	.....	35.30
sville*	S. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hill	S. Barnabas'	10.00	.....	.....	13.70	.....	7.45	31.15
on	Grace	5.34	.....	.....	2.27	.....	.....	7.61
erville	S. Luke's	35.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.05	42.65
NORGANIZED MISSIONS.								
son	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	4.00	.....	.....	4.00
a	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
a	Holy Innocents'	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00
fort	S. Clement's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ort county*	Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ven	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	50
lman	S. Jude's	6.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	16.00
aw	S. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.85	6.85
en C. H.	S. Joseph's	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00
n county*	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
perland county *	S. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
n	S. Gabriel's	.....	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	2.00
ville	Emmanuel	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
boro	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ville	S. Andrew's	2.42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.42
county*	Swan Quarter	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Waccamaw	Waccamaw	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00
reesboro	S. Barnabas'	10.72	.....	.....	2.13	.....	.....	12.85
Springs*	S. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ury	S. Peter's	2.00	.....	.....	2.69	.....	3.00	7.69
wall*	Bay River	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ington	S. Paul's	4.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.10
sville	S. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
r	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ons in Duplin	and Wayne Counties	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
als	.....	3468.25	186.41	421.22	470.99	15.35	1304.68	5866.90
Year	.....	2601.13	232.30	169.50	438.40	27.50	1857.72	5054.74

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number.	LOCATION.	NAME OF PARISH OR MISSION.	Aggregate of Contributions.	Of which from Woman's Auxiliary.	PAROCHIAL PROPERTY. Endwm'nt For Support of Parish.	Endwm'nt Hospitals and Other Objects.	Estimated Value of Churches and Chapels.	Estimated Value of Rectories.	Estimated Value of Other Property.	Estimated Value of Total.	Estimated Value of Incumbrance
1	Anrora	Chap. of Cross	$ 277.60	$ 11.00	$	$	$ 1,500	$1,000	$	$ 2,500	$ ...
2	Bath	S. Thomas' ...	100.00	.....	....	....	1,000	....	....	1,000	....
3	Beaufort	S. Panl's	958.72	506.90	....	....	3,000	1,500	15,000	19,500	1,300
4	Beanfort Co.*	Trinity	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
5	Beaufort Co..	Zion	305.36	79.00	....	....	1,000	1,200	500	2,700	....
6	Belhaven* ...	S. James'	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
7	Bonnerton ..	S. John's	174.58	.....	....	....	1,000	....	....	1,000	....
8	Clinton	S. Panl's	547.73	.....	....	....	3,000	....	....	3,000	....
9	Edenton	S. Panl's	2,198.68	106.65	73	....	5,000	2,000	....	7,000	....
10	Elizab'th City	Christ Chnrch.	3,094.31	.....	....	....	14,000	8,000	8,000	30,000	....
11	Fayetteville .	S. John's	3,657.27	267.00	....	....	25,000	5,000	600	30,600	1,000
12	Fayetteville .	S. Joseph's ...	583.70	.....	....	....	15,000	....	....	15,000	....
13	Gatesville ...	S. Mary's	1,191.16	.....	....	....	3,220	....	....	3,220	....
14	Goldsboro ...	S. Stephen's ..	2,445.44	53.25	....	....	20,000	3,500	3,000	26,500	1,200
15	Greenville ...	S. Paul's	2,283.59	746.14	....	....	6,000	2,000	1,000	9,000	1,000
16	Hamilton	S. Martin's ...	517.72	61.55	....	....	2,500	....	....	2,500	....
17	Hertford	Holy Trinity .	1,258.85	383.70	....	....	5,500	4,000	2,000	11,500	....
18	Hope Mills...	Christ Church.	160.75	.....	....	....	600	....	....	600	....
19	Hyde county*	S. George's ..	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
20	Kinston	S. Mary's	2,230.31	176.45	....	....	11,000	2,500	2,500	16,000	750
21	Lenoir county	Holy Innoce'ts'	262.77	.....	....	....	1,000	....	1,000	2,000	....
22	New Bern....	Christ Church.	3,094.63	.....	....	....	40,000	5,000	7,000	52,000	2,500
23	New Bern....	S. Cyprian's .	486.50	.....	....	....	2,500	1,600	....	4,100	....
24	Pitt county..	S. John's	232.24	.....	....	....	2,000	....	....	2,000	....
25	Plymouth ...	Grace	539.84	19.31	....	....	8,350	....	800	9,150	....
26	Roper	S. Luke's	455.24	248.22	....	....	2,000	....	....	2,000	....
27	Scuppernong .	S. David's	486.46	121.00	....	....	4,000	1,000	800	5,800	....
28	Southport	S. Philip's	130.65	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
29	Vanceboro ...	S. Paul's	100.00	.....	....	....	1,000	....	....	1,000	....
30	Washington ..	S. Peter's	3,123.05	291.07	....	....	25,000	10,000	....	35,000	....
31	Williamston .	Ch. of Advent.	1,540.77	247.38	....	....	2,500	3,500	....	6,000	....
32	Wilmington .	Good Shepherd	1,862.35	68.00	12,000	....	.....	....	....	....	....
33	Wilmington .	S. James'	12,811.42	317.95	....	18,000	50,000	8,000	11,000	69,000	....
34	Wilmington ..	S. John's	3,545.74	.....	....	....	30,000	2,000	5,000	37,000	....
35	Wilmington ..	S. Mark's	806.76	.....	....	....	4,000	2,500	2,600	9,100	....
36	Wilmington ..	S. Paul's	926.23	10.00	....	....	7,500	4,000	....	11,500	1,500
37	Windsor	S. Thomas' ...	942.97	.....	....	....	2,242	2,500	....	4,742	....
38	Winton	S. John's	264.98	.....	....	....	1,700	....	....	1,700	....
39	Woodville ...	Grace	486.62	.....	....	....	3,182	....	....	3,182	....
	ORGANIZED MISSIONS.										
40	Ayden	S. James'	124.59	.....	....	....	2,000	....	....	2,000	....
41	Columbia	S. Andrew's ..	571.19	271.50	....	....	1,000	....	....	1,000	....
42	Edenton	S. John Evan.'s	223.27	12.00	....	....	1,500	....	1,700	3,200	52
43	Edward	The Redeemer.	38.00	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
44	Elizabeth C'ty	S. Philip's	43.46	.....	....	....	1,750	....	....	1,750	100
45	Fairfield* ...	All Saints' ...	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
46	Kinston	S. Augustine's.	80.15	.....	....	....	1,000	....	....	1,000	....
47	Maxton*	S. Matthew's..	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
48	Roxobel	S. Mark's	374.39	.....	....	....	1,400	....	....	1,400	....
49	Sladesvile* ..	S. John's	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
50	Snow Hill....	S. Barnabas'..	269.66	.....	100	....	2,000	....	....	2,000	....
51	Trenton	Grace	130.87	.....	....	....	1,000	....	....	1,000	....
52	Winterville ..	S. Luke's	147.65	15.00	....	....	1,500	....	....	1,500	....
	UNORGANIZED MISSI'NS										
53	Atkinson	S. Thomas' ...	37.11	.....	....	....	600	....	....	600	....
54	Aurora	.....	14.60	.....	....	....	500	....	....	500	100
55	Avoca	Holy Innoce'ts'	156.00	.....	....	....	1,500	....	....	1,500	....
56	Beanfort	S. Clement's ..	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
57	Beanfort Co.*	Calvary	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
58	Belhaven	.....	2.50	.....	....	....	1,000	....	....	1,000	....
59	Boardman ...	S. Jude's	261.49	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
60	Burgaw	S. Mary's	603.07	6.85	....	....	3,000	....	....	3,000	1,100
61	Camden C. H.	S. Joseph's ...	26.00	.....	....	....	.....	....	1,000	1,000	....
62	Craven Co.*..	S. Thomas' ...	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
63	Cumberl'd C.*	S. Thomas' ...	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
64	Faison	S. Gabriel's ..	157.00	.....	....	....	700	....	....	700	....
65	Farmville ...	Emmanuel ...	68.00	.....	....	....	1,500	....	....	1,500	....
66	Goldsboro ...	.....	38.00	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
67	Greenville ...	S. Andrew's ..	215.07	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
68	Hyde connty*	Swan Quarter.	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
69	L. Waccamaw	Waccamaw ...	94.00	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
70	Murfreesboro	S. Barnabas' .	148.81	.....	....	....	1,530	....	....	1,530	....
71	Red Springs*.	S. Stephen's..	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
72	Snnbury	S. Peter's.....	201.39	.....	....	....	2,000	....	45	2,045	100
73	Stonewall* ..	Bay River.....	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
74	Washington .	S. Paul's.....	116.44	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
75	Weeksville ..	S. John's	123.00	.....	....	....	1,000	....	....	1,000	....
76	Roper	.....	20.70	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
77	Missions--Du.	and Wayne Co.	222.50	.....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....
	Totals	.....	58,593.85	4,019.92	12,173	18,000	328,774	70 800	63,545	463,119	9,602
	Last Year		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Remarks Appended to Parochial Reports.

REV. JAMES CARMICHAEL, D.D., WILMINGTON. N. C.

I have the honor to report that during the past conciliar year I have preached six times; celebrated the Holy Communion four times; baptized one adult and two infants; and celebrated two marriages, one of which was the re-uniting of a couple absolutely divorced by the civil law, but not for the one and biblical cause, and assisted at four funerals.

REV. W. E. COX, WILMINGTON.

In addition to the regular services given in my report I officiated at three marriages, three burials and two services at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, for the Rev. Mr. Noe, and assisted at three burials at St. James' church, Wilmington. I also officiated at one burial and had one service in St. Mark's church, Wilmington. I had two services at Lumberton, and had charge of the services at the Wrightsville Beach Chapel every alternate Sunday through the past summer. During my vacation I conducted a mission lasting one week at Glendale Springs, N. C., and preached at four other places.

REV. ROBERT B. DRANE, D.D., EDENTON.

This Parish is well served by two Lay Readers, Mr. Wm. B. Shepard and Mr. L. F. Ziegler.

Outside of my Cure, and not otherwise reported, I conducted a Sunday Service and preached at Nag's Head, N. C.

REV. JOHN B. GIBBLE, WINDSOR.

S. Mary's, Gatesville. Golden oak furniture, consisting of everything from a three-fold gradine altar six feet long, to pews and kneelers, and costing nearly $700.00, has been installed and consecrated. One lady communicant raised over $131.00, from her friends. The Bishop's Tri-Gothic Sanctuary window has been put in place, and a 30-inch memorial brass cross and a pair of crystal glass Holy Communion cruetts add more to the beauty of the Sanctuary and to the dignity of worship.

S. Thomas', Windsor. This Parish hopes to begin remodeling and extending the Church at an early date. With the help of the Convocation of Edenton, and the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society of the Convocation, we have paid out $170.00, the balance due on the Church lot at Ahoskie. There has been installed and consecrated a three-fold gradine golden oak altar 6 feet long, a memorial Litany Desk and Book, brass Altar-Desk and a pair of Crystal cruetts for the Holy Communion. The Guild has put a picket fence around the Rectory lot.

S. John's, Winton. The Parish has nearly paid for a fine $200.00 antique oak organ, and is contemplating building a 12x12 foot vestry room at an early date.

Grace, Woodville, (P. O.) Lewiston. The Sunday School has given the Parish a solid sterling silver Holy Communion Paten lined with gold, the interior of the Church has been murescoed, painted, and a beautiful red woolen carpet put down over the entire Church and Vestry room floors. A new golden oak Annunciator has been placed. We have $50.00 on hand towards a new altar. A memorial brass cross, 24 inches high, with passion-vine ornament in artistic handwork has been given, and two memorial windows will soon be ordered.

S. Mark's, Roxobel. There has been installed and consecrated a golden oak altar five feet long. A large golden oak Bishop's Chair, a memorial brass cross, 24 inches high, for the altar; and a pair of crystal glass cruetts for the Holy Communion.

S. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. The Church was consecrated last October, much to the delight of our faithful few, who have looked forward to it for many years. The Church has been beautified and the vestry room handsomely appointed.

REV. J. H. GRIFFITH, KINSTON.

In addition to my regular work I have had the following services: St. John's, Pitt county, 14; celebrated three times; Baptized four, buried three and married two (2) couples. Ayden six services; one funeral. Tryon, N. C., twelve services. Other places 14 services and sermons.

REV. NATHANIEL HARDING, WASHINGTON.

I have officiated during the year at Zion Church three times; at Trinity Church three times; at Aurora twice, and at Bonnerton once.

REV. B. F. HUSKE, GREENVILLE.

The services conducted by me outside of my Cure are as follows: One service and sermon and one burial at St. John's, Fayetteville. Five Services and two Celebrations of the Holy Communion at St. George's, Newburgh, N. Y. Three services and one celebration at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C. Eight sermons at different places. In addition I began a Mission for the Bishop at Farmville.

REV. THOMAS P. NOE, WILMINGTON.

In addition to my regular work at the Good Shepherd, which has grown larger this year, I have continued the monthly service at Burgaw, where a substantial brick Church of pleasing architectural lines is almost completed, the ceiling still being unfinished. At S.

James' Parish my service was rendered freely from May to October, when the new Rector, Dr. Milton, assumed control of the Parish.

REV. F. N. SKINNER, BEAUFORT.

In addition to my regular services, I have taken part in two services in Greenville, preached once and took part in five services in Ayden at a meeting of the Convocation of New Bern, and, at a similar meeting in Kinston, I officiated five times, preaching once. Also in Kinston, I officiated and preached once in the absence and at the request of the Rector.

REV. CLAUDIUS F. SMITH, ELIZABETH CITY.

In addition to my work at Christ Church and Mission stations, I have had three services at Nag's Head, one private Communion at Shawboro, two services at Shiloh, one at Nixonton; have held a Mission at Belhaven, Hamilton and Creswell.

REV. J. L. TAYLOR, NEW BERN.

We have begun work on the new S. Cyprian's Church which will cost ten thousand dollars. We have of that amount in materials, pledges and money four thousand dollars. We therefore, ask the kind friends of the work to help us.

REV. CHARLES N. TYNDELL, FAYETTEVILLE.

The vital statistics report is incomplete because I have not been in charge long enough to revise thoroughly the lists as indicated by my predecessor in his addendum to the 1909 Report. I have, however, dropped 106 names from the list of Confirmed persons and 200 from the Baptized, making respectively 400 and 600. We hope that a thorough revision of all books of every department will give us a clear and accurate statement for our next year's report.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, WILMINGTON.

I have as usual supplemented my salary and live in my own house. Have missed no appointments during the Conciliar year on account of infirmities from age and chronic troubles. There are constant removals from Mission stations. My visits to the Walker Memorial Hospital, Wilmington, were many. There has been some increase in contributions, but not enough.

Statistics of the Diocese--1909-10.

Clergy—Bishop 1, Priests 28, Deacons 5	34
Clergy—Non-Parochial	3
Clergy—Received	4
Clergy—Transferred	5
Clergy—Died	1
Lay Readers licensed	.....
Postulants admitted 1; total Postulants	1
Candidates for Orders admitted, 0; total Candidates	5
Ordinations—Deacons 3; Priests 3; total	6
Parishes in union with the Council	39
Missions, organized 13; unorganized 28; Parochial 6; total	47
Church edifices (including Chapels)	76
Number of sittings in Churches and Chapels	16,980
Number of Free sittings in Churches and Chapels	16,212
Churches whose sittings are wholly free	75
Churches consecrated	1
Rectories, number of	20
Baptisms, Infant 255; Adults 77; total	332
Confirmations (Bishop's Address)	403
Communicants	5,011
Marriages	83
Burials	166
Sunday School Teachers	432
Sunday School Pupils	3,332
Parish School Teachers	4
Parish School Pupils	225
Industrial School Teachers	13
Industrial School Pupils	111
Contributions and offerings, Parochial	$ 44,614.13
Contributions and offerings, Diocesan	8,112.82
Contributions and offerings, Extra-Diocesan	5,866.90
Contributions and offerings, total	$ 58,593.85

Twenty-Third Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary and Third Report of the Parochial Society.

MISS SUE E. COLLIER, SECRETARY.

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON—MRS. J. G. STATON, Vice-President.

Woman's Auxiliary: No. members, 300; total of work	$ 1,301.17
Parochial Society: No. members, 379; total of work	1,570.30
	$ 2,871.47

CONVOCATION OF NEW BERN—MRS. C. B. WOODLEY, Vice-President.

Woman's Auxiliary: No. members, 141; total of work	$ 406.39
Parochial Society: No. members, 349; total of work	2,010.08
	$ 2,416.47

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON—MRS. N. N. DAVIS, Vice-President.

Woman's Auxiliary: No. members, 232; total of work	$ 2,030.06
Parochial Society: No. members, 353; total of work	1,196.63
	$ 3,226.69

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

MRS. J. B. GIBBLE, Secretary.

Convocation of Edenton: No. members, 232; total of work	$ 438.74
Convocation of New Bern: No. members, 68; total of work	177.98
Convocation of Wilmington: No. members, 72; total work	201.50
	$ 818.22

BABIES' BRANCH.

MRS. J. B. CRANMER, Secretary.

Convocation of Edenton: Total of work	$ 64.74
Convocation of New Bern: Total of work	13.50
Convocation of Wilmington: Total of work	74.52
	$ 152.76

GRAND TOTALS.

Woman's Auxiliary	$ 3,737.62
Parochial Societies	4,777.01
Junior Auxiliary	818.22
Babies' Branch	152.76
	$ 9,485.61

Copy of the Will of Rev. E. M. Forbes, of Beaufort, Carteret County, North Carolina.

IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN:—I, Edward M. Forbes of the town of Beaufort, Carteret County, late a resident of the City of New Bern, County of Craven, State of North Carolina, being of sound mind and disposing memory nevertheless being mindful of the uncertainty of human life, do make, publish and declare this to be my last will and testament in manner and form following, hereby expressly revoking and annulling all former wills and testaments of whatsoever kind and nature by me at any time heretofore made, published and declared.

ITEM I—I give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees to hold property for the Diocese of East Carolina all my property both real and personal not otherwise disposed of in this will, to be by them held in trust, for the objects and purposes hereinafter expressed, by said Trustees and their successors in office being such Trustees, as follows:

ITEM II—I give, devise and bequeath to the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of East Carolina the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars annually to be paid him by said Trustees named in Item 1, to be by him applied to the Missionaries of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, according to his discretion, provided that no Missionary shall receive over fifty dollars annually.

ITEM III—I give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees, the President, or other general managing officers of Saint Augustine School, located near the City of Raleigh, County of Wake and State of North Carolina, established by the Protestant Episcopal Church, the sum of one hundred and fifteen dollars annually to be paid in quarterly installments by said Trustees to the President, or other general managing officer, of said Saint Augustine School, to be used for the purpose of establishing a scholarship in said school to educate one scholar for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, said scholar to be selected by the Bishop of said Diocese, and, if no such scholar can be obtained, then the Bishop of said Diocese shall be empowered to transfer this right of selection to the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

ITEM IV—I give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina the sum of fifty dollars to be by them given to the Secretary of Foreign Missions in the United States, and to the Secretary of Domestic Missions in the United States to be by them

equally divided for the cause of Foreign and Domestic Missions.

ITEM V—I give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina fifty dollars to be given by them to the Society of the Widows and Orphans of deceased clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.

ITEM VI—I give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina the sum of twenty-five dollars annually to be paid by them to the President of Christ Church Relief Society of New Bern, N. C., to be applied to the use and support of the hospital established by said Society, and if there be no such hospital then the said sum of twenty-five dollars shall be distributed by the said Society among the poor belonging to the Protestant Episcopal Church in New Bern, North Carolina.

ITEM VII—I give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars annually to be by them loaned out at interest until said sum shall amount to the sum of one thousand dollars, and then the said sum of one thousand dollars shall be placed at the disposal of the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina to be loaned by him with the advice of the Standing Committee of said Diocese to indigent young men who wish and propose to study for the Ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, without interest. The said sum so borrowed shall be paid back to the Bishop aforesaid in the space of four years after the ordination of said student.

ITEM VIII—It is my will and desire that after the said sum of one hundred and fifty dollars mentioned in ITEM VII, shall have reached the sum of one thousand dollars, which sum is to be placed in the hands of the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, then the said sum of one hundred and fifty dollars which may arise from rents of my property shall be distributed pro rata among the objects mentioned in ITEMS 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

ITEM IX—I will and desire that my Agent at New Bern shall pay out of the funds in his hands belonging to my estate the sum of five dollars annually for the purpose of keeping the two burial lots belonging to my family in proper order.

ITEM X—I will and devise that my Agent at New Bern, N. C., shall pay out of funds in his hands belonging to my estate to the Ladies of Christ Church Relief Society of New Bern, N. C., the sum of five dollars annually toward a dinner for the poor on Thanksgiving Day, and also five dollars to be paid to said Society for the poor on Christmas Day or Innocents Day.

ITEM XI—I will and devise that my Agent at New Bern, N. C., shall pay out of funds in his hands belonging to my estate a sum sufficient to insure the building known as St. Cyprian Church, and

also the building known as St. Augustine School House for the sum of eight hundred dollars each.

ITEM XII—I will and devise that my Agent at New Bern, N. C., shall pay out of funds in his hands belonging to my estate the sum of two dollars and fifty cents monthly to my cook Harriet Ellison, colored, for rent of room for her use and benefit during her natural life.

ITEM XIII—I will and devise that my Agent at New Bern, N. C., shall be empowered to permit Mrs. Hannah Harrison, wife of Jesse Harrison, of New Bern, N. C., to occupy and use the house and lot on Pollock Street, where she now resides, during her natural life, or, during her residence in New Bern, N. C., without rent.

ITEM XIV—I give, devise and bequeath to my brother Francis Tisdale Forbes, of the State of Alabama, all my silver plate, spoons and other articles, and my gold watch, the watch being for his oldest boy, the said articles to be sent him by express at the expense of my estate.

ITEM XV—I will and devise that the building on West Street in New Bern known as St. Augustine School House shall be used by the Rector of St. Cyprian Church for the purpose of educating colored children free of rent and that one of the buildings on said street to be selected by my agent and the said Rector for a home of said Rector free of rent, and that it shall be used only and solely as a rectory.

ITEM XVI—I give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees, the President, or other general Managing Officers of said St. Augustine School located near Raleigh, in the County of Wake, and State of North Carolina, the rest and residue of all my books that may be in my possession at the time of my death to be delivered to them by my said Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina mentioned in Item I of this will, said books to be held in trust for the use of the students thereof.

ITEM XVII—It is my will and desire that if there be any rest and residue of the income from my property annually if any there be it shall be equally divided between all the items before mentioned.

ITEM XVIII—It is my will and desire, and I so charge upon the said Trustees mentioned in Item one of this will, that E. G. Hill, Sr., of New Bern, N. C., shall act as agent for said property in the City of New Bern, N. C., collecting all rents and generally attending thereto during the term of his natural life and accounting to my said Trustees mentioned in Item one of this will for the rents and profits thereof after deducting the usual commissions and charges for the said service. After his death said Trustees shall appoint another agent for said property who shall reside in the City of

New Bern, N. C. Said Agent shall be authorized to keep said property in proper repair, and to keep insured all my property situated on Pollock street, and to pay for the same out of the rents in his hands, and shall make return monthly to the said Trustees mentioned in Item one of this will, through their Treasurer.

ITEM XIX. It is my will and desire that all of my household and kitchen furniture be sold by my said Agent after my death, and, after paying my funeral expenses, the rest and residue thereof, if any, be applied by my said Agent to the relief of the poor of Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

ITEM XX—It is my will and desire that none of my real estate be sold, but that the same be held in perpetuity by said Trustees mentioned in Item one of this will, and the income only used for the purposes herein expressed, and if said income shall not be sufficient to meet all the gifts mentioned in this will, then the reduction shall be made pro rata among Items 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

(Signed) EDWARD M. FORBES, (SEAL.)

Signed, sealed, published and declared by the Testator to be his last will and testament in the presence of each of us, and therefore we at the request of and in the presence of said testator signed our names hereto as witnesses to the said will, the same being signed in our presence by said Testator, and we signed the same in the presence of each other as witnesses thereto this the third day of August, A. D. 1885.

(Signed) J. H. HACKBURN,
(Signed) J. C. COLLINS,
(Signed) R. R. HAMMOND.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Craven County.

IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN! I, Edward M. Forbes, of the town of Beaufort, County of Carteret, and State of North Carolina, being of sound mind and disposing memory, do hereby make, publish and declare this to be the last and only Codicil of my last will and testament in manner and form following, viz.:

ITEM I—I hereby in all respects confirm and establish my last will and testament except in so far as the same may be altered by this Codicil.

ITEM II—All the money in the National Bank of New Bern, N. C., to my credit at the time of my death shall be drawn out of said bank by my agent, E. G. Hill, Esq., and forwarded by him to the Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina to be by him added to the Permanent Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen who have labored in said Diocese for twelve

months previous to their deaths, and who were connected with said Diocese at the time of death.

ITEM III—It is my will and desire that immediately after my death my agent, E. G. Hill, Esq., of New Bern, N. C., shall come to Beaufort and take charge of my body and superintend the burial of the same at New Bern where I have directed him, and that he shall take charge of all my valuable papers connected with my real estate, and preserve the same, and turn them over to his successor, and the said E. G. Hill, Agent, shall sell all of my personal property at Beaufort, N. C., and out of the proceeds of the same first pay all of my funeral expenses, and the expense of removal, and if there be any balance left from said sale he shall hand over such amount to the Guild of St. Paul's P. E. Church to be distributed among the poor, and if said Guild shall have ceased to exist then the proceeds aforesaid shall be given to the Vestry of St. Paul's P. E. Church for the same purpose.

ITEM IV—It is my will and desire, and my intention in the Article of my will in which E. G. Hill is mentioned, that he shall collect all of the rents from my real estate, pay all the taxes and insurance and necessary repairs thereon, and deduct his commissions, and pay over the net proceeds to my Trustees in my will named to be by them used and applied as in said will directed.

In testimony of my full assent and ratification of this my last will and testament I, Edward M. Forbes, of Beaufort, Carteret County North Carolina, have, to this last Codicil of this my last will and testament hereunto set my hand and seal this the twelfth day of October, A. D. 1888.

(Signed) EDWARD M. FORBES, (SEAL.)

Signed, sealed, published and declared by the testator, E. M. Forbes, to be his last Codicil to his last will and testament, and we, in his presence, and in the presence of each other, and at his request, have hereunto set our hands as subscribing witnesses to this his last Codicil of his last will and testament as witnesses to the execution thereof, this 12th day of October, A. D. 1888.

Witness:

(Signed) J. H. HACKBURN,
(Signed) R. R. HAMMOND.

Appendix B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 1910

Wilmington, N. C., May 1st, 1910.

To the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In compliance with the canons, I submit this report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year ending April 30th, 1910.

Statements and Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities, April 30th, 1910.
3. List of Securities.
4. Permanent Episcopal Fund.
5. Permanent Education Fund.
6. Episcopal and Contingent Fund.
7. Diocesan Missions.
8. General Missions.
9. General Clergy Relief Fund.
10. Students' Aid Fund.
11. Church Building Fund.
12. University of the South.
13. Income of Permanent Education Fund.
14. Chapel Hill Fund.
15. Thompson Orphanage.
16. Bishop's House Fund.
17. Sundry Items.
18. Receipts from Parishes and Missions for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.
19. Receipts from Parishes and Missions for Diocesan Missions.
20. Receipts from Parishes and Missions for General Missions and Sunday School Offerings.
21. Receipts from Parishes and Missions for General Clergy Relief Fund, Students' Aid Fund, Church Building Fund, and University of the South.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Our receipts have shown a gratifying increase during the past year in almost every particular, the gain in all lines of mission work being particularly noticeable. Our disbursements have been normal, but I regret to state that, despite some gain, the expenses of the Diocese have exceeded its income. A deficit in this department was reported to the Council of 1909, and your attention invited to its expected continuance. Our cash balance is $3,291.46,

a large part of which however is due to Diocesan Mission account. Owing to delayed remittances to this office, I was unable to transmit receipts for several funds to proper destination, so several small sums are noted as unpaid when the books closed.

PERMANENT FUNDS.

No change has taken place in these funds, except that the reinvestments explained under the head of Stocks and Bonds has increased the Permanent Episcopal Fund to the extent of One Thousand Dollars. It must not be forgotten, however, that we are carrying the Southern Railway stock on our books at par, which is in excess of its market value, and that the credit of this fund will be subject to reduction if we are unable to realize book value for that stock.

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

The receipts for account of this fund were inadequate to meet the disbursements, though both appear to be about normal. Actually, the deficit shown is covered by the cost of exchange of investments, but such items are liable to be met with from time to time, and the margin between the two sides of the account is on the wrong side. The receipts for the past three years have been as follows:

	1908.	1909.	1910.
From Parishes and Missions	$2,784.84	$2,401.92	$2,593.59
Interest on Investments	1,342.02	1,191.77	1,227.15
Receipts from other sources	84.47	71.76	102.62
	$4,211.33	$3,665.45	$3,923.36

which is an average of $3,933 per annum. Our expenses for the same years have been respectively, $3,911.72—$3,980.94—$3,980.81, being an average of $3,957.00 per annum. Any unusual expense means the incurment of indebtedness, as matters now stand, and we can not expect to escape occasional unexpected demands. It is evident that some steps should be taken to increase our income, which does not, I think, bear relative improvement with our numerical gains, and I invite your attention to my former recommendations on this subject, which might be properly considered in connection with remarks in this report under head of "Our Financial System."

STOCKS AND BONDS.

Several changes have taken place in this account. Bonds have matured and been paid as follows: City of Tarboro, $500, and Aber-

deen and West End Railroad, $3,000.00. Your Trustees have sold one Atlantic Coast Line Certificate, par value $100.00, for $103.00, and forty shares of Atlantic Coast Line stock, par value $4,000.00, at $132.00 per share, realizing, less brokerage, $5,274.20. The money so derived has been reinvested in a mortgage note for $1,000.00 at 6 per cent interest, in Certificates of Deposit for $2,503.00 at 4 per cent. interest, and in the purchase of $5,000.00 of Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad bonds, bearing 6 per cent. interest, payable in 1917, at 106 1-2 and accrued interest. This latter transaction was practically the exchange of the Atlantic Coast Line stock, which was paying 6 per cent. interest subject to declaration of dividends, into bonds, with fixed interest of same rate. The Diocese makes a gain of $1,000.00, less a difference of $90.00, of which $40.00 was presumptive accrued interest on the stock sold. The Southern Railway stock is still being carried on the books at par, which is greatly in excess of its market value. No dividends have been paid on it during the year.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

This fund has been handsomely increased. Our receipts for year ending April, 1908, were $1,677.73—for last year, $1,641.65, and for the year just ended, $2,935.38, really $3,005.38, as $70.00 was received from Christ Church, Elizabeth City, after the books were closed. As may be seen by table XIX, parishes and missions failed to meet obligations in this regard to the extent of $121.25, which is a slight decrease in arrearages from last year.

GENERAL MISSIONS AND SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Our receipts for General Missions from parishes and missions amount to $1,340.79, being a gain over last year of $299.57. The receipts from Sunday Schools amount to $1,486.29, which is $150.90 less than last year. Some of this decrease may be due to direct remittances to the General Board, which it seems impossible to prevent, instead of through this office as required by your rules.

INTER-DIOCESAN FUNDS.

Thompson Orphanage: Receipts for this fund reached the sum of $639.31, as against $272.11 for the previous year. There has been no material increase, however, in the number of contributors.

Chapel Hill: The receipts for this fund were $584.67, but $100.00 of the amount was a personal contribution. The balance to credit of the fund is sufficient to carry us for five months, on basis of present contribution from this Diocese, and with no decrease of income for the present year, we will be able to meet the requirements until the next Council.

BISHOP'S HOUSE.

We are still carrying $9,512.51 as an asset of the Permanent Episcopal Fund being the amount advanced for completion of the Bishop's residence. I beg to recommend that the Bishop's House be carried as one of our assets and as an investment of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, at a valuation of $15,000.00, and that differences from this figure, pro or con, be placed into open account, to which shall be credited further payments on account of the apportionment against parishes and missions. Comparatively little, in most of the large parishes nothing, has been done towards meeting this apportionment. I do not think its liquidation is a matter of great or pressing importance to be dealt with immediately, but it would seem that a constant effort in that direction should be made as was requested at your last Council.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF—STUDENTS' AID—CHURCH BUILDING—UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Each of the three funds, first named, shows a gain over last year, but there has been a decrease in receipts for the University of the South. In view of the fact that the offertories for this purpose are less than an average of three cents per communicant, and that three parishes furnish more than half of the amount, it would seem that the necessities of that institution do not, for some reason, appeal to our people. It may be that there is a lack of sympathetic directness in our interest in three of these funds, but that ought not to be the case with the General Clergy Relief Fund, which nevertheless represents less than 10 cents per communicant, and over half of which comes from five parishes. I am of the opinion, and I recommend your consideration of the suggestion in connection with my views under the head of "Our Financial System", that three of these accounts could be placed under the head of Mission Work, to which they belong by reasonable analogy.

The following parishes and missions have made no contributions to any of the above funds. Table XXI will indicate those that have made contributions to some but not all of them.

S. Thomas—Bath,
S. James—Belhaven,
S. John—Bonnerton,
Trinity—Beaufort county,
Zion—Beaufort county,
Christ Church—Hope Mills,
S. George—Hyde county,
S. Philip—Southport,
S. Paul—Vanceboro,
Church of Redeemer—Edward,
S. Gabriel—Faison,
Emmanuel—Farmville,
S. Matthew—Maxton,
S. Stephen—Red Springs,
S. Paul—Washington,
Good Shepherd—Winfall,
S. Matthew—Yeatesville,
S. Peter—Sunbury,

S. Paul—Wilmington,
S. Mark—Wilmington,
S. Luke—Ayden,
Holy Innocents—Avoca,
S. Thomas—Craven County,
S. Thomas—Cumberland County,
————Swan Quarter,
S. John—Sladesville,
S. Joseph—Camden,
S. Luke—Winterville,
S. James—Ayden,
S. Philip—Elizabeth City,
S. John—Weeksville,
————Lake Waccamaw.

"THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL OF SEWANEE."

I have had a request from the Treasurer of above organization, for $15.00, amount assessed against this Diocese for "publication and incidentals" per annum. I presume the Bishop can advise you of the intent and value of the organization, and the matter is referred to you for an appropriation if deemed necessary or proper.

OUR FINANCIAL SYSTEM.

I am convinced that our present method of handling Diocesan finances lacks simplicity and directness, and the complex manner in which we undertake to provide for various funds tends to confuse those who are not book-keepers. This may be in part responsible for the failure of so many parishes and missions to respond to all the requirements made of them, and, in any event, it is permitting them the liberty of choice as to which they will meet. In illustration, we assess for one fund, we ask pledges for another, we apportion for a third, we require offertories for four, and we recommend offertories for three more, in two of the latter instances naming the amount expected. I am of the opinion that a budget should be prepared at each Council, stating the amount it is desired to raise for each specified fund during the year, and that the total so arrived at should be assessed against the several parishes and missions in one charge against each, which should be the only obligatory assessment, so far as the Diocese is concerned. Under this plan, each parish or mission would be expected to raise a specific amount, to be applied against the responsibilities of the Diocese as enumerated in the budget. This arrangement would be simple and direct, each parish and mission would know definitely what it had to do, and I believe the results would be satisfactory and advantageous. The relative importance of the several funds making up the totals of the budget could be determined from time to time by the Council, in its proper discretion. This suggestion is not intended to supplant but to supplement my recommendation to the Council of 1908 in regard to the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, which has not yet been acted upon, and I am still of the opinion that an envelope system as therein discussed is desirable, and could be applied to this enlargement of that recommendation.

It is entirely feasible to undertake this change in our financial methods at once, and I recommend the appointment of a committee to consider the matter and report at this Council.

REPEAL OF CANONS.

Unless some system like that recommended in the preceding paragraph is adopted, I would recommend the repeal of so much of Canon 24 as requires quarterly payments on fixed dates of assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and so much of Canon 25 as makes it obligatory on clergymen to take annual collections for what are known as the four canonical funds. The laws are so poorly observed that their continuance among our statutes is harmful. If we can not set an example of obedience to our own laws, we should annul them, and not persistently disregard them.

An examination of my books will show that a very few parishes obey the requirements of Canon 24, and this report shows the large number that fail to obey the injunction of Canon 25

DELAYED REMITTANCES.

I have had the usual number of delayed remittances. Nearly one third of the entire number of receipts issued by me for the year are dated in April, and one-fifth of the entire number were issued in the last half of the month. Had I closed my books on the April 30th, which would not have been unreasonable, several remittances, covering sums over due, would have been omitted.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

I.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30th, 1910.

Receipts.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909		$ 1,519.69
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 3,923.36	
Diocesan Missions	2,932.81	
General Missions and Sunday Schools	2,922.25	
General Clergy Relief	491.68	
Students' Aid Fund	123.03	
Church Building Fund	134.19	
University of the South	129.12	
Income from Permanent Education Fund	83.10	
Thompson Orphanage	639.31	
Bishop's House	307.41	
Chapel Hill Work	584.67	
Colored Diocesan Mission Work	2.57	
Sundry Items	190.45—	$ 12,463.95
		$ 13,983.64

Disbursements.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 4,087.74	
Diocesan Missions	1,726.25	
General Missions and Sunday Schools	2,741.21	
General Clergy Relief	477.36	
Income from Permanent Education Fund	50.00	
Church Building Fund	150.00	
University of the South	126.56	
Thompson Orphanage	639.31	
Chapel Hill Work	500.00	
Colored Diocesan Mission Work	3.30	
Sundry Items	190.45—	$ 10,691.18
Balance on Hand May 1st, 1910		$ 3,291.46
Balance on hand belongs to following funds:		
Diocesan Missions	$ 2,574.44	
General Missions and Sunday Schools	181.04	
General Clergy Relief	14.32	
Students' Aid Fund	474.94	
Church Building Fund	179.56	
University of the South	2.56	
Income—Permanent Education Fund	82.75	
Chapel Hill Fund	250.10	
Colored Diocesan Missions	8.17	
Roanoke Island Cross	1.57	
	$ 3,769.45	
Less overdrafts	$ 477.99—	$ 3,291.46

Overdraft Bishop's House last year.....	$ 679.99
Less receipts during year.....	307.41
	$ 372.58
Overdraft Episcopal and Contingent Fund...	105.41
	$ 477.99

II

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION. MAY 1st, 1910.

Assets.

Stocks and Bonds.....	$ 25,800.00	
Certificates of Deposit.....	3,103.00	
Mortgage Notes	2,050.00	
Real Estate (House in Wilmington).....	800.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Bishop's House	15,086.21	
Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	105.41	
Cash	3,291.46	—$ 53,236.08

Liabilities.

Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	$ 39,365.51	
Permanent Education Fund.....	4,900.00	
Diocesan Missions	2,574.44	
General Missions and Sunday Schools.....	181.04	
General Clergy Relief.....	14.32	
Students' Aid Fund.....	474.94	
Church Building Fund.....	179.56	
University of the South.....	2.56	
Income—Permanent Education Fund.....	82.75	
Chapel Hill Fund.....	250.10	
Colored Diocesan Mission Work.....	8.17	
Roanoke Island Cross.....	1.57	
Receipts account of Bishop's House.....	5,201.12	—$ 53,236.08

III.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

	Shares.	Par Value.	Int. Rate.
Atlantic Coast Line Certificates..	37	$ 3,700.00	4 per cent.
Southern Railway Stock.....	60	6,000.00	
Bonds: City of Wilmington.....	2	1,000.00	5 per cent.
City of Tarboro.....	5	2,500.00	6 per cent.
Georgia & Alabama R. R...	1	1,000.00	5 per cent.
Consol. Ry. (Wilmington).	6	600.00	5 per cent.
Lumberton Cotton Mills...	6	3,000.00	6 per cent.
Tarboro Cotton Factory...	3	3,000.00	6 per cent.
Atlantic & No. Caro. R. R.	5	5,000.00	6 per cent.
		$ 25,800.00	
In addition to which we have bank certificate of deposit drawing four per cent interest.....		$ 3,103.00	
		$ 28,903.00	

IV.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909:		
Stocks and Bonds.....	$ 26,700.00	
Mortgage Notes.....	1,050.00	
Real Estate.....	800.00	
Certificate of Deposit.....	300.00	
Bishop's House.....	9,512.51—	$ 38,362.51
Added by change of Investments.....		1,003.00
		$ 39,365.51
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910:		
Stocks and Bonds.....	$ 24,100.00	
Mortgage Notes.....	2,050.00	
Real Estate	800.00	
Certificate of Deposit.....	2,903.00	
Bishop's House.....	9,512.51—	$ 39,365.51

V.

PERMANENT EDUCATION FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909:		
Stocks and Bonds	$ 1,700.00	
Certificate of Deposit	200.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00—	$ 4,900.00
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910:		
Stocks and Bonds	$ 1,700.00	
Certificate of Deposit	200.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00—	$ 4,900.00

VI.

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909		$ 58.97
Receipts.		
Parishes and Missions	$ 2,593.59	
Interest on Bonds and Stocks	1,143.90	
Interest on Notes	45.75	
Interest on Deposits	37.50	
Rents from Smith property	24.75	
Rents from Wilmington House	75.87	
Mrs. A. A. Watson	2.00—	$ 3,923.36
		$ 3,982.33

Disbursements.

Expenses of Council, 1909:		
Rev. E. Wooten	$ 7.95	
Rev. C. D. Malone	75	
Rev. B. S. Lassiter	3.00	
Rev. W. J. Gordon	1.60	
Rev. F. N. Skinner	4.10	
Rev. L. Eborn	3.30	
Rev. W. R. Noe	7.50	
Rev. Wm. Geo. Avant	1.40	
Rev. E. R. Bennett	8.30	
Rev. J. L. Taylor	1.40	
Rev. J. W. Herritage	2.50	
Treasurer	18.05	
Sexton	5.00—	$ 64.85
Salary of Bishop		3,000.00
Salary of Secretary		150.00
Salary of Treasurer		200.00

Traveling Expenses—Bishop	138.35	
Printing Journals	194.03	
Books, Stationery, &c	69.45	
Postage, Express, &c	32.21	
Expenses of Standing Committees	36.65	
Expenses of Other Committees	18.86	
Insurance—Bishop's House	53.40	
Sundries	23.31	
Cost of exchanging Stock and accrued int'r'st	106.63—	$ 4,087.74
Deficit		$ 105.41

VII.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909		$ 1,367.88
Receipts.		
Parishes and Missions	$ 2,787.30	
Parishes and Missions (for colored work)	2.57	
Collections at Council	39.93	
Edenton Convocation	11.63	
Woman's Auxiliary	30.30	
B. R. Huske	50.00	
Rev. E. Wootten	5.00	
Mrs. A. A. Watson	3.65	
Miss Elinore Williams	5.00—	$ 2,935.38
		$ 4,303.26
Disbursements.		
Rev. E. Wootten	$ 300.00	
Rev. L. Eborn	100.00	
Rev. Jno. H. Griffith	100.00	
Rev. N. Harding	56.25	
Rev. F. N. Skinner	100.00	
Rev. Jno. B. Gibble	170.00	
Rev. B. S. Lassiter	125.00	
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	200.00	
Rev. C. D. Malone	100.00	
Rev. W. R. Noe	200.00	
Rev. N. C. Duncan	100.00	
Rev. Jos. W. Fulford	100.00	
Rev. Jno. H. Crosby	25.00	
Rev. B. F. Huske	50.00—	$ 1,726.25
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910		$ 2,577.01

(Balance includes $2.57 to credit of colored work.)

VIII.

GENERAL MISSIONS.

Receipts.

Parishes and Missions	$ 1,340.79
Collections at Council	43.05
Edenton Convocation	22.60
Trustees Forbes Estate	19.23
Woman's Auxiliary	3.00
Junior Auxiliary—St. Paul, Edenton	7.29
Sunday Schools	$ 1,486.29
	$ 2,922.25
Remitted to George Gordon King, Treasurer	2,741.21
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910	$ 181.04

IX.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Receipts.

Parishes and Missions	$ 439.20
Trustees Forbes Estate	19.23
Woman's Auxiliary	13.25
Rev. E. Wootten	5.00
Mrs. W. G. Curtis, Southport	10.00
Through Bishop Strange	5.00
	$ 491.68
Remitted to Dr. A. J. P. McClure, Treasurer	477.36
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910	$ 14.32

X.

STUDENTS' AID FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909	$ 251.91	
Received from Parishes and Missions	123.03	
Transferred from Income Permanent Education Fund, erroneously charged last year	100.00—	$ 474.94
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910		$ 474.94

XI.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909	$ 195.37	
Received from Parishes and Missions	133.94	
Received from Woman's Auxiliary	25—	$ 329.56
Disbursements.		
Church at Belhaven	$ 50.00	
Church at Burgaw	100.00—	$ 150.00
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910		$ 179.56

XII.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Received from Parishes and Missions	$ 129.12
Remitted Mr. W. B. Hall, Vice-Chancellor	126.56
Balace on hand May 1st, 1910	$ 2.56

XIII.

INCOME—PERMANENT EDUCATION FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909	$ 149.65	
Received from Interest on Investments	83.10—	$ 232.75
Paid Mr. Edgar Price, Order of Bishop	$ 50.00	
Transferred to Students' Aid Fund, erroneously charged last year	100.00—	$ 150.00
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910		$ 82.75

XIV.

CHAPEL HILL FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1909		$ 165.43
Receipts.		
Aurora—Chapel of the Cross	$ 5.00	
Beaufort—S. Paul	2.50	
Bonnerton—S. John	2.00	
Edenton—S. Paul	42.00	
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	50.00	
Fayetteville—S. John	25.00	
Gatesville—S. Mary	3.00	
Greenville—S. Paul	20.00	
Goldsboro—S. Stephen	15.00	
Hamilton—S. Martin	7.68	
Hertford—Holy Trinity	12.00	
Hope Mills—Christ Church	2.00	
Hyde county—S. George	5.00	
Lenoir county—Holy Innocents	2.00	
Plymouth—Grace	5.00	
Roper—S. Luke	3.00	
Scuppernong—S. David	13.51	
Trenton—Grace	2.00	
Washington—S. Peter	40.00	
Williamston—Advent	15.00	
Wilmington—S. James	150.00	
Wilmington—S. John	25.00	
Windsor—S. Thomas	10.00	
Winton—S. John	2.00	
Woodville—Grace	5.34	
Columbia—S. Andrew	3.71	
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	2.00	
Roxobel—S. Mark	3.25	
Weeksville—S. John	2.90	
Sunbury—S. Peter	4.00	
Edenton—Convocation	4.78	
Wilmington Friends	100.00—	$ 584.67
		$ 750.10
Remitted Dr. A. Henderson, Treasurer		500.00
Balance on hand May 1st, 1910		$ 250.10

XV.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Receipts.

Beaufort—S. Paul	$ 17.37	
Edenton—S. Paul	130.07	
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	25.57	
Gatesville—S. Mary	17.51	
Greenville—S. Paul	19.38	
Hamilton—S. Martin	17.25	
Hertford—Holy Trinity	11.43	
Kinston—S. Mary	35.20	
Lenoir county—Holy Innocents	1.35	
Plymouth—Grace	2.50	
Scuppernong—S. David	60	
Washington—S. Peter	23.45	
Williamston—Advent	7.47	
Wilmington—S. James	208.73	
Wilmington—S. Paul	9.55	
Wilmington—Good Shepherd	20.00	
Windsor—S. Thomas	18.50	
Winton—S. John	8.42	
Woodville—Grace	20.80	
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	2.55	
Roxobel—S. Mark	8.00	
Snow Hill—S. Barnabas	15.51	
Edenton—Junior Auxiliary	18.10—	$ 639.31
Remitted to Rev. W. J. Smith, Superintendent		$ 639.31

XVI.

CONTRIBUTIONS—BISHOP'S HOUSE.

May 1st, 1909, to April 30th, 1910.

Bonnerton—S. John	$ 55.00	
Beaufort County—Trinity	30.00	
Edenton—S. Paul	18.00	
Fayetteville—S. John	2.00	
Gatesville—S. Mary	20.00	
Hertford—Holy Trinity	60.00	
Pitt County—S. John	1.54	
Plymouth—Grace	15.00	
Scuppernong—S. David	62	
Vanceboro—S. Paul	25.00	
Windsor—S. Thomas	40.00	
Winton—S. John	6.25	
Columbia—S. Andrew	40	
Edward—Church of Redeemer	5.00	
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	5.00	
Weeksville—S. John	3.00	
Winterville—S. Luke	3.00	
Elizabeth City—S. Philip	5.00	
Sunbury—S. Peter	12.60	$ 307.41

XVII.

SUNDRY ITEMS.

Receipts.

Convocation—Edenton, For Church at Ahoskie	$ 88.92
S. Mary's Guild—Edenton, For Church at Ahoskie	5.00
Advent—Williamston, For Church at Ahoskie	2.00
Council, 1909, Prayer Book & Hymnal Society	41.18
Christ Church—Elizabeth C., Church League of Baptized	18.00
S. Peter—Washington, Society for Increase of Ministry	15.35
S. Paul—Edenton, Bishop Blyth's Mission at Jerusalem	5.00
St. Paul—Edenton, For S. Andrew's at Columbia	15.00
	$ 190.45

Disbursed.

Mrs. Seth Low, Treasurer	$ 18.00	
E. Walter Roberts, Treasurer	41.18	
Rev. John B. Gibble, Treasurer	95.92	
Rev. F. D. Hoskins, Treasurer	15.35	
Rev. F. A. DeRosset, Treasurer	5.00	
Miss May Cahoon, Treasurer	15.00	$ 190.45

XVIII.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

For Account of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

PARISHES.	Due May 1, 1909.	Assessment.	Total.	Paid.	Due May 1, 1910.
Aurora—Chapel of Cross	$.....	$ 36.00	$ 36.00	$ 36.00	$.....
Bath—S. Thomas	32.59	12.00	44.59	10.00	34.59
Beaufort—S. Paul	45.00	30.00	75.00	30.00	45.00
Belhaven—S. James	18.00	18.00	36.00	.....	36.00
Bonnerton—S. John	.....	18.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Beaufort County—Trinity	.....	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Beaufort County—Zion	2.00	24.00	26.00	13.21	12.79
Clinton—S. Paul	4.50	36.00	40.50	40.50	.....
Edenton—S. Paul	.....	100.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	.....	125.00	125.00	125.00	.....
Fayetteville—S. John	.....	270.00	270.00	270.00	.....
Fayetteville—S. Joseph	.....	18.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Gatesville—S. Mary	.....	18.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Goldsboro—S. Stephen	.....	75.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Greenville—S. Paul	.....	48.00	48.00	48.00	.....
Hamilton—S. Martin	.....	18.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Hertford—Holy Trinity	.....	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Hope Mills—Christ Church	8.00	18.00	26.00	26.00	.....
Hyde County—S. George	36.00	36.00	72.00	37.81	34.19
Kinston—S. Mary	.....	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Lenoir County—Holy Innocents	.....	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....
New Bern—Christ Church	.....	270.00	270.00	270.00	.....
New Bern—S. Cyprian	12.00	12.00	24.00	24.00	.....
Pitt County—S. John	36.00	30.00	66.00	66.00	.....
Plymouth—Grace	.....	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....
Roper—S. Luke	.....	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....
Scuppernong—S. David	.....	30.00	30.00	30.01	.....
Southport—S. Philip	35.25	12.00	47.25	.....	47.25
Vanceboro—S. Paul	9.00	6.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Washington—S. Peter	.....	180.00	180.00	180.00	.....
Williamston—Advent	.....	30.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Wilmington—S. James	.....	600.00	600.00	600.00	.....
Wilmington—S. John	.....	100.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Wilmington—S. Paul	.....	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Wilmington—Good Shepherd	.....	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Wilmington—S. Mark	.....	18.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Windsor—S. Thomas	.....	36.00	36.00	36.00	.....
Winton—S. John	.....	6.00	6.00	6.00	.....
Woodville—Grace	.....	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Total Parishes	$ 238.34	$2476.00	$2714.34	$2504.53	$ 209.82

(Continued on next page.)

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

For Account of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

MISSIONS.	Due May 1, 1909.	Assessment.	Total.	Paid.	Due May 1, 1910.
Ayden—S. James	$.....	$ 12.00	$.....	$.....	$ 12.00
Atkinson—S. Thomas	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Avoca—Holy Innocents	.....	12.00	.....	12.00	.....
Boardman—S. Jude	.....	10.00	.....	.....	10.00
Belhaven—S. Mary	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....
Columbia—S. Andrew	.....	5.00	.....	5.06	.....
Craven—S. Thomas	.....	6.00	.....	6.00	.....
Cumberland County—S. Thomas	.....	12.00	.....	.....	12.00
Fairfield—All Saints	.....	12.00	.....	5.00	7.00
Faison—S. Gabriel	.....	12.00	.....	.....	12.00
Farmville—Emmanuel	.....	5.00	.....	2.00	3.00
Maxton—S. Matthew	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Kinston—S. Augustine	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Red Springs—S. Stephen	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Roxobel—S. Mark	.....	16.00	.....	16.00	.....
Snow Hill—S. Barnabas	.....	6.00	.....	6.00	.....
Swan Quarter	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Trenton—Grace	.....	12.00	.....	12.00	.....
Lake Waccamaw	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Weeksville—S. John	.....	6.00	.....	6.00	.....
Winfall—Good Shepherd	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Yeatesville—S. Matthew	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Sunbury—S. Peter	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....
Edenton—S. John Evangelist	.....	.....	.....	2.00	.....
Creswell—Christ Church	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Total Missions	$.....	$ 177.00	$.....	$ 80.06	$ 97.00

Total Parishes and Missions:

Arrears last year	$ 304.19		
Due for present year	2,653.00	—	$ 2,957.19
Remitted	$ 65.85		
Paid	2,593.59	—	$ 2,659.44
Balance due			$ 297.75
Due by Parishes	$ 209.82		
Due by Missions	97.00		
	$ 306.82		
Less excess payments	$ 9.07	—	$ 297.75

XIX.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

For Account of Diocesan Missions.

PARISHES.	Pledged.	Paid.	Due.	Excess.
Aurora—Chapel of Cross	$ 25.00	$36.10	$.....	$ 11.10
Bath—S. Thomas	10.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Beaufort—S. Paul	17.00	18.58	.....	1.58
Belhaven—S. James	15.00	.....	15.00	.....
Bonnerton—S. John	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
Beaufort County—Trinity	22.50	.....	22.50	.....
Beaufort County—Zion	20.00	20.00	.....	.....
Clinton—S. Paul	20.00	20.00	.....	.....
Edenton—S. Paul	60.00	79.46	.....	19.46
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	75.00	75.00	.....	.....
Fayetteville—S. John	100.00	102.00	.....	2.00
Fayetteville—S. Joseph	10.00	16.27	.....	6.27
Gatesville—S. Mary	35.00	35.00	.....	.....
Goldsboro—S. Stephen	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
Greenville—S. Paul	40.00	61.60	.....	21.60
Hamilton—S. Martin	15.00	15.60	.....	60
Hertford—Holy Trinity	40.00	75.00	.....	35.00
Hope Mills—Christ Church	10.00	7.75	2.25	.....
Hyde County—S. George	20.00	.....	20.00	.....
Kinston—S. Mary	20.00	60.00	.....	40.00
Lenoir County—Holy Innocents	12.50	13.97	.....	1.47
New Bern—Christ Church	100.00	250.00	.....	150.00
New Bern—S. Cyprian	15.00	22.50	.....	7.50
Pitt County—S. John	30.00	60.00	.....	30.00
Plymouth—Grace	13.00	26.00	.....	13.00
Roper—S. Luke	12.00	45.17	.....	33.17
Scuppernong—S. David	22.00	37.61	.....	15.61
Southport—S. Philip	7.00	14.35	.....	7.35
Vanceboro—S. Paul	5.00	5.00	.....	.....
Washington—S. Peter	75.00	125.00	.....	50.00
Williamston—Advent	20.00	53.98	.....	33.98
Wilmington—S. James	333.00	900.00	.....	567.00
Wilmington—S. John	73.00	200.00	.....	127.00
Wilmington—S. Paul	30.00	30.00	.....	.....
Wilmington—Good Shepherd	25.00	50.00	.....	25.00
Wilmington—S. Mark	15.00	6.00	9.00	.....
Windsor—S. Thomas	40.00	40.00	.....	.....
Winton—S. John	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
Woodville—Grace	25.00	30.51	.....	5.51
Total Parishes	$1492.00	$2622.45	$ 73.75	$1204.20

(Continued on next page.)

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

For Account of Diocesan Missions.

MISSIONS.	Pledged.	Paid.	Due.	Excess.
Ayden—S. James	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$.....	$.....
Atkinson—S. Thomas	2.00	3.11	.....	1.11
Boardman—S. Jude	6.00	6.33	.....	33
Columbia—S. Andrew	10.00	10.10	.....	10
Cumberland County—S. Thomas	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Edward—Church of Redeemer	10.00	14.16	.....	4.16
Fairfield—All Saints	7.00	5.00	2.00	.....
Faison—S. Gabriel	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Farmville—Emmanuel	.....	8.00	.....	8.00
Maxton—S. Matthew	2.00	2.00	.....	.....
Kinston—S. Augustine	.....	2.71	.....	2.71
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	6.00	7.26	.....	1.26
Red Springs—S. Stephen	5.00	7.57	.....	2.57
Roxobel—S. Mark	20.00	20.00	.....	.....
Snow Hill—S. Barnabas	7.00	7.00	.....	.....
Swan Quarter	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Washington—S. Paul	.....	2.57	.....	2.57
Trenton—Grace	.....	3.54	.....	3.54
Lake Waccamaw	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Weeksville—S. John	10.00	8.00	2.00	.....
Yeatesville—S. Matthew	.....	3.05	.....	3.05
Winterville—S. Luke	10.00	20.00	.....	10.00
Elizabeth City—S. Philip	.....	78	.....	78
Raleigh—S. Mary's School	10.00	.....	10.00	.....
Sunbury—S. Peter	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
Shawboro	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Belhaven—S. Mary	.....	3.67	.....	3.67
Sladesville—S. John	.....	4.00	.....	4.00
Edenton—S. John Evangelist	.....	1.58	.....	1.58
Greenville—S. Andrew	.....	3.15	.....	3.15
Washington—C. B. H. Hall	.....	2.34	.....	2.34
Camden—S. Joseph	10.00	1.50	8.50	.....
Total Missions	$ 160.00	$ 167.42	$ 47.50	$ 54.92
Total Parishes and Missions	$1652.00	$2789.87	$ 121.25	$1259.12

XX.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

For General Missions and Sunday School Offertories.

PARISHES.	General Missions.	Sunday Schools.	Totals.
Aurora—Chapel of Cross	$ 10.00	$.....	$ 10.00
Bath—S. Thomas	5.00	21.07	26.07
Beaufort—S. Paul	14.28	50.76	65.04
Bonnerton—S. John	6.00	.....	6.00
Beaufort County—Trinity	.....	1.65	1.65
Beaufort County—Zion	6.02	.....	6.02
Clinton—S. Paul	15.00	.....	15.00
Edenton—S. Paul	66.13	71.87	138.00
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	50.00	122.00	172.00
Fayetteville—S. John	94.00	74.28	168.28
Fayetteville—S. Joseph	13.75	.....	13.75
Gatesville—S. Mary	10.00	3.78	13.78
Goldsboro—S. Stephen	25.00	.....	25.00
Greenville—S. Paul	52.25	76.80	129.05
Hamilton—S. Martin	10.00	.....	10.00
Hertford—Holy Trinity	25.00	56.00	81.00
Hope Mills—Christ Church	10.00	.....	10.00
Kinston—S. Mary	20.00	35.92	55.92
Lenoir County—Holy Innocents	6.45	8.00	14.45
New Bern—Christ Church	100.00	.....	100.00
New Bern—S. Cyprian	17.50	.....	17.50
Plymouth—Grace	10.00	25.00	35.00
Pitt County—S. John	20.00	.....	20.00
Roper—S. Luke	18.42	11.00	29.42
Scuppernong—S. David	21.02	12.07	33.09
Southport—S. Philip	.....	2.30	2.30
Vanceboro—S. Paul	5.00	.....	5.00
Washington—S. Peter	196.11	180.00	376.11
Williamston—Advent	18.27	63.61	81.88
Wilmington—S. James	305.25	359.87	605.12
Wilmington—S. John	50.00	40.00	90.00
Wilmington—S. Paul	25.00	10.66	35.66
Wilmington—Good Shepherd	10.00	75.00	85.00
Wilmington—S. Mark	6.00	.....	6.00
Windsor—S. Thomas	10.00	52.14	62.14
Winton—S. John	7.00	25.40	32.40
Woodville—Grace	5.00	21.33	26.33
Totals for Parishes	$1263.45	$1400.51	$2663.96

(Continued on next page.)

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

For General Missions and Sunday School Offertories.

MISSIONS.	General Missions.	Sunday Schools.	Totals.
Avoca—Holy Innocents	$ 5.00	$.....	$ 5.00
Boardman—S. Jude	6.00	.....	6.00
Columbia—S. Andrew	2.97	5.00	7.97
Craven County—S. Thomas	5.00	.....	5.00
Edward—Church of Redeemer	5.00	.....	5.00
Maxton—S. Matthew	2.50	.....	2.50
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	5.00	.....	5.00
Roxobel—S. Mark	5.00	18.78	23.78
Snow Hill—S. Barnabas	10.00	7.45	17.45
Washington—S. Paul	4.10	.....	4.10
Trenton—Grace	4.00	1.34	5.34
Lake Waccamaw	1.35	1.00	2.35
Yeatesville—S. Matthew	2.00	3.92	5.92
Camden—S. Joseph	1.00	1.60	2.60
Ayden—S. James	5.00	.....	5.00
Winterville—S. Luke	5.00	30.60	35.60
Sunbury—S. Peter	.....	2.00	2.00
Belhaven—S. Mary	1.00	.....	1.00
Edenton—S. John Evangelist	5.00	3.77	8.77
Greenville—S. Andrew	2.42	.....	2.42
Fayetteville—S. Philip	.....	4.41	4.41
Mission—C. B. H. Hall	.....	5.91	5.91
Totals for Missions	$ 77.34	$ 85.78	$ 163.12
Totals for Parishes and Missions	$1340.79	$1486.29	$2827.08

XXI.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

For General Clergy Relief, Students' Aid, Church Building and University of The South Funds.

PARISHES.	General Clergy Relief.	Students' Aid.	Church Building.	University of the South.
Aurora—Chapel of Cross	$ 3.00	$ 3.00	$ 2.00	$ 2.00
Beaufort—S. Paul	6.27	1.62	1.51	1.15
Clinton—S. Paul	2.75	4.64	2.75	.....
Edenton—S. Paul	43.60	10.00	20.35	9.57
Elizabeth City—Christ Church	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Fayetteville—S. John	2.00	.....	.....	1.00
Fayetteville—S. Joseph	10.65	5.35	5.45	.....
Gatesville—S. Mary	14.05	2.41	3.54	1.29
Goldsboro—S. Stephen	14.45	1.00	1.00	1.00
Greenville—S. Paul	2.21	16.70	2.21	3.20
Hamilton—S. Martin	4.60	2.13	1.85	2.12
Hertford—Holy Trinity	10.55	.....	.....	2.05
Kinston—S. Mary	17.00	1.50	1.50	1.25
Lenoir County—Holy Innocents	3.27	1.68	1.36	1.29
New Bern—Christ Church	10.00	.....	.....	.....
New Bern—S. Cyprian	1.25	50	75	50
Pitt County—S. John	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plymouth—Grace	3.00	2.00	11.00	2.00
Roper—S. Luke	1.17	70	80	70
Scuppernong—S. David	1.77	60	80	59
Washington—S. Peter	45.61	7.30	5.00	6.11
Williamston—Advent	10.27	1.80	8.75	9.00
Wilmington—S. James	72.71	25.00	25.00	50.00
Wilmington—S. John	50.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Wilmington—S. Paul	11.66	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington—Good Shepherd	2.90	1.48	1.25	2.56
Windsor—S. Thomas	15.52	3.62	1.19	2.09
Winton—S. John	3.90	1.05	2.29	2.00
Woodville—Grace	21.48	1.50	1.88	2.25
Atkinson—S. Thomas	4.00	.....	.....	.....
Boardman—S. Jude	10.00	.....	.....	.....
Belhaven—S. Mary	50	.....	.....	.....
Columbia—S. Andrew	70	45	1.01	40
Fairfield—All Saints	2.10	2.00	2.00	.....
Kinston—S. Augustine	1.00	.....	50	.....
Murfreesboro—S. Barnabas	2.13	50	95	50
Roxobel—S. Mark	5.53	1.90	4.68	1.61
Snow Hill—S. Barnabas	13.75	.....	.....	.....
Trenton—Grace	2.27	1.35	1.32	1.75
Edenton—S. John Evangelist	58	25	25	14
Totals	$ 439.20	$ 123.03	$ 133.94	$ 129.12

Appendix C.

Constitution and Canons.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III.

Section 1.—There shall be an Annual Council to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Council, or in the event of no such determination, on the *third Saturday* in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

Section 2.—But the time or place of such meeting may be changed, or Special Councils may be called by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject, nevertheless, to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; *provided,* that no Special Council shall be called without at least *thirty* days' notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Council at least *twenty days* before the meeting of such Special Council to each

Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Council, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Council is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a vote of two-thirds of both Orders.

SECTION 3.—Elections shall be held by the several Vestries for Delegates to Special Councils; but, in the event of the failure to elect such Delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Council—subject to the provisions of Article IV., Section 4 of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV.

SECTION 1.—The Council shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority, shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Council.

SECTION 2.—Every Clergyman of the Church, having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for *three* months preceding any meeting of the Council, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Council, except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; *provided,* that the restriction as above in regard to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in the General Theological Seminary, or in any University or College maintained or governed in part by this Diocese, or to officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church, or to Chaplains in the Army or Navy.

SECTION 3.—Each regularly organized Parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding *four,* chosen by the vestry from the

male communicants of the parish: and in case of any parish having no male communicants, the Vestry may elect one or more delegates, duly qualified as above, from any other parish or parishes of the Diocese: *provided,* that no person shall be allowed to represent more than one parish in the same meeting of the Council. No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Council.

SECTION 4.—It shall be lawful for the Council to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Council for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing to comply with any lawful requirement of the Council; *provided,* that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Council, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.

SECTION 5.—If any Parish shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Council, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Council.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1.—The Council shall be the sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

SECTION 2.—The Council shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or enquiry, or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy and of delegates from seven of the Parishes entitled to representation in the Council shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII.

SECTION 1.—Upon any question before the Council, when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two Orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by Orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Council shall be entitled to one vote.

SECTION 2.—All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII.

SECTION 1.—The Council shall annually elect a President (who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese), a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Registrar.

SECTION 2.—Should there at any time be no such election then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had.

SECTION 3.—Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Registrar become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX.

SECTION 1.—A Standing Committee to consist of three Clergymen of the Diocese, and two Laymen communicants of the Diocese, shall be annually elected by the Council. They shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in their own body between the annual meetings of the Council.

SECTION 2.—When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Council; and they may also summon special Councils, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Council, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call special Councils for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X.

SECTION 1.—Any ten or more adult communicants may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Council, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

SECTION 2.—The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish (a copy of which shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; *provided,* that, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have the power to establish such independent

Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.

SECTION 3.—In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but baptized males of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz:

"We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese."

Provided, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the chartered rights or existing customs of any Parish established previous to the year 1859.

ARTICLE XI.

SECTION 1.—Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SECTION 2.—The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for the services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

ARTICLE XII.

The Council shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII.

In the election of a Bishop or a Bishop-Coadjutor the Council shall vote by ballot and by Orders; and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Council and a majority of the Lay Delegates voting by

Parishes shall be necessary to an election; *Provided,* that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than twenty.

ARTICLE XIV.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XV.

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Council, shall be submitted to the next Council; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; *provided,* that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than fifteen.

ARTICLE XVI.

All Constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Council at which they shall have been ratified.

CANONS.

CANON 1.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL.

SECTION 1. *Clergy.* It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Council, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be *prima facie* evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

SEC. 2. *Laity.* The Clerks of the several Parish Vestries and Clerks of Organized Missions electing Lay Delegates to the Council shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council, and one to the minister of the Parish where the Council is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay Delegates to be called at the opening of the Council; and shall insert no name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Council. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Council shall have been organized.

SECTION 3. *Ex-Officio Members.* The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Committee on Finance and of other Committees elected by the Council, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Council, but without the right to vote.

CANON 2.

SERVICES.

At the opening of each annual or special meeting of the Council, the Holy Communion shall be administered, and

there shall be a sermon by a Clergyman appointed for the purpose by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

On the same day there shall be Divine Service in the evening, after which the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be the subject of discussion, and a collection shall be made in behalf of the Missionary Funds of the Diocese, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

CANON 3.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Council shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4.

PRESIDENT.

In absence of a Bishop competent to preside, as provided in Article IV., Section 1 of the Constitution, the chair shall be occupied by the President of the Council.

CANON 5.

SECRETARY.

SECTION 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Council under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical List of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President he shall call the Council to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

SEC. 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as

may from time to time be directed by the Council, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Council, together with such other papers in his keeping as he may think likely to be required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Organized and other Missions, which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

SEC. 3. He is hereby authorized to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

CANON 6.

TREASURER.

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds or monies belonging to the Diocese; shall, under the direction of the Council, receive, invest, and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to each annual meeting; and shall also report annually a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese. He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties, in such sum as the Trustees of the Diocese may from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 7.

CHANCELLOR.

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a Communicant of the Church in this Diocese, shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Com-

mittee, and of the Trustees of the Diocese, and Counsel in all suits at law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 8.

REGISTRAR.

SECTION 1. The duty of the Registrar shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents, and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents, and papers so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

SEC. 2. He shall also keep a book containing a record of all consecrations of churches; of all ordinations; of all sentences and acts of deposition in the Diocese; of all admissions and dismissals of Clergy into or from the Diocese, and of all deaths of Clergy belonging thereto.

SEC. 3. He shall annually report in writing to the Council, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the collections in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Council, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 9.

COMMITTEES.

SECTION 1. The following shall be the Regular Committees of the Council, to-wit:

(1.) *Permanent Committees.* In addition to the Standing

Committee, there shall be annually elected the following Committees, viz: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of the Dean of each Convocation and three Laymen, a Students' Aid, and a Church Building Committee, to consist each of three persons, and the Bishop shall be *ex-officio* Chairman of said Committees; and a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen.

(2.) A Committee on Canons, and a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist each of three Clergymen and two Laymen, and a Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, to consist of two Clergymen and one Layman, shall be annually appointed by the Bishop, or, in his absence, by the President of the Council, after opportunity has been given for presenting reports by those appointed at the previous annual meeting—not later than during the evening session of the third day.

(3.) All permanent Committees shall remain in office until their successors are appointed or elected, and shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in their own body between the Annual meetings of the Council.

(4.) *Other Committees.* The following Committees shall be annually appointed as soon as may be after the opening of the Council, viz: On Elections, On New Parishes, and on Unfinished Business, to consist each of one Clergyman and two Laymen.

SEC. 2. *Standing Committee.* The Standing Committee shall elect a President and Secretary from their own body. They shall assemble upon the call of their President whenever he may deem it necessary. He shall also summon them whenever required to do so by the Bishop, or by any three members of the Committee. In the event of vacancy in the Episcopate, the President shall call a meeting within thirty days after knowledge of the fact. They shall hold meetings for the transaction of business when necessary and at each Council. They shall also report to the annual meet-

ings of the Council their transactions of the preceding year. A record of all their official acts shall be kept by their Secretary, which shall always be open to the inspection of the Bishop and of the Council.

SEC. 3. *Executive Missionary Committee.* The Executive Missionary Committee shall have in charge the Current Missionary Funds of the Diocese, for which they shall be empowered to draw upon its Treasurer, the order of their Chairman being the Teasurer's warrant. They shall receive application for aid; they shall report annually to the Council their transactions during the previous year, and the condition of the missionary field, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good. Under the direction of the Bishop—if there be one—they shall select the Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided, and in the absence of specific directions by the Council shall make such appropriations to the same as may seem to them suitable. With the consent of the Bishop, they may appropriate monies to Convocations, instead of individuals; and may leave to these Convocations, under the direction of the Bishop, the selection of Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided.

SEC. 4. *Students' Aid Committee.* The Students' Aid Committee shall have charge of the Current Students' Aid Fund of the Diocese, with power, in the absence of express provisions to the contrary, to appropriate the same as may seem to them best. They shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for all such funds in his hands, and the order of their chairman shall be his warrant. They shall receive, consider, and act upon all applications for aid in behalf of young men desirous to enter the Ministry of the Church. They are hereby directed to seek out such cases, and, if need be, bring them to the notice of the Church in any way that may seem best. They shall report annually to the Council their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control, and shall make

such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

SEC. 5. *Church Building and Extension Committee.* The Church Building Committee shall have charge of all current funds contributed in the Diocese for the purpose of aiding feeble congregations within the Diocese, in buying land for Church purposes, in building, repairing, or insuring by a fire policy to the amount of $700.00, churches with power to appropriate the same as may seem to them best; *provided.* that there shall be no appropriation of the funds of this committee towards any land or building not secured to the sole use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the *Diocese of East Carolina.* The Committee shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for such funds as he may have received for Church building and extension; and the order of their chairman shall be his warrant. They shall report annually to the Council their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

SEC. 6. *Committee on Canons.* The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider, and present to the Council all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order, and are competent to originate any new matter, touching these subjects, that they shall see proper.

SEC. 7. *Committee on the State of the Church.* It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church, from such materials as may be placed before them, to report to the Council, at the morning session of the third day, the condition of the Diocese. with such particular statements, or such recommendations, as may seem to them desirable, and in the absence of any Parochial Report shall utilize the last available report from such delinquent Parish.

SEC. 8. *Committee on Finance.* The Committee on Fi-

nance shall audit the Treasurer's accounts, and shall be required to report a scale of assessments for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes; they may receive applications for the alteration of said scale, and shall have power to modify the same for the current year, reporting all such applications and their action thereon to the Council. They shall report to each Council the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese, with such deficits in the assessments as may be discovered. They shall also report at each Council what Parish or Parishes (if any may appear from the Treasurer's report to be in arrears) shall be in their opinion subjected to the penalty provided by Section 4, of Article IV. of the Constitution, for neglecting or refusing to comply with the requirements of the Council. They may make such recommendations as may seem to them desirable, and shall act upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to them by the Council.

CANON 10.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Council there may, and at each Annual Council immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four clerical and four lay deputies to the said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article I. of the Constitution of the General Convention, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be elected four alternate clerical and four alternate lay deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original deputies above mentioned. The said alternate deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each, and in case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either order, precedence shall be given to the clerical alternates in

the order of *official,* and to the lay alternates in the order of *personal* seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

CANON 11.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

SECTION 1. There shall be elected by the Council at such intervals as are or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that Institution on the part of this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The said members shall annually report to the Council the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that Institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.

SEC. 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Council.

CANON 12.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

SECTION 1. The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex-officio,* with two Laymen to be annually elected by the Council—and to

remain in office until their successors may be appointed—constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for. They shall keep the Bishop's House in repair and the grounds in good order. In absence of instructions by the Council they shall also, from time to time, give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the care and investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

SEC. 2. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if, in the opinion of said Trustees, it be advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Council.

SEC. 3. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 13.

ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

SECTION 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Council, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Council (upon the favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of enquiry into the case), the Parish gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it permanently to maintain its organization.

SEC. 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be—

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third. To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 14 "Of the Vestry."

Fourth. To provide a book with a caption for the signatures of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X. Section 3 of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Council shall present satisfactory evidence that all the above requirements have been duly complied with.

SEC. 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop at his discretion.

The Bishop may appoint, upon the organization of the Mission, a Church Warden, a Clerk and Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person), which officers shall thereafter be elected by the Congregation annually in the Advent season, after public notice of the election previously given. These officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to their respective offices in regularly incorporated Parishes, and they shall retain their offices until their successors are duly elected. The congregation of any organized Missionary Station, either without or within the limits of an already existing Parish, may appoint from their number a delegate to the Council, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to a participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting. The appointment of such delegate shall be certified by the Clerk of the Mission.

CANON 14.

OF THE VESTRY.

SECTION 1. In every Parish there shall be an Annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day in the Advent-season as the Parish may appoint, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than *three* and not more than *twelve* members, who shall be male communicants, of lawful age and in good standing, and who shall continue in office until their successors are chosen.

SEC. 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the Alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the Congregation by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister in charge, or if there be none, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or Congregation in the order of their official seniority.

SEC. 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer, whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accu-

rate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.

SEC. 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.

SEC. 6. (*a.*) The Rector of every Parish shall, *ex-officio,* preside as Chairman at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.

(*b.*) The Rector shall have power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; *provided,* that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

(*c.*) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry, shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

SEC. 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.

SEC. 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members.

CANON 15.

CALL OF A MINISTER.

SECTION 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister and to enter into all needful stipulations for his support. But if he prefer to rely upon the voluntary contributions of the people, he shall be entitled to do so; and the Vestry shall not have the power to tax the sittings for that purpose without his consent. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

SEC. 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church-Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

SEC. 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

SEC. 4. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church-Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Council, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

SEC. 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 16.

DISSOLUTION AND SUSPENSION OF PARISHES.

SECTION 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of male communicants, or from any other cause; this judgment shall be reported to the Council, which shall thereupon take such action as may seem good.

SEC. 2. In case of the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the Church in the said late Parish, and shall, upon the *bona fide* reorganization of said Parish, be reconveyed to the same.

SEC. 3. Whenever the penalty of exclusion or suspension from lay representation in the Council shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 4 of Article IV. of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 17.

CONVOCATIONS.

The Diocese may be divided into Missionary Convocations, the boundaries and names of which shall be fixed by the Clergy, with the consent of the Bishop.

CANON 18.

ARCHDEACONS.

SECTION 1. The Bishop shall have power with the consent of the Council, to appoint one or more Archdeacons, who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial cure.

SEC. 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 19.

THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

SECTION 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders, in accordance with Article XIII of the Constitution.

SEC. 2. Nominations shall be made in open Council, in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Council.

SEC. 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each Parish is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the President who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

SEC. 4. By consent of the Council, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation, to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time; and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provision of Section 3.

CANON 20.

MEETING OF THE CONGREGATION.

The Rector or Minister-in-Charge, or in his absence the Wardens, shall call a meeting of the congregation within ten days after the adjournment of the Council, or as

soon thereafter as practicable, at which meeting reports shall be made by the Rector, the Treasurer, one or more of the Delegates to the Council, the Superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Woman's Auxiliary, of the Junior Auxiliary, and of any other active Parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for the discussion of matters of interest to the congregation.

CANON 21.

OF THE DUTIES OF MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH.

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the Creed upon which it is founded, and shall, as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in the like duties and principles, both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and word, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

CANON 22.

REGISTRATION, REPORTS, ETC.

SECTION 1. *Private and Parish Registers.* Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

SEC. 2. *List of Communicants, etc.* It shall also be the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and, so far as practicable, of all the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

SEC. 3. *Parochial Reports.* Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, at least ten (10) days before the meeting of each Annual Council, all of his official acts from the close of his last report to and including April 30th preceding the Annual Council, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the following form. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

PAROCHIAL REPORT.

REPORT OF REV. ..... in charge of the Parish of ..... at ..... N. C., for the fiscal year ending with April 20th, 19....

.....

Missions organized and unorganized.....	.....	.....
Church Edifices, including Chapels used as Missions	.....	.....
Number of sittings in Churches and Chapels....	.....	.....
Total number of free sittings.....	.....	.....
Rectories	.....	.....
BAPTISMS—		
Children	.....	.....
Adults	.....	.....
Whole number	.....	.....
Whole number of Baptized Persons.....	.....	.....
CONFIRMED PERSONS—		
Number confirmed since last report.....	.....	.....
Number added otherwise..... ...	.....	.....
Total number of Confirmed Persons.....	.....	.....
COMMUNICANTS—		
Number reported last year.....	.....	.....
Added since last report.....	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....

Canons.		May,
Number lost by removals	.....	.....
Lost by death	.....	.....
Dropped from list since last report	.....	.....
Total number lost	.....	.....
Present number of Communicants	.....	.....
Number of—		
Services	.....	.....
Celebrations of the Holy Communion, (Public —Private)	.....	.....
Marriages	.....	.....
Burials	.....	.....
Sunday Schools—		
Number of	.....	.....
Officers and Teachers	.....	.....
Pupils	.....	.....
Parish Schools—		
Number of	.....	.....
Teachers	.....	.....
Pupils	.....	.....
Industrial Schools—		
Teachers	.....	.....
Pupils	.....	.....

Receipts.		
From Communion Alms	$.....	$.....
From all other Parochial Sources	.....	.....
From Invested Funds, Endowments, &c.,	.....	.....
Total Receipts	.....	.....

Disbursements.		
Parochial—		
Rector's Salary	$.....	$.....
Missions	.....	.....
Charities	.....	.....
Parochial Expenses	.....	.....
Other Objects	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
Total Parochial	$.....	$.....

1910	CANONS.	
DIOCESAN—		
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	.....	.....
Missions	.....	.....
Students' Aid	.....	.....
Church Building	.....	.....
University of the South	.....	.....
Thompson Orphanage	.....	.....
Salary of Rector of Chapel Hill	.....	.....
Other Objects	.....	.....
Total Diocesan	$.....	$.....
EXTRA DIOCESAN—		
Missions, General	.....	.....
Missions, Foreign	.....	.....
Missions, Domestic	.....	.....
General Clergy Relief Fund	.....	.....
Education of the Ministry	.....	.....
Other objects	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
Total Extra Diocesan	$.....	$.....
Total Disbursements	.....	.....
(Of which ..... contributed by Woman's Auxiliary.		
Balance on hand	$.....	$.....

ENDOWMENT.

CAPITAL INVESTED—		
For Support of Parish	$.....	$.....
For Support of Hospitals, Orphanages, etc.	.....	.....
Total Endowments	$.....	$.....

CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Church Hospitals	.....
Orphan Asylums	.....
Homes	.....
Academic Institutions	.....
Collegiate Institutions	.....
Theological Institutions	.....
Name, Location and date of organization of	.....
.....	.....
Number of Nurses, Instructors or Teachers	.....
Inmates, Beneficiaries or Pupils	.....
Income	$.....

PAROCHIAL PROPERTY.

Estimated Value of Church Property.....	$.....
Estimated value of Rectories.....	.....
Estimated value of other Church Property.....	.....
Total Estimated Values.....$.....	$.....
Incumbrance on Church Property.....	$.....
Insurance on Property	$.....

....., *Rector.*

SEC. 4. *Reports by Wardens.* In the case of a Parish without a Pastor, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

SEC. 5. *Communicants to be Reported.* In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority, and those who have not received the Holy Communion for three (3) years last past; *provided,* sufficient opportunity has been given for the reception of the Holy Communion.

CANON 23.

SALARIES, COMPENSATION, ETC.

SECTION 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed at three thousand dollars per annum, with an allowance of not exceeding two hundred dollars per annum for actual traveling expenses, to be paid by the Treasurer out of the funds in his hands for that purpose. The salary of the Secretary shall be $150.00, and of the Treasurer, $200.00 to be paid from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

SEC. 2. *Officers of the Council, etc.* The Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Clerical members of the Council, the members of the Standing Committee and Committee on Canons, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, and the Examining Chaplains in the performance of their duties, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese, and the

Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same upon the personal application (by letter or otherwise) of said parties, accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each instance. But no Clergyman who comes to the Council after the opening session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Council.

SEC. 3. *Clerical Deputies.* Each Clerical Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have his necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese, *provided* the amount shall not exceed $50.00 each, and the Treasurer is hereby directed to pay the same upon his application.

CANON 24.

ASSESSMENTS.

Until the Permanent Episcopal Fund shall be so increased as to yield a sufficient income, to provide for the Bishop's salary, and contingent expenses of the Diocese, there shall be Assessments laid upon the Parishes annually to make up the deficiency.

Said assessments shall be according to such scale as may be adopted from time to time by the Council, and shall be payable in quarterly instalments on the first day of June, September, December, and March in each fiscal year.

In case of the failure of any Parish to meet promptly the payments so required, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for the same from the delinquent Parish.

CANON 25.

COLLECTIONS FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to call on the Parishes and Mission Stations under his charge, for contributions (by collection or otherwise) at least once in every quarter, in aid of the current Missionary

Fund; and at least once in every year in aid of the General Clergy Relief Fund, the Students' Aid Fund, the Church Building Fund, and the Theological Department of the University of the South, and to see that all such contributions are promptly remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

CANON 26.

PERMANENT FUNDS.

SECTION 1. The principal of the following Permanent Funds with all additions to the same shall remain intact, and only the income shall be applied to the current purposes for which said funds are held, namely,

First. The Permanent Episcopal Fund for the Bishop's salary and contingent expenses of the Diocese.

Second. The Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The income of the Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen, including all contributions in aid of the same for current use, may be distributed under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; *provided,* that, without the special action of the Council, no appropriation from either of these Funds shall be made to any disabled Clergyman, or to a widow or orphan of any deceased Clergyman, who was not regularly engaged in ministerial work within the Diocese at the time immediately preceding the occurrence of his disability or decease.

SEC. 3. Any surplus remaining at the close of each fiscal year from the income of any of the aforesaid funds, or from current receipts from assessments or otherwise, may, by order of the Council, after payment of all expenses and appropriations, be added to the Permanent Fund to which such surplus belongs.

CANON 27.

CLERGY LIABLE TO MISSIONARY DUTY.

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds, or from the General Missionary funds,

shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Missionary Committee.

CANON 28.

TRIAL OF CLERGYMEN.

SECTION 1. *The Presentment.* Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics, of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge, or in which he resides, or by at least three male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters, who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

But no presentment shall be made in any case of any offence alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment: *Provided,* that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offence in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop in *writing,* with the names of the presenters subscribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specification of time and circumstances, the nature of the offence or offences with which the said Clergyman may be charged.

SEC. 2. *Public Rumor.* But although no such presentment be made, if *public rumor* charge any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offences above enumerated, the Bishop may appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation prove adverse to the Clergyman so charged, the said Presbyters shall make the presentment as above, according to the forms and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

SEC. 3. *Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court.* Should the Bishop be of opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall select *seven* Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect *three.* But in case the accused refuse or neglect to make such election within ten days after due notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the said election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused, and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of the said trial.

SEC. 4. *Lay Assessor.* The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as *Assessor* to the Court, to advise the Court, *if requested,* upon all *questions of law* which may arise during the trial.

SEC. 5. *Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof.* The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give at least thirty days' notice of the same to the members of the *Court,* the *Assessor,* the *Presenters,* and the *Accused,* at which time and place the *Witnesses* also shall be notified to attend.

SEC. 6. *Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings.* The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate *record* of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

SEC. 7. *Nature of Evidence and How Given.* No charge shall be considered as established unless proved by *two witnesses,* or by one witness and *corroborating circumstances.*

Testimony may be given orally before the Court, or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation, on the requisition of either party.

SEC. 8. *Decision of the Court and the Sentence.* A *unanimous* vote of the Court, on one or more of the charges, shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused; and if their decision be adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offence or offences committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, the record of their proceedings. The Judgment of the Bishop on such decisions shall be final; except that he shall have no power to *increase* the punishment recommended by the Court.

SEC. 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall, *ipso facto,* sever the connection of the Clergyman with his Parish.

SEC. 10. *The Record to be Filed.* The record provided for in the sixth section of this Canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

SEC. 11. *Notices.* For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy thereof at the last place of residence of the accused.

SEC. 12. *Confession of an Offence.* When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offences enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

SEC. 13. *Renunciation of False Doctrine.* In the case of of any accusation of false doctrine, a *renunciation* of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. Upon the day appointed, the Council shall assemble at 9:00 P. M. Should it appear, upon a call of the roll, that a quorum is present, as required by Article VI. of the Constitution, the Council shall be organized by the election of a President and Secretary, and shall then take a recess for the opening services as directed by Canon 2.

II. The Standing Committee, and other committees as directed by Canon 9 shall be elected or appointed as soon as practicable after the organization of the Council—except that the appointment of the Committees on Canons and Finance, may be delayed (not later than the evening of the third day) for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.

III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.

IV. A Treasurer shall be elected after a report from the Finance Committee.

V. The following shall be the regular order of business:

The Bishop's Address, when ready.
At the first business session of the Council:
Reports from—
The Committee on Elections.
Committee on New Parishes.
Standing Committee.
Treasurer.
Committee on Finance.
Committee on Canons.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on the State of the Church.
Trustees of the Diocese.
Trustees of the University of the South.
Other Special Committees.
Other Reports.
Petitions and Memorials.
Motions and resolutions.

VI. After the President has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.

VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing.

IX. When the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIII. In voting by orders, the name of each Parish shall be called, and it shall vote either "Aye" or "No," except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names

of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.

XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: *Provided, always,* that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Council. *Provided, further,* that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Council, except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.

XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the session of the Council without leave, unless he be unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Council is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Council may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Council.

The Bishop, with the Deans of the Convocations, may select and announce subjects for discussion: *Provided,* that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall first be disposed of.

THE GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Will Title "The Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America."

REV. ALFRED J. P. McCLURE,
Treasurer.

THE CHURCH HOUSE,
12th and Walnut Sts., Philadelphia.

The Twenty-Eighth Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina will meet [D. V.] in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., Saturday, May 20, 1911, at 9 p. m.

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THIS ROOM

APR 1956

"Bound To Please"